



www.brightoncabinetry.com

CATALOG VERSION

BR2305

Issued May 2023

20/20 Design version BR2305 (A/B)



OUR T.R.I.E.D. VALUES

- Team Work:** We will offer opportunities for our employees to grow and develop; we expect interaction in decision-making and ownership and demand the cooperation we in turn will offer.
- Responsibility:** We take responsibility for our actions and believe actions determine consequences. We will insist on and accept personal and corporate accountability.
- Integrity:** All of our relations will be treated with the highest level of openness and honesty. Integrity in all of our associations will be the passionate strength of our business.
- Engagement:** We are absolutely committed to carrying out all of our obligations in everything we do.
- Diversification:** With open minds we will strive to continuously improve our company, our products, and our service.

MISSION STATEMENT

Our purpose is to provide high quality custom cabinetry at competitive prices while maintaining outstanding credibility, unmatched customer service, and a basis for a comfortable living for those who help contribute to our success.

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

Here at Brighton Cabinetry we are firmly committed to protecting our environment by educating our associates and our partners of our preference to purchase and manufacture products which are environmentally considerate and are from sustainable sources.

We realize the importance of replenishing the natural resources used in our industry. Also, we recognize the importance of treating our environment with respect while manufacturing our products.

It is our preference to use environmentally compatible and recycled or renewable materials whenever possible to limit our footprint on the environment.

Introduction Contents

WARRANTY	2 - 2A	Hillsbrad (Level 1).....	22B
TERMS & CONDITIONS	3 - 4	Homeland (Level 1).....	23
QUOTE PROCESS	4A	Lakeland (Level 2).....	24
IN PLANT LEAD TIME	4B - 4C	LaPorte (Level 1).....	24
WOOD CHARACTERISTICS	4D - 4F	LaSalle (Level 2+).....	24A
FINISH AGREEMENTS	5 - 6A	Lincoln (Level 2).....	24B
GENERAL INFORMATION	6B - 7	Luna (Level 1).....	25
STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS	8-8A	Madrid (Level 1).....	25
INSET DOOR SPECIFICATIONS	8B	Marquis (Level 2+).....	26
PRICING PROCEDURES	8C - 8D	Meadowview (Level 1).....	26A
FINISH OPTIONS	8D - 12	Monroe (Level 1).....	26C
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST	12A	Neoga Ridge Arched (Level 1).....	27
FINISH PROCESS / INFORMATION	12B-12D	Neoga Ridge (Level 1).....	28
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT EDGE PROFILES	14	Newport (Level 1).....	28A
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT FRAMING BEAD	14A	Plainfield (Level 1).....	28A
DOOR/DRAWER FRONT PANEL RAISES	14A	Plainfield MDF (Level 1).....	28B
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST	14B-15	Prairie (Level 1).....	28B
DOOR STYLE DETAILS		Ramsey (Level 2).....	29
Ordering	14A	Rodera (Level 1).....	29
Doors for glass / mullion options.....	38 - 42	Sardinia (Level 1).....	30
DOOR STYLES		Saxony (Level 2+).....	30
Amesbury (Level 1).....	16	Shaker (Level 1).....	30A
Aspen (Level 1).....	16	Shaker MDF (Level 1).....	30A
Bella (Level 2).....	16A	Shaker Medium (Level 1).....	30B
Bryant (Level 1).....	16A	Sheldon (Level 2).....	30B
Café (Level 2+).....	16B	Summit (Level 1).....	31
Cascade (Level 1).....	16B	Summit MDF (Level 1).....	32
Churchill (Level 2+).....	17	Sunrise (Level 1).....	32A
Cottage (Level 1).....	18	Sunrise MDF (Level 1).....	32B
Craftsman (Level 2).....	18	Thompson (Level 1).....	32B
Cumberland (Level 2).....	18A	Valletta (Level 1).....	32C
Eclipse (Level 1).....	18B	Verona (Level 2).....	32C
Fairfield (Level 1).....	19	Wabash (Level 2).....	32D
Fairhaven (Level 1).....	19	Warner (Level 2).....	32D
Glendale (Level 2).....	20	Wide Rail Shaker (Level 1).....	32E
Hamilton (Level 2).....	20A	Woodridge (Level 1).....	33
Hampton (Level 1).....	20B	Zenith (Level 2+).....	33
Hanover (Level 2).....	20C	VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS ...	34A-J
Heartland (Level 1).....	21	OPTIONAL DRAWER	
Heartland MDF (Level 1).....	22	FRONT UPGRADES	35-37
Heritage (Level 1).....	22	ORDER FORM	43-44
Highland (Level 1).....	22A	CABINET CARE	45



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. warrants to the original purchaser *that our products are free from defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period starts on the original date of purchase from an authorized dealer and is non-transferable†. This Warranty covers replacement and/or repair only at Brighton's discretion. All issues may be subject to inspection by Brighton Cabinetry or its authorized representative. This offer is based on normal residential usage and does not cover misuse, abuse, improper storage, or neglect (see Cabinet Care instructional sheet). Also, it does not include any expense involved in removing, reinstalling, disposal of, or shipping any cabinets or components.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE EXTENDED, ALTERED OR VARIED EXCEPT BY A WRITTEN INSTRUMENT SIGNED BY BRIGHTON CABINETRY, INC. AND ORIGINAL PURCHASER.

Brighton Cabinetry reserves the right to change design, specification, and materials as conditions require or improvements are developed. Replacement parts are subject to availability. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All door hinges and drawer glides carry a lifetime guarantee from the hardware manufacturer. The part will be replaced if failure occurs. Replacement parts are subject to availability from our suppliers. In the event a part or product becomes obsolete or is discontinued it will be replaced with a similar part or product. Replacement is limited to supplying the part only and does not include installation of the part or any expense incurred as a result of replacement.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

Wood, by its nature, has natural variations in color or texture. Softer areas will absorb more finish than harder areas, which may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of the wood, such as those on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain & topcoat than the rest of the lumber, and will often be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter finishes. All wood species exhibit variations such as lighter streaks, darker streaks, burls, knots, gum pockets, pin holes, and raised grain (See Wood Characteristics page in the product catalog). These are not considered defects and are not covered under our warranty.

* The original purchaser is defined as the original homeowner who purchased the cabinetry for his or her own use.

† For new construction, the limited warranty may only be transferred from the builder or dealer to the original homeowner; otherwise the limited warranty is non-transferable. An original receipt or other proof of purchase may be necessary when filing a warranty claim.



Satisfaction with a selection of wood species is the customer's responsibility. If you are unsure of the characteristics of a particular wood, please ask or do some research on your own. Some crown moldings as well as embellishments, onlays, bead board and corbels are not available in all wood species. Every attempt is made to match these items as close as possible, but some may not be an exact match, although it has been our experience that this does not create an undesirable look.

Cabinet finishes may change color over time depending on wood, finish and exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, these natural occurrences are not considered defects and Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged cabinetry and recent additions.

All finishes will tend to yellow over time, some more than others. While Brighton Cabinetry has taken great care in developing our selection of painted finishes, we do not warrant any standard or custom painted finish against slightly yellowing over time. These changes can be very subtle especially if viewed every day and are the result of different environmental factors including natural light, indoor lighting, heat, and other conditions.

All woods are subject to temperature & humidity changes, in that they will expand & contract with changes in weather conditions. Joints in the face frames, doors, and in certain accessories may form fine cracks due to the natural expansion and contraction in wood items. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. does not warrant its products against this. This tendency is more noticeable in painted finishes than in stained finishes. For this reason, we offer touch up kits that provide the installer/homeowner on-site touch up. While touching up opened seams and other areas may improve the cabinets' appearance, the color, texture, and sheen of the material used may be inconsistent with those of the paint. Neither Brighton Cabinetry Inc. nor any of its dealers are responsible for this inconsistency. (See the Finish Agreement page and Effects of Temperature and Humidity page in the product catalog).

This warranty is effective for all orders purchased on or after July 1, 2007.

Notes



TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TERMS

Terms are based solely upon the credit department of Brighton Cabinetry.

CONDITIONS

Brighton takes all orders subject to approval. It is the responsibility of the dealer to ensure that orders are correct when submitted. To avoid errors, we prefer orders to be presented via e-mail on 20/20 design program. Catalog disks available upon request, otherwise please use our forms-either by fax or mail (phone orders are not accepted.) **Any changes to the order after receipt at Brighton must be in writing and will be at the expense of the buyer and may also result in a delay of production time.** Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for technical difficulty that causes us to not receive faxes or emails.

If the floor plan and order disagree, we will follow the order form. All descriptions and detail should be listed clearly on the written order form. Brighton Cabinetry will not be held responsible for information found only on prints or elevations. It is solely the responsibility of the designer to ensure that the written order is submitted correctly.

Specifications in material, construction, and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements develop. While Brighton strives to depict our products as accurately as possible, the drawings in the printed catalog, online catalog, and in the 20/20 software are for illustrative purposes only and may not be true representations.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Brighton trucks can deliver only to the dealer's commercial premises in an area that is accessible to a tractor-trailer. Additional fees may be necessary and will be added to shipments containing oversize packages. Moldings, panels, wood tops, etc., that are over 7 foot long, are examples of items that may require additional fees. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

Direct delivery to residential premises may be available, with prior approval. Additional fees will apply. Receiver is responsible to off-load the delivery. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible if the residential area restricts truck-trailer traffic.

Shipping dates do not reflect actual shipping dates, only the week in which shipping will occur.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS cont.

Upon receipt of your order, the order entry department begins preliminary procedures for production. If the order is found to be incomplete or details are not clear, it will be held, and may require fees, until all items questioned have been clarified. All clarifications and suggestions will be made by email or by telephone, with the possibility of needing written confirmation upon request. Please reply immediately to any questions presented by Brighton's order entry department to prevent an extended lead time. If for any reason your order is held, your tentatively scheduled delivery date may be subject to change at our discretion. A clear and complete order is necessary to prevent delays, or additional costs, which may cause an excessive lead time and/or unexpected costs.

Brighton acknowledges all orders via email. While the order entry process can be lengthy, we strive to provide a complete and accurate order acknowledgement as quickly as possible. These are sent to our customers to confirm that the items we enter into our computer program are consistent with the information provided. **Please review all acknowledgements to verify correctness as soon as you receive them.** If order entry errors are discovered contact Brighton's customer service **immediately**. Your cooperation in checking these acknowledgements is greatly appreciated. Our goal is to get the order correct to the end consumer the first time. Following the guidelines above will reduce the number of errors and mistakes which could prove very costly to everyone.

Brighton **may** charge a "change fee" per occurrence, per cabinet/item that is requested to be changed after the acknowledgement has been sent for review. The lead time of the order may be restarted for orders with multiple changes. In extreme cases, Brighton will request an order to be re-submitted, requiring us to cancel the order and to start the lead time when the changed order is re-submitted.

Brighton's factory thoroughly inspects every item before shipment to insure that each product leaves our facility in satisfactory condition. After initial delivery to the dealer or customer, any damages or shortages occurring in shipment or during installation will be the responsibility of the receiver or dealer.

Immediately upon delivery, inspect all packages for any signs of shipping damage. Damage must be noted with the driver of the delivery vehicle in writing at the time of delivery, preferably on the Bill of Lading. Notify Brighton Cabinetry to report damages at once. It is suggested that photos are taken to record any signs of damage. It is very difficult to file a claim for any damage if it is not documented at the time of delivery before the delivery company has left the site.

Brighton has no responsibility for and is not bound by any agreements made between the dealer and buyer. We will assume no responsibility whatsoever in any penalty clause contracts, even if it appears that we are at fault in triggering such a penalty. All liability will be borne by the dealer who chooses to be committed.



Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (Any units or modifications not included in our catalog.) Following these steps should ensure that our customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the customer/salesperson is necessary prior to receiving the order. (Customer Name, Drawings, Species, Overlay, Color, Door Style, Drawer Front Style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the order form in the front of our catalog. ****Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for quote.****
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail to quotes@brightoncabinetry.com. This email address is now up and working and the quotes will be forwarded to the appropriate people. Otherwise fax them to (217)895-3005 and put, ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page.
3. A Quote Number will be given to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Species, Stain, or Overlay up charges because when you add the custom units into 20/20, it will automatically figure those percentages from the list price of the quote.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the salesperson for approval.
7. If changes are to be made, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in delayed lead time of the quoted item, or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote, and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be re-emailed to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the Custom Unit, the Custom cabinet from the drag and drop list must be picked in 20/20 and the salesperson must reference the Quote Number for each item. Enter the price from the Quote for this cabinet into 20/20. Also, include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the Quoted Number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. All quotes should be returned to salesperson within 5 days from placing the quote.

**LEAD TIMES ARE
VARIABLE DUE
TO FLUCTUATING
PRODUCTION TIMES
AND / OR SUPPLIER
LEAD TIMES.**

**CONTACT CUSTOMER
SERVICE FOR CURRENT
INFORMATION.**

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:

Items such as stain may incur a hazardous material surcharge. When applicable, this fee will be included with the shipping charges and will be the customer's responsibility.

Quic
Quic
ping

ee
hip-

Only
conta
time.
Ship

QUI

All st
MDF

QUI

Most
SOL-
disqu

Orde

Inset

Fram

Red l

Walr

Weat

All c

All fi

All n

Any

MDF
Shak

*An
is m

**C
with

QUICK SHIP PROGRAM IS CURRENTLY SUSPENDED

order
ead
quick

pt for

.-C,
i, see

)

range

talog

WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

CHERRY: Cherry ranges in color from white to deep brown. Exposure to light in your home will deepen these colors, turning the wood to a dark, reddish brown in the darker areas, while the light areas will deepen to shades from yellow to brown. These changes are natural, and should be expected. Cherry may contain areas of gum pockets, mineral streaks, sap marks, and pin knots. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits.

CLEAR ALDER: Also known as Alder or Premium Alder is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with random pin knots to be expected as a natural part of the wood. It has a straight, fine grain with an even texture.

HICKORY: Hickory is a strong and varied grain wood and is also called Calico Hickory. In a light finish, you will see that its color ranges widely, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single door panel and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty. Random knots and worm holes add even more character to hickory's natural beauty.

MAPLE: Maple is a smooth, close-grain wood that is primarily off-white in color. While maple is very uniform, you will notice random rays of wood grain outlined with small, darker lines. Small black dots, known as bird's eyes, and black mineral traces are another touch of nature in solid maple doors. These characteristics are common and to be expected as a natural part of the wood. If these characteristics are not appealing we recommend that the Premium wood upgrade is selected to minimize these traits. Maple will also begin to take on a golden hue as it ages.

QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK: As a result of the style of cut known as quarter sawn, this straight-grain wood displays a dramatic pattern sometimes called "ribbon and flake". It varies in color from white to light tan, medium brown, or a pale yellow-brown with a pinkish tinge. It has a medium to coarse texture with small knots, mineral deposits, or worm holes occasionally present. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

RED OAK: Red oak is very strong, open grained wood with color ranging from salmon to white. The accents of green, yellow, or black that run through the surface are signs of mineral deposits absorbed during the tree's growth. Worm holes, knots, and wild grain patterns all serve as nature's fingerprints on solid oak doors.

WOOD CHARACTERISTICS

We at Brighton Cabinetry find it necessary to explain the differences between natural and light stained wood as opposed to medium to heavy stained wood. These variances are detailed within the Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement. It is also the salesperson's responsibility to thoroughly explain to the customer the variations that exist within a species. These variations can be more apparent in the lighter colors that we offer. Standard grade door orders may reflect all or some of each species' natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Customer satisfaction, no misunderstandings, and a referral from every job are a few of our goals at Brighton Cabinetry.

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. will not be held responsible for misunderstanding of natural, and light stained finish or the variations that occur naturally within a particular wood species. We would like to suggest that the dealer, for your own protection, should obtain a disclaimer signed by your customer.

RED BIRCH: Red Birch comes from the heartwood of the birch tree and is a tight, close-grain wood. The pattern can range from a plain, indistinct growth to a figured or curly grain. Streaky colors are common with contrasting shades of red and brown that can also be present as pink or even as a purplish tone. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

RUSTIC ALDER: Also known as Knotty Alder, is pale yellow or tan to light reddish-brown color. The color is somewhat uniform throughout with sound whole knots and cut knots giving this species a very rustic appearance. It is fine grained with moderate variation. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Alder are not appealing we recommend that Clear Alder is selected to minimize these traits.

RUSTIC HICKORY: This species displays the same characteristics as standard grade (Calico) Hickory with the presence of sound whole knots and cut knots giving it a very rustic appearance. It is also called Knotty Hickory and has a strong and varied grain ranging in color, from white to dark chocolate brown. This extreme variation can be seen within a single panel and is considered desirable. If the larger knot characteristics of Rustic Hickory are not appealing we recommend that standard grade Hickory is selected instead to minimize these traits.

WALNUT: Walnut is beautiful wood stained or natural. The natural characteristics common for this species result in a blend of off-white to gray to medium brown tones throughout. It shows a curly grain pattern with occasional mineral or pin knots. Standard grade Walnut can have up to 35% of light sapwood present in the center panels of doors. (Finished end option is not available. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.)

PAINTED CABINETS: Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. Over time, the wood will naturally expand and contract and the painted finish may develop hairline cracks, most noticeable in the joint areas. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products. These changes can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets. To minimize the uneven look of the wood's natural changes in center panels most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO



The rough-hewn texturing of our weathered grain technique adds a rustic charm to the already dramatic pattern of Quarter Sawn White Oak.

LIMITATIONS

Due to machining limitations there are only a select number of options available with this wood / finish selection. Please adhere to the guidelines on this page. Any items not available **MUST** be quoted in advance of placing an order. Custom requests for changes in species and/or finish **MUST** have custom samples made and approved by the customer in advance of placing an order. Due to machining processes some edges may not have the weather grain detail. The Weathered Grain Collection is not available for Quick Ship. Cabinet heights limited to 96". Panels only available 3/4" thick and are limited to 48" wide maximum x 96" long maximum. The modification Matching Wood Interior, MMWI, is **not** available with weathered grain texturing.

DOOR STYLES

Only the door styles listed here are available. All weathered grain doors and drawer fronts will have an L-034 outside edge with the exception of Inset doors. Inset doors will have an L-686 edge with a 5 degree back bevel. The only modification to the door styles are the door framing widths up to 4" wide if specified in Job Notes on the order. Raised center panels are not available. Outside and inside edge profiles cannot be changed.

	Amesbury
	Cascade
	Heritage
	Plainfield (N/A Inset)
	Shaker
	Shaker-Medium
	Wide Rail Shaker

OVERLAYS

Standard frame Inset is available. Beaded frame Inset is not available. All other standard door overlays are available except for SOLK-Lipped (3/8" inset) and FFA (Framed Full Access).

FINISH / SPECIES OPTIONS

4 Low Sheen finishes on Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak. Any change to finish or species requires a Custom Color Request form is submitted. Premium wood grade is not available with Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak.

Barnwood
Hearth
Parched
Whitewash

FINISHED END OPTIONS

ONLY the finished end options listed here are available.

* Due to manufacturing restrictions, weathered wainscot panels are no longer available for Inset style cabinetry.

Beadboard end
Furniture finished end
Furniture false door end
Furniture wainscot end*

ACCESSORIES

Only available for the matching finish molding and accessory items listed here.

FS (frame stock), no routed profiles
PCZ34 only: 48" W max X 96"H max
ABATTEN1, 2
ASCRIBE1, 2
ABM-OGEE (no other base moldings)

ARISER (riser for molding)
ACROWNSHKR (Plain)
ASHC (hollow column)
ASQPC (pilaster column)
ASQFT (square foot)
SQL (square leg)
WFSHELF (floating shelf)**

** Weathering only on exposed face and side edges



PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our painted finishes so distinctive and different from the non-painted finishes. The painted finish categories are classified as Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes.

Our painted cabinets combine the beauty of wood with the clean look of a painted finish. The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying environmental conditions, small hairline cracks may become visible in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. The hairline cracks could also be seen when individual adjacent staves in the center panel expand and contract. Joint fissures can become more obvious over time and during various season changes. To reduce some of these occurrences in painted finishes, we prefer to use center panels that are made of MDF when available.

Mitered door styles are purposely constructed to allow a slight gap at the interior frame joint because of the typical expansion and contraction that occurs (see Figure 1 below). Mitered doors are not sanded after they are assembled in the same manner as mortise and tenon doors. This may allow joints to be uneven or not flush and gaps may show more prominently. For this reason, we do not recommend painted finishes on miter designs. These traits are not as apparent on stained or natural finishes. The Woodridge door design is not available in a painted finish.

Most of our five-piece doors have framing beads designed with a slight back bevel to allow the finish materials to penetrate beneath the frame bead. The paint coatings have a high percentage of solids and are susceptible to bridging between the center panel and frame bead. Bridging occurs when the finish material joins the two separate surfaces together. Natural expansion and contraction of the wood may fracture this bridging. This is a result of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacture of our products.

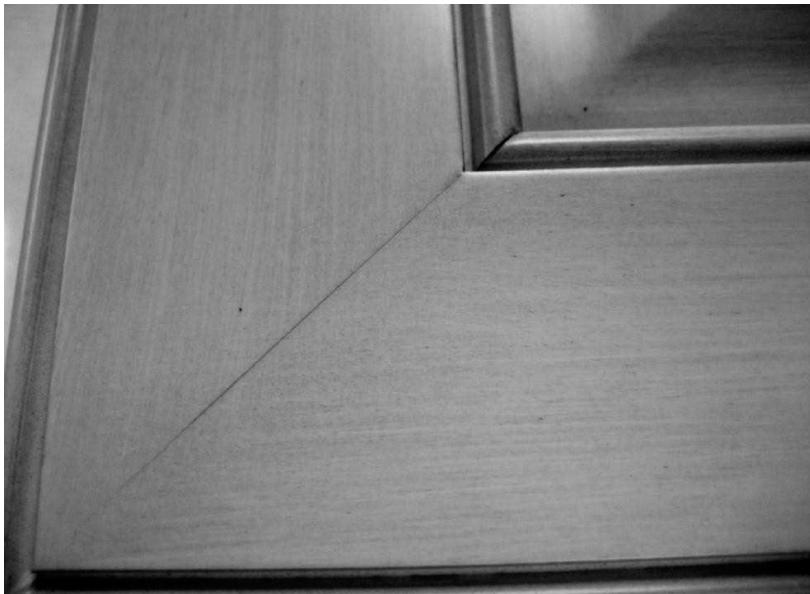


Figure 1

Image of miter door standard construction, showing frame joint with gap

PAINTED FINISH FACTS ~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~
CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



PAINTED FINISH FACTS
~ CUSTOMER AGREEMENT ~

PAGE 2 OF 2

All of the preceding are common conditions and are not considered cause for defect. If these characteristics are not appealing, consider purchasing one of our 1-piece MDF door styles which will not have the joints that allow the separation. 1-piece MDF options are available in limited designs only.

The machining of wood end grain or MDF on certain profiles may result in those surfaces being somewhat porous and the finish on those areas may not result in as full a finish as on the flat surfaces. The presence of minor defects such as this, in small amounts, will be considered acceptable. Also, over time there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources, chemicals or exposure to other contaminants.

All of the traits described can be expected with the beauty of our painted cabinets and are not considered defects.

I have read and understand the statements above. I agree that the characteristics of painted finishes from Brighton Cabinetry are acceptable and that neither Brighton Cabinetry nor the dealer of Brighton Cabinetry is to be held responsible if at a later time any of these traits are found to be undesirable.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

*** If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**



Brighton Cabinetry Finish Agreement

Dear Brighton Customer:

Congratulations on your selection of Brighton cabinetry. Because of the unique characteristics of wood, it is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of the wood itself. Your satisfaction is important to us, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make our finishes so distinctive.

Brighton utilizes only select solid hardwoods and hardwood veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. Natural and light stains show the natural beauty of wood. Wood differs in color, density, graining and texture from tree to tree within the same species (this is even true within the same tree.) Color samples can only represent an overall general guide to the appearance of the finished product.

Small displays and wood samples may sometimes be deceiving and possibly not a true representation of a complete kitchen. Two doors side by side may contrast in appearance; this is to be expected. The wood used within the same door may also have a contrasting appearance within the panel area or even from rail to rail.

Glazed, Wear Sanding, and Special finishes cannot be guaranteed that all components of a job will be an exact match to a sample. Due to the application process of the special and glazed finishes, the build up of glaze will vary from one piece to another on the same order. These variations can be dramatic. The beauty and uniqueness associated with these finishes is due to the broad variations. Considering the artistic quality of these finishes, the variations discussed above will not be considered defects and will not be cause for replacement.

The textures of some natural grain patterns often remain visible with a painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the painted finish, particularly in joint areas. Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in the painted finish due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources.

All custom finishes must be signed off on and dated before any of the job will be processed in production. Brighton will generate a sample of the custom color requested, but approval form must be returned, signed and dated.

I have read the above statements and have clearly explained all of the items listed above to my customer. I will not hold Brighton Cabinetry responsible for the variety of wood characteristics or any of the above that are later found to be less desirable than I expected.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE AND DATE

SALESPERSON SIGNATURE AND DATE

CUSTOMER PRINTED NAME

SALESPERSON PRINTED NAME

*** If a copy of this form is not included with the original order, Brighton Cabinetry will assume that you are accepting responsibility for any and all of the items listed above.**

GENERAL INFORMATION

CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

It is essential that all Brighton cabinets are properly secured to wall or floor studs. The cabinet must be mounted using four or more course-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length.

The load capacity of hanging cabinets is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the cabinetry is not installed using high quality, course-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the cabinet may not support the weight desired.

Cabinets installed at the floor must be secured into studs to prevent tipping. Standard or custom quoted cabinets are not designed to be free standing units at any time.

Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

SPECIES:

Available in Cherry, Clear Alder, Hickory, Maple, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Red Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, and Walnut. Many other species available with pre-submitted quote. Contact customer service or submit a quote request for availability and pricing of non-standard species.

FRAMES:

Overlay cabinet front frames are 3/4" solid hardwoods with 1 1/2" wide stiles and rails using glued and screwed joinery. Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint. Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top rail while overlay cabinets will have 1 1/2" top frame rails. Standard base height cabinet face frames are 30" high with a 4 1/2" toe space creating an overall height of 34 1/2". Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths. Center stiles on 2-door cabinets 39" and wider are the standard. (See Plainfield door style for exceptions.)

CASE CONSTRUCTION AND INTERIORS:

1/2" plywood is standard and interiors will be UV Birch veneer. Matching wood interior is offered as a modification. Cabinets are available at standard sizes with customization of dimensions allowed to 1/16". Any case dimension change, whether increase or decrease, is subject to manufacturing limitations. Please contact customer service for any required dimensions that fall outside the span of our standard offered sizes.

BACK:

Cabinet backs are (1/4" panel with UV Birch veneer) dadoed into the sides. 1/2" plywood hanging rails, mounted externally, are standard on most cabinets. The grain on interior backs will be horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.

TOE SPACE:

Toe space is 4 1/2" high and 3 1/2" deep covered with a 1/2" sub toe board. Finished toe board matching species and finish of cabinets is available as an accessory. Toe space platforms will be shipped loose on super susan bases, diagonal corner bases, and tall cabinets over 84" high as a standard.

SHELVES AND SUPPORTS:

Adjustable shelves are 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, front edge banded. 24" deep tall cabinets have a 22 1/4" deep shelf. 24" deep base cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep shelf. Wall cabinets have an 11 1/4" deep shelf. The shelf supports are nickel-plated steel peg in 5mm hole, adjustable in 32mm (approx 1 1/4") increments. Typical minimum frame opening height for adjustable shelf = 18".

CABINET CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS continued

DRAWERS:

Drawers are 5/8" solid maple sides, dovetailed front and back with a 1/4" maple veneer panel captured bottom. Walnut species drawer boxes are available for an upcharge. Standard drawer box heights are available in 1" increments from 2" through 10". The actual drawer box height will be determined by the frame opening height. For example, a 5" frame opening will have a 4" high drawer box. Contact customer service for other drawer height availability. Full width drawer boxes in cabinets 39" wide and over will have additional bottom support.

GLIDES:

Blumotion drawer glides are standard with 100 lb. weight capacity. Blumotion is an undermount, full extension, concealed glide that closes silently and smoothly with only a light touch by user. If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide, the cabinet cannot house drawer boxes due to constraints in the Blumotion hardware. Rollout shelf glides are also Blumotion glides. Rollout shelves not available if the frame opening is less than 9" wide, due to constraints in the Blumotion hardware. Glide hardware may not be available for cabinets less than 12" deep. Contact customer service for availability and options.

DOORS:

Most are made from select kiln dried hardwoods using 3/4" thick frames and 1/2" solid wood center panels. Most doors designs have 2 1/4" or 2 5/16" wide stiles and rails. See specific door styles for exceptions.

As a standard, most wood framed doors will be made with center panels that are MDF when the finish is painted. Most veneered doors or veneered center panel doors will be made without the veneer when the finish is painted and will be MDF instead.

Doors over 24" wide will be made with two center panels, side to side. Doors over 48" tall will be made with two center panels, top to bottom. Use of a single horizontal panel opening in doors measuring over 24" wide will not be covered under warranty. Use of a single vertical panel opening in doors measuring over 48" tall will not be covered under warranty. Single panels doors exceeding the maximum width or height listed above will not be covered under warranty for bow, warp, or twist of the door framing, center panel, or mullions of glass doors.

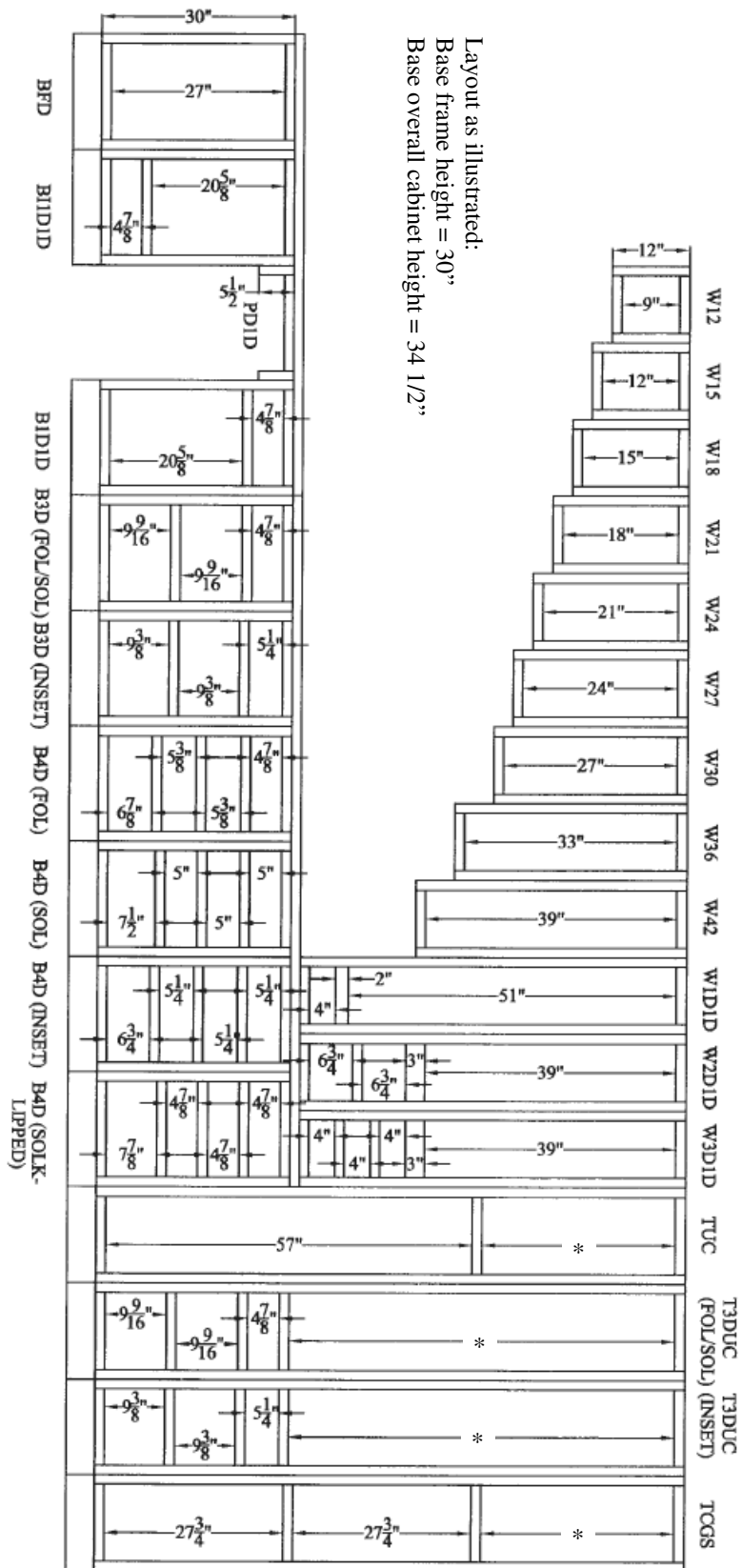
HINGING:

Door hinging is available in semi-overlay concealed, semi-overlay knife, semi-overlay knife-lip door (3/8" inset). Full inset door available with barrel hinge or concealed hinge options. Framed full-access and full-overlay concealed hinges are available as an upgrade. Inset doors have a 3/32" margin on all sides of single doors and drawer fronts and 1/8" between butt-door pairs. Overlay doors have 1/8" margin between butt-door pairs. A soft close feature is standard for concealed hinges when available. Soft close is not available on inset with barrel hinges or knife hinged doors. Soft close is not recommended for use on pie cut doors.

DOOR REVEALS *(for most standard applications)	HINGE TYPE	REVEALS *			Typical Overlay
		TOP	BOTTOM	SIDES	
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1" (1/2" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	1/16"	13/16"
FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4" (1 1/4" overlay)	1/8" (1 3/8" overlay)	1/16"	13/16"
FULL-OVERLAY (WALL CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4" (1/2" @ top)
FULL-OVERLAY (BASE CABINETS)	CONCEALED	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1 1/4"
SEMI-OVERLAY	CONCEALED & KNIFE	1"	1"	1"	1/2"
SEMI-OVERLAY LIPPED (3/8" INSET)	KNIFE	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 7/32" (9/32" overlay)	1 5/16"	3/16"

STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:
Base frame height = 30"
Base overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



Standard Frame Configurations

Standard frame configurations are shown on this page and the following page. Custom frame configurations are available for most cabinets using MFC, the frame change modification. Standard construction and hinge reveal information is listed within the Introductory section of the catalog.

Tall oven cabinets and other cabinets designed for use with appliances have frames custom built to the appliance's specifications; see the specific cabinet for the template to use that will define the frame's configuration.

Tall cabinets have the lower opening heights set for standards as noted in the drawings. The upper opening varies based off the overall cabinet height.
*Standard top opening heights are shown in the chart on the next page.

Mini bases with overlay doors do not have the same size top drawer front as standard bases or vanities. Inset mini bases do have the same size top drawer fronts as standard inset bases and vanities. Please see the chart on the next page for standard drawer front heights.

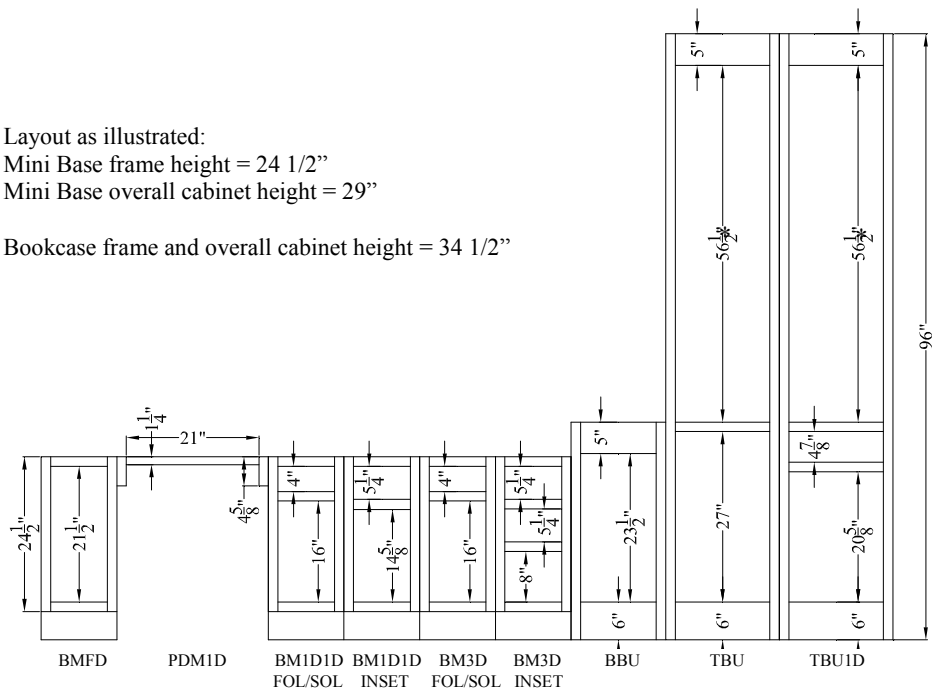
STANDARD FRAME CONFIGURATIONS

Layout as illustrated:

Mini Base frame height = 24 1/2"

Mini Base overall cabinet height = 29"

Bookcase frame and overall cabinet height = 34 1/2"



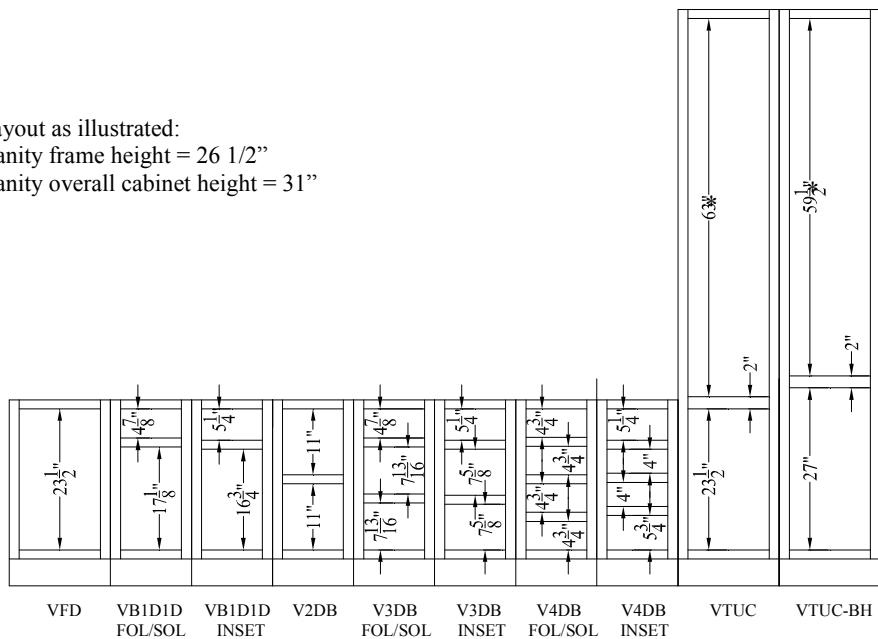
Standard Top Drawer Front Heights				
	SOL-C / SOL-K	SOL-K Lipped	FOL-C	Inset
Mini Base	5"	4 7/16"	5 3/4"	5 1/16"
Base and Vanity	5 7/8"	5 7/16"	6 3/4"	5 1/16"

Standard Tall Cabinet Upper Frame Opening Heights					
Overall Cabinet Height	TUC / TCGS / TAC	T3DUC	VTUC	VTUC-BH	TBU
84"	18"	47 1/2"	51"	47 1/2"	44 1/2"
90"	24"	53 1/2"	57"	53 1/2"	50 1/2"
93"	27"	56 1/2"	60"	56 1/2"	53 1/2"
96"	30"	59 1/2"	63"	59 1/2"	56 1/2"

Layout as illustrated:

Vanity frame height = 26 1/2"

Vanity overall cabinet height = 31"





INSET HINGE \ DOOR SPECIFICATIONS

Inset style cabinets are available from Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. For each order placed as inset, the following information must accompany your order: framing option (beaded vs. non-beaded) and choice of hinge. Non-beaded (standard frame) apply upcharge of 20%, beaded frame apply upcharge of 22%.

****Quick Ship lead times are not available for inset door cabinets****

The following door options are available with an L-253 outside edge profile only. This is a Machine front edge with a slight back bevel. Other outside profiles are not available as a standard offering with inset style doors.



L-253

The Inset availability applies to named door styles listed below and the offered VFP equivalents. For other door styles, please contact customer service for availability. MDF doors are not available.

Aspen	Fairfield*	Monroe*	Summit*
Amesbury	Fairhaven	Neoga Ridge	Sunrise*
Bryant*	Hampton MT*	Neoga Ridge Arched*	Thompson*
Café	Heartland	Newport	Verona
Cascade*	Heritage*	Rodera*	Wabash
Churchill*	Hillsbrad MT*	Shaker	Warner*
Cottage	Homeland	Shaker Medium*	Wide Rail Shaker*
Eclipse*	Meadowview*	Sheldon*	

*Arched rail and wide framing design doors may have reduced width stiles for narrower door sizes.

Available barrel hinge finishes include Black, Polished Brass, Nickel (ball finial), Sterling Nickel (minaret finial), and Oil Rubbed Bronze. Concealed inset hinging is also available.

Concealed inset hinges may require inward extended frame stiles with some cabinet modifications such as wainscot end panels and bead board ends. The inward extended stile will be added to the cabinet by the factory when necessary at no upcharge.

Soft close door feature is available on inset style cabinets with concealed hinges only. The soft close feature is not available when using inset barrel hinges.

Inset Wall and Tall cabinets are built with 2 1/2" top frame rail. Case frames are available with the option of standard machine inside edge (STD FR) or beaded inside edge (BDD FR). Beaded Inset cabinet face frames are built with a haunch joint.

Door magnet catch in the closest coordinating finish available, chosen at Brighton's discretion, installed when barrel hinges are selected.

Applied false door option is not available with inset style cabinets, please choose the wainscot option. If false door is selected, the cabinet will be made with a wainscot panel in place of the false door. Pricing will also reflect wainscot panel applied.

PRICING PROCEDURES

For cabinetry, use the List price column that matches the desired door style; LEVEL 1 or LEVEL 2. List prices shown are for semi-overlay (SOL) doors with concealed (SOL-C) or knife hinge (SOL-K or SOL-K LIPPED) and Standard grade wood, except when a Rustic grade species is selected. The standard wood grade may reflect all or some of each species' beautiful, natural wood characteristics. These characteristics can include mineral streaks or deposits, sap marks, small knots, pin holes and worm holes. If the customer wishes to minimize the appearances of the natural characteristics, we strongly recommend ordering premium doors. This will not eliminate these imperfections but will only reduce their appearances. Premium grade wood is not necessary / recommended for painted finishes.

The total list price of the cabinet is calculated by multiplying the catalog price by the percentage of an optional upgrade listed in the chart below.

OPTIONAL UPGRADE	UPCHARGE TO CABINET PRICE
Premium grade wood for doors	Add 12 % * †
Framed Full Access (FFA) with concealed hinge	Add 16% *
FFA/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 28% * †
Full-overlay (FOL-C) door with concealed hinge	Add 11% *
FOL-C/Premium grade wood for doors	Add 23% * †
Inset door , Standard Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 20% *
Inset door, Standard Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 32% * †
Inset door, Beaded Frame (concealed or barrel hinge)	Add 22%*
Inset door, Beaded Frame /Premium grade wood	Add 34% * †
*These charges do not apply to accessories, molding, or modifications. †Premium upgrade not available for Clear Alder, Hickory, MDF, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered QSWO.	

WOOD SPECIES CHARGES

A species upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart to the right for pricing of each species. The upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that are of this species unless otherwise noted. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all species. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the species you desire. Availability of any item is subject to change without notice.**

WOOD SPECIES	PRICING
Cherry	Add 8.5%
Clear Alder	Add 9%
Hickory	Subtract 2.5%
Maple	Add 6%
Maple w/ MDF door style	Add 4.5%
Quarter Sawn White Oak	Add 20.5%
Red Birch	Add 25%
Red Oak	Subtract 5.5%
Rustic Alder	Add 1%
Rustic Hickory	Subtract 2.5%
Walnut	Add 21%
Weathered Grain QSWO	Add 21.5%

- LEVEL 2 + door styles have an additional upcharge. LEVEL 1- (minus) door styles have a price discount. The specific amount is specified with the door style information in this catalog. This upcharge or discount applies to cabinet doors, loose or false doors, wainscot panels, and 5-piece drawer fronts.
- A drawer box material upgrade is available. The upgraded boxes will change to 5/8" solid wood Walnut sides with 1/4" veneer walnut bottom. The upgrade, **BluMotion FEUG - Walnut Box**, is \$ List per drawer box.
- See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades for pricing information when other than 3/4" slab drawer fronts are desired.**
- Custom door configurations are available as a special quote. Pricing will vary based on custom details. Please submit a Custom Door Request form for a sample and pricing.



PRICING PROCEDURES

- All modifications based on a percentage are calculated on the total list price.
- When modifying cabinets to non-standard sizes, we encourage you to start with a cabinet that is larger and reduce it to the required dimensions. Reductions in size do not have any upcharge. If a cabinet is enlarged from its standard size an upcharge is required and must be added by the sales person in 20/20 to correctly price for this increase.

****Brighton reserves the right to substitute slab doors or drawer fronts when necessary. Some doors and drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with slab doors or drawer fronts.**

FINISH OPTIONS

Brighton offers a large selection of finish colors and finish techniques. Some colors require a finish upcharge. A finish upcharge or deduction applies to the total list price. Refer to the chart below for pricing of each finish. Each finish upcharge or deduction applies to all wood items, modifications, and accessories that will have this finish. **NOTE: Not all items are available in all finishes. Please see the specific product for notations calling out if it is not offered in the finish you desire.**

Sheen: We offer two different sheen selections for stained finishes only. Our “Standard” sheen has a semi-gloss appearance. Our “Low” sheen has a satin appearance. No extra charge will be added for the “Low” sheen option on stained finishes. ****Note: Change of sheen for any category of paint finish will be considered a custom color and a custom color request must be submitted for a sample.**

FINISH OPTION	PRICING
Natural, Unfinished, Prime Only	Subtract 2.5%
Stain	Standard
Stain with glaze	Add 8%
Stain with wear sanding	Add 14%
Paint	Add 9%
Paint with glaze	Add 14%
Special Finish	Add 14%
Distressed Finish	Add 17%
Harbor Collection	Add 17%
Weathered Grain Collection	Add 8%
Custom Color / Finish Technique	See this finish option page for pricing details

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

MAPLE

(+6% species upcharge)

(MDF door style: +4.5% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (T/W)

Barley (T) ★

Chocolate (T/W)

Cider (T) ★

Frost (W)

Ginger (T/W) ★

Hazelnut (T/W)

Peppercorn (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Zinc (T/W)

Unfinished } Deduct 2.5% for items to
Natural (40 Sheen) } which finish upcharges
would normally apply.

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Autumn Haze/Brown (T/W)

Natural /Ebony (T/W)

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded options are offered as "Low" sheen. "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

DISTRESSED FINISH **

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Antiquity (T)

The finish choices shown in this column are available on Maple and MDF only with the exception of the Harbor Collection and Distressed Special Finish which are available on Maple only. Any other species or any change to sheen must have a custom color match approved prior to placing an order for any products. (White paint available as a standard finish on Red Oak also.)

PAINT **

(20 Sheen, unless noted)

(+9% finish upcharge)

Black

Buttercream

Cadet

Cashmere

Comfort

Dover

Downy

Hingham (10 Sheen)

Iceberg

Lace

Legend

Nautical

Putty

Serene (45 Sheen)

Shade

Spacious Gray

Tranquil

Urban Bronze

White (40 Sheen)

SPECIAL FINISH **

(+14% finish upcharge)

Canvas (8 Sheen)

Landmark (8 Sheen)

Misty (40 Sheen)

Oatmeal (40 Sheen)

Slate (40 Sheen)

Primed } Deduct 2.5% for items to
Only } which finish upcharges
would normally apply.

DESIGNER SERIES **

(20 Sheen)

(+9% finish upcharge)

Ablaze

Basil

Blush

Charleston

Cool

Cypress

Fog

Gilded

Maritime

Robin

Silvern

PAINT WITH GLAZE **

(40 Sheen)

(+14% finish upcharge)

White/Gray Glaze

White/Wheat Glaze

HARBOUR COLLECTION **

(8 Sheen)

(+17% finish upcharge)

Heather

Lighthouse

Sandalwood

The Harbor Collection and Distressed Finish are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. This collection is not available on MDF or veneered MDF door designs.

** Note: Change of sheen to Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, Special Finishes, Distressed Finish and the Harbor Collection as presented on our standard maple color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

CHERRY (+8.5% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Barley (W)

Bliss (T/W)

Bourbon (T/W)

Chocolate (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen**)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mattoon (W)

Merlot (T/W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

Russet (T/W)

Sable (T/W)

Sorrel (T/W)

Truffle (T/W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Hazelnut/Brown (T/W)

Hazelnut/Ebony (T/W)

Mattoon/Brown (W)

CLEAR ALDER (+9% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Hazelnut / Brown (T/W)

Natural / Brown

HICKORY (-2.5% species discount)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen**)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Truffle (T/W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen**)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK (+20.5% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen**)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Parched (T) (8 Sheen**)

Peppercorn (W)

Whitewash (S) (8 Sheen**)

Zinc (T) (8 Sheen)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

Wear sanded finishes, Designer stains, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**** Note:** Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

Finishes continued....

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Stain application method designated by T (toner), W (wipe), or T/W (toner and wipe combination). Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

RED BIRCH

(+25% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

RED OAK

(-5.5% species discount)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Peppercorn (W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

PAINT ** (40 Sheen)

(+9% finish upcharge)

White

Wear sanded finishes, the Weathered Grain Collection, Paints, and the finishes, Flagstone and Gunpowder, are offered as "Low Sheen". "Standard" sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

**** Note:** Change of sheen to the above mentioned finishes as presented on our standard color blocks will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be produced and pre-approved.

♦ See Finish page with Custom Color definition for more details.

RUSTIC ALDER

(+1% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Hazelnut (T/W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

STAIN WITH GLAZE (40 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Hazelnut / Brown (T/W)

Natural / Brown

RUSTIC HICKORY

(-2.5% species discount)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen**)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)

Mesquite (W)

New Carmel (W)

Truffle (T/W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

STAIN WITH WEAR SANDING (8 Sheen**)

(+14% finish upcharge)

Silhouette (T)

Wear sanded finishes are not available on veneered MDF door designs.

WALNUT

(+21% species upcharge)

STAIN (40 Sheen)

(No upcharge applies for finish)

Autumn Haze (W)

Bourbon (T/W)

Flagstone (W) (8 Sheen**)

Gunpowder (W) (8 Sheen**)

Russet (T/W)

Terrain (W)

Deduct 2.5% for items to which finish upcharges would normally apply.

Unfinished

Natural (40 Sheen)

WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO*

(+21.5% species upcharge)

WEATHERED GRAIN COLLECTION

(8 Sheen)

(+8% finish upcharge)

Barnwood

Hearth

Parched

Whitewash

***Note:** This finish technique is available on Quarter Sawn White Oak only and is limited to only the door styles, exposed end options, and accessories noted on page 14F. Any change to species or finish requires that a Custom Color Request form is submitted for a custom color block to be produced and approved by the customer before an order for product is submitted.

Finishes continued....

FINISH OPTIONS

Finish Colors: Please indicate the finish name on the order form. Some finishes may not be available on all door designs; see your specific door design for more information. Sheens listed are approximate and only used to show that some finishes are slightly different from others.

ALL SPECIES

ALL CUSTOM COLOR BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED.

CUSTOM COLOR ♦ (custom upcharges apply to all items with custom finish applied)

Custom Stain + 8%

Custom Stain with Glaze + 13%

Custom Wear Sanding +17%

Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20%

Custom Paint + 9%

Custom Paint with Glaze + 17%

Custom Special Finish +17%

Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection are considered custom. Also, any species that is not listed as a standard selection will require a custom color sample even if the actual finish is listed as a standard color.

When requesting a Custom Color, please use our “Custom Color Request” form located within this section of the catalog. Complete the top portion of the form and submit the form with a sample or description of the color. The factory will produce a sample block for the customer to see and approve. Brighton will designate the custom color pricing level on the sample’s label prior to shipping the sample to you. A charge of \$ **LIST** per Custom Color Request will be billed to the dealer with the same pricing structure as a sales aid item.

A door will not be used for the custom color approval process. You may order a door for the customer to view with their custom color after the color block has been approved. The door will be for a general representation only and is not to be used for the customer’s color approval. The factory will use the color block as the custom sample reference when the cabinetry is produced.

When placing the customer order please designate the corresponding custom color pricing level on the 2020 order. Please reference the specific custom color request order number issued by Brighton when ordering the cabinetry. Written approval of the custom color must also accompany the order.

Custom colors must be approved by the dealer before orders will be scheduled for production. Orders placed prior to a sample’s approval will not be assigned a ship date and cannot be scheduled for production. This will affect lead times and can cause a delay in the delivery of the order.

Note: Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process. Orders submitted with custom colors♦ may have extended lead times. If the custom color is not approved prior to an order being submitted the lead time can extend a minimum of an additional 2 to 3 weeks.

*Note upcharges for custom finish options. \$ **LIST** per Custom Color Request.

**Note “Low” sheen selection is not a standard offering for our standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes. Change of sheen on standard Paints, Paints w/ Glazes, and Special Finishes will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved. The Harbor Collection is offered as “Low Sheen”. “Standard” sheen will be considered a custom color♦ and a sample color block must be pre-approved.

♦ “Custom Colors” are defined as: Any finish color, sheen, technique or combinations of any of these characteristics which are not listed in the “Finish Colors” section of the Brighton catalog as a standard selection. Color combinations desired where N/A are indicated must have a custom sample produced prior to the order being placed. Reference Custom Color information in this section for more details.



Custom Color Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

DEALER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone:	Fax:	Phone:	Fax:

Date _____ PO# _____

Job Name _____

Salesperson _____

Description of customer provided sample _____

Return customer provided sample? No _____ Yes _____

Brighton will supply a 4 1/2" x 9 3/4" block only for the custom color sample.
Please allow a minimum of 2 to 3 weeks for the custom color sample / approval process.

Intended door style _____

Requested sample species _____

Other Information _____

*****PRICING TO BE ASSIGNED BY BRIGHTON ONLY*****

Custom Color Pricing Level

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain + 8% | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint + 9% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Stain with Glaze + 13% | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Paint with Glaze + 17% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Wear Sanding +17% | <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish + 17% |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Special Finish and Wear Sand Combination +20% | |

Finish Identification _____

ALL CUSTOM COLOR BLOCKS EXPIRE 1 YEAR AFTER THEY ARE PRODUCED.

Customer Approval _____

Signature

Date

Please return signed approval of sample with cabinetry order.

FINISHING PROCESS INFORMATION

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. offers a variety of finishes. It is important to understand the application process when applying different finish materials. Problems related to color and adhesion can occur when the correct application methods are not followed. The correct applications for materials are as follows:

Toners—Toners are extremely low in solid content, evaporate quickly and should not be hard wiped. Toners are often the 1st coat or base color for multiple finishes. However, toners can be applied as the only coat such as Butterscotch and Hazelnut. This type of material should be applied with the HVLP spray gun technology.

Stain—Stains can be the only or 2nd color coat applied. These materials are generally hand wiped and can be applied over toners for color generation. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology when applying, however most stains can be applied and wiped by hand with a lint free towel.

Sealers—Sealers are used to harden the fibers in wood products for sanding purposes. This application is generally performed after toning and staining. They also provide a protective layer of coating which helps minimize the possibility of moisture and other elements related to commercial and residential environments. Sealers are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in the curing process.

Glazes—Glazes are applied as a final color step. They are used to accent the color and appearance and are applied after sealer is cured. Glaze hang-up is generally left in profiled areas to further compliment the final appearance. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. recommends using HVLP gun technology to apply glaze. However, hand application can be used. Wiping is to be done with a lint free towel.

Top Coats—Top Coats and Pigmented Conversion varnish are applied for the final finishing process. They are used as a final curing step and also provide a protective layer of coating to minimize defects attributed to the elements of commercial and industrial environments. Top Coats are also used to determine sheen or gloss. They are to be applied using HVLP gun technologies and should not be applied by hand. Catalyst is typically added to aid in curing.

Due to the complexity of wood finishing, it is recommended that customers use Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. for all of their finishing needs. However, in situations where this is not preferable we recommend applying all chemical coatings with HVLP spray gun technology. Proper safety precautions are encouraged. When spraying coatings, respiratory equipment is highly recommended. Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. is not responsible for any product damaged in the application of this process outside of our manufacturing facility.

FIELD APPLICATION OF FINISHES

There are a few important things to know before beginning the finish application process.

The wood needs to be prepared by lightly sanding with 180 or less course grit sandpaper.

Thoroughly stir or agitate the contents of each container before using.

Always use a lint free cloth for all wiping applications.

Always practice on something of the same species of wood, other than the finished product, to achieve the desired color.

Always wear a respirator when applying any finishing materials.

Always provide proper ventilation in the area when applying any finishing materials.

Be sure each step is completely dry before sanding or continuing on to the next step.

Be sure to clean all of your spray equipment with thinner after each use. The catalyzed sealers and topcoats will set up if left in the equipment.

Your materials may include one or more of the following components and must be applied in the order they are listed below. However, not all finishes will contain all of the materials listed below. Each material will be marked accordingly.

Spray Toner: Toners must be sprayed evenly on the prepared wood substrate. Do not attempt to wipe toner materials on to or off of a wood surface. Toners may be the only color coat or may be accompanied with a wiping stain to achieve the desired appearance. Occasionally multiple passes are necessary to achieve the desired result. Adequate dry time to handle is 5 to 10 minutes per piece.

Wiping Stain: Stains may be the only color coat or may follow a toner application to achieve the desired appearance. Stains may be applied by spraying on and wiping off, or by simply wiping the stain onto the prepared wood surface. In most cases, immediately after applying the stain, all excess stain needs to be wiped off of the surfaces. (Leaving the stain on longer can allow the stain to penetrate more, resulting in a darker appearance.) Adequate Dry time to handle is 1 hour.

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

Catalyzed Sealer: Sealer may be clear, or white for painted colors. The sealer is a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. After the desired color is achieved and when you are ready to use the sealer, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Apply the sealer only by spraying it evenly across the wood surface. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 8 hours is recommended before sanding and moving on to the next step. Lightly sand the sealed surface with 180 or less abrasive grit sandpaper.

Glaze: Only apply the glazing by spraying the glaze evenly onto the surface of the sealed wood. Wipe the glaze from the surfaces of the wood leaving some glaze in the profiles of the piece you are finishing. This is an artistic technique which may take some time to achieve the desired result. Mineral spirits may be used to wipe excess glaze from the surfaces if it tends to dry too fast. It is recommended to allow 8 hours for the glaze to dry before applying topcoat. Be careful handling the piece you are finishing after the glaze has dried as the glaze will not harden and needs the topcoat to harden and protect it.

Catalyzed Topcoat: Topcoat may be clear, or of color for the painted colors. The topcoat is also a two-part mixture which consists of finishing material and a hardener or catalyst. When you are ready to use the topcoat, both parts (sealer and catalyst) are to be combined and thoroughly mixed together. This mixture must be used within 24 hours or it will harden and become useless. Only apply topcoat by spraying evenly over the piece you are finishing. Topcoat is usually the final step in finishing any part but after it is dry it can be sanded and sprayed over again if necessary. Adequate dry time to handle is 1 hour. However, 24 hours is recommended before working with the finished piece.

Effects of Temperature and Humidity

Wood is a hygroscopic material, meaning that it will absorb or release moisture until it is in equilibrium with the moisture in the air. This is true of all wood, whether it is raw or finished. Finishing will tend to slow down this process, but will not eliminate it. When wood is exposed to a constant humidity, it will achieve a constant moisture content (MC). This MC numerical value is called the equilibrium moisture content (EMC). Wood will increase in width and thickness as it increases in MC, and will decrease in width and thickness as it decreases MC. Brighton Cabinetry manufactures its products in a controlled environment to maintain a stable moisture content of the materials.

Products supplied by Brighton Cabinetry should only be stored / installed in an environment that has stable temperature and moisture conditions. This is especially important in regards to multi-piece items such as doors and drawer fronts. Effects of moisture (addition to / loss of) may include panel expansion, panel contraction, overlapping or excessive gaps of butt-doors, splitting of wood, joint expansion or opening (especially on miter doors), finish cracking or peeling, stile bowing, stile / rail expansion, and stave to stave lines becoming visible in panels. Contraction of finished panels may also produce an effect called white line, in which a narrow strip of unfinished wood becomes visible at the point where the panel inserts into the framing. Brighton has specifications on most of these conditions. For details on what is considered acceptable, refer to the following information.

- Cabinetry installed in new construction prior to climate control being activated will result in absorption of moisture from other building materials. These materials can include paints, dry wall compound, cement, stucco and wood framing material with high moisture content. Each of these construction materials releases high amounts of moisture into the home during the drying / curing process that can be absorbed by your Brighton products.
- Wood products installed in non-air conditioned homes, regardless of location, are very susceptible to expansion due to moisture and may not be warranted. All products, especially miter doors, need low, stable moisture conditions in order for the joints to remain tight.
- To minimize moisture expansion of wood products, winter and vacation homes should maintain some form of climate control, even in off season. Brighton will not warranty products stored / installed in uncontrolled environments.

Tips for Avoiding Moisture-Related Problems:

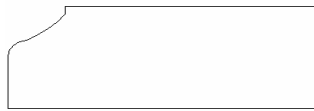
All species, especially maple, tend to expand when exposed to moisture. Failure to allow the interior home environment to reach stable conditions prior to storage/installation of Brighton's products will invite warpage and other related problems. Please refer to the following tips to avoid potential moisture-related issues.

- Brighton recommends a level of approximately 50% humidity in the home environment to maintain proper moisture content of the wood. You should install your Brighton products only after the proper humidity levels have been achieved and maintained.
- Door expansion experienced prior to installation on the cabinet box will usually recede once the kitchen has been installed in an air conditioned environment. For this reason, we do not recommend trimming or "shaving" the edges of the doors, because once they return to original sizing, the doors may appear too narrow. Brighton will not warrant products that have been trimmed by the customer.
- Unfinished doors exposed to humid conditions will absorb moisture rapidly and expand in as little as 2 days. Finished products will also absorb moisture, but may not expand for as long as 10 days. Be aware of these conditions when storing and installing finished or unfinished products.
- Always go to extra lengths to ensure that all wood products are being stored in the proper environment. Brighton will assume no responsibility for improper storage or installation of its products in high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Inset doors will most likely bind inside the cabinet frame when their panels expand due to high moisture/humidity conditions.
- Joint failure will result if panels are glued, pinned, stapled or secured to the framing on any wood door. Brighton will not be held liable in these instances.

DOOR AND DRAWER EDGE PROFILES

Drawings are for illustrative purposes and are not to scale.

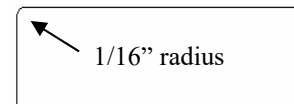
Not all edge profiles, framing beads and panel raises are available with all door designs. Check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the desired changes can be made.
'N/A' listed for a profile, frame bead or center panel indicates this option cannot be changed.



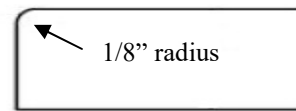
C-2



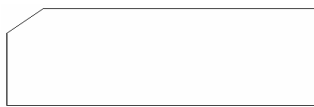
PRS-2



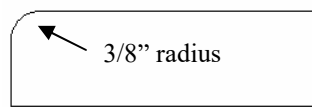
L-1160



L-149



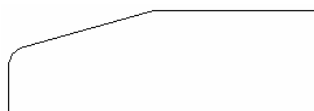
V-2



L-059



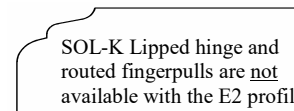
MACHINE EDGE



O



LC-2



E-2

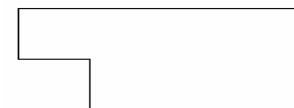
SOL-K Lipped hinge and routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 profile



**PRS
(lipped)**



**C
(lipped)**



**Machine edge
with rabbet
(lipped)**

Doors with a Lipped edge profile are available for use with semi-overlay knife hinge only (SOL-K lipped). Not all profiles are available with a back edge rabbet (lipped). Please verify availability with Brighton's Customer Service department if the desired lipped edge is not specifically pictured here. We recommend that the specific door design information is also reviewed to verify that this hinge is listed as an available option.

**ADD \$ LIST PER DOOR
AND DRAWER FRONT
WHEN 297 OR LC-INSET
ARE NOT THE STANDARD
PUBLISHED EDGE PROFILE
ON THE SPECIFIC DESIGN**



297



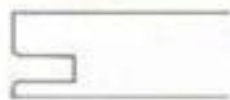
LC-INSET

**OTHER DOOR OPTIONS MAY BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
PLEASE SUBMIT THE CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORM FOR
NON-PUBLISHED OPTIONS.**

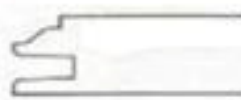
Framing Beads



Regular



Square



Ogee



Elite

Solid Wood Panel Raises



Slant



F877



RM-Raise



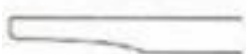
Presidential Raise



M-Bead



U-Cove



Reverse G-Cove



G-Cove



Louis XIII



P008

Panel raises measure 5/8" finished thickness except Reverse G-Cove which measures 3/8" thick.

Images shown are not to scale and are for illustrative purposes only

ORDERING DOORS:

When ordering the standard door and drawer style configuration, enter just the door style name on the order form. It is not necessary to enter the standard panel and edge profiles. When modifying a specific door style from its standard offered design, choose the appropriate Custom door pricing level in 20/20 and note the desired changes. Typically, modifications to standard door styles will not incur upcharges for panel and / or profile changes unless noted. Most mortise and tenon door designs can have the door framing increased up to 4" wide with no additional upcharge. Please check the specific door style in the catalog to be sure the required changes can be made. Contact Customer Service with any questions.

For optional 5-piece drawer head, or the slab drawer head for the shaker style, enter the drawer head style required. Always enter the hinge/reveal, wood species, and stain choices.

Painted MDF doors and drawer heads are constructed of 3/4", 48 LB. substrate.

Other door styles are available as a special quote. Please use the Custom Door Request form to submit your request.

Custom Door Request

Brighton Cabinetry offers a wide range of standard door styles that suit most customer's taste. We realize that occasionally a customer may desire a door that is not one of our standard designs. While we do not offer every possible door configuration available as a standard choice, we will gladly match other designs as closely as possible for the customer. To do this, we require that a custom door sample be made in advance for the customer's approval. This sample must be produced and approved prior to submitting the final cabinetry order. To simplify the sample process please use the Custom Door Request form designed specifically for this purpose.

The Custom Door Request form asks for specific information to generate a custom door sample for the customer's approval. Please fill in all of the information fields that are listed above the box marked for Brighton's internal use, providing as many details as possible. Ideally, an example of the door design should be sent to Brighton to compare exact details when the Custom Door Request form is generated by the sales person. Clear photos including close-ups showing profile and panel raise characteristics are very useful if a physical example of the custom door cannot be provided.

The typical sample produced for the custom door request will be a 12" x 15" door. If a matching drawer front other than a typical 3/4" thick slab is requested, a DRSMF may be provided instead. The DRSMF is a 15" x 30" frame in a base, one-drawer configuration that will include a drawer front and hinged door. We can also customize drawer fronts for designs other than the more common 3/4" thick slab and 5-piece raised or flat. Be sure to note custom drawer front information on the form if a unique configuration is desired.

When the custom door sample is shipped for approval, a label on the back of the sample will contain the unique SO# assigned by Brighton and will also indicate the pricing level for the design. When the customer approves the door sample, the Custom door selection within 20/20 is to be chosen along with the appropriate price level. Custom pricing levels may apply to matching drawer fronts and will be indicated on the drawer front sample label when shipped. The SO# for the custom sample should be referenced for the job either within 20/20 or in a cover page when the cabinetry order is submitted. A copy of the Custom Door Request form, with the customer signature to indicate approval of the received sample, should also be submitted with the order. A copy of this form will be returned to you with the sample when shipped from the factory. This copy will indicate the same price level and assigned sales order number (SO#) as the identifying label.

Changes to the factory provided custom door sample may require a new sample be produced and approved. This is for any change, including species, finish, overlay, and drawer front design. These slight changes may affect the pricing level and there is a possibility the change may not be available. To determine if a new sample is required due to a change, contact Customer Service should this occur.

Please remember that the Custom Door Request process must be entirely complete before the cabinetry order is submitted to the factory, this includes the approval of the produced custom sample. While we understand that this process may seem time consuming and even tedious, experience has proven that this is a necessary step to ensure that the customer receives the cabinetry they are expecting. Orders placed prior to the customer approval of a custom door design are considered incomplete and may be refused. Orders containing custom door and / or custom drawer front designs may have extended lead times and will not qualify for the Quick Ship program.

Please contact Brighton's Customer Service department with questions regarding our custom door process.



Custom Door Request

Brighton SO#

For internal use only

CUSTOMER TO COMPLETE TOP SECTION OF REQUEST FORM PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax

Job Name _____ PO# _____

Salesperson _____ Date _____

>>> Typically, a 12" x 15" sample door will be produced for the custom door approval process. <<<

If DRSM (door / drawer front attached to frame) is desired, ☐ check here

Door style: ☐ *Mortise and Tenon ☐ *Mitered ☐ Slab

*Door center panel (mark one) ☐ Raised ☐ Flat

Species _____ ☐ Unfinished ☐ Finish _____

Intended Overlay: ☐ SOL-C ☐ SOL-K ☐ SOLK-Lipped ☐ FFA ☐ FOL-C

Intended drawer front? ☐ 3/4" Slab ☐ 1" Slab ☐ 5-piece* ☐ None
Note: 1" slab fronts require an upcharge. *If 5-piece drawer front is selected, mark appropriate box to indicate center panel design for ☐ drawer front: ☐ Raised Flat

Return sample? (if provided to Brighton by dealer) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Description of custom door _____

>>FOR INTERNAL USE AT BRIGHTON ONLY<<

Custom Door Pricing Level

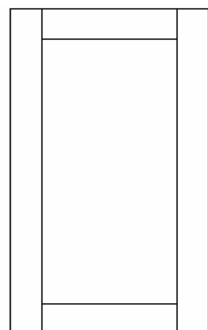
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1
- ☐ Custom @ Level 1 - \$_____ per piece
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2
- ☐ Custom @ Level 2 + \$_____ per piece

Customer Approval _____
Signature _____ Date _____

Please return signed approval with actual cabinetry order.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

AMESBURY



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

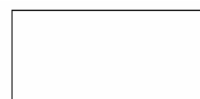
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: AMESBURY
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

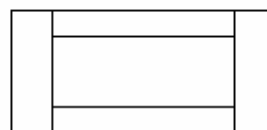


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



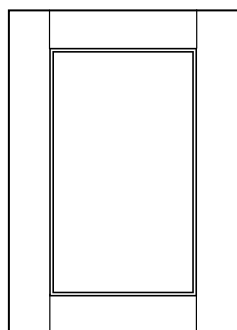
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

ASPEN



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame with
1/4" veneer, flat
center panel

**Not available in Red
Birch, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory**

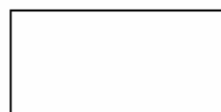
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2
Door style: 401
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 5 1/2"

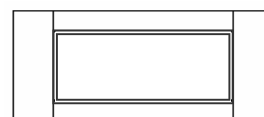


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

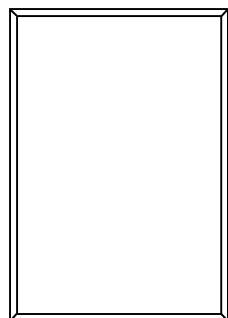
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

BELLA

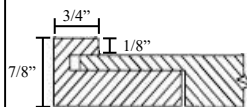


7/8" solid wood, miter door frame with veneer, flat center panel**

(2 5/16" stiles and rails on back side)

Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory

****Not all species are available with center panel as depicted below. A 1/4" center panel or other suitable panel will be substituted when necessary.**



Standard edge profile (door / 5-pc drawer)



7/8" thick, slab drawer head (no molding around perimeter)

The following options are **NOT** available on the Bella door

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOLK-LIP) hinging
- Inset hinging
- Frame only and mullion doors (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Wainscot panels
- ARPV (Shaker style will be substituted)
- Change to framing sizes
- Premium wood upgrade
- Wear sanded finishes
- Routed fingerpulls
- Flipper door glides

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: BELLA

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: FLAT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

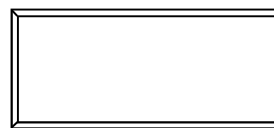
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FRAMED FULL-ACCESS

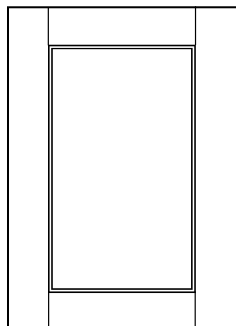
Minimum door size: 5.25" x 5.25"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with horizontal grain is available.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

BRYANT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

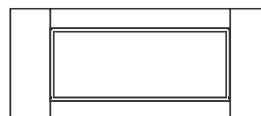
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

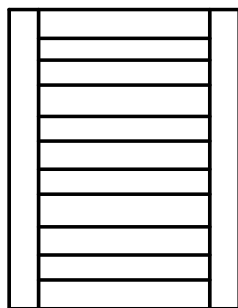
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CAFÉ



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel that gives the impression of louvers. Top and bottom frame rail width vary depending on door height.

**Not available in
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: CWS-10302

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

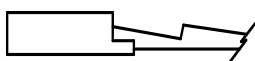
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

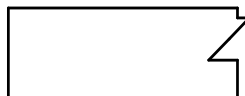


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

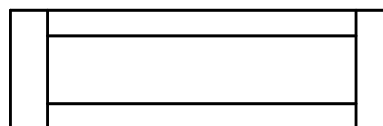


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

CASCADE

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

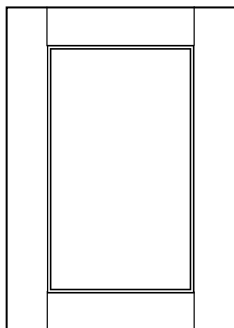
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

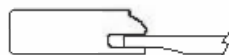
Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

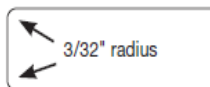


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

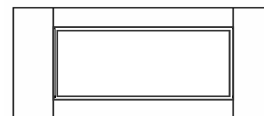


3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

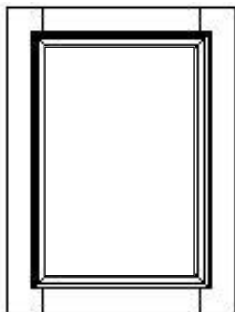
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CHURCHILL FLAT



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

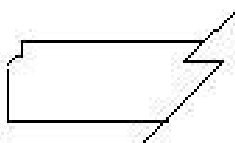
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer front)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

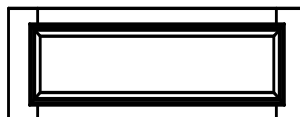
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



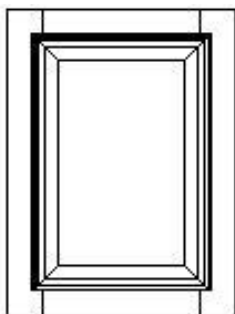
Optional 5-piece drawer head
for FOL and SOL. Also for
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



Optional 5-piece drawer
head for Inset when 6 1/2"
high or less. (profile view)

CHURCHILL RAISED

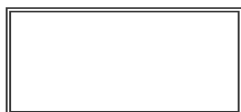


3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

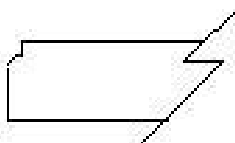
2 3/4" stiles and rails



Inside frame bead



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer front)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: CHURCHILL

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: P-008

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

NOTE: A 5pc flat drawer front with narrower rails is available. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head
for FOL and SOL. Also for
Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

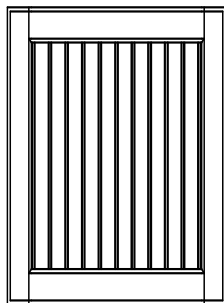
(Top Inset 5-piece drawer front only
available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



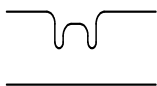
Optional 5-piece drawer
head for Inset when 6 1/2"
high or less. (profile view)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

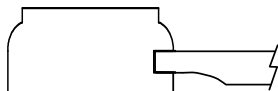
COTTAGE **NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list**



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel



Grooved center panel
with G-056 routing,
spaced 1 1/2" apart



Profiles



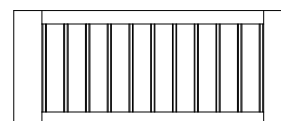
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: CRP10
Door outside edge shape: PRS-2
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2
Hinge: All hinging options available

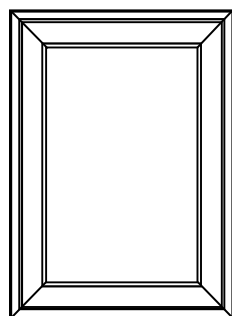
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

CRAFTSMAN



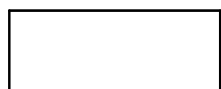
3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 1/2" stiles and rails

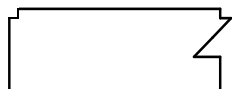
**Not available in
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



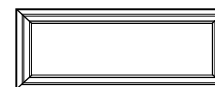
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2
Door style: CRP10191
Door outside edge shape: N/A
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L-966
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/8" X 7 1/8"

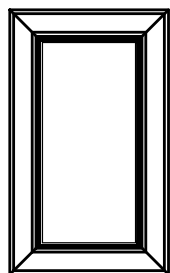
**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles
and rails is available.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

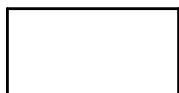
CUMBERLAND FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

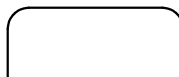
**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer
with L059 profile



Standard door edge
profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

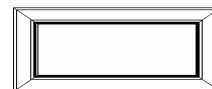
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

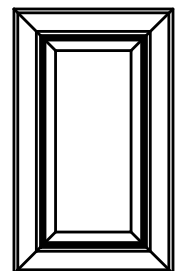
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head is available with narrower
stiles and rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

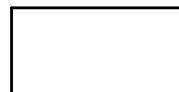
CUMBERLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

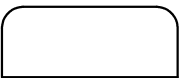
**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Side view of slab drawer
with L059 profile



Standard door edge
profile

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP10875

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

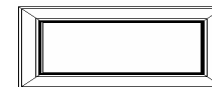
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/2" X 8 1/2"

**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails
is available. Larger drawer fronts, as on lower drawers of 3-
drawer bases and 4-drawer bases, can have a raised center panel to
match the door, upon request, provided the min. size of 7 1/2" high
can be met.**



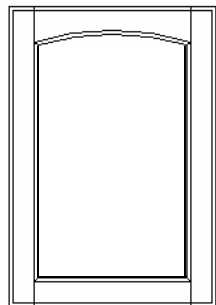
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

ECLIPSE FLAT

Complements the Homeland door style.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



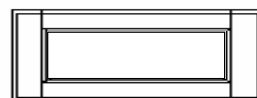
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

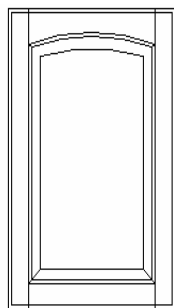


Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

ECLIPSE RAISED

Complements the Homeland door style.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon, Roman arch door frame and solid wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISED

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



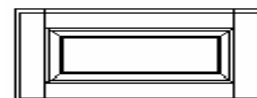
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



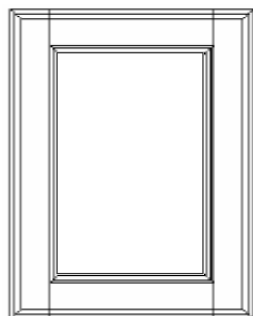
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

FAIRFIELD



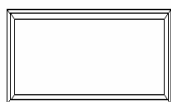
3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood, flat center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

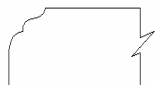
Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

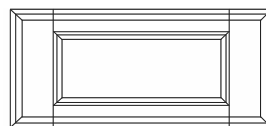
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

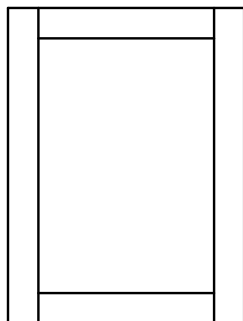
Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.



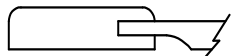
Optional 5-piece drawer head

FAIRHAVEN



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

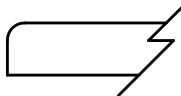
The joints have eased edges which create the appearance of an open joint.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer front



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FAIRHAVEN

Door outside edge shape: L149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: 1/2" REVERSE G-COVE

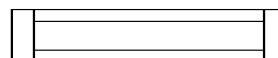
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L149

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

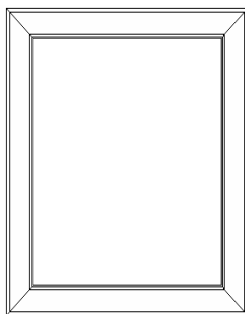
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

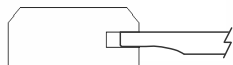
GLENDALE FLAT



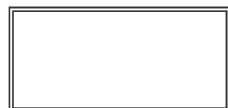
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

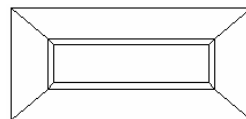
Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

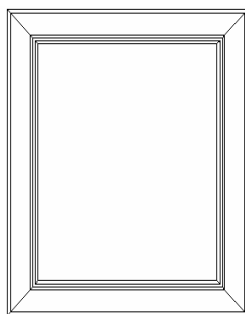
Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

GLENDALE RAISED



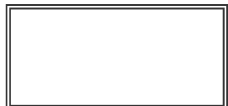
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 1/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10605

Door outside edge shape: V2

Door inside edge shape: CRP-10605

Door panel profile: CHAMFER

Drawer head: SLAB

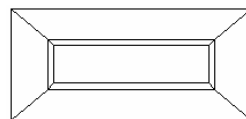
Drawer outside edge shape: V2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 5 3/8" X 5 3/8"

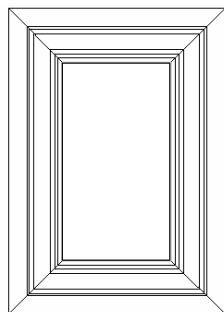
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

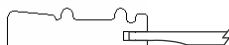
HAMILTON FLAT



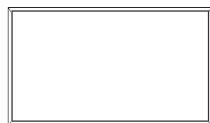
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

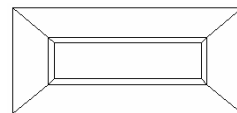
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

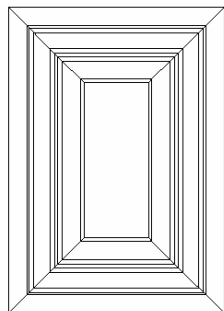
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HAMILTON RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard slab drawer profile with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10318

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

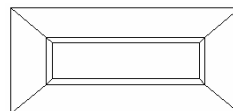
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

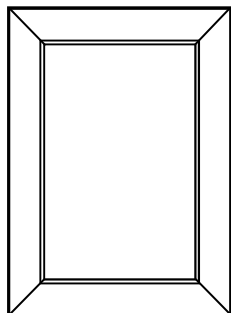
NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. A 5-piece raised center panel is available, upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HAMPTON

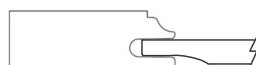


3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

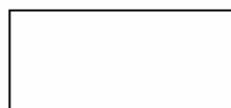
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: MR65RP(3)
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

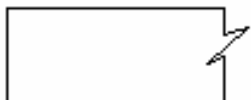


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

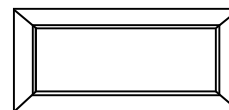


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



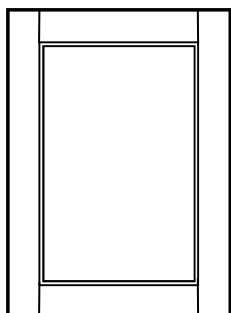
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head with flat center panel is available with narrower stiles and rails, if a minimum height of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. Smaller sizes may be available by special request only.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HAMPTON MT

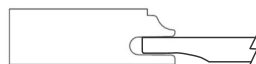


3/4" solid wood,
mortis and tenon door
frame and solid wood
center panel

3" stiles and rails

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: 301(3)
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 8 3/4"

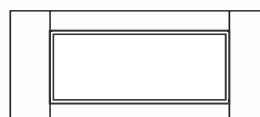


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



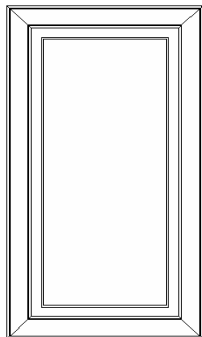
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HANOVER

For Hanover door with "flat" center panel, see Ramsey door design.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

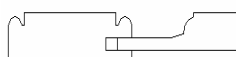
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



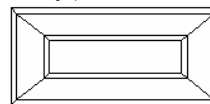
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with flat center panel is available. (A 5-piece raised center panel is available, with narrower stiles and rails, only upon request, provided min. size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.)



Optional 5-piece drawer head



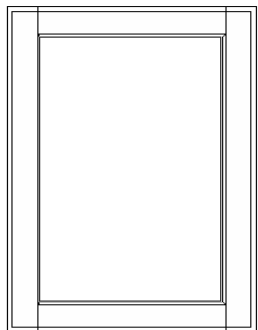
NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND FLAT

Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

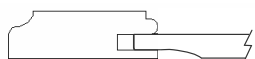
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

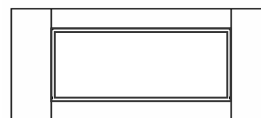


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

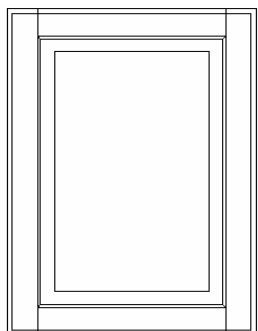


Optional 5-piece drawer head

HEARTLAND RAISED

Complements the Sunrise and Summit door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

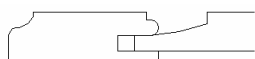
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

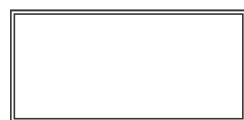
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

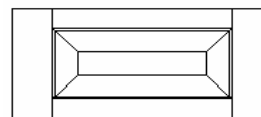


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



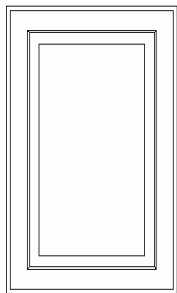
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND - MDF

Complements the Sunrise MDF and Summit MDF door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF door with
routed, raised panel
profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 10SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

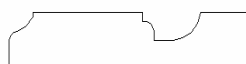
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

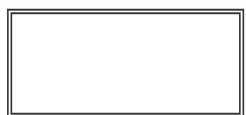
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head

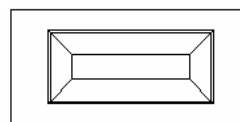
Minimum door size: 7 5/8" X 7 5/8"



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

NOTE: A matching drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

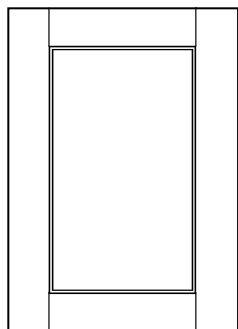


Optional 5-piece drawer head

HERITAGE

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

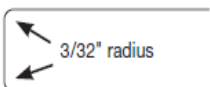


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

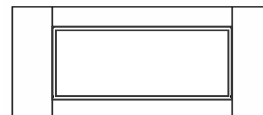


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

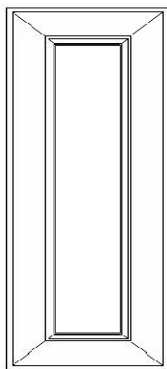
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HIGHLAND FLAT

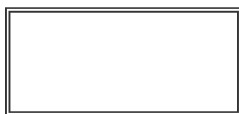


3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10533

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

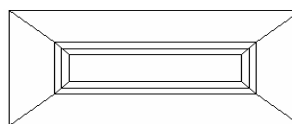
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

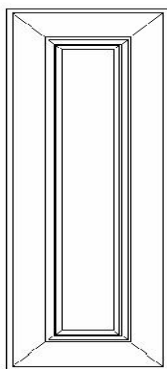
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HIGHLAND RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10533

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

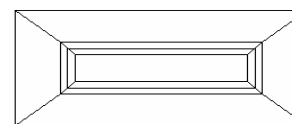
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

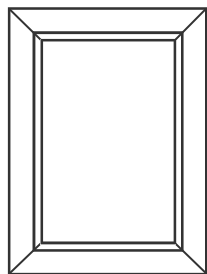
**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head is available. Larger drawer
fronts like lower drawers on 3-drawer bases or 4-drawer bases can
have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7 1/2" is met.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HILLSBRAD



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: HILLSBRAD

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

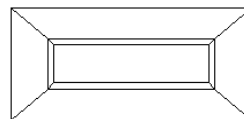
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

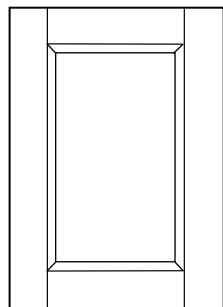
Minimum door size: 8 3/8" X 8 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with
narrower stiles and rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

HILLSBRAD MT



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have only
a 'knotty' center panel with
standard grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: HILLSBRAD MT

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

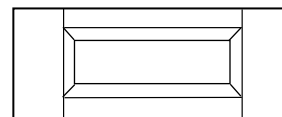
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 3/8" X 8 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available with
narrower rails.**



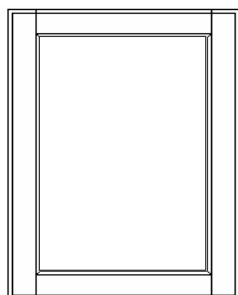
Optional 5 piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HOMELAND FLAT

Complements the Eclipse door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

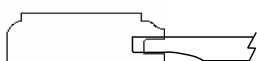
Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

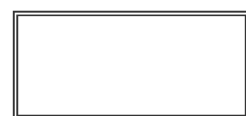
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

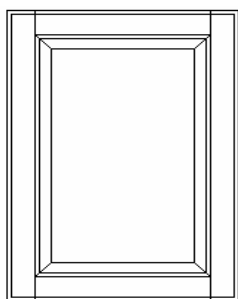


Optional 5-piece drawer head

HOMELAND RAISED

Complements the Eclipse door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: RM-RAISE

Drawer head: SLAB

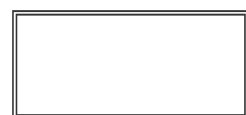
Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

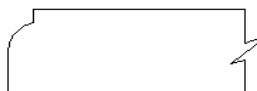


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"

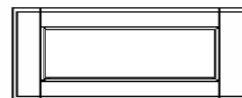


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

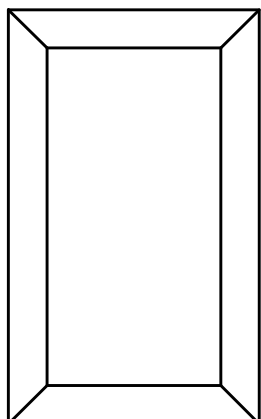
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LAKELAND



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

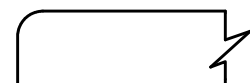
Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Inside edge profile



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: LAKELAND

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

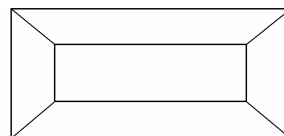
Drawer outside edge shape: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

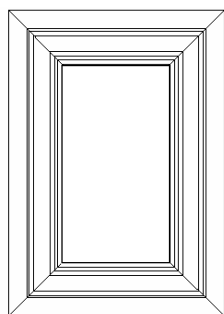
Minimum door size: 6 3/4" X 6 3/4"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

LAPORTE



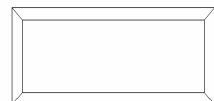
3/4" solid wood, miter door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

2 15/16" stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: TW10946

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

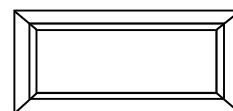
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L362

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED))

Minimum door size: 6 1/4" X 6 1/4"

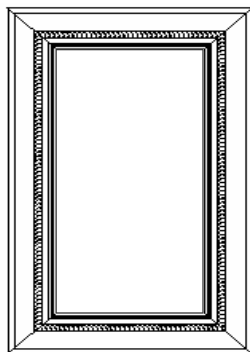
NOTE: A 5-piece drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LASALLE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder,
Rustic Hickory, or
Walnut**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard door
edge profile

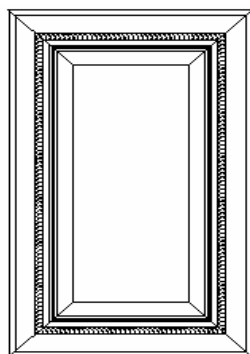
Minimum door size: 7 3/4" X 7 3/4"

**NOTE: 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles
and rails is available.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

LASALLE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 7/8" stiles and rails

**Not available in Hickory,
Quarter Sawn White
Oak, Rustic Alder,
Rustic Hickory, or
Walnut**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: LASALLE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard door
edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 7/16" X 8 7/16"

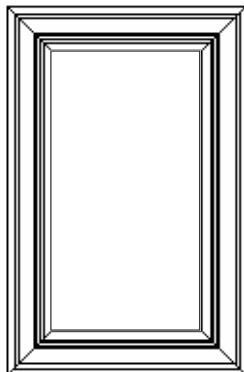
**NOTE: 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is
available. A 5-piece raised center panel is available provided min.
size of 6 3/4" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets
will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LINCOLN FLAT



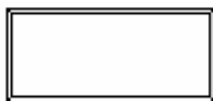
3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard slab
drawer profile
with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

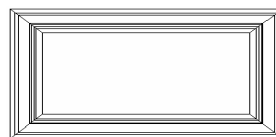
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

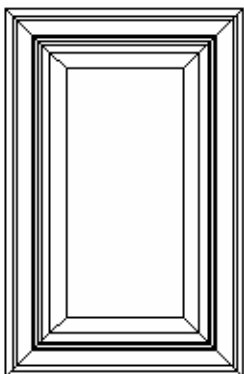
Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower stiles
and rails is available.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

LINCOLN RAISED



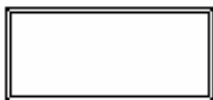
3/4" solid wood, miter
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard slab
drawer profile
with L059 edge

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-1420

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: L059

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

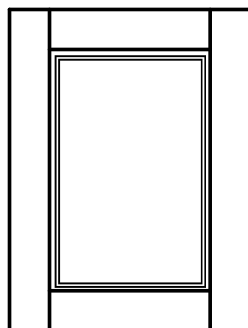
**NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails
is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3-drawer
bases or 4-drawer bases can have raised panel to match door pro-
vided min. size of 7" is met.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

LUNA



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame with 1/4"
veneer, flat center
panel
2 3/4" stiles and rails

**Not available in Red Birch,
Rustic Alder, or Rustic
Hickory**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FM87FP

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: FM-87

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

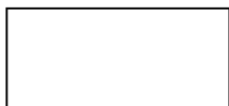
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**
for SOLK LIPPED

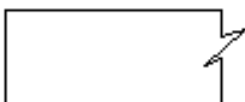
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"



Inside edge profile

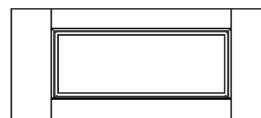


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with
narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head

MADRID



Veneer** slab door with
3/4" thick substrate.
Cherry, Maple, Red Oak ,
and Walnut are 'plain
sliced'. White Oak is
'quarter flake'.

**Not available in Hickory,
Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or
Rustic Hickory**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: MADRID

Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN

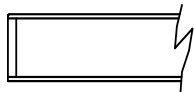
Door panel profile: AS SHOWN

Drawer head: SLAB

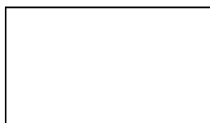
Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer
slab drawer head

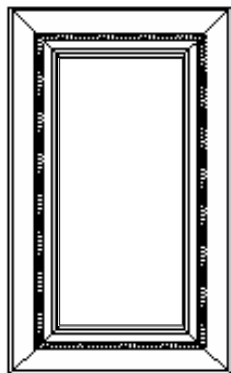
****Doors with a painted finish will not be
wood veneered. The outside edges of this all
MDF, painted door may vary slightly from
the wood veneer door.**

NOTES

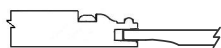
- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from stand-ard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

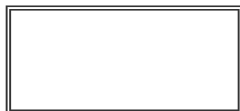
MARQUIS FLAT



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel
2 15/16" stiles and rails
Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: MARQUIS

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

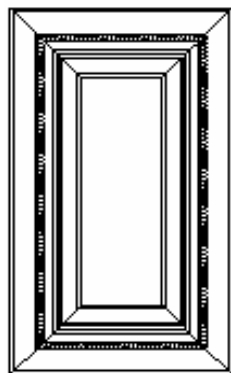
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

MARQUIS RAISED



3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel
2 15/16" stiles and rails
Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: MARQUIS

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: LOUIS XIII

Drawer head: SLAB

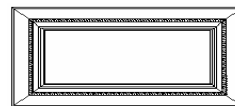
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 7/8" X 8 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available. Larger drawer fronts like lower drawers on 3-drawer bases or 4-drawer bases can have raised panel to match door provided min. size of 7" is met.

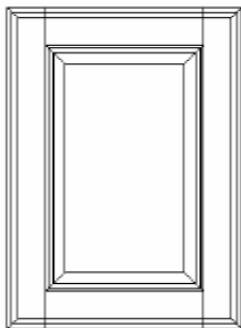


Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MEADOWVIEW

For Meadowview door with "flat" center panel, see Fairfield door design.



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

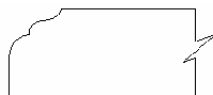
Routed fingerpulls
are not available with
the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**
for SOLK LIPPED

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3 3/8" top and bottom rails.



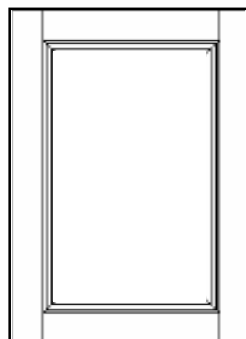
Optional 5-piece drawer head



NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MONROE FLAT



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

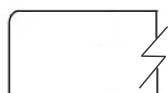
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



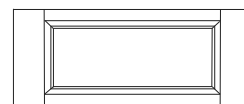
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

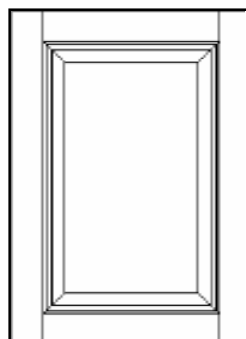
Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

MONROE RAISED



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and solid wood center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

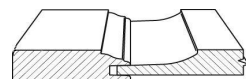
Door inside edge shape: ELITE

Door panel profile: P-602 (5PC DRW: G-COVE)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

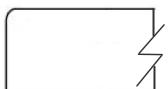
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



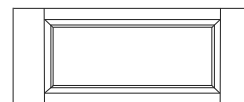
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 9" X 9"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 5 7/8" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay or semi-overlay concealed. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 2 3/4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head



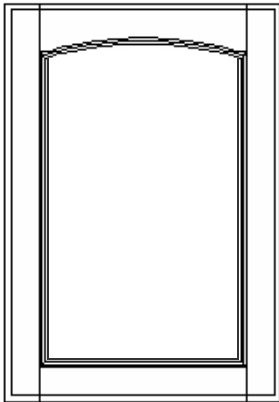
NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED FLAT

Complements the Neoga Ridge door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

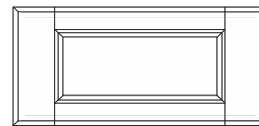


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

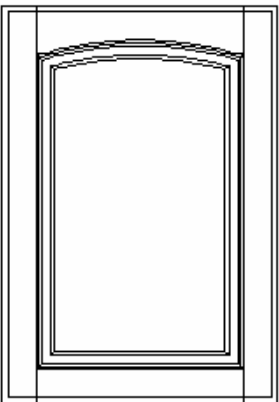


Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED RAISED

Complements the Neoga Ridge door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

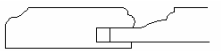
Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

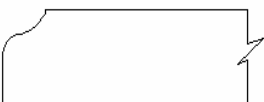
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Inside edge profile

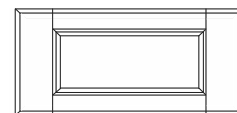


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



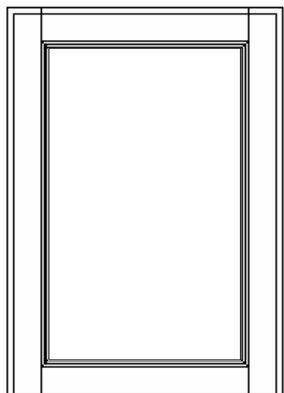
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE FLAT

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

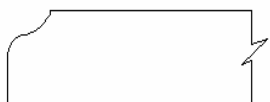
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

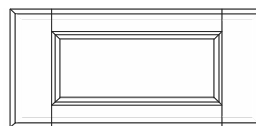


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

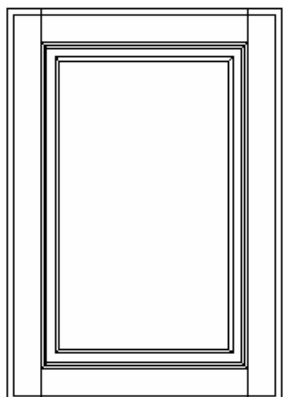


Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE RAISED

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: M-BEAD

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



Inside edge profile

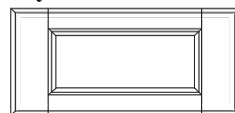


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

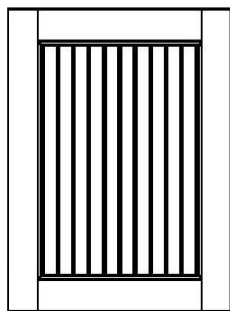
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. A 5-piece raised panel drawer front is available provided a minimum height of 6" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEWPORT **NOT available with some Maple finishes, see finish list**



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

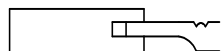
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



Grooved center panel
with G012 routing,
spaced 1 1/2" apart

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

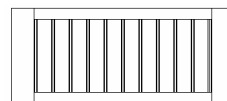


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

PLAINFIELD

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: FLUSH BATTEN

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

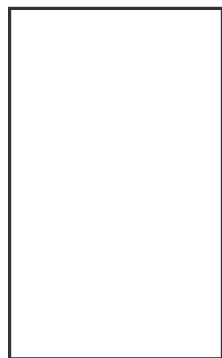
Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



3/4" solid wood,
batten door



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"



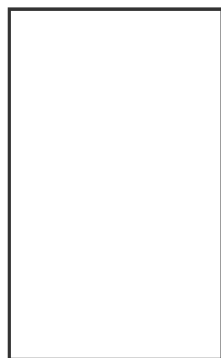
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

**NOTE: All 2-door cabinets will have a dust strip attached to the
left door as standard. If specified, the dust strip may be located
on the right door. A fixed center stile may be used on all 2-door
cabinets in place of the dust strip, without an upcharge for this
door style, if specified when order is placed.**

**Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" stiles and rails
with a Square inside frame bead.**

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

PLAINFIELD MDF



3/4" MDF slab
door

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: MDF SLAB

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: MDF SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head

Minimum door size: 6" X 7 1/2"

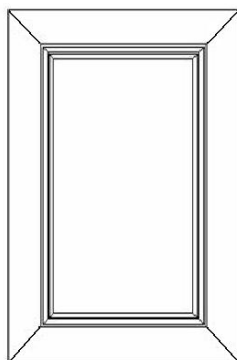


Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: Frame only and mullion doors will have 2 5/16" wide framing with a Square inside frame bead.

***Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

PRAIRIE



3/4" solid wood,
miter door frame
with 9/16" veneer
flat center panel

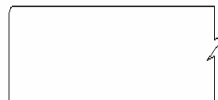
**Only available in
Cherry, Maple,
Red Oak, and
Walnut**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: TW-10522

Door outside edge shape: L-149

Door inside edge shape: TW-10522

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

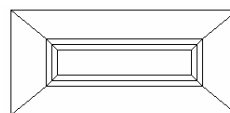
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-149

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 5 1/4" X 5 1/4"

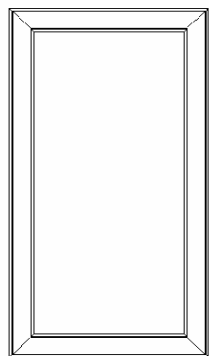
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

RAMSEY



3/4" solid wood,
miter door frame
and solid wood
center panel

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10827

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

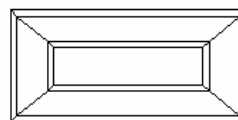
Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: 297

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED
OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

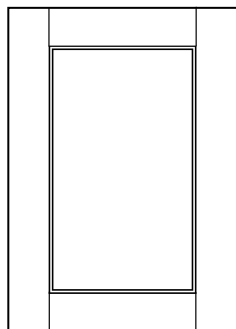
Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

RODERA



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

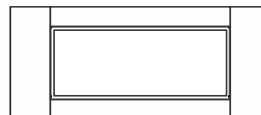
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

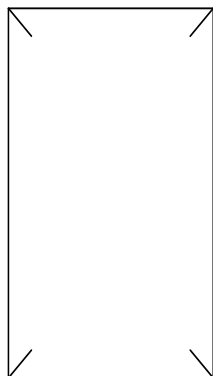
**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available
with narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SARDINIA



Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
 Door style: SARDINIA
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"



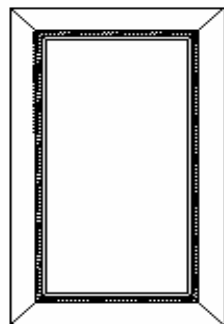
3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

SAXONY

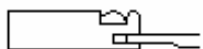


3/4" solid wood, miter door frame and solid wood center panel

Not available in Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE
 Door style: SAXONY
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Door inside edge shape: N/A
 Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece flat drawer head with narrower stiles and rails is available.



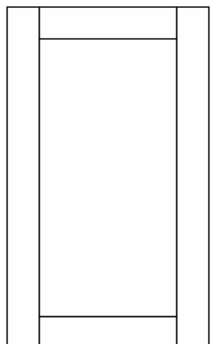
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SHAKER

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



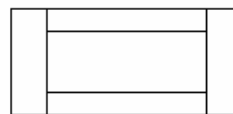
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



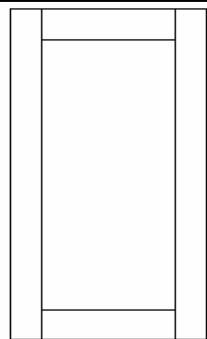
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

SHAKER MDF 5PC

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" 5-piece MDF
mortise and tenon
door frame with
MDF center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

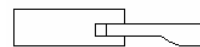
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE (EASED)

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: MDF 5PC

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



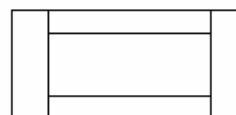
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" MDF slab drawer
head is standard

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

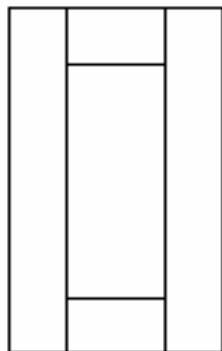
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SH-MEDIUM

(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)

Available with Weathered Grain finish

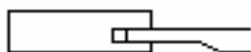
STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

3" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1
Door style: CRP-10
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: 5-PIECE
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

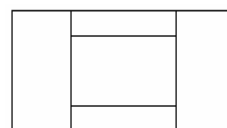


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

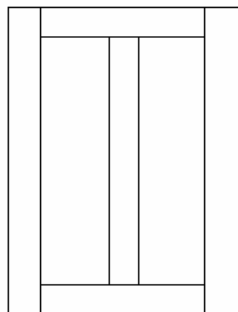
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 3" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SHELDON

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

2 5/16" wide stiles
and rails with 2 1/2"
center stile

Price level: LEVEL 2
Door style: SHELDON
Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
Door inside edge shape: N/A
Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 11 3/8"w X 6 3/4"h (See Shaker door design for widths below 11 3/8")

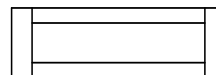


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. There is not a center stile on the 5 piece drawer head.



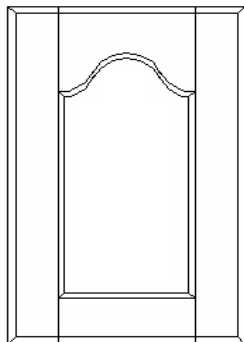
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT FLAT

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
cathedral arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



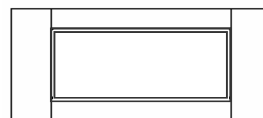
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

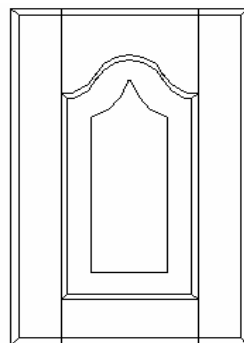


Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

SUMMIT RAISED

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
cathedral arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

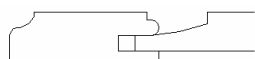
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



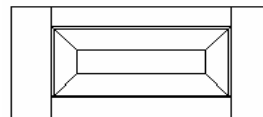
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 1/4"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head



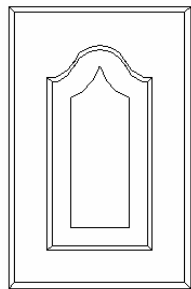
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT - MDF

Complements the Heartland MDF door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF cathedral
arch door with routed,
raised panel profile



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 20SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

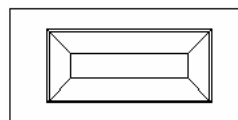
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 9 3/8"

NOTE: A complimenting drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



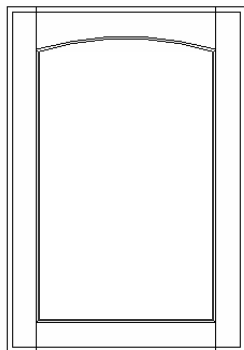
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUNRISE FLAT

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
Roman arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

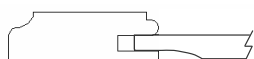
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

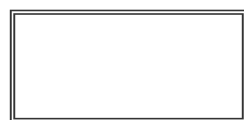
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

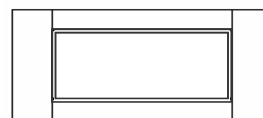


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.

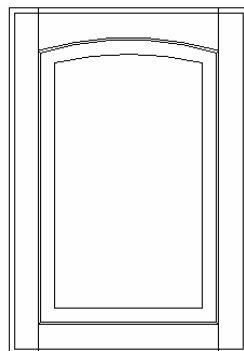


Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUNRISE RAISED

Complements the Heartland door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
Roman arch door
frame and solid
wood center panel

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

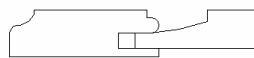
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: SLANT

Drawer head: SLAB

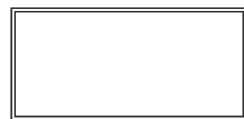
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"

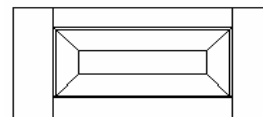


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece complimenting drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



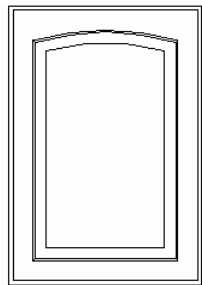
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUNRISE - MDF

Complements the Heartland MDF door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" MDF Roman
arch door with routed,
raised panel profile

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: 30SQ3

Door outside edge shape: LC-2

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A

Drawer head: SLAB

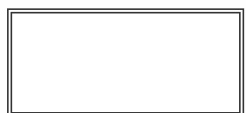
Drawer outside edge shape: LC-2

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Inside edge profile



3/4" MDF flat slab
drawer head

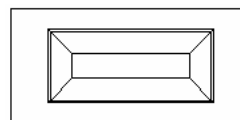
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/2"



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

****Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.**

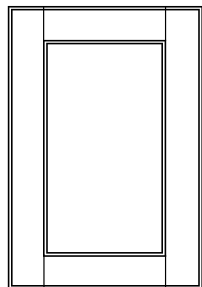
NOTE: A complementing drawer head with a 5-piece look is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

THOMPSON

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood, mor-
tise and tenon door
frame and solid wood
center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



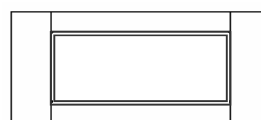
Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



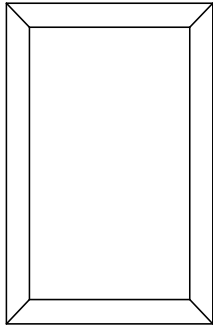
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

VALLETTA

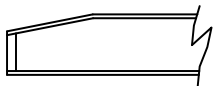


Veneer** slab door with 3/4" thick substrate. Cherry, Maple, Red Oak, and Walnut are 'plain sliced'. White Oak is 'quarter flake'.

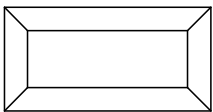
Not available in Hickory, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1
 Door style: VALLETTA
 Door outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door inside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Door panel profile: AS SHOWN
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: AS SHOWN
 Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED)
 FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)



3/4" thick veneer slab drawer head

****Doors with a painted finish will be not be wood veneered. The outside edges of this all MDF, painted door may vary slightly from the wood veneer door.**

Minimum door size: 6" X 6"

NOTES

- Semi-overlay knife (SOLK) and lipped knife (SOL LIP) hinging not available.
- Due to minimum available sizes SOL-C reveals may differ slightly from standard.
- Frame only and mullion doors have a minimum size of 7" X 7" and have 2 1/4" stiles and rails.
- This style door is not available in Premium grade.
- Routed fingerpulls are not available.
- Wear sanded finishes are not available on this door design. See finish pages for more information.

VERONA

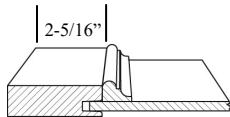


3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame with 1/4" veneer, flat center panel

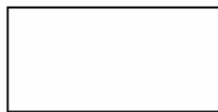
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2
 Door style: VERONA
 Door outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Door inside edge shape: N/A
 Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
 Drawer head: SLAB
 Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE
 Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 7 1/4"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails.



Optional 5-piece drawer head for FOL and SOL. Also for Inset when over 6 1/2" high.

(Top Inset 5 piece drawer front only available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.)



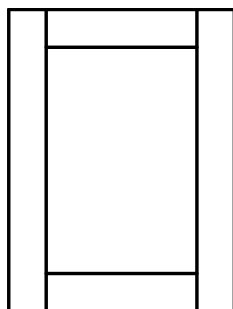
Optional 5-piece drawer head for Inset when 6 1/2" high or less. (profile view)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

WABASH

****Upcharges apply to modify the Wabash door stile and rail widths. Please submit a Custom Door Request for this modification.****

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4 solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame with
solid wood center
panel

**Rustic species will have
only a 'knotty' center
panel with standard
grade framing.**

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: CRP-10751MT

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

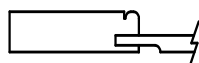
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

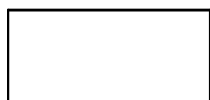
Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



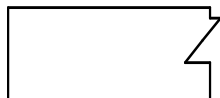
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7 1/2" X 7 1/2"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front

NOTE: A 5 piece matching drawer head is available.



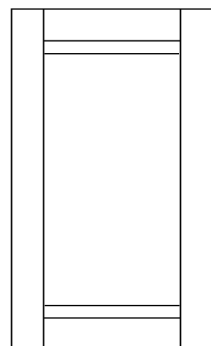
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)



Optional 5 piece drawer head

WARNER

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame with solid
wood center panel

2 1/4" stiles and 3"
rails

Price level: LEVEL 2

Door style: 327

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

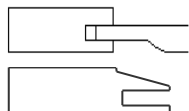
Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available



stiles: 2 1/4" wide

rails: 3" wide

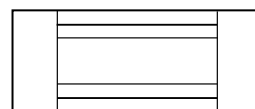
Inside
edge
profiles

Minimum door size: 7 1/4" X 9 1/4"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front

**NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with
narrower top and bottom rails.**



Optional 5 piece drawer head



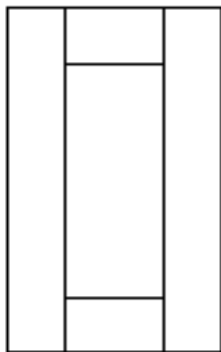
Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

WIDE RAIL SHAKER

Available with Weathered Grain finish

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and solid
wood center panel

4" stiles and rails

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: CRP-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

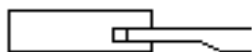
Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

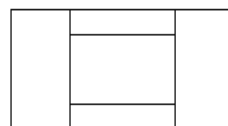


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer front



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head is available with narrower top and bottom rails. All 5pc drawer fronts 10" or more in height will have 4" top and bottom rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head



NOTES

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

WOODRIDGE

****NOT available with any painted finishes****



1" solid wood, miter door with frame curving to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

3 1/2" stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (slab drawer)

PREPSP option not available.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1

Door style: WOODRIDGE

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: LC-INSET

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 9 1/8" x 9 1/8"

NOTE: A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails.



Optional 5 piece drawer head

ZENITH

****90 degree hinging standard****

PREPSP option not available. ARPV not available.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 2 + \$ PER PIECE

Door style: (Conestoga's) SUMMIT

Door outside edge shape: N/A

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: REVERSE G-COVE

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: 5-PIECE: N/A, SLAB: MACHINE

Hinge: SEMI-OVERLAY (CONCEALED OR KNIFE)

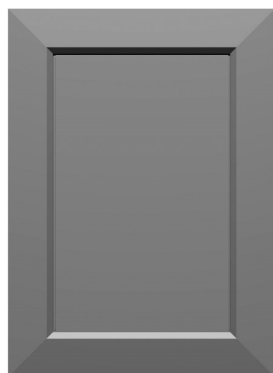
FULL OVERLAY (CONCEALED)

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 1/4"

NOTE: A 5 piece flat panel drawer head is available with narrower stiles and rails provided min. size of 6 1/2" is met. Standard top drawer fronts on base cabinets will only meet this size requirement if full overlay.



Optional 5 piece drawer head



1" solid wood, miter door frame beveled to 3/4" and solid wood center panel

2 11/16" stiles and rails

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak

Rustic species will have only a 'knotty' center panel with standard grade framing.



Inside edge profile
3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / 5pc drawer)

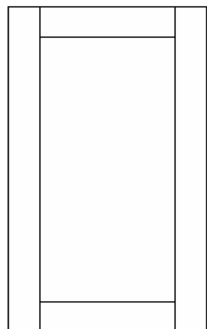
veneered flat panel (VFP) doors

Amesbury VFP.....	I34A	Monroe VFP.....	I34F
Bryant VFP.....	I34A	Neoga Ridge Arched VFP.....	I34F
Cascade VFP.....	I34B	Neoga Ridge VFP.....	I34G
Eclipse VFP.....	I34B	Rodera VFP.....	I34G
Fairfield VFP.....	I34C	Shaker VFP.....	I34H
Hampton VFP.....	I34C	Shaker Medium VFP.....	I34H
Heartland VFP.....	I34D	Summit VFP.....	I34I
Heritage VFP.....	I34D	Sunrise VFP.....	I34I
Homeland VFP.....	I34E	Thompson VFP.....	I34J
Meadowview VFP.....	I34E	Wide Rail Shaker VFP.....	I34J

- VFP (Veneer Flat Panel) door designs feature 1/4" flat veneered center panels only and are offered at a discounted price.
- All PREP and AMUL options are available.
- Premium wood upgrade not available.
- Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will have knotty framing only. The center panels will be standard grade wood. Some door styles are not available with this option. See specific door design for more details.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are available for an upcharge. See Optional Drawer Front Upgrades in the Introduction section of the catalog for rules and pricing of drawer fronts other than slab drawer fronts.
- Other door designs not listed as VFP in this catalog may be available with a 1/4" center panel. Please submit a Custom Door Request form to orders@brightoncabinetry.com for a door sample and pricing. Not all custom doors may be available at a discounted price.

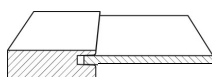
DOOR STYLE DETAILS

AMESBURY VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: AMESBURY

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

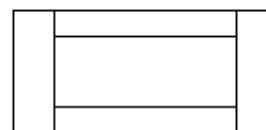
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

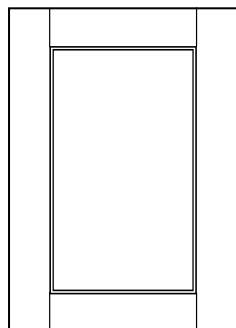
Minimum door size: 7 1/2" x 7 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

BRYANT VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L1160

Door inside edge shape: FB7

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

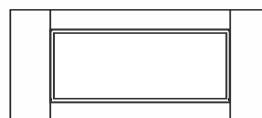
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

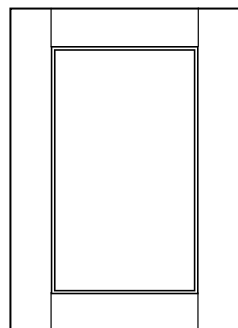
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

CASCADE VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

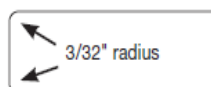
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

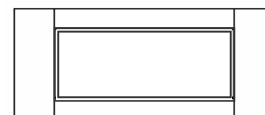
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" x 8"

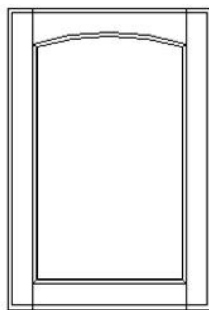
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

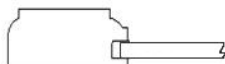
ECLIPSE VFP

Complements the Homeland VFP door style.



3/4" solid wood, mortise
and tenon, Roman arch
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for more
VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

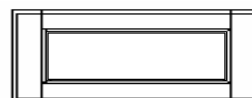
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

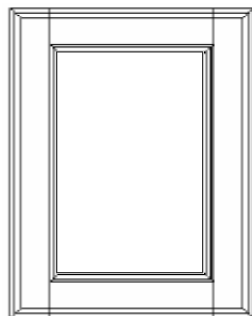
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

FAIRFIELD VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

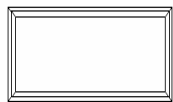
3 3/8" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**

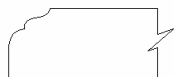
Routed fingerpulls are not available with the E2 edge profile.



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

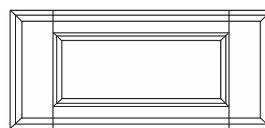
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except** for SOLK LIPPED

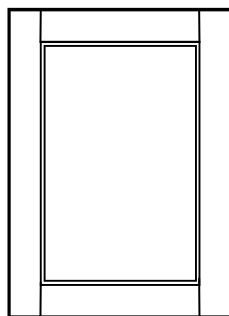
Minimum door size: 9 1/2" X 9 1/2"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HAMPTON VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortis and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

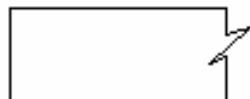
***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: 401(3)

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: N/A

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

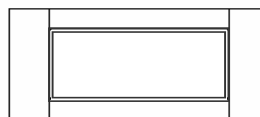
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8 3/4" X 7"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



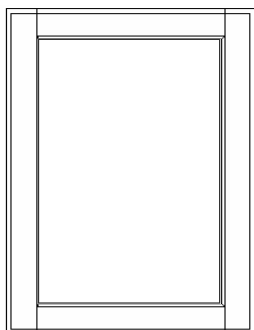
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HEARTLAND VFP

Complements the Sunrise VFP and Summit VFP door styles

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

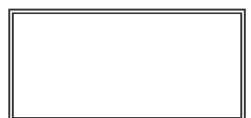
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

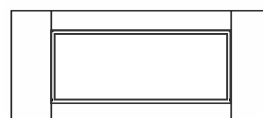


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

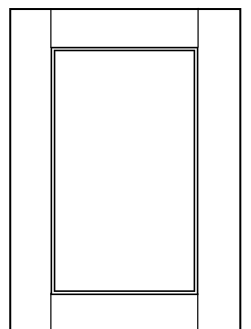
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

HERITAGE VFP

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-034

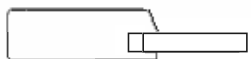
Door inside edge shape: F1223

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-034

Hinge: All hinging options available

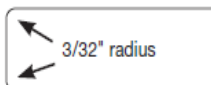


Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

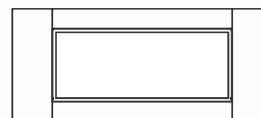


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



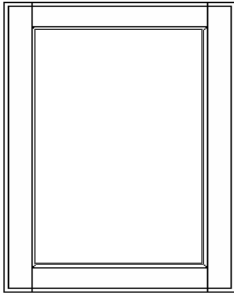
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

HOMELAND VFP

Complements the Eclipse VFP door

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: PRS-2

Door inside edge shape: OGEE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: PRS-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



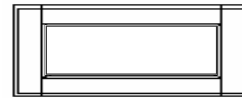
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

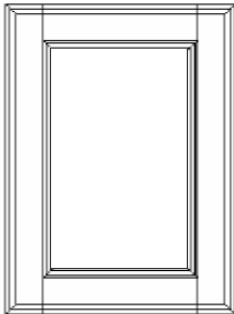


Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

MEADOWVIEW VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise
and tenon door frame
and 1/4" veneer center
panel

3 3/8" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more
VFP details**

Routed fingerpulls are
not available with the
E2 edge profile.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: E-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: E-2

Hinge: All hinging options available **except**
for SOLK LIPPED



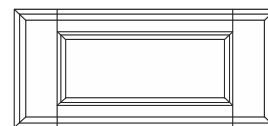
Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 9 5/8" X 9 5/8"



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



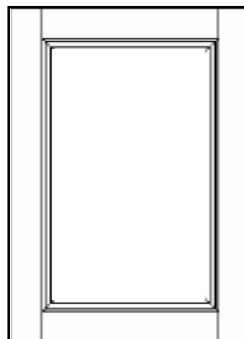
Optional 5-piece drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

MONROE VFP



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel
2 3/4" stiles and rails
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE
Door style: TW-10
Door outside edge shape: L-1160
Door inside edge shape: ELITE
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160
Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile



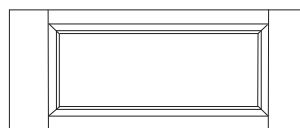
3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

Minimum door size: 7 7/8" X 7 7/8"

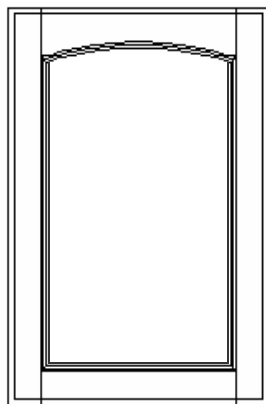
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP

Complements the Neoga Ridge VFP door style



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel
***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE
Door style: TW-30
Door outside edge shape: C-2
Door inside edge shape: F877
Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)
Drawer head: SLAB
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2
Hinge: All hinging options available

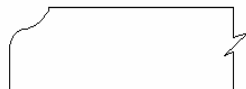
Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"



Inside edge profile

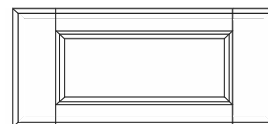


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



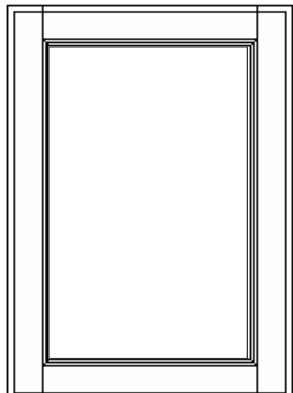
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

NEOGA RIDGE VFP

Complements the Neoga Ridge Arched VFP door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: F877

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

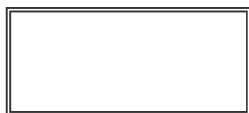
Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"



Inside edge profile

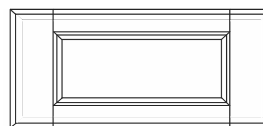


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

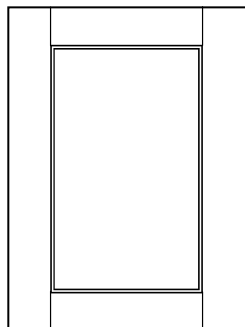
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

RODERA VFP

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more
VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: L-1160

Door inside edge shape: F005

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: L-1160

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"



Inside edge profile

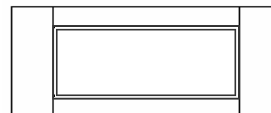


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

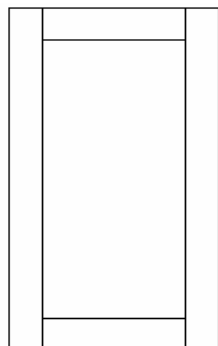
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SHAKER VFP

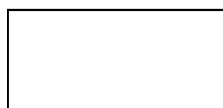


3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

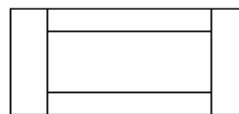
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 7" X 7"

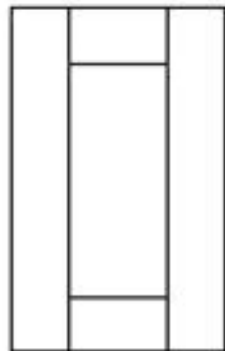
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

SH-MEDIUM VFP

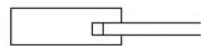
(SHAKER, MEDIUM WIDTH STILES AND RAILS)



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon
door frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

3" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

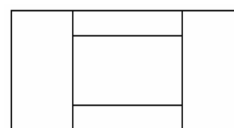
Drawer head: 5-PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 8" X 8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



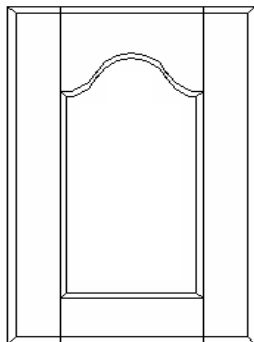
Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

SUMMIT VFP

Complements the Heartland VFP door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
cathedral arch door
frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-20

Door outside edge shape: C-2

Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8 3/4"

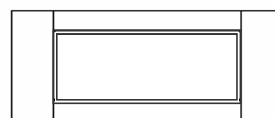


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.

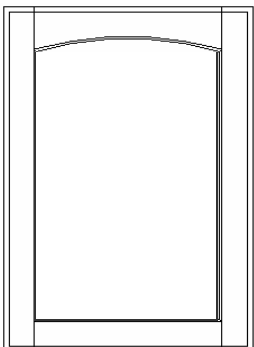


Optional 5-piece drawer head

SUNRISE VFP

Complements the Heartland VFP door style

STANDARD CONFIGURATION



3/4" solid wood,
mortise and tenon,
Roman arch door
frame and 1/4"
veneer center panel

***See page I34 for
more VFP details**

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-30

Door outside edge shape: C-2

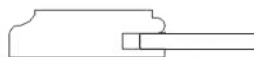
Door inside edge shape: REGULAR

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: C-2

Hinge: All hinging options available



Inside edge profile

Minimum door size: 8 1/4" X 8"

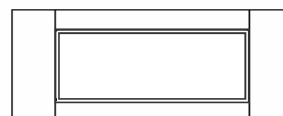


3/4" flat slab solid
wood drawer head



Standard edge profile
(door / drawer)

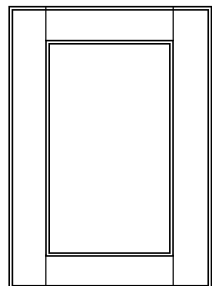
NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

DOOR STYLE DETAILS

THOMPSON VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

2 3/4" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: V-2

Door inside edge shape: FB472

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

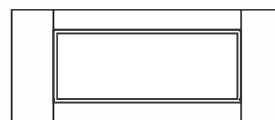
Drawer head: SLAB

Drawer outside edge shape: V-2

Hinge: All hinging options available

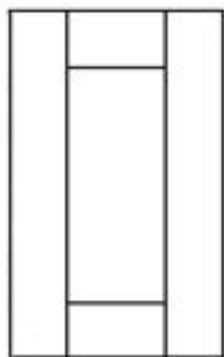
Minimum door size: 7 3/8" X 7 3/8"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP



3/4" solid wood, mortise and tenon door frame and 1/4" veneer center panel

4" stiles and rails

***See page I34 for more VFP details**



Inside edge profile



3/4" flat slab solid wood drawer head



Standard edge profile (door / drawer)

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price level: LEVEL 1 MINUS \$ PER PIECE

Door style: TW-10

Door outside edge shape: MACHINE

Door inside edge shape: SQUARE

Door panel profile: N/A (FLAT)

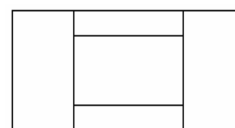
Drawer head: 5 PIECE

Drawer outside edge shape: MACHINE

Hinge: All hinging options available

Minimum door size: 10" X 10"

NOTE: A 5-piece matching drawer head with narrower top and bottom rails is available for an upcharge.



Optional 5-piece drawer head

OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT

- 5-piece drawer fronts are available with most door designs. Please refer to the catalog page for each door style for specific details regarding 5-piece drawer front availability.
- Top and bottom rails are cut down for most mortise and tenon designs when the drawer front is less than 8" tall. See below for rail sizes on larger mortise and tenon drawer fronts.
- Specify flat or raised for the center panel if the raised panel option is available.
- Minimum drawer front sizes will vary per design.*
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available for Churchill and Verona top base openings when Inset hinging is selected. The photo to the right shows the profile of the Inset drawer front when the 5-piece option is selected for these two door designs and the drawer front measures 6 1/2" H or less. Larger Inset 5-piece drawer fronts will be the typical framed design as used with overlay cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA	
5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA	

5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET
5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET



5-piece Inset top base drawer front for Churchill and Verona (profile view)**

****This style drawer front is available only in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak.**

RULES FOR 5PC MORTISE AND TENON DRAWER FRONTS

The following rules apply to mortise and tenon 5-piece drawer fronts only. The stiles of the drawer fronts will be full width for the specific drawer front design per Brighton's standard door specifications. These rules are for sizing the top and bottom drawer front rails only. These rules apply to named door styles in our standard door selections and the offered VFP equivalents. MDF drawer fronts are excluded.

- When drawer fronts are under 8" high, the rails will be 1 1/2" wide.
- When the drawer fronts are at least 8" high and are under 10" high, the rails will be 2 5/16" wide. (See list A below)
- When drawer fronts are 10" high or more and the Brighton specification for the corresponding door lists the framing to be over 2 5/16" wide then the top and bottom rails will be full width to match the door specification. (See list B below)

A. 2 5/16" M&T framing designs

Amesbury	Neoga Ridge Arched
Aspen	Newport
Café	Shaker
Cottage	Sheldon
Eclipse	Summit
Fairhaven	Sunrise
Heartland	Verona
Homeland	Wabash
Neoga Ridge	

B. Wider M&T framing designs

Bryant (3" framing)
Cascade (3" framing)
Churchill (2 3/4" framing)
Fairfield (3 3/8" framing)
Hampton MT (3" framing)
Heritage (3" framing)
Hillsbrad MT (2 3/4" framing)
Luna (2 3/4" framing)
Meadowview (3 3/8" framing)
Rodera (3" framing)
Monroe (2 3/4" framing)
Shaker Medium (3" framing)
Thompson (2 3/4" framing)
Warner (3 1/4" rails)
Wide Rail Shaker (4" framing)

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT	1-INSLAB-FFA	
• 1" drawer fronts are available as an upcharge, priced per front.	1-INSLAB-FOL	
• 1" drawer fronts will match the center panel raise and the outside edge profile of the door design.	1-INSLAB-SOL	
• 1" measurement is at the thickest point of the front with the outer edge being 3/4" +/- .	1-INSLAB-INSET	
• Not recommended for doors that are slab or have flat center panels.		
• Minimum drawer front sizes may vary per design.*		
• Not available for SOLK-LIPPED when choosing Meadowview door design due to E-2 outside edge profile.		
• See the next page for 1" drawer front profiles.		

1" slab fronts are available for the following standard door designs:

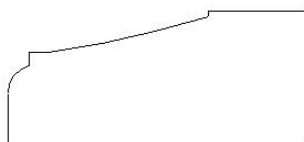
CHURCHILL	HANOVER	LINCOLN	NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED
CUMBERLAND	HEARTLAND	MARQUIS	SUMMIT
ECLIPSE	HIGHLAND	MEADOWVIEW	SUNRISE
GLENDALE	HOMELAND	MONROE	
HAMILTON	LASALLE	NEOGA RIDGE	

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

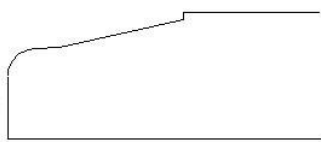
OPTIONAL DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

1" THICK SLAB DRAWER FRONT PROFILES

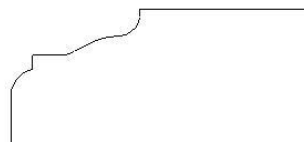
CHURCHILL



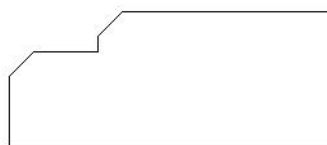
CUMBERLAND, LINCOLN,
LASALLE



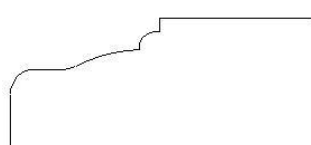
ECLIPSE, HOMELAND



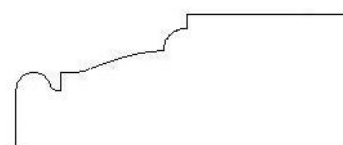
GLENDALE



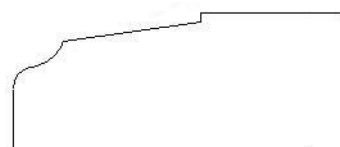
HAMILTON



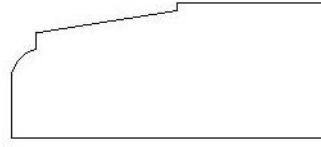
HANOVER



HEARTLAND, SUMMIT,
SUNRISE



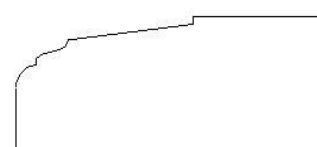
HIGHLAND



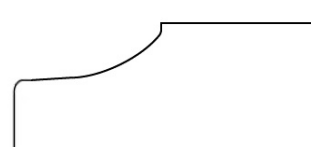
MARQUIS



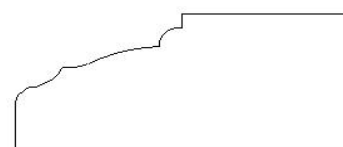
MEADOWVIEW



MONROE



NEOGA RIDGE,
NEOGA RIDGE, ARCHED



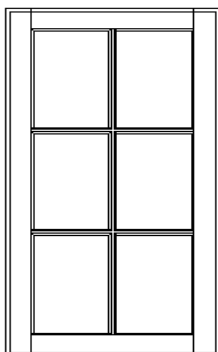
NOTE: The sketches shown on this page are approximate representations and are not to scale.

***Brighton reserves the right to substitute 3/4" slab drawer fronts when necessary. Some drawer fronts, figuring not to be wide enough for safe manufacturing processes, will be substituted with 3/4" slab drawer fronts.**

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

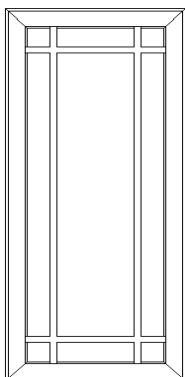
GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

MULLION / LITE DOORS



- Wood mullions, specify the number of lites (6-lite shown.) AMUL2
- Glass not included, price separately. AMUL4
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied. AMUL6
- 7 7/8" W x 7 7/8" H minimum door size AMUL8
- Mullions may not align with adjustable shelving. AMUL10
- The AMUL2 will have a vertical mullion that divides the door equally to have 2 openings side by side. AMUL12

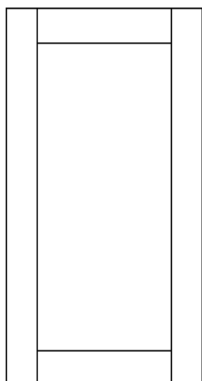
9 LITE OFFSET



AMUL9

- Standard corner openings for most door designs are 2" x 2"
- Specify for custom size openings (2" x 2" is the minimum)
- Corner openings for Madrid, Sardinia and Valletta doors are 3" x 3".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W X 12 1/8" H minimum door size

DOOR PREPARED FOR INSERT

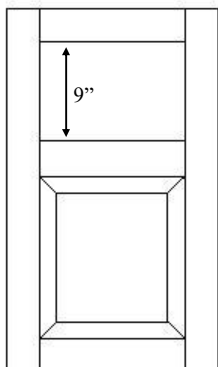


PREP FOR INSERT NO CHARGE

- Door frame is prepared to accept plastic insert.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Minimum door size is based off the selected door style. Please see specific door listing for minimum size allowed.

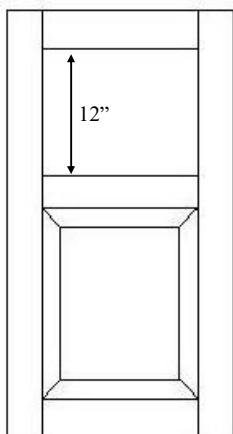
GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.



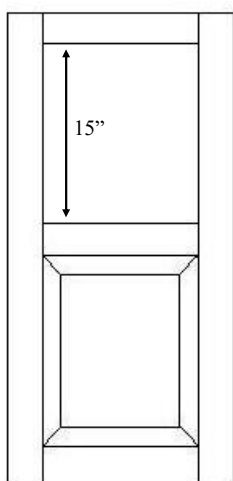
PREPSP09

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 9" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



PREPSP12

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 12" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.



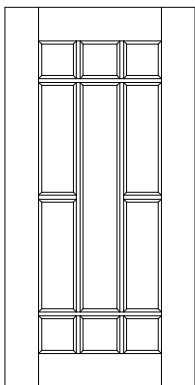
PREPSP15

- Divides a single door into a top open frame prepped for insert and a lower solid center panel.
- Upper frame opening is 15" high.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- This option is not available with Woodridge or Zenith door design.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

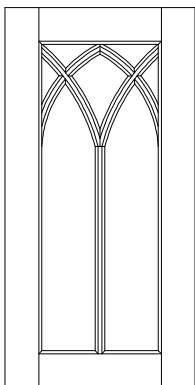
11 LITE OFFSET



AMUL11

- Standard opening in corners is 2" x 2".
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 1/8" W x 14 5/8" H minimum door size.

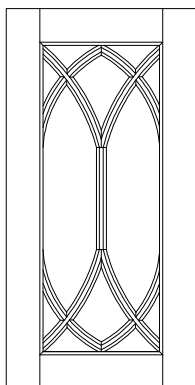
ARCHED LITE MULLION



AMULA

- 7 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 9 5/8" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

DOUBLE ARCHED LITE MULLION



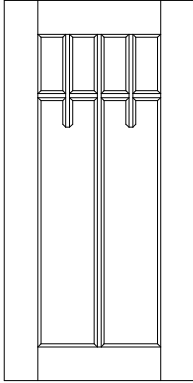
AMULDA

- 12 radius lites
- Ogee framing bead may burnish when coped.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 11 5/8" W x 14 15/16" H minimum door size.
- Not available for doors with an F877 or Elite inside frame bead. This includes Fairfield, Meadowview, Monroe, Neoga Ridge, and Neoga Ridge Arch door designs. Other door styles may not be available with this mullion pattern, contact our Quote Department for details.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

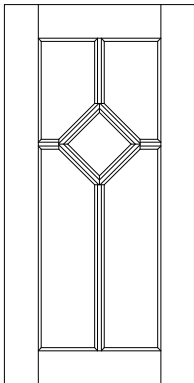
ODYSSEY MULLION



AMULO

- 6 lite openings with two mullion strips extending below horizontal mullion.
- 4 top lites will equal approximately one fifth of the interior opening height, include sketch if specific opening heights are required.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 14 7/8" W x 11 3/8" H minimum door size.

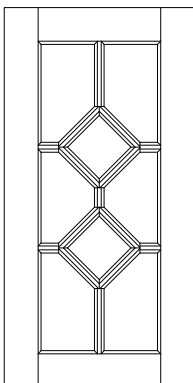
DIAMOND MULLION



AMULD

- 4" x 4" diamond lite centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top rail.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 18 5/8" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

DOUBLE DIAMOND MULLION



AMULDD

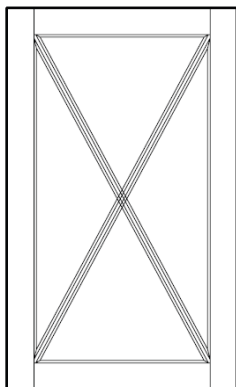
- 2-4" x 4" diamond lites centered left to right and 4 1/2" from top and bottom rails.
- Glass not included, price separately.
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied.
- 12 5/8" W x 25 1/4" H minimum door size.
- May not be available for all door styles.

GLASS DOOR STYLE DETAILS

GLASS DOORS WITH SOL-K AND SOLK-LIPPED HINGING MAY HAVE WIDER DOOR STILES THAN THE STANDARD DOOR DESIGN. NOT ALL MITER DOORS MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR GLASS INSERT WHEN USING KNIFE HINGES. MULLION DOORS OVER 48" HIGH OR 24" WIDE WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE AMUL CHARGES DUE TO MULTIPLE OPENINGS: 1 CHARGE PER PANEL OPENING WITH MULLIONS. MINIMUM DOOR SIZE IS BASED ON 2 1/4" STILES AND RAILS.

X-LITE MULLION

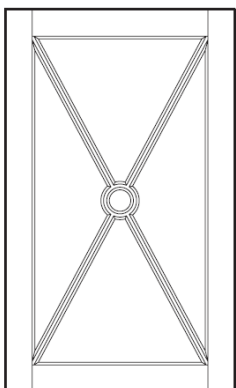
AMULX



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 8 5/8" x 8 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

X-LITE MULLION WITH OPEN HUB

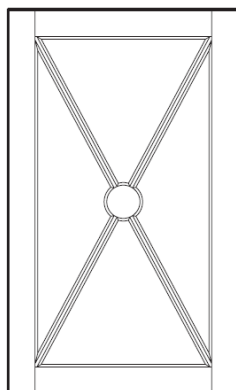
AMULXOH



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame and an open, circular hub in the center
- Diameter of center hub will vary depending on the frame bead profile
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles

X-LITE MULLION WITH SOLID HUB

AMULXSH



- 4 lite openings with diagonal crisscrossed mullions set in an X shape within the door frame and a solid, circular hub in the center
- Diameter of center hub will vary depending on the frame bead profile
- Glass not included, price separately
- Flexible plastic insert retainer beading is supplied
- 9 5/8" x 9 5/8" minimum door size
- May not be available for all door styles



1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

ORDER FORM

PAGE OF

DEALER		SHIP TO:	
Name:		Name:	
Address:		Address:	
City/State/Zip:		City/State/Zip:	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax
Email		Email	

JOB NAME:		ORDER DATE:
DEALER P.O.#:	SALESPERSON:	REQUEST DATE:

Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:		Order Processing Preference:	Wood Specie:	
Hinge-reveal: <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA) <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	Select wood grade for doors, if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies)	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite* (Requires 30% Upcharge) <input type="checkbox"/> Warranty <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Aid / Display <small>* Not all products may be available to expedite</small>	<input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO	
	Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade <input type="checkbox"/>	Base door style:	Select one if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Sheen <input type="checkbox"/> Low Sheen	
	**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:	Wall door style:	Finish color:	

Drawer front type: ☐ SLAB ☐ 1" SLAB ☐ 5-PIECE FLAT ☐ 5-PIECE RAISED

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:	Outside Edge:
Center Panel:	Inside Frame Bead:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE
				TOTAL LIST		
CHECKED BY: _____				DATE _____		MULTIPLIER
CHECKED BY: _____				DATE _____		NET

ORDER FORM

PAGE

OF

[illegible]

CABINET CARE

CARING FOR THE INTERIOR:

1. Simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry immediately.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

For Spills: If a spill occurs, clean up and dry immediately. Left unattended, a spill can soak through the surface and cause damage.

CARING FOR WOOD SURFACES:

1. Wipe the surface with a clean, damp cloth, then dry immediately.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use any common dishwashing liquid and a clean damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven, and baseboards are most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Avoid draping damp cloths or dish towels over cabinet doors. Over time, this moisture could cause permanent water damage.
5. Waxing is not necessary, but you may apply any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture, if desired. Be sure to wipe off excess to avoid buildup.
6. DO NOT attach or adhere items such as sticky-back notes, colored paper, etc. to the cabinetry as these items risk having the colors bleed through damaging the cabinet finish.

Do not use a dish cloth for cleaning. It could contain remnants of grease or detergents.

BLEACH & AMMONIA: Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia, or abrasives. These cleaners can damage your cabinet's finish.



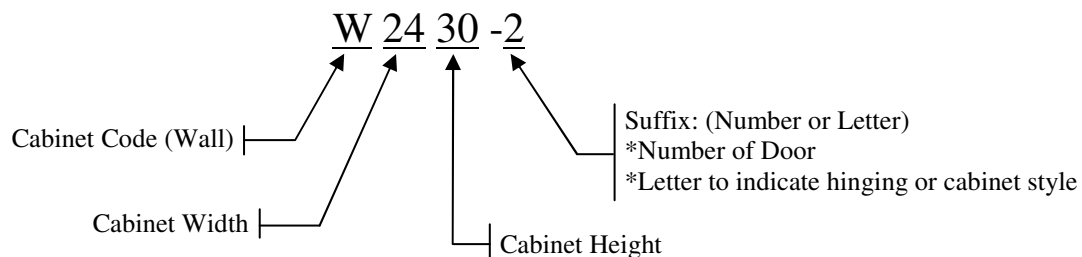
NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

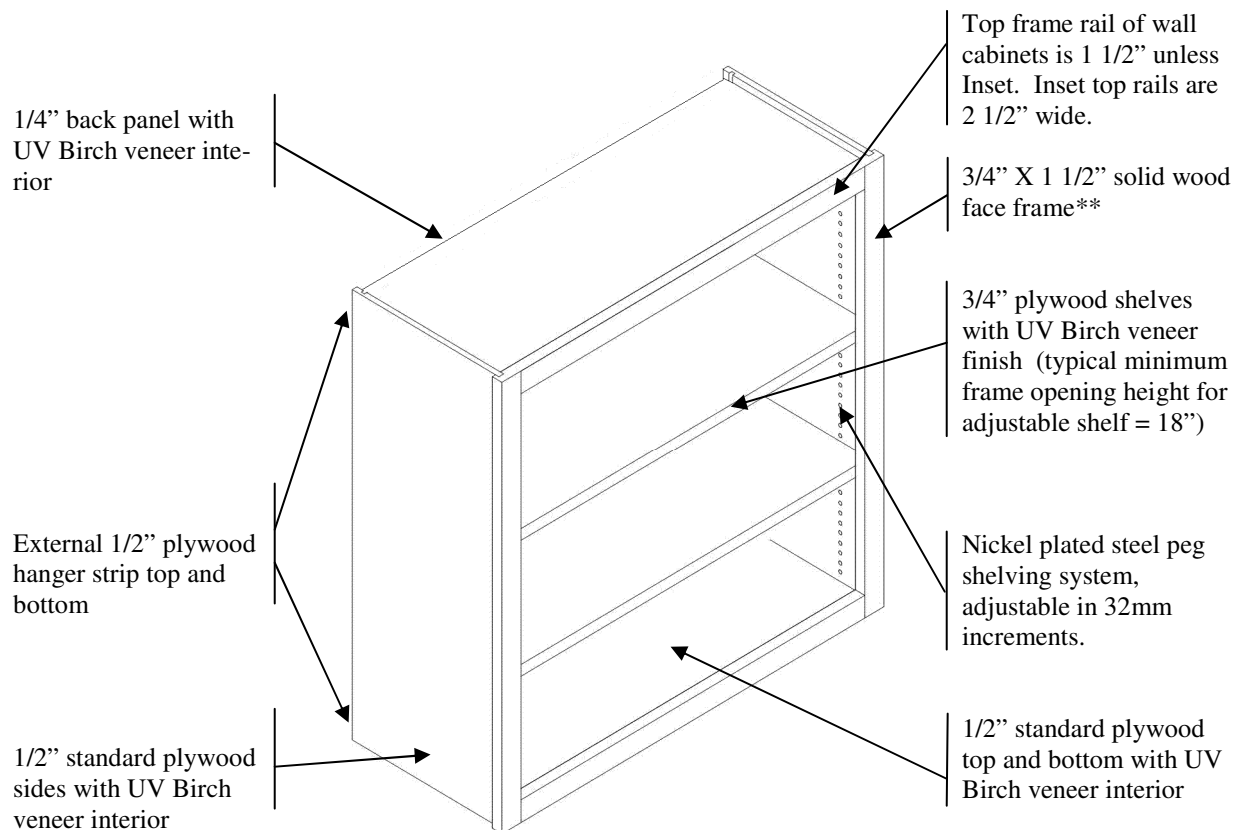
WALL CABINETS

(See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

Wall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"
STANDARD INSET WALL CABINET DEPTH: 13"



**Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Wall Contents

ANGLED FRONT CABINETS	27, 28	MESSAGE CENTER CABINET	52A
APOTHECARY DRAWERS	57	MICROWAVE CABINET, 18" DEEP	49
CABINET WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	19	MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET	50
BLIND CORNER CABINETS		OPEN SHELF CABINET	48
1 DOOR.....	14E, 15	OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET	47
2 DOORS.....	14F, 16	OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS	58-64
CABINETS, 13" DEEP		PIE CUT CORNER CABINET	
12", 15", 18" HIGH.....	4	ADJUSTABLE SHELVES.....	14A, 29
21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	5	REVOLVING SHELVES.....	14A, 29
30", 36" HIGH.....	6	THREE-DOOR OFFSET.....	14B, 30
39" HIGH.....	7	PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	31
42", 48" HIGH.....	8	PIGEON HOLE	56
OVER HOOD CABINETS.....	11	CABINET WITH PIGEON HOLE.....	19
PENINSULA CABINETS (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	17, 18	PLATE RACK CABINET	26
THREE EQUAL DOOR CABINETS.....	8B, 9	SHELF UNITS	
CABINETS, 24" DEEP		END SHELVES.....	53, 54
12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27" HIGH.....	10	PENINSULA SHELVES.....	55
OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINETS.....	11	UNDER CABINET SHELF, CORNER	52
COUNTER ORGANIZERS, 18" HIGH		UNDER CABINET SHELF, STRAIGHT.....	52
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH TAMBOUR.....	35	SPICE RACK CABINETS	
DIAGONAL CORNER WITH HINGED DOOR.....	35	SPICE RACK PULL OUT CABINET.....	24B-25
SHALLOW WITH TAMBOUR.....	39	UNDER SHELF CABINET	51
SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE (hinged door)...	39	VERTICAL STACK CABINETS	
COUNTER ORGANIZER COMBINED WITH CABINET		30", 36" HIGH.....	13
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (hinged doors)....	40	39", 42" HIGH.....	14
APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET (lift up door).....	41	48", 54" HIGH.....	14A
SHALLOW GARAGE ORGANIZER (tambour).....	38	VERTICAL STACK, BLIND CORNER.....	14E, 14F
DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS		VERTICAL STACK, DIAGONAL.....	14D
13" AND 16" DEEP (adjustable shelves).....	14C, 32	VERTICAL STACK, PIE CUT.....	14B, 14C
13" AND 16" DEEP (revolving shelves).....	14C, 32	VERTICAL STACK SPECIFICATIONS.....	12
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (hinged door). 36		WINE RACK CABINETS	
COMBINED WITH APPL. GARAGE (lift up door).. 37		WINE RACKS.....	22-24A
COMBINED WITH TAMBOUR ORGANIZER.....	34	WINE RACK COMBINED WITH CABINET.....	20, 21
PENINSULA (DOUBLE ENTRY).....	33		
DRAWER CABINETS			
1-DRAWER.....	42, 43		
2 DRAWER MINI.....	44		
2 DRAWERS.....	45		
3 DRAWERS.....	46		

Wall Contents

WALL ACCESSORIES

DOWEL PLATE RACK.....	76
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES	77
FLOATING SHELF.....	52B
PARTITION	76
SIDE SKIN.....	76
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	77
STEMWARE RACK.....	76
STORAGE ORGANIZER.....	76
TRAY DIVIDER.....	76
VALANCE LIGHT BOX.....	75
VALANCES.....	72-74
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	76

FILLERS

135° ANGLE FILLER	71
135° ANGLE WITH RETURN.....	71
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	67
3" AND 6" WITH RETURN.....	70
ANGLED FILLER.....	71
ANGLED WITH RETURN.....	71
CORNER FILLER.....	68
OVERLAY FILLER	69
RETURN, BOTH SIDES.....	70

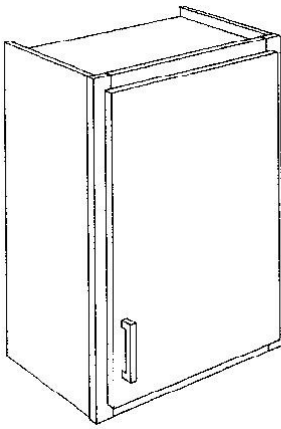
WALL MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	84
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	78
ADD CENTER STILE.....	78
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	83
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	82
ANGLED FRONT.....	82
ANGLED SIDE.....	82
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	78
BEAD BOARD END.....	79
CLIPPED CORNER.....	83
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	78
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	82
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	83

MODIFICATIONS CONTINUED

DUCT CUTOUT.....	83
END ENTRY.....	82
EXTEND FRAME RAIL	80
EXTEND FRAME STILE.....	80
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	80
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	79
FINISHED BACK.....	79
FINISHED BLIND, SOLID.....	14E, 14F, 15, 16
FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FINISHED END.....	79
FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLIP UP/DOWN DOOR STAY.....	84
FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	79
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	79
FLUTING.....	83
FRAME CHANGE.....	78
FRONT ONLY.....	78
FURNITURE END.....	78B
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	79
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	78
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	80
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	78
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR.....	78
OMIT CENTER STILE.....	78
OMIT DOORS.....	78
RECESSED BOTTOM.....	80
RECESSED SIDE.....	80
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	83
TOE KICK ATTACHED.....	78
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	82
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	80
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	80
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	79

WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



12" High

2_doors

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

W2712

W3012

W3312

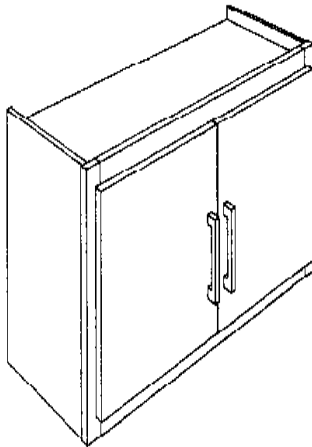
W3612

W3912

W4212

W4512-2

W4812-2



15" High

2_doors

W2715

W3015

W3315

W3615

W3915

W4215

W4515-2

W4815-2

18" High

1_door

W2418

2_doors

W2418-2

W2718

W3018

W3318

W3618

W3918

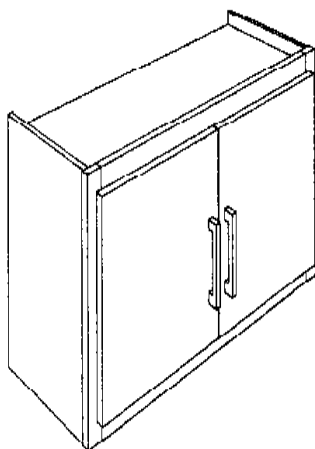
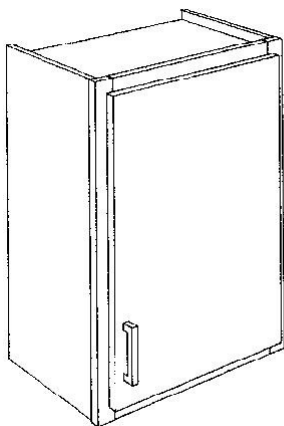
W4218-2

W4518-2

W4818-2

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

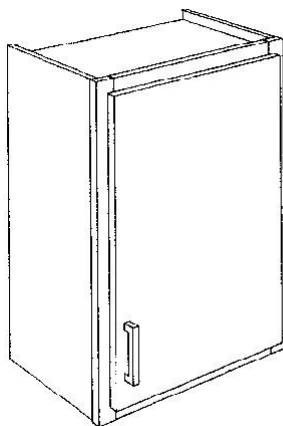
WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21” High 1 Adjustable shelf	1_door	W2421		
	2_doors	W2421-2		
		W2721		
		W3021		
		W3321		
		W3621		
		W3921		
		W4221		
		W4521		
		W4821-2		
	24” high 1 Adjustable shelf	1_door	W1824	
2_doors		W2124		
		W2424		
		W2424-2		
		W2724		
		W3024		
		W3324		
		W3624		
		W3924		
		W4224		
27” high 2 Adjustable shelves		2_doors	W2427-2	
	2_doors	W2727		
		W3027		
		W3327		
		W3627		
		W3927		
		W4227		

WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



30" high 1_door
2_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

W930

W1230

W1530

W1830

W2130

W2430

30" high 2_doors
2_adjustable shelves

W2430-2

W2730

W3030

W3330

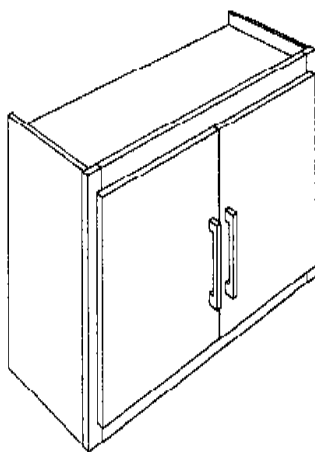
W3630

W3930

W4230

W4530-2

W4830-2



36" high 1_door
2_adjustable shelves

W936

W1236

W1536

W1836

W2136

W2436

2_doors

W2436-2

W2736

W3036

W3336

W3636

W3936

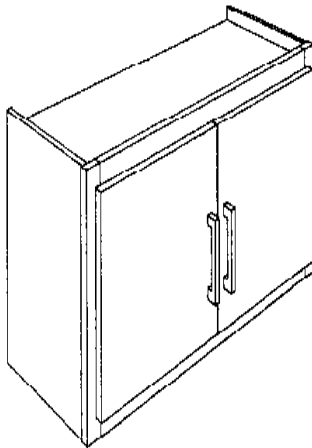
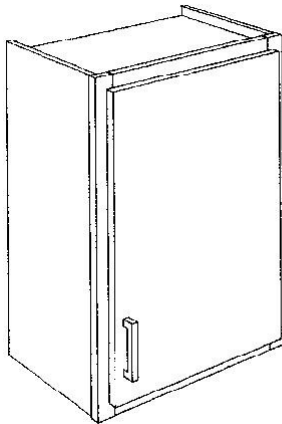
W4236

W4536-2

W4836-2

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard

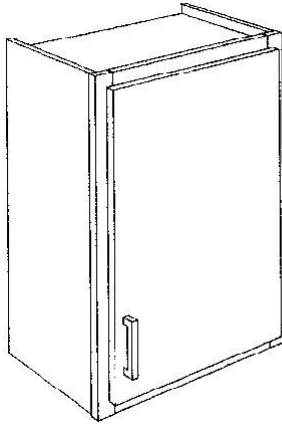
WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



		PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39" High	1_door	W939		
		W1239		
		W1539		
		W1839		
		W2139		
		W2439		
	2_doors	W2439-2		
		W2739		
		W3039		
		W3339		
		W3639		
		W3939		
		W4239		
		W4539-2		
		W4839-2		

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

WALL CABINET, 13" DEEP



42" high 1_door
3_adjustable shelves

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

W942

W1242

W1542

W1842

W2142

W2442

2_doors

W2442-2

W2742

W3042

W3342

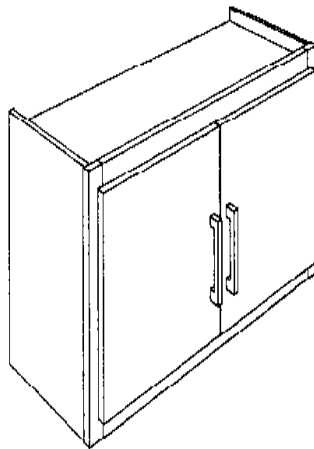
W3642

W3942

W4242

W4542-2

W4842-2



48" high 1_door
3_adjustable shelves

W948

W1248

W1548

W1848

W2148

W2448

2_doors

W2448-2

W2748

W3048

W3348

W3648

W3948

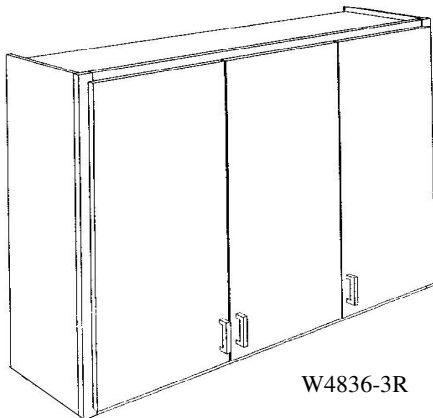
W4248

- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Specify L or R for hinge side.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 48" High wall cabinets have a width limit of 42".



NOTES

WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP

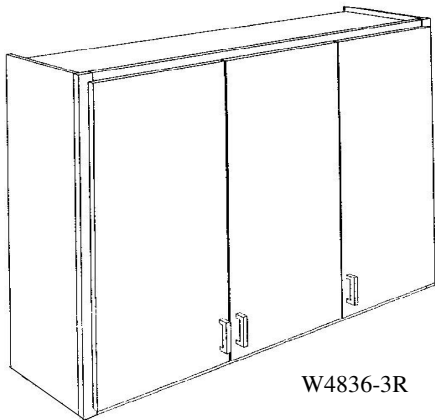


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3-door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3912-3		
	W4212-3		
	W4512-3		
	W4812-3		
	W5112-3		
	W5412-3		
15" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3915-3		
	W4215-3		
	W4515-3		
	W4815-3		
	W5115-3		
	W5415-3		
18" high 0 adjustable shelves	W3918-3		
	W4218-3		
	W4518-3		
	W4818-3		
	W5118-3		
	W5418-3		
21" high 1 adjustable shelves	W3921-3		
	W4221-3		
	W4521-3		
	W4821-3		
	W5121-3		
	W5421-3		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W3924-3		
	W4224-3		
	W4524-3		
	W4824-3		
	W5124-3		
	W5424-3		

WALL 3 DOOR CABINET, 13" DEEP

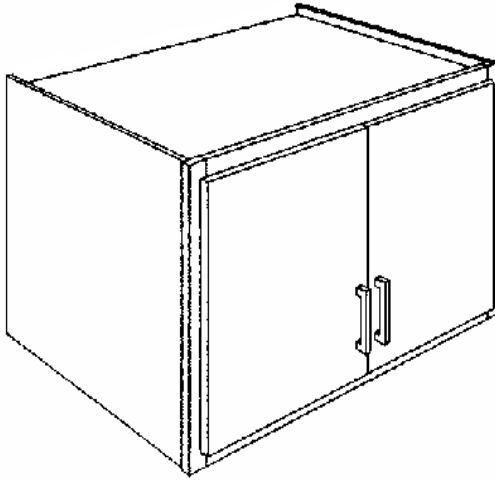


W4836-3R

- Wall cabinet with three equal width doors unless otherwise specified.
- Two butt-doors and one single, offset door.
- Specify L or R for side of single door. Single door hinged to outside frame stile unless specified. (Right shown)
- 3-door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile with adjustable shelves on each side of partition.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
27" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3927-3		
	W4227-3		
	W4527-3		
	W4827-3		
	W5127-3		
	W5427-3		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3930-3		
	W4230-3		
	W4530-3		
	W4830-3		
	W5130-3		
	W5430-3		
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3936-3		
	W4236-3		
	W4536-3		
	W4836-3		
	W5136-3		
	W5436-3		
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3939-3		
	W4239-3		
	W4539-3		
	W4839-3		
	W5139-3		
	W5439-3		
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3942-3		
	W4242-3		
	W4542-3		
	W4842-3		
	W5142-3		
	W5442-3		

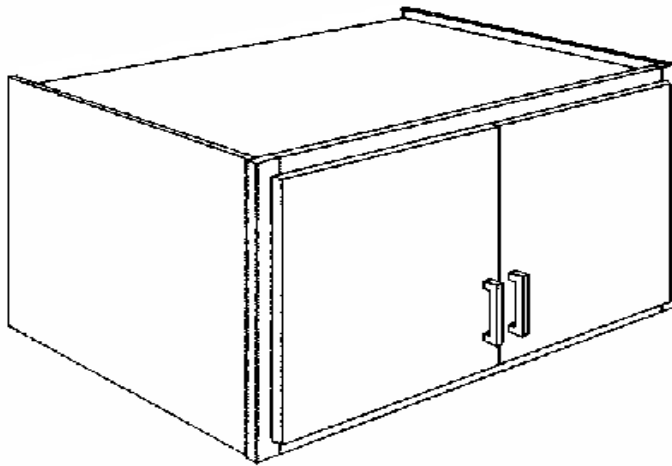
WALL CABINET, 24" DEEP



- Adjustable shelves are 3/4 depth standard
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
12" high	W241224-2		
	W271224		
	W301224		
	W331224		
	W361224		
	W391224		
	W421224		
	W481224		
15" high	W241524-2		
	W271524		
	W301524		
	W331524		
	W361524		
	W391524		
	W421524		
18" high	W241824-2		
	W271824		
	W301824		
	W331824		
	W361824		
	W391824		
	W421824		
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	W242124-2		
	W272124		
	W302124		
	W332124		
	W362124		
	W392124		
	W422124		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	W242424-2		
	W272424		
	W302424		
	W332424		
	W362424		
	W392424		
	W422424		
27" high 2 adjustable shelf	W242724-2		
	W272724		
	W302724		
	W332724		
	W362724		
	W392724		
	W422724		

WALL OVER REFRIGERATOR CABINET, 24" DEEP



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

WORC371224		
------------	--	--

WORC371524		
------------	--	--

WORC371824		
------------	--	--

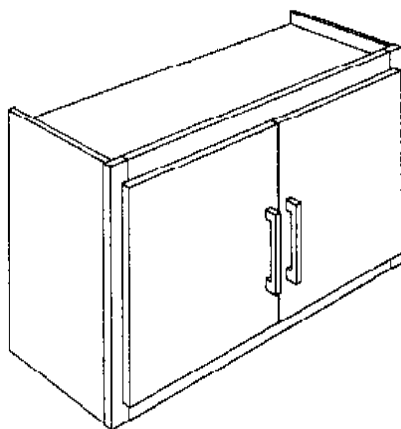
WORC372124		
------------	--	--

WORC372424		
------------	--	--

WORC372724		
------------	--	--

- 21" and 24" high cabinets will have 1_3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- 27" high cabinets will have 2_3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- These cabinets are designed to go above a 36" wide refrigerator.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

WALL OVER HOOD CABINET, 13" DEEP



13 1/2" high

WOHC3013.5

WOHC3613.5

19 1/2" high

WOHC3019.5

WOHC3619.5

22 1/2" high
1 adjustable
shelf

WOHC3022.5

WOHC3622.5

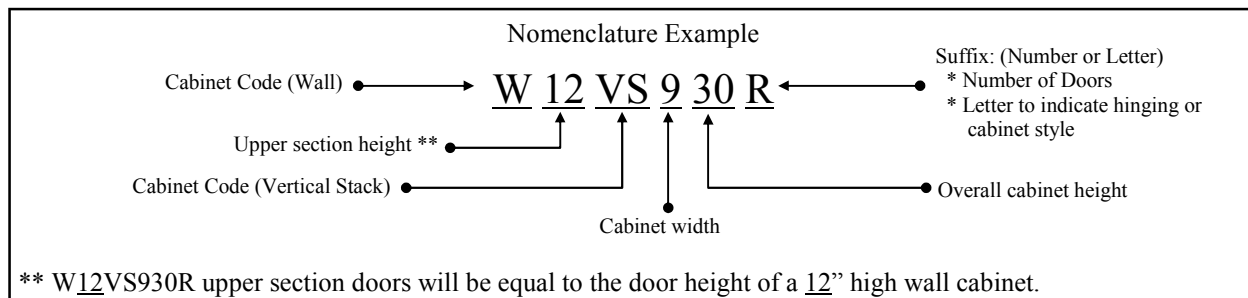
25 1/2" high
1 adjustable
shelf

WOHC3025.5

WOHC3625.5

- These cabinets are designed to fit over range hood.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.

VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

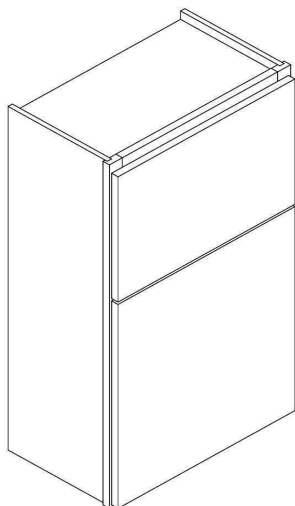


- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf. The chart below is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (0 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty	Cab Config (1 upper shelf)	Lower Shelf Qty
W12VS_30	0	W15VS_30	0	W18VS_30	0	W21VS_30	0
W12VS_36	1	W15VS_36	1	W18VS_36	0	W21VS_36	0
W12VS_39	2	W15VS_39	1	W18VS_39	1	W21VS_39	0
W12VS_42	2	W15VS_42	2	W18VS_42	1	W21VS_42	1
W12VS_48	2	W15VS_48	2	W18VS_48	2	W21VS_48	2
W12VS_54	3	W15VS_54	3	W18VS_54	2	W21VS_54	2

****This chart is for standard cabinets and shelf quantities will change if the height of the cabinet sections or the overall height changes. ****

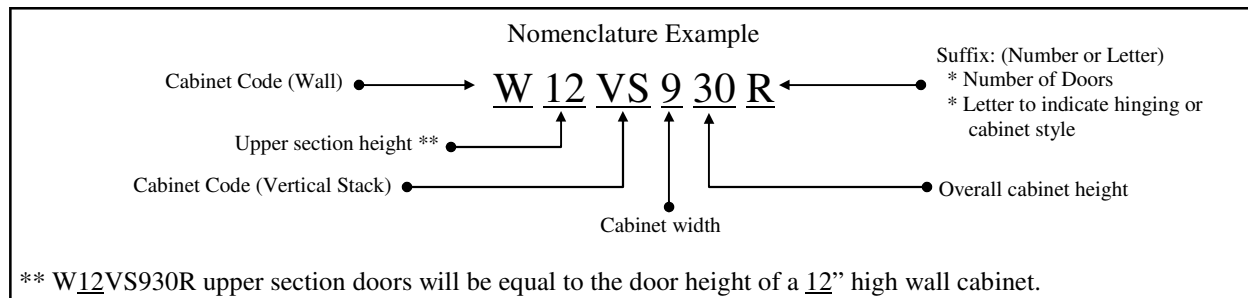
WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



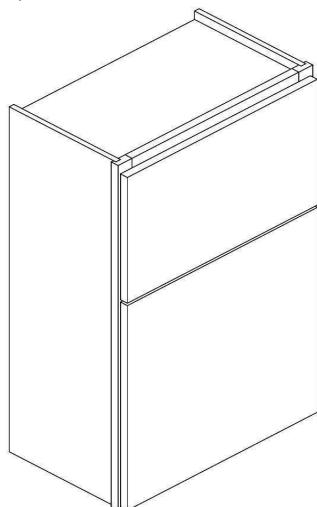
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30” high Single door	W__VS930		
	W__VS1230		
	W__VS1530		
	W__VS1830		
	W__VS2130		
	W__VS2430		
30” high Two doors	W__VS2430-2		
	W__VS2730		
	W__VS3030		
	W__VS3330		
	W__VS3630		
	W__VS3930		
	W__VS4230		
	W__VS4530		
36” high Single door	W__VS936		
	W__VS1236		
	W__VS1536		
	W__VS1836		
	W__VS2136		
	W__VS2436		
36” high Two doors	W__VS2436-2		
	W__VS2736		
	W__VS3036		
	W__VS3336		
	W__VS3636		
	W__VS3936		
	W__VS4236		
	W__VS4536		



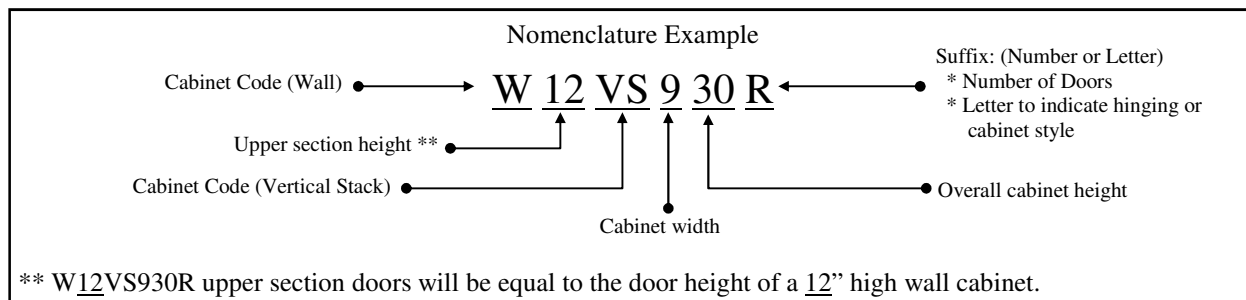
WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



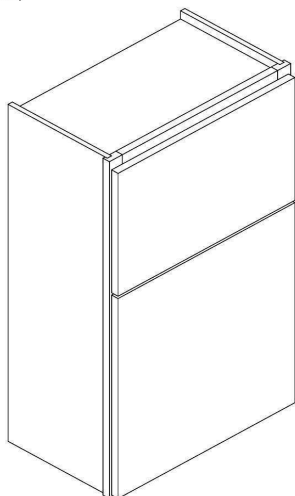
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
39” high Single door	W__VS939		
	W__VS1239		
	W__VS1539		
	W__VS1839		
	W__VS2139		
	W__VS2439		
39” high Two doors	W__VS2439-2		
	W__VS2739		
	W__VS3039		
	W__VS3339		
	W__VS3639		
	W__VS3939		
	W__VS4239		
	W__VS4539		
42” high Single door	W__VS942		
	W__VS1242		
	W__VS1542		
	W__VS1842		
	W__VS2142		
	W__VS2442		
42” high Two doors	W__VS2442-2		
	W__VS2742		
	W__VS3042		
	W__VS3342		
	W__VS3642		
	W__VS3942		
	W__VS4242		
	W__VS4542		



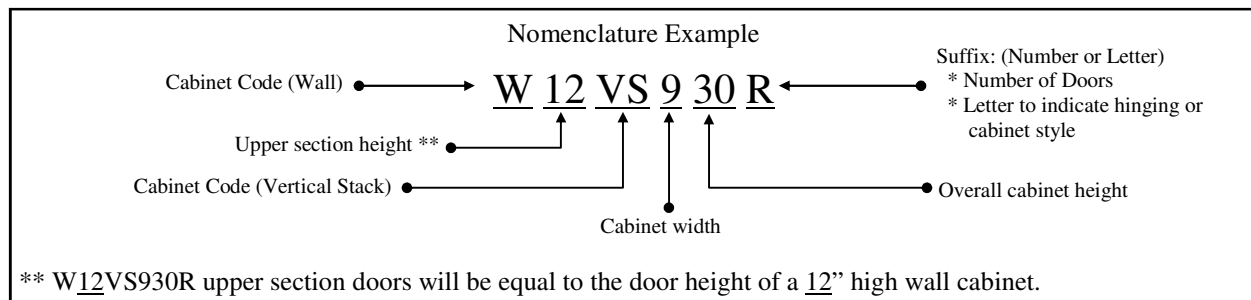
WALL VERTICAL STACK CABINET



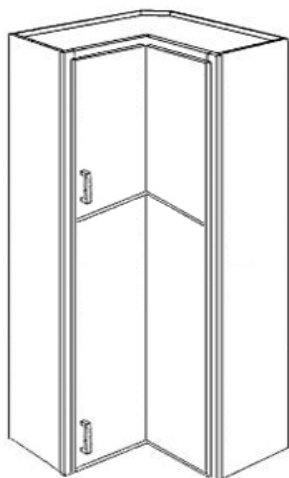
“Single door” type vertical stack cabinet pictured.

- 13” deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors equal to 12”, 15”, 18” or 21” high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example below.
- “Single door” indicates one door across width for each opening. “Two doors” indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3” face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2” face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39” wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9” and SOL cabinets under 12” may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Wall cabinets 48” high or more have a width limit of 42”.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48” high Single door	W__VS948		
	W__VS1248		
	W__VS1548		
	W__VS1848		
	W__VS2148		
	W__VS2448		
48” high Two doors	W__VS2448-2		
	W__VS2748		
	W__VS3048		
	W__VS3348		
	W__VS3648		
	W__VS3948		
	W__VS4248		
54” high Single door	W__VS954		
	W__VS1254		
	W__VS1554		
	W__VS1854		
	W__VS2154		
	W__VS2454		
54” high Two doors	W__VS2454-2		
	W__VS2754		
	W__VS3054		
	W__VS3354		
	W__VS3654		
	W__VS3954		
	W__VS4254		



WALL PIE CUT, VERTICAL STACK, 13" DEEP



Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

WPCA_VS2430		
-------------	--	--

WPCA_VS2436		
-------------	--	--

WPCA_VS2439		
-------------	--	--

WPCA_VS2442		
-------------	--	--

WPCA_VS2448		
-------------	--	--

WPCA_VS2454		
-------------	--	--

WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- 13" deep, standard
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24", may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

REVOLVING SHELVES

WPCR_VS2436		
-------------	--	--

WPCR_VS2439		
-------------	--	--

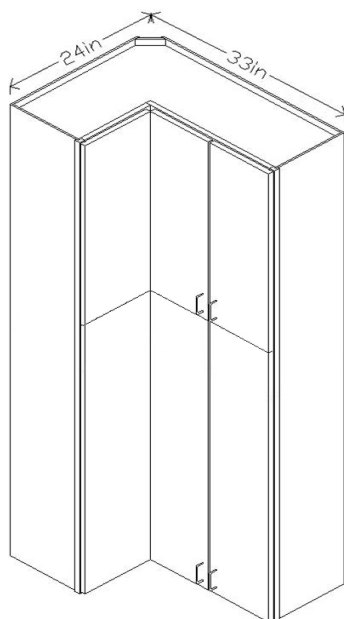
WPCR_VS2442		
-------------	--	--

WPCR_VS2448		
-------------	--	--

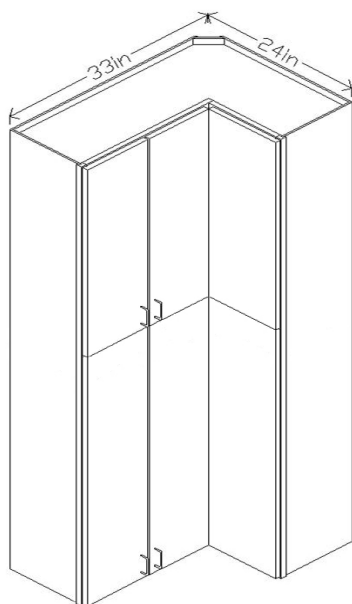
WPCR_VS2454		
-------------	--	--

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, VERTICAL STACK



WPCA_VS3D243342



WPCA_VS3D332442

WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications.
- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are counter-sunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

33" WIDE

WPCA_VS3D243330

WPCA_VS3D243336

WPCA_VS3D243339

WPCA_VS3D243342

WPCA_VS3D243348

WPCA_VS3D243354

WPCA_VS3D332430

WPCA_VS3D332436

WPCA_VS3D332439

WPCA_VS3D332442

WPCA_VS3D332448

WPCA_VS3D332454

36" WIDE

WPCA_VS3D243630

WPCA_VS3D243636

WPCA_VS3D243639

WPCA_VS3D243642

WPCA_VS3D243648

WPCA_VS3D243654

WPCA_VS3D362430

WPCA_VS3D362436

WPCA_VS3D362439

WPCA_VS3D362442

WPCA_VS3D362448

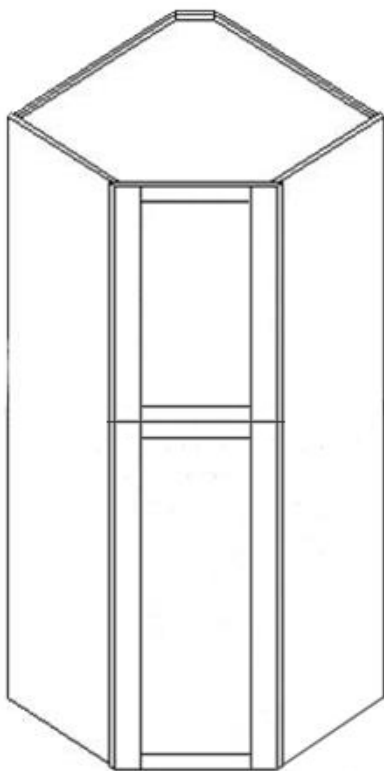
WPCA_VS3D362454

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA_VS243342 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 42".

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER VERTICAL STACK

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side



NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Turntables will be attached to each adjustable shelf and the lowest bottom floor.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.

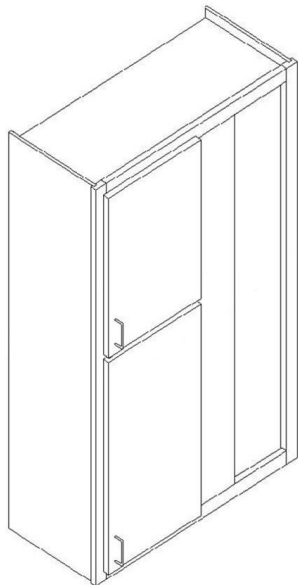
NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES		
13" deep	WDCA_VS2430	
	WDCA_VS2436	
	WDCA_VS2439	
	WDCA_VS2442	
	WDCA_VS2448	
	WDCA_VS2454	
16" deep	WDCA_VS273016	
	WDCA_VS273616	
	WDCA_VS273916	
	WDCA_VS274216	
	WDCA_VS274816	
	WDCA_VS275416	

REVOLVING SHELVES		
13" deep	WDCR_VS2436	
	WDCR_VS2439	
	WDCR_VS2442	
	WDCR_VS2448	
	WDCR_VS2454	
16" deep	WDCR_VS273616	
	WDCR_VS273916	
	WDCR_VS274216	
	WDCR_VS274816	
	WDCR_VS275416	

WALL BLIND CORNER, VERTICAL STACK



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

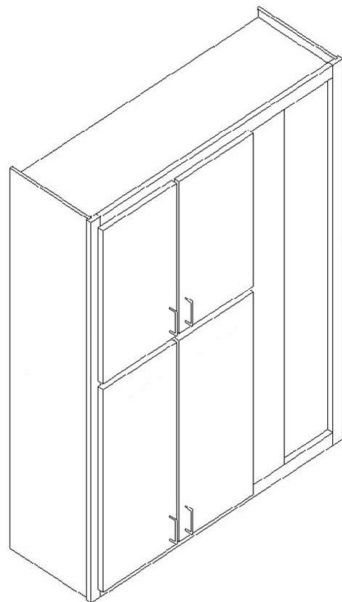
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS2730		
	WBC__VS3030		
	WBC__VS3330		
	WBC__VS3630		
36" high	WBC__VS2736		
	WBC__VS3036		
	WBC__VS3336		
	WBC__VS3636		
39" high	WBC__VS2739		
	WBC__VS3039		
	WBC__VS3339		
	WBC__VS3639		
42" high	WBC__VS2742		
	WBC__VS3042		
	WBC__VS3342		
	WBC__VS3642		
48" high	WBC__VS2748		
	WBC__VS3048		
	WBC__VS3348		
	WBC__VS3648		
54" high	WBC__VS2754		
	WBC__VS3054		
	WBC__VS3354		
	WBC__VS3654		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB

WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER, STACK CABINETS



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- See page W12 for Vertical Stack cabinet specifications
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

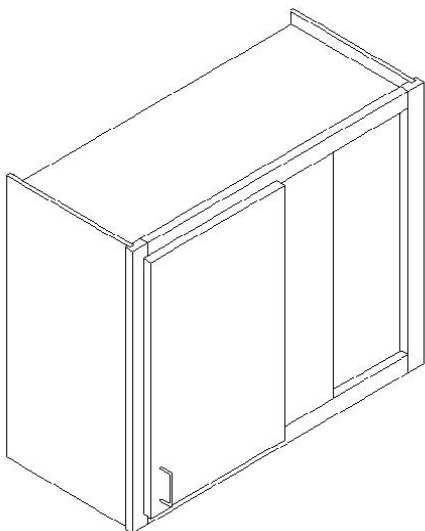
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WBC__VS3930-2		
	WBC__VS4230-2		
	WBC__VS4530-2		
	WBC__VS4830-2		
36" high	WBC__VS3936-2		
	WBC__VS4236-2		
	WBC__VS4536-2		
	WBC__VS4836-2		
39" high	WBC__VS3939-2		
	WBC__VS4239-2		
	WBC__VS4539-2		
	WBC__VS4839-2		
42" high	WBC__VS3942-2		
	WBC__VS4242-2		
	WBC__VS4542-2		
	WBC__VS4842-2		
48" high	WBC__VS3948-2		
	WBC__VS4248-2		
	WBC__VS4548-2		
	WBC__VS4848-2		
54" high	WBC__VS3954-2		
	WBC__VS4254-2		
	WBC__VS4554-2		
	WBC__VS4854-2		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFB

WALL 1 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Single door hinges to blind side and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

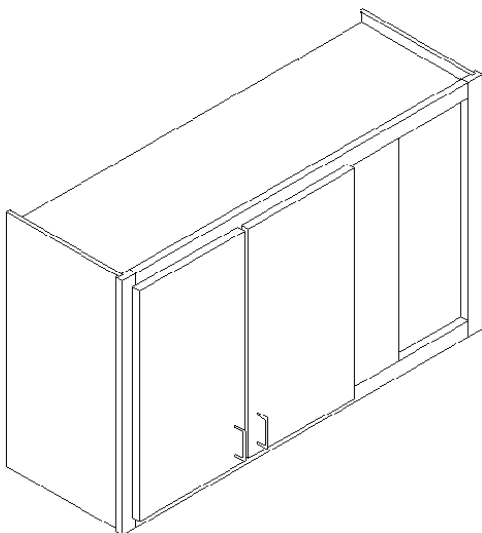
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	WBC2724		
	WBC3024		
	WBC3324		
	WBC3624		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2730		
	WBC3030		
	WBC3330		
	WBC3630		
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC2736		
	WBC3036		
	WBC3336		
	WBC3636		
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2739		
	WBC3039		
	WBC3339		
	WBC3639		
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2742		
	WBC3042		
	WBC3342		
	WBC3642		
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC2748		
	WBC3048		
	WBC3348		
	WBC3648		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS

WALL 2 DOOR, BLIND CORNER



BLIND AREA IS 16" WIDE. THIS PROVIDES 3" CLEARANCE FROM ADJOINING CABINET. CABINETS CAN BE PULLED AN ADDITIONAL 3".

- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind opening is 7 3/4"W.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for blind opening side. Right shown.
- The door closest to the blind side will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Wall must have an extended stile or filler for proper door clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

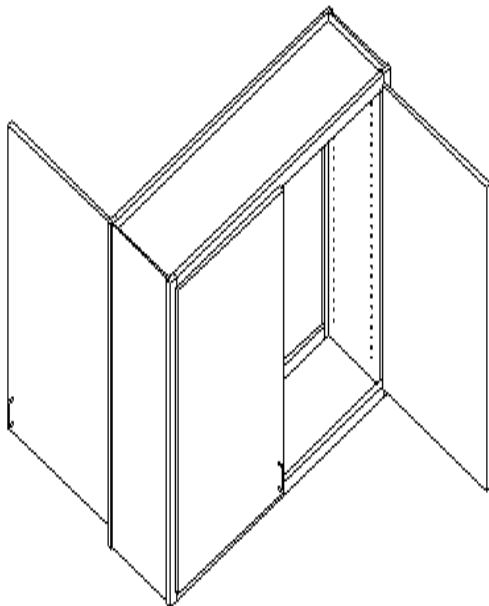
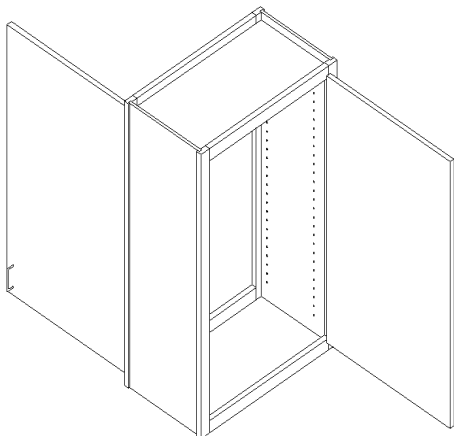
BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
WBC 27	9 1/2"	30"
WBC 30	12 1/2"	33"
WBC 33	15 1/2"	36"
WBC 36	18 1/2"	39"
WBC 39	21 1/2"	42"
WBC 42	24 1/2"	45"
WBC 45	27 1/2"	48"
WBC 48	30 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner:		
FULL OVERLAY 1 3/4"	SEMI OVERLAY 2 5/8"	

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	WBC3924-2		
	WBC4224-2		
	WBC4524-2		
	WBC4824-2		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC3930-2		
	WBC4230-2		
	WBC4530-2		
	WBC4830-2		
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	WBC3936-2		
	WBC4236-2		
	WBC4536-2		
	WBC4836-2		
39" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC3939-2		
	WBC4239-2		
	WBC4539-2		
	WBC4839-2		
42" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC3942-2		
	WBC4242-2		
	WBC4542-2		
	WBC4842-2		
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	WBC3948-2		
	WBC4248-2		

WALL FINISHED BLIND SOLID

MWFBS

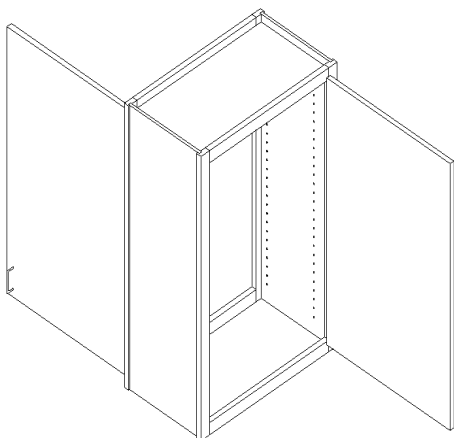
WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



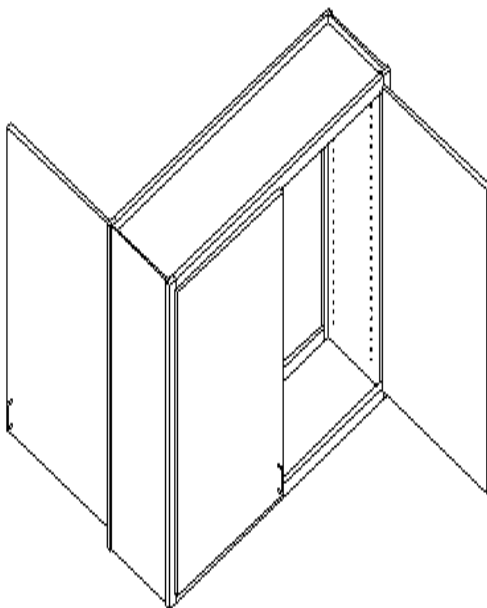
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" high No shelf	PW2418		
	PW2418-2		
	PW2718		
	PW3018		
	PW3318		
	PW3618		
21" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2421		
	PW2421-2		
	PW2721		
	PW3021		
	PW3321		
	PW3621		
24" high 1 adjustable shelf	PW2424		
	PW2424-2		
	PW2724		
	PW3024		
	PW3324		
	PW3624		
27" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW2427		
	PW2427-2		
	PW2727		
	PW3027		
	PW3327		
	PW3627		
30" high 2 adjustable shelves	PW930		
	PW1230		
	PW1530		
	PW1830		
	PW2130		
	PW2430		
	PW2430-2		
	PW2730		
	PW3030		
	PW3330		
	PW3630		
	PW3930		
	PW4230		
	PW4530-2		
	PW4830-2		

WALL PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



36" high
2 adjustable
shelves



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

PW936		
-------	--	--

PW1236		
--------	--	--

PW1536		
--------	--	--

PW1836		
--------	--	--

PW2136		
--------	--	--

PW2436		
--------	--	--

PW2436-2		
----------	--	--

PW2736		
--------	--	--

PW3036		
--------	--	--

PW3336		
--------	--	--

PW3636		
--------	--	--

PW3936		
--------	--	--

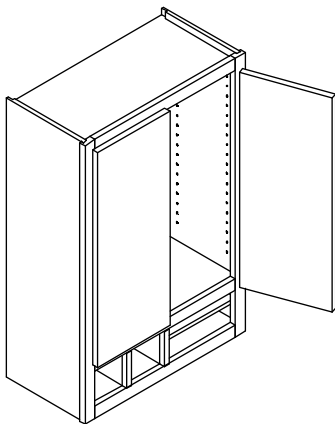
PW4236		
--------	--	--

PW4536-2		
----------	--	--

PW4836-2		
----------	--	--

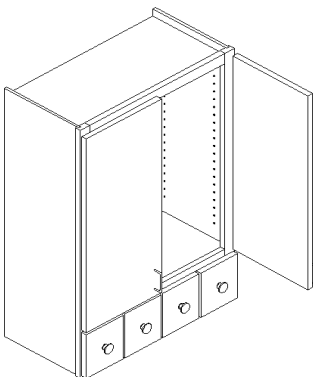
- Double entry cabinet with functioning doors on face and back.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

WALL COMBINED WITH PIGEON HOLE



- 13" deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with pigeon hole attached to bottom.
- Pigeon hole area has 4 1/2" high opening.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.
- Pigeon hole will be framed as standard on all vertical dividers.
- Configuration of pigeon hole will be based on the width of standard pigeon hole units.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.

WALL COMBINED WITH APOTHECARY DRAWERS



CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

- 13" deep, standard.
- 2 door wall cabinet with apothecary drawers under the door area.
- 36" and 42" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48" tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WCPH2436

WCPH2736

WCPH3036

WCPH3336

WCPH3636

WCPH3936

WCPH4236

WCPH2442

WCPH2742

WCPH3042

WCPH3342

WCPH3642

WCPH3942

WCPH4242

WCPH2448

WCPH2748

WCPH3048

WCPH3348

WCPH3648

WCPH3948

WCPH4248

WCAD2436

WCAD3036

WCAD3636

WCAD4236

WCAD2442

WCAD3042

WCAD3642

WCAD4242

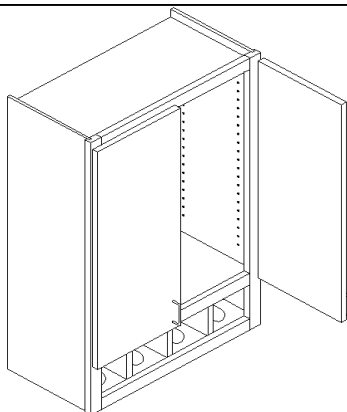
WCAD2448

WCAD3048

WCAD3648

WCAD4248

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK “CUBBY” STYLE



- 2 door wall cabinet with cubby style wine rack under the door area.
- 36” and 42” tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48” tall units will have 3 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Cabinets will be 13” deep.
- Quantity of bottles per width size are as follows:
24” wide = 4 bottles, 30” wide = 5 bottles,
36” wide = 6 bottles, 42” wide = 7 bottles.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

**PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE**

WCWCH2436

WCWCH3036

WCWCH3636

WCWCH4236

WCWCH2442

WCWCH3042

WCWCH3642

WCWCH4242

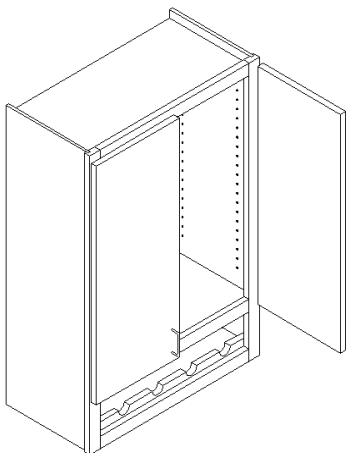
WCWCH2448

WCWCH3048

WCWCH3648

WCWCH4248

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK “WWBS” STYLE



- 13” deep, standard
- 2 door wall cabinet with WWBS style wine rack under the door area only.
- 36” and 42” tall units will have 2 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- 48” tall units will have 3 standard, adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Matching wood interior of entire cabinet is standard.

WCWBS2436

WCWBS2736

WCWBS3036

WCWBS3336

WCWBS3636

WCWBS2442

WCWBS2742

WCWBS3042

WCWBS3342

WCWBS3642

WCWBS2448

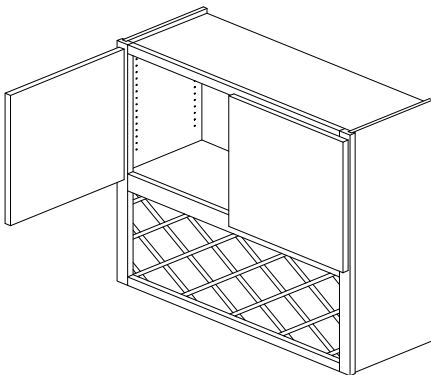
WCWBS2748

WCWBS3048

WCWBS3348

WCWBS3648

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

WCWWL2436		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2736		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3036		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3336		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2442		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2742		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3042		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3342		
-----------	--	--

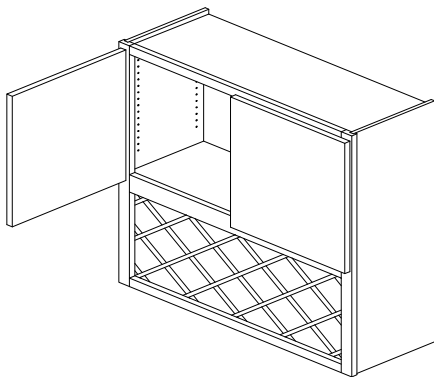
WCWWL2448		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL2748		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3048		
-----------	--	--

WCWWL3348		
-----------	--	--

WALL COMBINED WITH WINE RACK "LATTICE SOLID" STYLE



- 2 door cabinet with solid lattice style wine rack under the door area.
- Wine rack section will be 18" high standard.
- Cabinet will be standard with finished interior throughout.
- If mullion or frame only doors are desired, add the appropriate charge to the cabinet.
- Cabinets will be 13" deep.
- 4" Bottle ports.
- 36" tall units will not have an adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- 42" tall units will have 1 adjustable shelf in the upper section
- 48" tall units will have 2 adjustable shelves in the upper section.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

WCWWLS2436		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2736		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3036		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3336		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2442		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2742		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3042		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3342		
------------	--	--

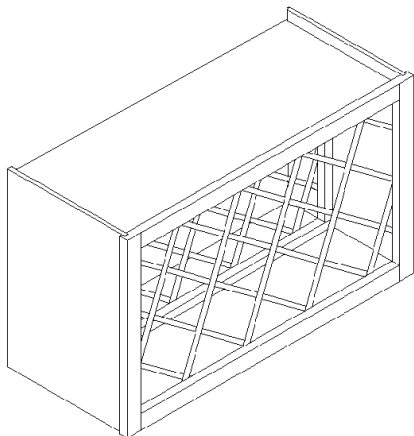
WCWWLS2448		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS2748		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3048		
------------	--	--

WCWWLS3348		
------------	--	--

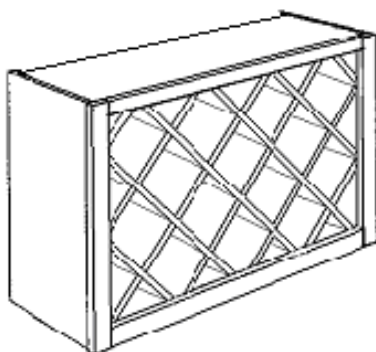
WALL WINE RACK, LATTICE STYLE



WALL WINE LATTICE (WWL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



WALL WINE SOLID LATTICE (WWSL)

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth.
- 4" bottle ports.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

WWL2715	
---------	--

WWL3015	
---------	--

WWL3315	
---------	--

WWL3615	
---------	--

WWL2718	
---------	--

WWL3018	
---------	--

WWL3318	
---------	--

WWL3618	
---------	--

WWL1530	
---------	--

WWL1830	
---------	--

WWL2130	
---------	--

WWL2430	
---------	--

WWL2730	
---------	--

WWL3030	
---------	--

WWL3330	
---------	--

WWL3630	
---------	--

WWL1836	
---------	--

WWL2436	
---------	--

WWL2736	
---------	--

WWSL2715	
----------	--

WWSL3015	
----------	--

WWSL3315	
----------	--

WWSL3615	
----------	--

WWSL2718	
----------	--

WWSL3018	
----------	--

WWSL3318	
----------	--

WWSL3618	
----------	--

WWSL1530	
----------	--

WWSL1830	
----------	--

WWSL2130	
----------	--

WWSL2430	
----------	--

WWSL2730	
----------	--

WWSL3030	
----------	--

WWSL3330	
----------	--

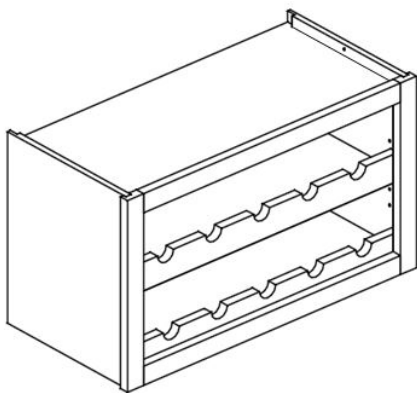
WWSL3630	
----------	--

WWSL1836	
----------	--

WWSL2436	
----------	--

WWSL2736	
----------	--

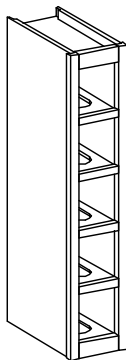
WALL WINE RACKS



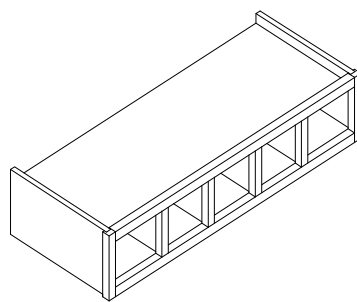
WALL WINE BOTTLE SHELF (WWBS)

- 13" deep, standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders.
- 1 adjustable wine bottle shelf in 15" and 18" high.
- 3 adjustable wine bottle shelves in 30" and 36" high.
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



CUBBY VERTICAL



CUBBY HORIZONTAL

WALL WINE CUBBYS

- 13" deep, standard
- 1/2" plywood case, framed construction.
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll. (Not visible in illustration for WWCH.)
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

WWBS2715	
----------	--

WWBS3015	
----------	--

WWBS3315	
----------	--

WWBS3615	
----------	--

WWBS2718	
----------	--

WWBS3018	
----------	--

WWBS3318	
----------	--

WWBS3618	
----------	--

WWBS1530	
----------	--

WWBS1830	
----------	--

WWBS2130	
----------	--

WWBS2430	
----------	--

WWBS2730	
----------	--

WWBS3030	
----------	--

WWBS3330	
----------	--

WWBS3630	
----------	--

WWBS1836	
----------	--

WWBS2436	
----------	--

WWBS2736	
----------	--

PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QUANTITY	LIST PRICE
--------------	-----------------	------------

WWCV624	4	
---------	---	--

WWCV630	5	
---------	---	--

WWCV636	6	
---------	---	--

WWCV642	7	
---------	---	--

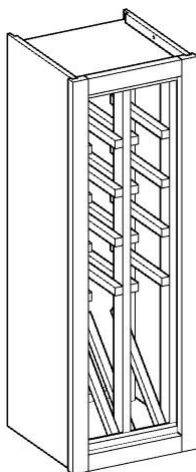
WWCH246	4	
---------	---	--

WWCH306	5	
---------	---	--

WWCH366	6	
---------	---	--

WWCH426	7	
---------	---	--

WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET



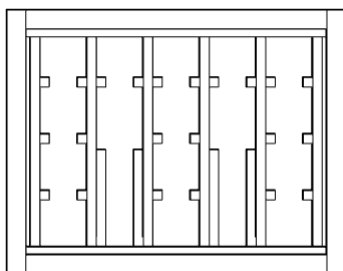
WWRD1236, holds 10 bottles

Vertical type configuration, available standard in 30" and 36" heights. Each column will have the lower area for display and stacked bottles above.

WALL WINE RACK DISPLAY CABINET

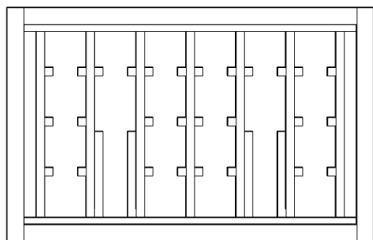
- 13" deep standard
- Minimum dimensions: 9" wide, 15" high, 13" deep.
- Cabinet case is same interior wood and specie as exterior.
- Interior bottle racks will always be Maple, finished in choice of Natural (NA) or Black (BL). Specify finish: NA or BL. Any other specie or finish **MUST** be quoted.

NOTE: Bottle configuration may be altered and may be less appealing visually if the dimensions are modified from those offered as standard.



WWRD2721, holds 16 bottles

Horizontal type configurations*, available standard in 15", 18" and 21" heights.



WWRD3321, holds 20 bottles

PRODUCT CODE	BOTTLE QTY	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------	------------

(vertical configuration)

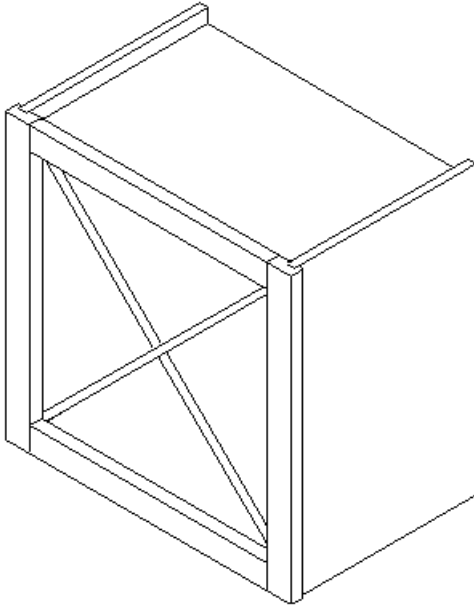
30" high	WWRD930_	4
	WWRD1230_	8
	WWRD1530_	8
	WWRD1830_	12
	WWRD2130_	16
36" high	WWRD936_	5
	WWRD1236_	10
	WWRD1536_	10
	WWRD1836_	15
	WWRD2136_	20

(horizontal configuration*)

15" high	WWRD2715_	8
	WWRD3015_	10
	WWRD3315_	10
	WWRD3615_	11
18" high	WWRD2718_	11
	WWRD3018_	14
	WWRD3318_	14
	WWRD3618_	15
21" high	WWRD2721_	16
	WWRD3021_	20
	WWRD3321_	20
	WWRD3621_	22

*Any wine rack display cabinet less than 24" high will have the bottle rack configured with the outer-most columns always as stacked bottles and every other column as a display. 30" and 33" wide units will have two center columns for stacked bottles. See illustrations.

WALL WINE RACK, 'X' SOLID LATTICE

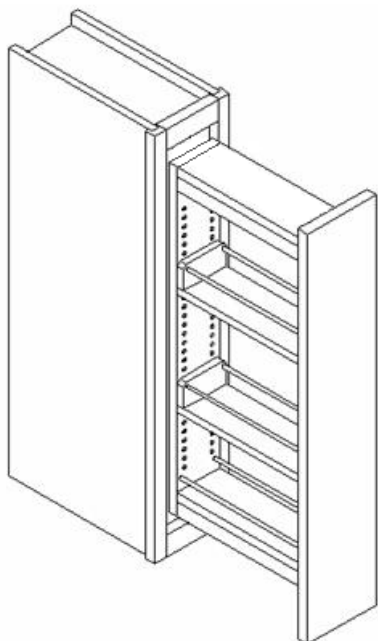


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WWXSL1818	
WWXSL2121	
WWXSL2424	

- 13" deep, standard
- Single X-shaped solid lattice
- Interior finished in matching job species/stain.
- Recess at the bottom of the cabinet is less than standard such as for under cabinet lighting.

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

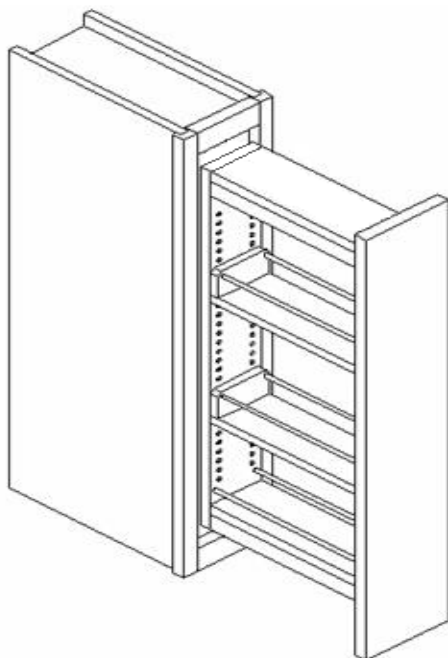


WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 13" DEEP

- 13" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15". If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12". Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
13" deep	WSP62113		
	WSP62413		
	WSP62713		
	WSP63013		
	WSP63613		
	WSP63913		
	WSP64213		
	WSP92113		
	WSP92413		
	WSP92713		
	WSP93013		
	WSP93613		
	WSP93913		
	WSP94213		
	WSP122113		
	WSP122413		
	WSP122713		
	WSP123013		
	WSP123613		
	WSP123913		
	WSP124213		
	WSP152113		
	WSP152413		
	WSP152713		
	WSP153013		
	WSP153613		
	WSP153913		
	WSP154213		

WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT

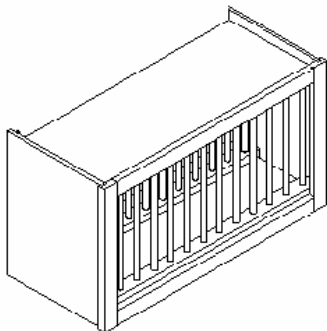


WALL SPICE RACK PULL OUT, 16" DEEP

- 16" deep, standard.
- 21" to 24" high units will have 1 adjustable shelf.
- 27" to 30" high units will have 2 adjustable shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units will have 3 adjustable shelves.
- 100# full extension, side-mount glides will be standard.
- Most doors will be available as 5 piece but could have the door stiles reduced in width.
- Minimum standard width limit of 6", maximum width=15".
If width is reduced below 9", slab fronts may be necessary for most door designs. Please see specific door design for minimum available door size.
- Cannot be reduced in height below 18" or depth below 12".
Maximum height=42"

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
16" deep	WSP62116		
	WSP62416		
	WSP62716		
	WSP63016		
	WSP63616		
	WSP63916		
	WSP64216		
	WSP92116		
	WSP92416		
	WSP92716		
	WSP93016		
	WSP93616		
	WSP93916		
	WSP94216		
	WSP122116		
	WSP122416		
	WSP122716		
	WSP123016		
	WSP123616		
	WSP123916		
	WSP124216		
	WSP152116		
	WSP152416		
	WSP152716		
	WSP153016		
	WSP153616		
	WSP153916		
	WSP154216		

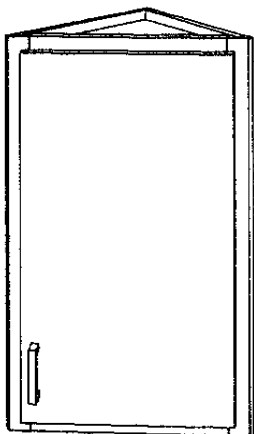
WALL PLATE RACK CABINET



- 13" deep standard.
- Finished interior standard.
- 15" high unit will accept up to a 11-1/2" diameter plate, 18" high unit will accept 14-1/2" diameter plate EXCEPT for inset. Inset cabinets 15" high will accept 10-1/2" plates and 18" high will accept 13-1/2" diameter plates.
- 1/2" hardwood dowels are removable.
- Dowels are on 2" centers.
- Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Another species will be substituted.

PRODUCT CODE	Plate Qty	LIST PRICE
WPRC2115	9	
WPRC2415	10	
WPRC2715	12	
WPRC3015	13	
WPRC3315	15	
WPRC3615	16	
<hr/>		
WPRC2118	9	
WPRC2418	10	
WPRC2718	12	
WPRC3018	13	
WPRC3318	15	
WPRC3618	16	

WALL ANGLED CABINET

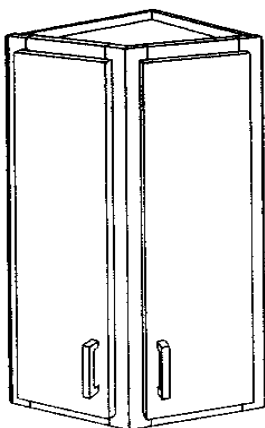


ONE FRONT

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WAC-1 1330		
WAC-1 1336		
WAC-1 1339		
WAC-1 1342		
WAC-1 1348		

WALL ANGLED CABINET, 1 FRONT

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge.



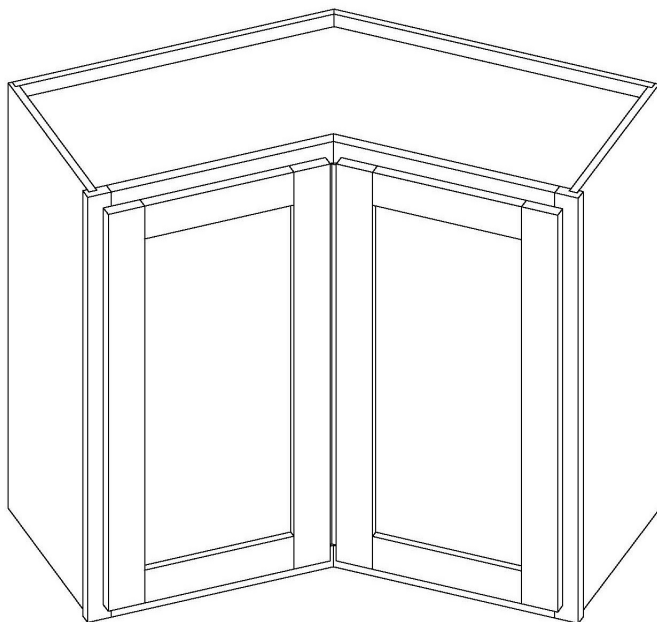
TWO FRONTS

WAC-2 1330
WAC-2 1336
WAC-2 1339
WAC-2 1342
WAC-2 1348

WALL ANGLED CABINET, 2 FRONTS

- 13" wide x 13" deep, standard
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.

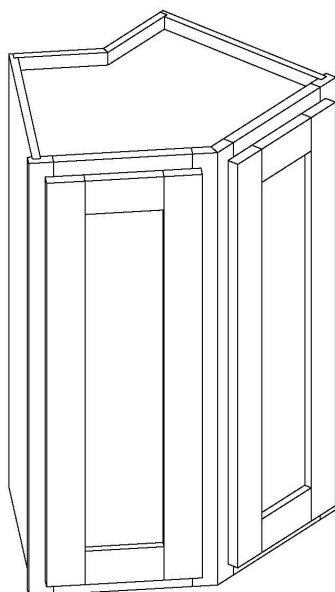
WALL ANGLED INSIDE CABINETS



WALL 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 13" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (WAIC) or outside (WAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- 30" and 36" cabinets include two adjustable shelves, 39" and 42" cabinets include three adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

WALL ANGLED OUTSIDE CABINETS



Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAOC6	11 3/8"	6"
WAOC9	14 3/8"	9"
WAOC12	17 3/8"	12"

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WAIC2130

WAIC2136

WAIC2139

WAIC2142

WAIC2430

WAIC2436

WAIC2439

WAIC2442

WAIC2730

WAIC2736

WAIC2739

WAIC2742

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
WAIC21	15 5/8"	21"
WAIC24	18 5/8"	24"
WAIC27	21 5/8"	27"

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WAOC630

WAOC636

WAOC639

WAOC642

WAOC930

WAOC936

WAOC939

WAOC942

WAOC1230

WAOC1236

WAOC1239

WAOC1242

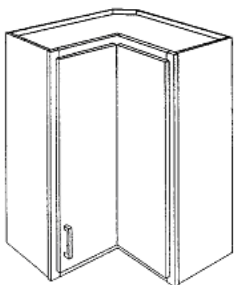


NOTES



NOTES

WALL PIE CUT, 13" DEEP

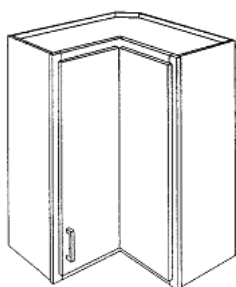


Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WPCA2424		
WPCA2430		
WPCA2436		
WPCA2439		
WPCA2442		
WPCA2448		

WALL PIE CUT, ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge.)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.



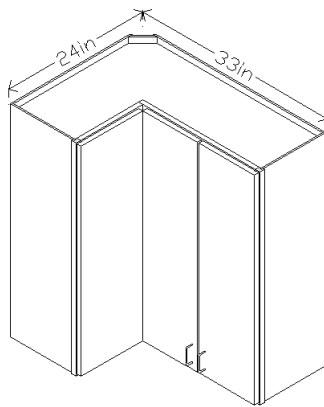
Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width.
Example: WPCA242530 has a left width of 24", a right width of 25" and a height of 30".

WALL PIE CUT, REVOLVING SHELVES

- 13" deep, standard
- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

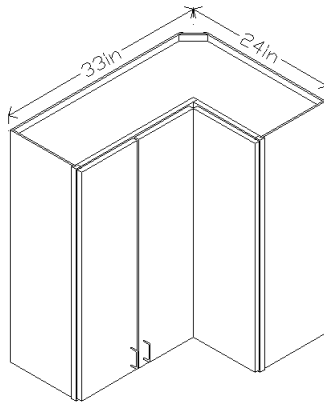
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT THREE DOOR, 13" DEEP



WPCA3D243330

Pie cut cabinets with unequal width dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: WPCA243330 has a left width of 24", a right width of 33" and a height of 30".



WPCA3D332430

WALL PIE CUT 3 DOOR OFFSET CABINETS

- The single hinged door is attached to the outside frame stile on the opposite leg.
- The 2-butt doors will be equal in width to each other unless otherwise specified.
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.
- See illustrations for hinge configuration.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

33" WIDE

2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243330
WPCA3D243336

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243339
WPCA3D243342
WPCA3D243348

2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D332430
WPCA3D332436

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D332439
WPCA3D332442
WPCA3D332448

36" WIDE

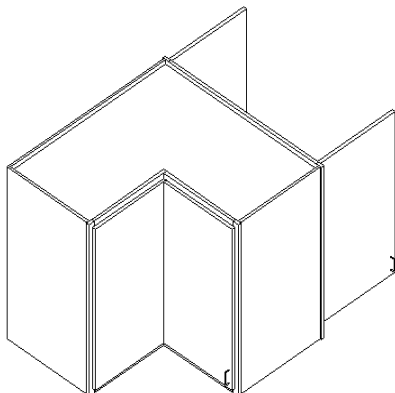
2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243630
WPCA3D243636

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D243639
WPCA3D243642
WPCA3D243648

2 adjustable shelves WPCA3D362430
WPCA3D362436

3 adjustable shelves WPCA3D362439
WPCA3D362442
WPCA3D362448

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA CABINET, 13" DEEP



ADJUSTABLE
SHELVES

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

WPPA_2424_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2430_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2436_		
------------	--	--

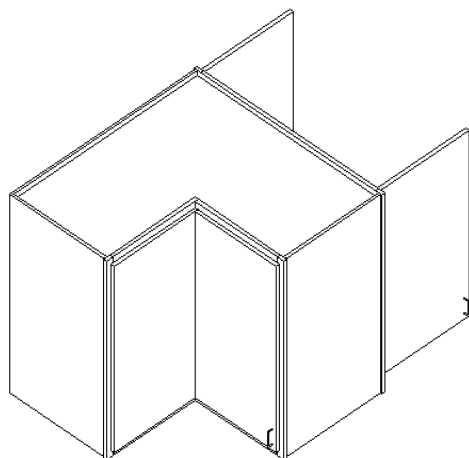
WPPA_2439_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2442_		
------------	--	--

WPPA_2448_		
------------	--	--

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.



REVOLVING
SHELVES

WPPR_2424_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2430_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2436_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2439_		
------------	--	--

WPPR_2442_		
------------	--	--

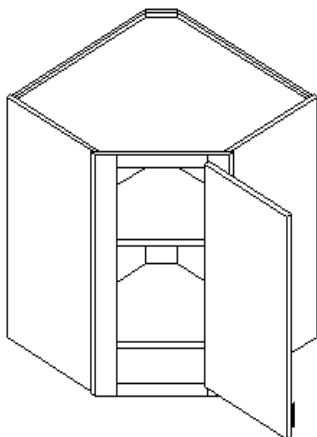
WPPR_2448_		
------------	--	--

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL PIE CUT PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinge)
- Cabinets with a leg width modified to less than 24" may have a slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Left shown).
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

13" deep

WDCA2424

WDCA2430

WDCA2436

WDCA2439

WDCA2442

WDCA2448

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES 16" deep

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDCA's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) OR right (R) for hinge side
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

WDCA272416

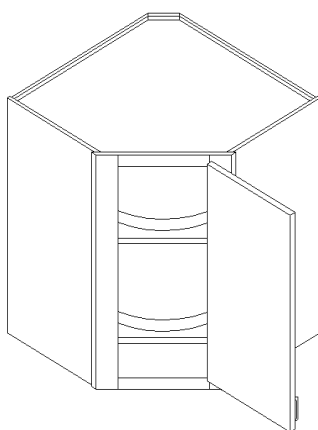
WDCA273016

WDCA273616

WDCA273916

WDCA274216

WDCA274816



REVOLVING SHELVES

13" deep

WDCR2424

WDCR2430

WDCR2436

WDCR2439

WDCR2442

WDCR2448

16" deep

WDCR272416

WDCR273016

WDCR273616

WDCR273916

WDCR274216

WDCR274816

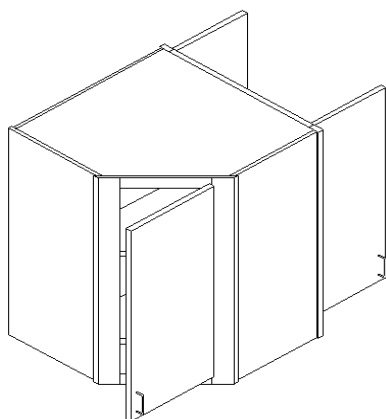
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL CORNER WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- WDCR's at 27" wide will be 16" deep. These are perfect for ending molding runs.
- 27" wide cabinets come standard with flush finished ends on both sides.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- Vertical stack cabinet configuration also available, see Wall Contents.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA (24" Wide, 13" Deep)



ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

WDPA_2424_		
------------	--	--

WDPA_2430_		
------------	--	--

WDPA_2436_		
------------	--	--

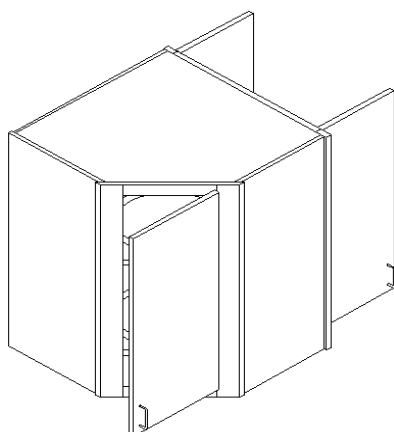
WDPA_2439_		
------------	--	--

WDPA_2442_		
------------	--	--

WDPA_2448_		
------------	--	--

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets has one adjustable shelf.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).



REVOLVING SHELVES

WDPR_2424_		
------------	--	--

WDPR_2430_		
------------	--	--

WDPR_2436_		
------------	--	--

WDPR_2439_		
------------	--	--

WDPR_2442_		
------------	--	--

WDPR_2448_		
------------	--	--

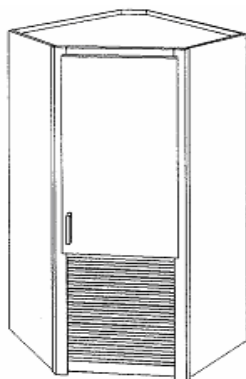
NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

WALL DIAGONAL PENINSULA WITH REVOLVING SHELVES

- 24" high cabinets have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- 30" thru 36" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 39" thru 48" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side.
- First space in product code will designate side for rear entry side (Right shown). Last space in product code is for hinge side on front. (Right shown).

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

DIAGONAL CABINET WITH TAMBOUR



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

Adjustable Shelves

24" Wide, 13" Deep

WDAT2448

WDAT2454

WDAT2457

WDAT2460

27" Wide, 16" Deep

WDAT274816

WDAT275416

WDAT275716

WDAT276016

WALL DIAGONAL W/ ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

WALL DIAGONAL WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND TAMBOUR

Revolving Shelves

24" Wide, 13" Deep

WDRT2448

WDRT2454

WDRT2457

WDRT2460

27" Wide, 16" Deep

WDRT274816

WDRT275416

WDRT275716

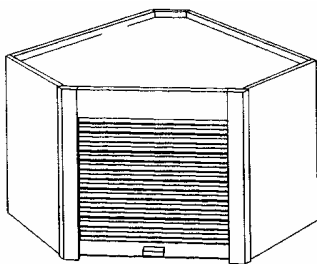
WDRT276016

- 48" thru 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables
- 57" thru 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and 4 turntables
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail
- Specify left or right hinge.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

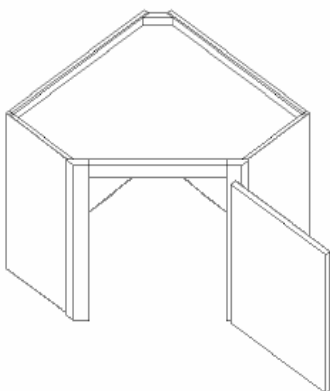
DIAGONAL COUNTER ORGANIZERS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDTCO24		
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDTCO27		

DIAGONAL TAMBOUR COUNTER ORGANIZER

- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" top rail is standard.
- 18" high standard.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

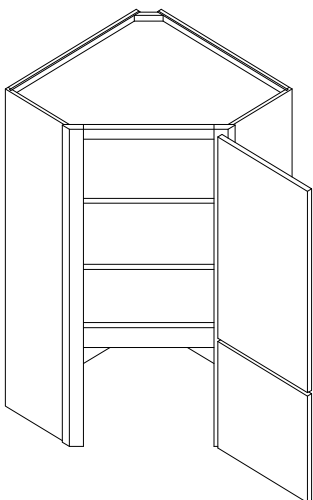


24" Wide, 13" Deep	WDAG24		
27" Wide, 16" Deep	WDAG27		

DIAGONAL HINGED DOOR ORGANIZER

- Inside hinged area is UV Birch veneer.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard.
- 18" high standard
- Specify (L) left or (R) right for hinge side.

DIAGONAL CABINET WITH COUNTER TOP HINGED DOOR



WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves.
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C (pictured) and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on same side.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

WALL DIAGONAL CABINET WITH REVOLVING SHELVES AND HINGED DOOR (not pictured)

- 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables.
- 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- Finished ends are standard for 13" deep. Flush finished ends are standard for 16" deep.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left or right hinge. Upper and lower doors are hinged on the same side.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18"H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDAAG2448

WDAAG2454

WDAAG2457

WDAAG2460

27" wide, 16" deep

WDAAG2748

WDAAG2754

WDAAG2757

WDAAG2760

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

REVOLVING SHELVES

24" wide, 13" deep

WDRAG2448

WDRAG2454

WDRAG2457

WDRAG2460

27" wide, 16" deep

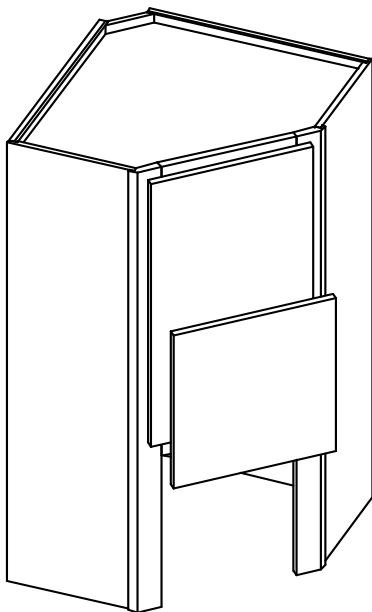
WDRAG2748

WDRAG2754

WDRAG2757

WDRAG2760

WALL DIAGONAL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE



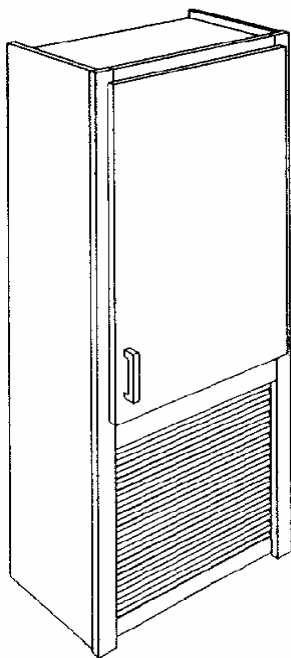
- WDALG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves & 57" to 60" high cabinets have three adjustable shelves.
- WDRLG: 48" to 54" high cabinets have two adjustable shelves and three turntables. 57" to 60" high have three adjustable shelves and four turntables.
- 13" deep cabinets have finished ends standard, 16" deep cabinets have flush finished ends standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- 15" high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- Interior garage area is the same finish as the upper interior.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for upper door hinge side.
- When height is modified, the lower section will remain the same (16 1/2" H opening). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper opening. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

NOTE: The turntables in 27" wide, 16" deep cabinets will be the same diameter as 24" wide, 13" deep cabinets.

NOTE: When finished interior is chosen, the turntables will remain Natural Maple.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Adjustable Shelves 24" wide, 13" Deep		
WDALG2448		
WDALG2454		
WDALG2457		
WDALG2460		
Adjustable Shelves 27" wide, 16" Deep		
WDALG2748		
WDALG2754		
WDALG2757		
WDALG2760		
Revolving Shelves 24" wide, 13" Deep		
WDRLG2448		
WDRLG2454		
WDRLG2457		
WDRLG2460		
Revolving Shelves 27" wide, 16" Deep		
WDRLG2748		
WDRLG2754		
WDRLG2757		
WDRLG2760		

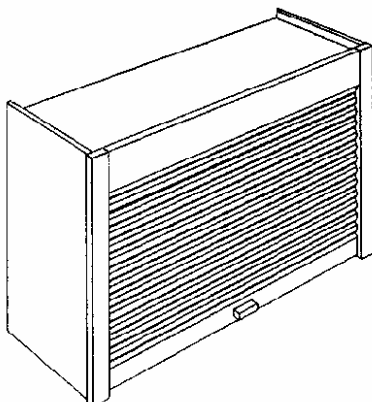
WALL TAMBOUR CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Inside tambour area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet, this is standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail is standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper section. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1848		
	WTC2148		
	WTC2448-2		
	WTC2748		
	WTC3048		
	WTC3348		
	WTC3648		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	WTC1854		
	WTC2154		
	WTC2454-2		
	WTC2754		
	WTC3054		
	WTC3354		
	WTC3654		
57" high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC1857		
	WTC2157		
	WTC2457-2		
	WTC2757		
	WTC3057		
	WTC3357		
	WTC3657		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	WTC1860		
	WTC2160		
	WTC2460-2		
	WTC2760		
	WTC3060		
	WTC3360		
	WTC3660		

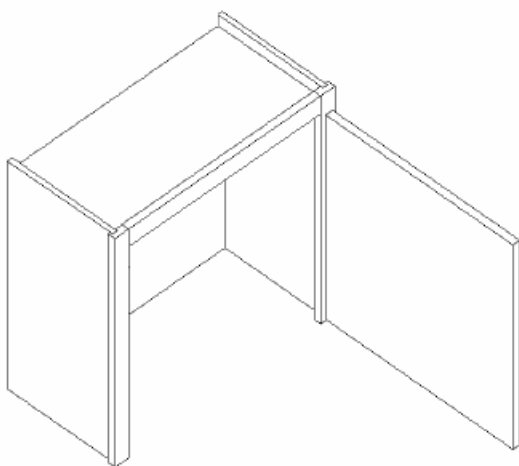
WALL SHALLOW COUNTER ORGANIZERS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WSTCO1818		
WSTCO2118		
WSTCO2418		
WSTCO2718		
WSTCO3018		
WSTCO3318		
WSTCO3618		

WALL SHALLOW TAMBOUR ORGANIZER

- 18" high, 13" deep.
- Inside tambour area is UV Birch veneer as standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" top rail is standard.
- If adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.
- Tambour door not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, or Rustic Alder. Another species will be substituted instead. For Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.

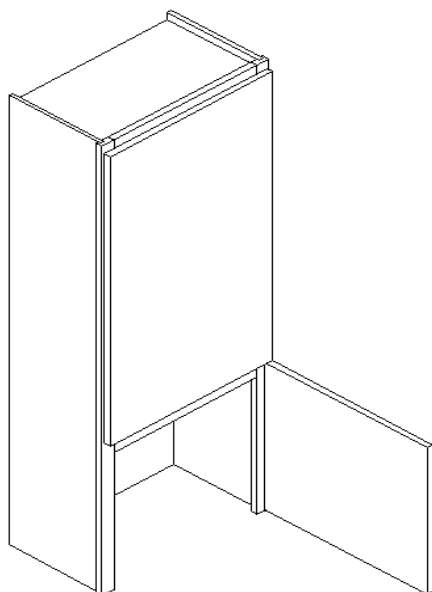


One door	WSAG18
	WSAG21
Two doors	WSAG24-2
	WSAG27
	WSAG30
	WSAG33
	WSAG36

WALL SHALLOW APPLIANCE GARAGE

- 18" high, 13" deep.
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 1 1/2" top rail is standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.

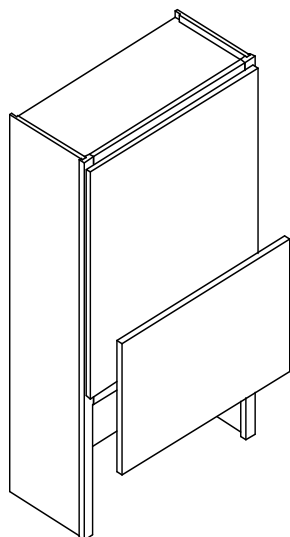
WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



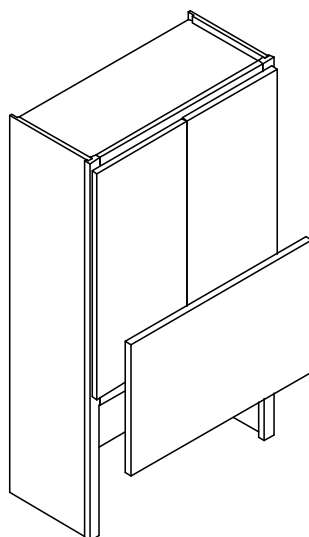
- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is UV Birch veneer as standard
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- Cabinets 24" wide and over will have two butt-doors at the top and two butt-doors at the bottom.
- Garage area will be hinged the same as top area unless specified.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H.) The difference in height is added to or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1848		
	WAGC2148		
	WAGC2448-2		
	WAGC2748		
	WAGC3048		
	WAGC3348		
	WAGC3648		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1854		
	WAGC2154		
	WAGC2454-2		
	WAGC2754		
	WAGC3054		
	WAGC3354		
	WAGC3654		
57" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1857		
	WAGC2157		
	WAGC2457-2		
	WAGC2757		
	WAGC3057		
	WAGC3357		
	WAGC3657		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves in upper area	WAGC1860		
	WAGC2160		
	WAGC2460-2		
	WAGC2760		
	WAGC3060		
	WAGC3360		
	WAGC3660		

WALL LIFTUP APPLIANCE GARAGE CABINET



1 hinged door

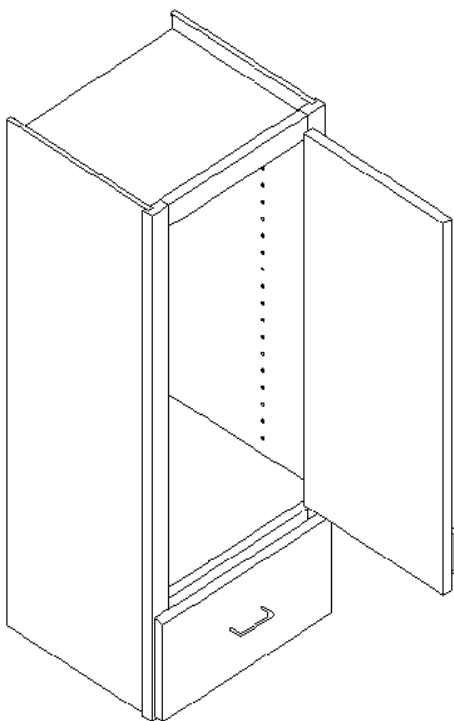


2 hinged doors

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG1848		
	WLAG2148		
	WLAG2448-2		
	WLAG2748		
	WLAG3048		
54" high w/ 2 adjustable shelves	WLAG3348		
	WLAG3648		
	WLAG1854		
	WLAG2154		
57" high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG2454-2		
	WLAG2754		
	WLAG3054		
	WLAG3354		
	WLAG3654		
60" high w/ 3 adjustable shelves	WLAG1857		
	WLAG2157		
	WLAG2457-2		
	WLAG2757		
	WLAG3057		
2 hinged doors	WLAG3357		
	WLAG3657		
	WLAG1860		
	WLAG2160		
2 hinged doors	WLAG2460-2		
	WLAG2760		
	WLAG3060		
	WLAG3360		
	WLAG3660		

- 13" deep, standard
- Inside garage area is the same finish as the interior of cabinet.
- Finished ends are standard.
- 3" center rail for FOL-C and 1 1/2" center rail for SOL / Inset are standard.
- 15" high clearance below appliance lift-up door when door is raised. When increasing the lower opening height of the cabinet frame the door will not raise any higher for access.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for single door cabinet hinge side.
- When the bottom, lift-up door width is 24" or greater, a single, 2 panel door will be used on the lower section.
- When height is modified the lower section will remain the same (18" H). The difference in height is added to, or subtracted from the upper portion. If the lower section height needs modified, please specify on the order. Include a drawing when possible.
- On FOL-C cabinets and adding a wainscot side modification or any furniture end modification, the cabinet will have an inward extended stile on that side also.

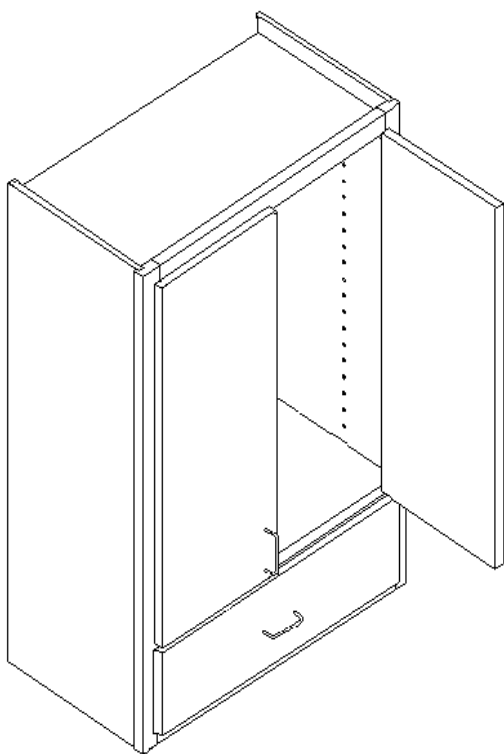
WALL 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR



- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R).
- 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height. Drawer box is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1236		
	W1D1536		
	W1D1836		
	W1D2136		
	W1D2436		
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	W1D1242		
	W1D1542		
	W1D1842		
	W1D2142		
	W1D2442		
48" high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1248		
	W1D1548		
	W1D1848		
	W1D2148		
	W1D2448		
54" high 3_adjustable shelves	W1D1254		
	W1D1554		
	W1D1854		
	W1D2154		
	W1D2454		
60" high 4_adjustable shelves	W1D1260		
	W1D1560		
	W1D1860		
	W1D2160		
	W1D2460		

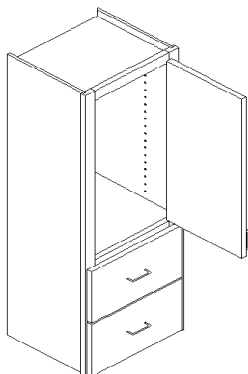
WALL 1 DRAWER, 2 DOOR



- 13" deep, standard
- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height. Drawer is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides.
- Finished ends are standard.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2436-2		
	W1D2736		
	W1D3036		
	W1D3336		
	W1D3636		
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	W1D2442-2		
	W1D2742		
	W1D3042		
	W1D3342		
	W1D3642		
48" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2448-2		
	W1D2748		
	W1D3048		
	W1D3348		
	W1D3648		
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W1D2454-2		
	W1D2754		
	W1D3054		
	W1D3354		
	W1D3654		
60" high 4 adjustable shelves	W1D2460-2		
	W1D2760		
	W1D3060		
	W1D3360		
	W1D3660		

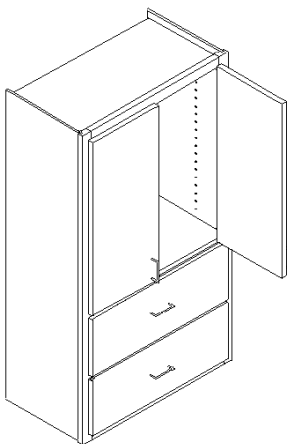
WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 13" DEEP



WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R).
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM1548		
	W2DM1848		
	W2DM2148		
	W2DM2448		
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1554		
	W2DM1854		
	W2DM2154		
	W2DM2454		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM1560		
	W2DM1860		
	W2DM2160		
	W2DM2460		

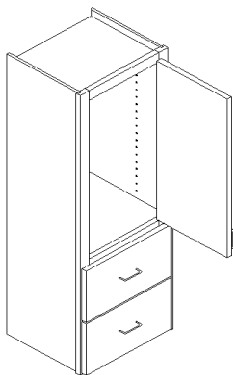


WALL 2 DRAWER MINI, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W2DM2448-2		
	W2DM2748		
	W2DM3048		
	W2DM3348		
	W2DM3648		
54" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2454-2		
	W2DM2754		
	W2DM3054		
	W2DM3354		
	W2DM3654		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W2DM2460-2		
	W2DM2760		
	W2DM3060		
	W2DM3360		
	W2DM3660		

WALL 2 DRAWER, 13" DEEP



WALL 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W2D1548

W2D1848

W2D2148

W2D2448

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W2D1554

W2D1854

W2D2154

W2D2454

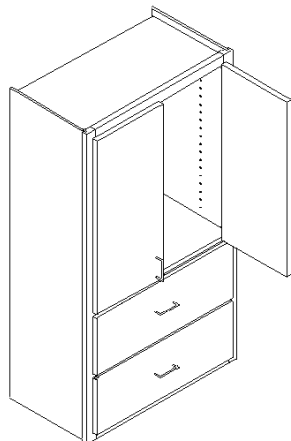
60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

W2D1560

W2D1860

W2D2160

W2D2460



WALL 2 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab front will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- These wall units are designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W2D2448-2

W2D2748

W2D3048

W2D3348

W2D3648

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

W2D2454-2

W2D2754

W2D3054

W2D3354

W2D3654

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

W2D2460-2

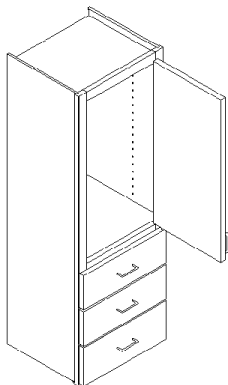
W2D2760

W2D3060

W2D3360

W2D3660

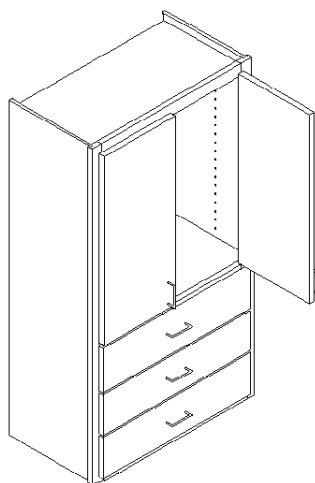
WALL 3 DRAWER, 13" DEEP



WALL 3 DRAWER, 1 DOOR

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D1548		
	W3D1848		
	W3D2148		
	W3D2448		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D1554		
	W3D1854		
	W3D2154		
	W3D2454		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3D1560		
	W3D1860		
	W3D2160		
	W3D2460		

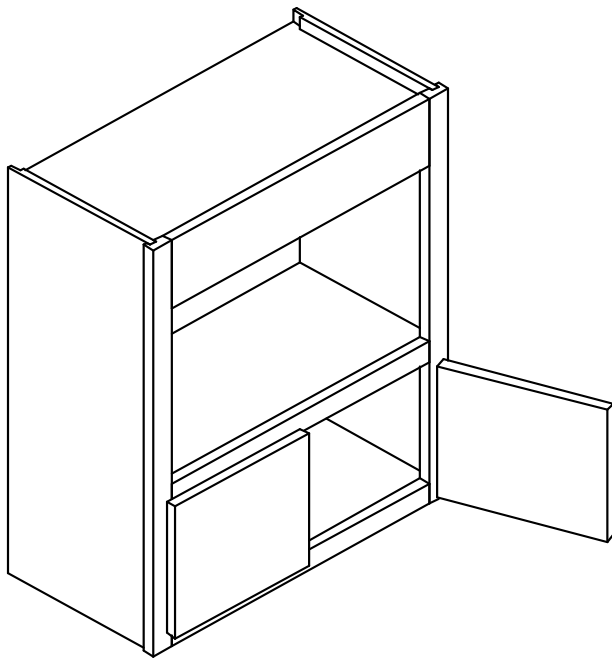


WALL 3 DRAWER, 2 DOORS

- Minimum depth 11-1/4"
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- These wall units are designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D2448-2		
	W3D2748		
	W3D3048		
	W3D3348		
	W3D3648		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	W3D2454-2		
	W3D2754		
	W3D3054		
	W3D3354		
	W3D3654		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	W3D2460-2		
	W3D2760		
	W3D3060		
	W3D3360		
	W3D3660		

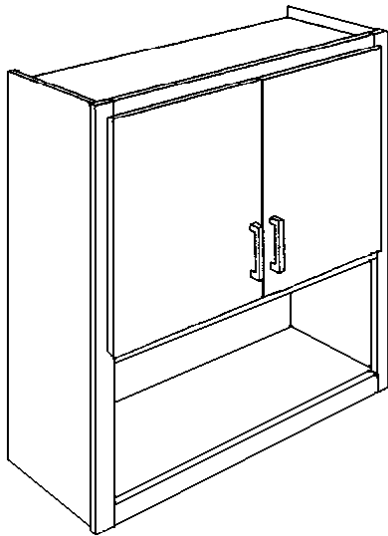
WALL OPEN TOP SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Upper frame opening = 13" H
- Finished interior throughout is standard.
- 5" straight valance top rail standard, specify if other valance design or 1 1/2" straight top rail is preferred.
- 39" H & 42" H have one adjustable shelf. 30" H and 36" H will not have adjustable shelves.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WOTSC2430		
	WOTSC2730		
	WOTSC3030		
	WOTSC3330		
	WOTSC3630		
36" high	WOTSC2436		
	WOTSC2736		
	WOTSC3036		
	WOTSC3336		
	WOTSC3636		
39" high	WOTSC2439		
	WOTSC2739		
	WOTSC3039		
	WOTSC3339		
	WOTSC3639		
42" high	WOTSC2442		
	WOTSC2742		
	WOTSC3042		
	WOTSC3342		
	WOTSC3642		

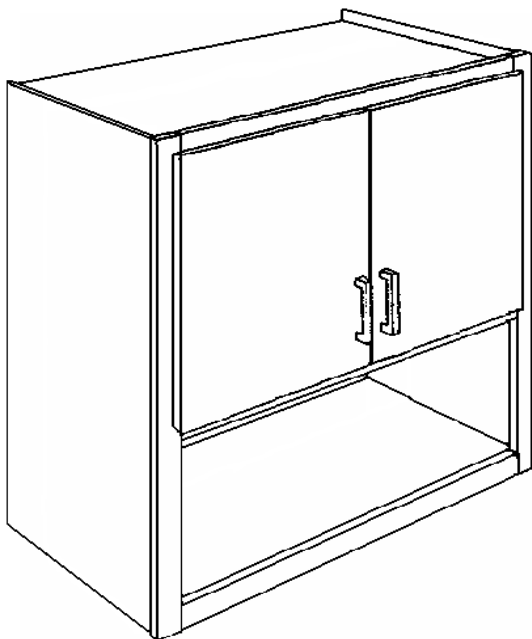
WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WOSC2430		
	WOSC2730		
	WOSC3030		
	WOSC3330		
	WOSC3630		
36" high	WOSC2436		
	WOSC2736		
	WOSC3036		
	WOSC3336		
	WOSC3636		
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2439		
	WOSC2739		
	WOSC3039		
	WOSC3339		
	WOSC3639		
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WOSC2442		
	WOSC2742		
	WOSC3042		
	WOSC3342		
	WOSC3642		
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WOSC2448		
	WOSC2748		
	WOSC3048		
	WOSC3348		
	WOSC3648		

WALL MICROWAVE CABINET

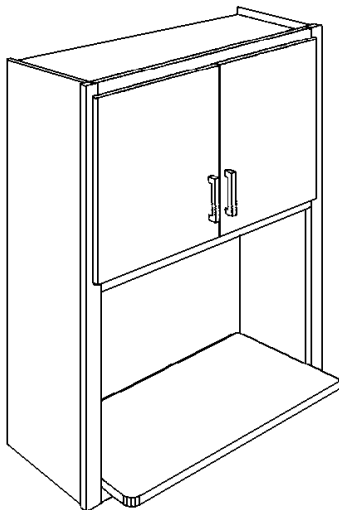


- 18" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 16 1/2" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- 3" center rail is standard.
- Specify custom openings, width and height. Cutout width cannot exceed overall cabinet width minus 1 -1/2".
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Flush finished ends are standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273018		
	WMWC303018		
	WMWC333018		
	WMWC363018		
36" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273618		
	WMWC303618		
	WMWC333618		
	WMWC363618		
39" high 0 adjustable shelf	WMWC273918		
	WMWC303918		
	WMWC333918		
	WMWC363918		
42" high 1 adjustable shelf	WMWC274218		
	WMWC304218		
	WMWC334218		
	WMWC364218		
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	WMWC274818		
	WMWC304818		
	WMWC334818		
	WMWC364818		

NOTE: WMWC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

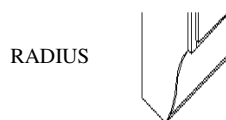
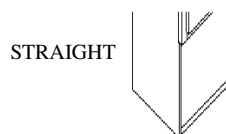
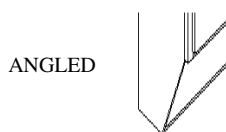
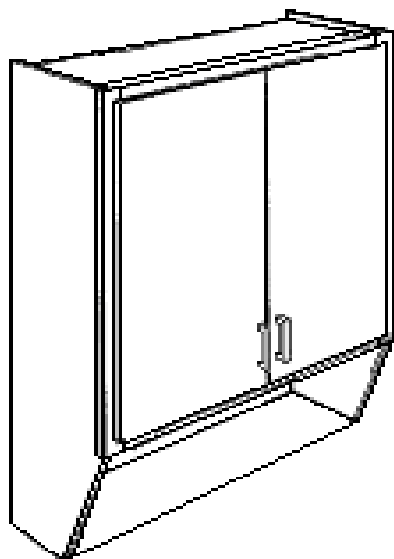
WALL MICROWAVE SHELF CABINET



- 13" deep cabinet, standard
- Standard lower opening is 15 3/4" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Cabinets have a 17 1/4" deep, fixed microwave shelf in lower opening.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WSMC273013		
	WSMC303013		
	WSMC333013		
	WSMC363013		
36" high	WSMC273613		
	WSMC303613		
	WSMC333613		
	WSMC363613		
39" high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC273913		
	WSMC303913		
	WSMC333913		
	WSMC363913		
42" high 1_adjustable shelf	WSMC274213		
	WSMC304213		
	WSMC334213		
	WSMC364213		
48" high 2_adjustable shelves	WSMC274813		
	WSMC304813		
	WSMC334813		
	WSMC364813		

WALL UNDER SHELF CABINET



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WUSC2430-2		
	WUSC2730		
	WUSC3030		
	WUSC3330		
	WUSC3630		
	WUSC3930		
	WUSC4230		
	WUSC4530		
	WUSC4830		
42" high 2 adjustable shelves	WUSC2442-2		
	WUSC2742		
	WUSC3042		
	WUSC3342		
	WUSC3642		
	WUSC3942		
	WUSC4242		
	WUSC4542		
	WUSC4842		

- Standard 13" deep.
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for 3/4" finished ends on shelf opening.
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush finished sides (no scribe)
- The interior of the door section is UV Birch veneer.
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.
- The open shelf area does not have 1 1/2" framing around sides or bottom.
- Bottom of frame to bottom of hutch end is 12" with 11" high shelf opening.

UNDER CABINET SHELF



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

WUCS24	
--------	--

WUCS27	
--------	--

WUCS30	
--------	--

WUCS33	
--------	--

WUCS36	
--------	--

WUCS39	
--------	--

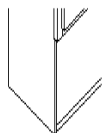
WUCS42	
--------	--

WUCS45	
--------	--

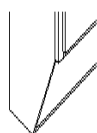
WUCS48	
--------	--

WALL UNDER CABINET SHELF

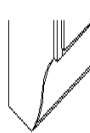
- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See illustrations below.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.



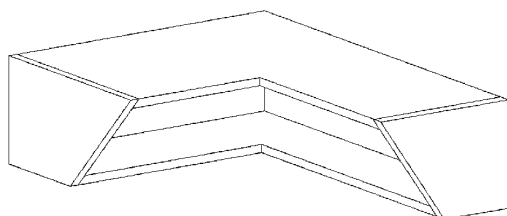
STRAIGHT



ANGLED



RADIUS

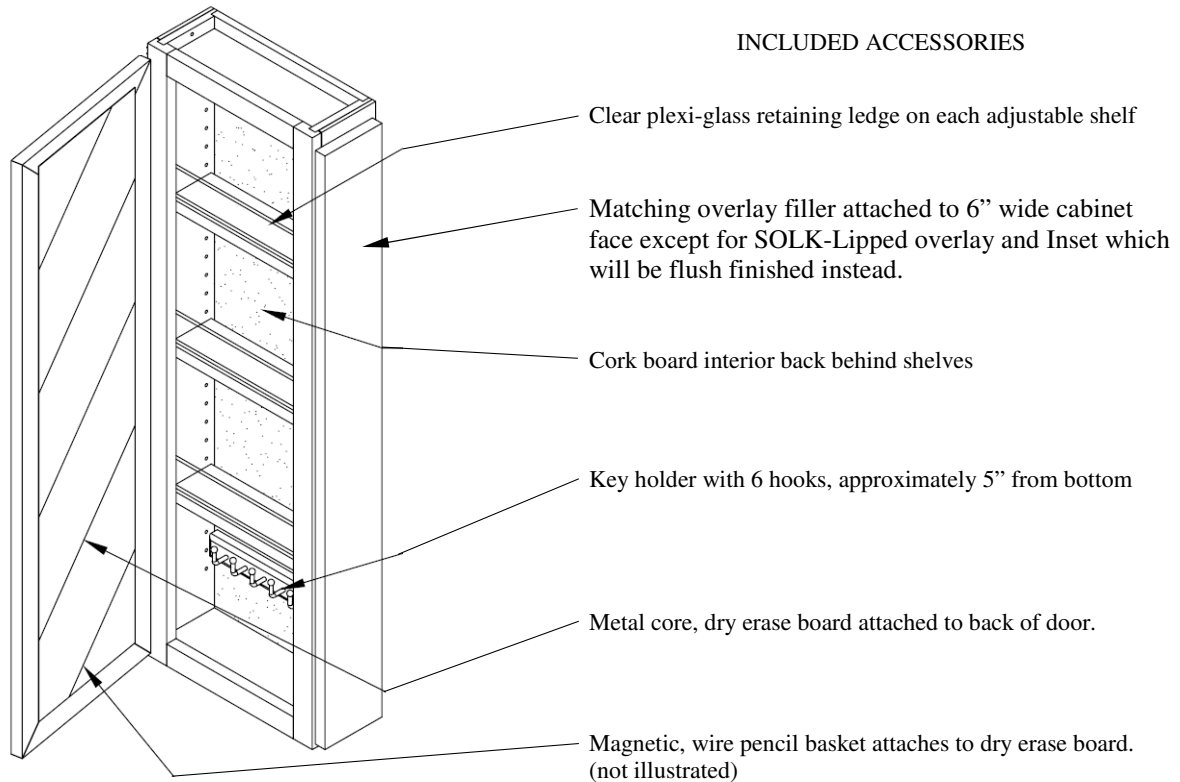


WUCCS2424

WALL UNDER CABINET CORNER SHELF, 24 X 24

- 10" high, 13" deep
- Specify straight (S), radius (R), or angled (A) for sides of shelf opening. (See above illustrations.)
- 3/4" bottom shelf: full depth on (S), 7" deep only on (A) or (R).
- 3/4" flush sides (no scribe)
- Open area will be the same species and finish as exterior.
- Constructed with 1/4" back.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER



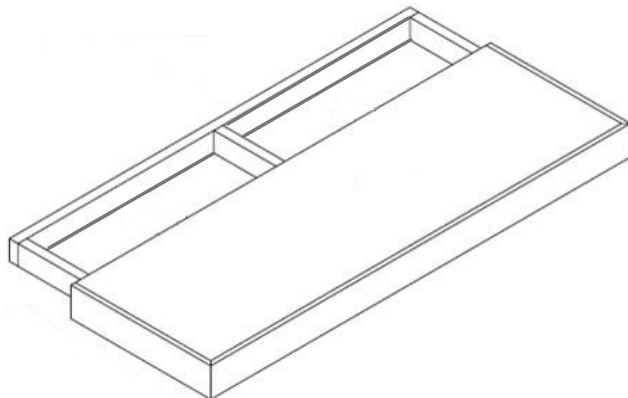
Side entry cabinet installs at end of cabinet run.
WMSG642L (left) shown.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINET

- 6" wide, 13" deep standard. Width cannot be reduced below 4 1/2".
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run / hinge side. Left shown.
- Matching overlay filler attached to 6" wide cabinet face except for SOLK-Lipped overlay and Inset which will be flush finished instead.
- Door swings open toward the wall. FOL-C will have a 1/2" inward extended stile on the hinge side for clearance of door edge.
- 24" high unit has one adjustable shelf
- 27" to 36" high units have 2 adjustable shelves
- 39" to 48" high units have 3 adjustable shelves
- Each message center includes accessories, see above.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
WMSG624		
WMSG627		
WMSG630		
WMSG636		
WMSG639		
WMSG642		
WMSG648		

WALL FLOATING SHELF



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
WFSHELF24	
WFSHELF30	
WFSHELF36	
WFSHELF42	
WFSHELF48	
WFSHELF60	
WFSHELF72	
WFSHELF84	
WFSHELF96	

WALL FLOATING SHELF

- 13" deep, 3" high standard. Height cannot be reduced below 2 1/2".
- Maximum width is 96", maximum depth is 16".
- Outer decorative shelf cover matches species and finish of the order.
- Each shelf is comprised of an inner support frame and the outer decorative cover that slides over the support frame.
- After the entire unit is installed, Brighton recommends that the outer decorative cover is secured to the inner support frame using small finishing nails or headless pins so the outer decorative shelf doesn't accidentally slip off the support frame.

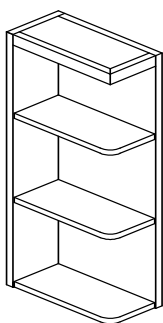
NOTE: It is essential that the support frame is properly secured to the wall studs. The frame must be mounted using four or more coarse-thread screws at least 2 1/2" in length. For shelves 60" and over in length: 60" shelves must be mounted to three or more wall studs, 72" shelves must be mounted to four or more wall studs, 84" shelves must be mounted to five or more wall studs, and 96" shelves must be mounted to six or more wall studs.

The load capacity of the shelves is dependent on the quality of the installation screws used and whether the screws are properly secured into studs. If the shelves are not installed using high quality, coarse-thread screws secured into two or more wall studs then the shelf may not support the weight desired. Brighton cannot and will not be responsible for shelf failure caused by insufficient installation materials or techniques.

WALL END SHELF

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

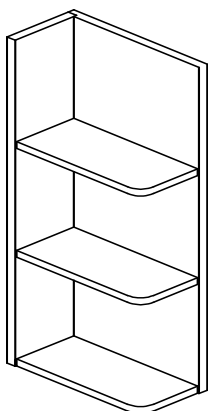
- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



WALL END SHELF WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

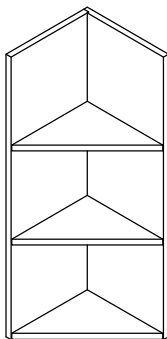
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
6.5" wide	WEST6.530	
	WEST6.536	
	WEST6.539	
	WEST6.542	
	WEST6.548	
13" wide	WEST1330	
	WEST1336	
	WEST1339	
	WEST1342	
	WEST1348	



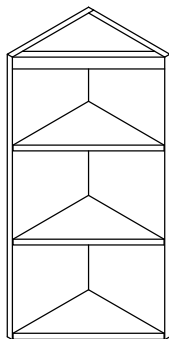
WALL END SHELF WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WES6.530	
	WES6.536	
	WES6.539	
	WES6.542	
	WES6.548	
13" wide	WES1330	
	WES1336	
	WES1339	
	WES1342	
	WES1348	



WESA



WESAT

WALL END SHELF ANGLED

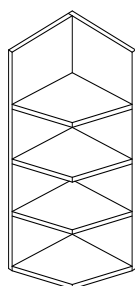
- WESAT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13" at 45 degree angle

13" wide without top	WESA1330	
	WESA1336	
	WESA1339	
	WESA1342	
	WESA1348	
13" wide with top	WESAT1330	
	WESAT1336	
	WESAT1339	
	WESAT1342	
	WESAT1348	

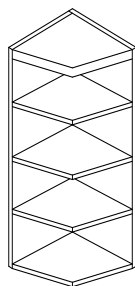
WALL END SHELF

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR WALL END SHELVES

- For finished end: a custom quote must be requested.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.



WESB

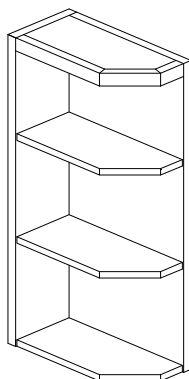


WESBT

WALL END SHELF, 2-ANGLE

- WESBT top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".
- 13" X 13"

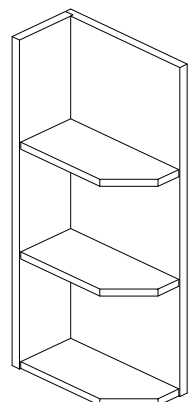
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide without top	WESB1330	
	WESB1336	
	WESB1339	
	WESB1342	
	WESB1348	
13" wide with top	WESBT1330	
	WESBT1336	
	WESBT1339	
	WESBT1342	
	WESBT1348	



WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITH A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.
- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

6.5" wide	WESTCC6.530	
	WESTCC6.536	
	WESTCC6.539	
	WESTCC6.542	
	WESTCC6.548	
13" wide	WESTCC1330	
	WESTCC1336	
	WESTCC1339	
	WESTCC1342	
	WESTCC1348	



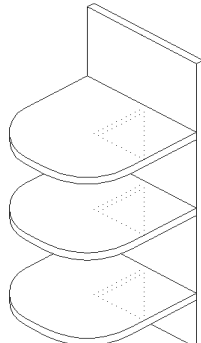
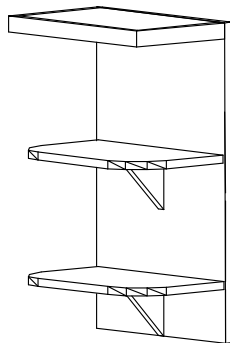
WALL END SHELF CLIPPED CORNER WITHOUT A TOP

- 13" deep, standard
- Specify left (L) or right (R). Left shown.

6.5" wide	WESCC6.530	
	WESCC6.536	
	WESCC6.539	
	WESCC6.542	
	WESCC6.548	
13" wide	WESCC1330	
	WESCC1336	
	WESCC1339	
	WESCC1342	
	WESCC1348	

WALL UNITS

WALL PENINSULA SHELF



**WALL PENINSULA SHELF
WITH A TOP**

- Top rail is 1 1/2" wide except for Inset which is 2 1/2".

**WALL PENINSULA SHELF
WITHOUT A TOP**

WALL PENINSULA SHELF

- 13" deep standard
- Shelves have 3" radius. Top is square for shelf units with a top.
- Use flush finished end modification, MWFFE, for exposed 'back'.
- 30" high units have 3 fixed shelves.
- 36" to 42" high units have 4 fixed shelves.
- 48" high units have 5 fixed shelves.
- Interior and underside of bottom matches species and finish of the order.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
6.5" WIDE WITH TOP	WPST6.530	
	WPST6.536	
	WPST6.539	
	WPST6.542	
	WPST6.548	
13" WIDE WITH TOP	WPST1330	
	WPST1336	
	WPST1339	
	WPST1342	
	WPST1348	
6.5" WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS6.530	
	WPS6.536	
	WPS6.539	
	WPS6.542	
	WPS6.548	
13" WIDE WITHOUT TOP	WPS1330	
	WPS1336	
	WPS1339	
	WPS1342	
	WPS1348	

WALL PIGEON HOLE

- 6" high, 13" deep.
- Finished interior.
- Standard configurations are shown below. Dimensions shown in parentheses are for Beaded Inset only.
- 1/2" construction, 1/4" back, with 1/2" hanger rail
- Framing on all vertical dividers.
- Custom configurations are available. Please send for quote.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

PH24-6	
--------	--

PH27-6	
--------	--

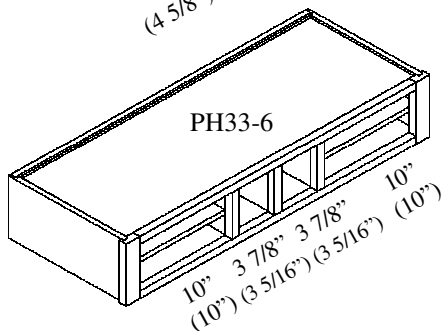
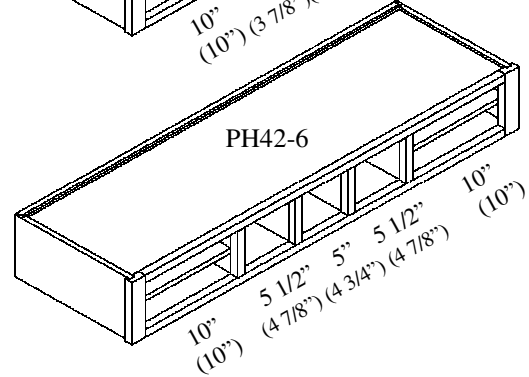
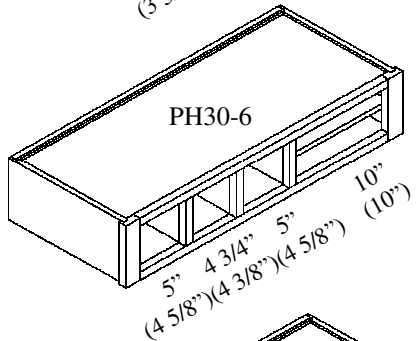
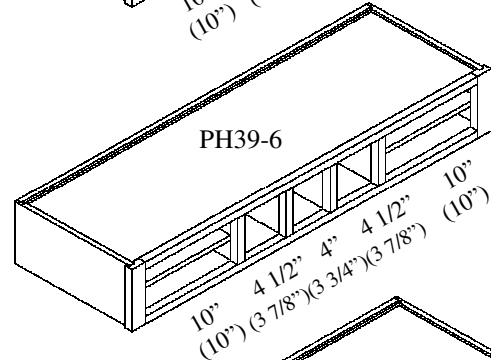
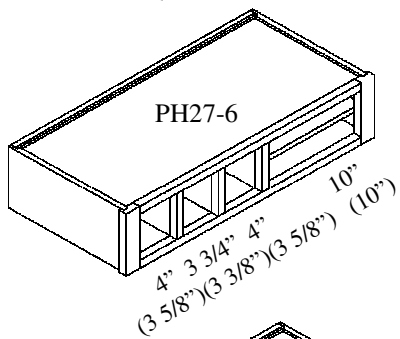
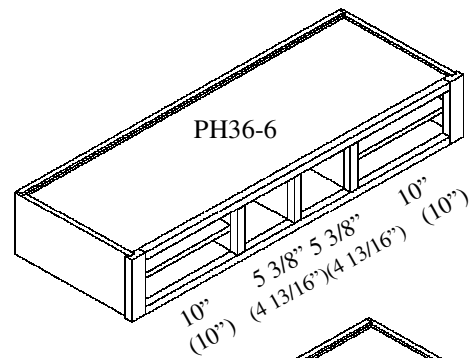
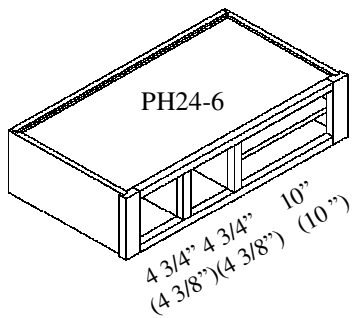
PH30-6	
--------	--

PH33-6	
--------	--

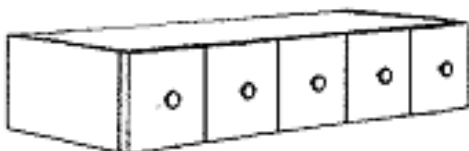
PH36-6	
--------	--

PH39-6	
--------	--

PH42-6	
--------	--



WALL APOTHECARY DRAWER



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

WAD18H	
--------	--

WAD24H	
--------	--

WAD30H	
--------	--

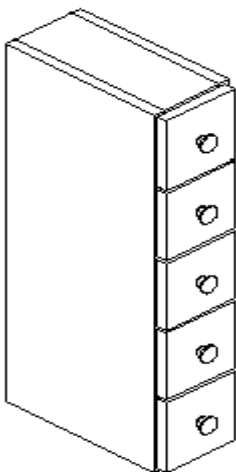
WAD36H	
--------	--

WAD42H	
--------	--

WALL HORIZONTAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" High, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET WIDTH	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

WAD18V	
--------	--

WAD24V	
--------	--

WAD30V	
--------	--

WAD36V	
--------	--

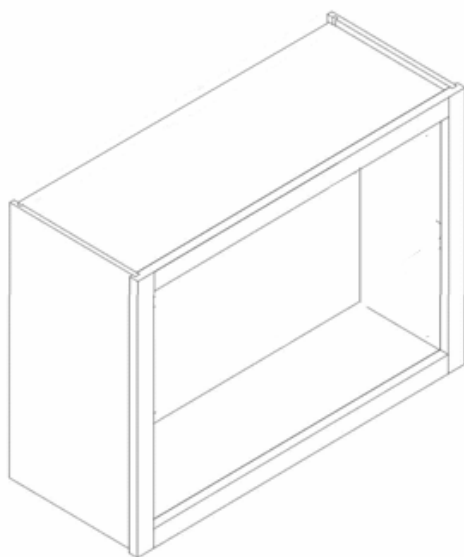
WAD42V	
--------	--

WALL VERTICAL APOTHECARY DRAWERS

- 6" wide, 13" deep
- 5-Piece drawer fronts are not available.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

CABINET HEIGHT	QTY OF DRAWERS
18"	3
24"	4
30"	5
36"	6
42"	7

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

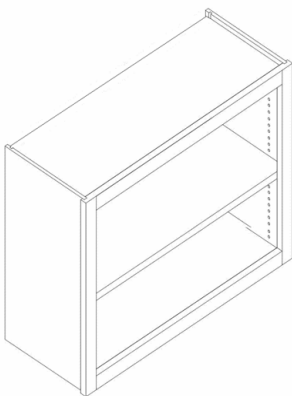


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

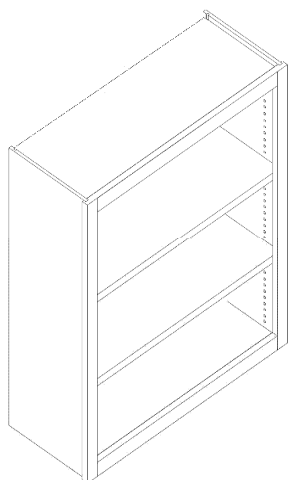
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
12" High	WOPEN2712	
	WOPEN3012	
	WOPEN3312	
	WOPEN3612	
	WOPEN3912	
	WOPEN4212	
	WOPEN4512	
	WOPEN4812	
15" High	WOPEN2715	
	WOPEN3015	
	WOPEN3315	
	WOPEN3615	
	WOPEN3915	
	WOPEN4215	
	WOPEN4515	
	WOPEN4815	
18" High	WOPEN2418	
	WOPEN2718	
	WOPEN3018	
	WOPEN3318	
	WOPEN3618	
	WOPEN3918	
	WOPEN4218	
	WOPEN4518	
	WOPEN4818	

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP



21" High

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WOPEN2421	
WOPEN2721	
WOPEN3021	
WOPEN3321	
WOPEN3621	
WOPEN3921	
WOPEN4221	
WOPEN4521	
WOPEN4821	



24" High

WOPEN1824	
WOPEN2124	
WOPEN2424	
WOPEN2724	
WOPEN3024	
WOPEN3324	
WOPEN3624	
WOPEN3924	
WOPEN4224	

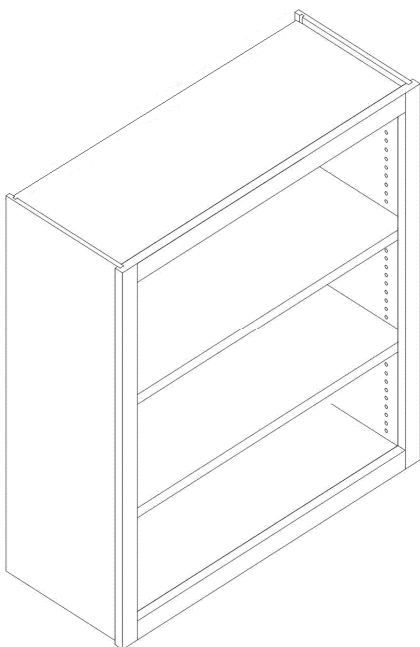
27" High

WOPEN2427	
WOPEN2727	
WOPEN3027	
WOPEN3327	
WOPEN3627	
WOPEN3927	
WOPEN4227	

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21" and 24" high have one, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelf
- 27" high has two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

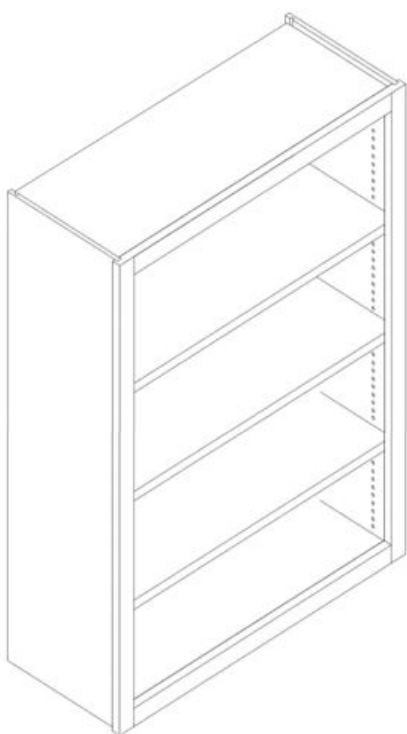


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 30" and 36" high have two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30" High	WOPEN930	
	WOPEN1230	
	WOPEN1530	
	WOPEN1830	
	WOPEN2130	
	WOPEN2430	
	WOPEN2730	
	WOPEN3030	
	WOPEN3330	
	WOPEN3630	
	WOPEN3930	
	WOPEN4230	
	WOPEN4530	
	WOPEN4830	
36" High	WOPEN936	
	WOPEN1236	
	WOPEN1536	
	WOPEN1836	
	WOPEN2136	
	WOPEN2436	
	WOPEN2736	
	WOPEN3036	
	WOPEN3336	
	WOPEN3636	
	WOPEN3936	
	WOPEN4236	
	WOPEN4536	
	WOPEN4836	

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP



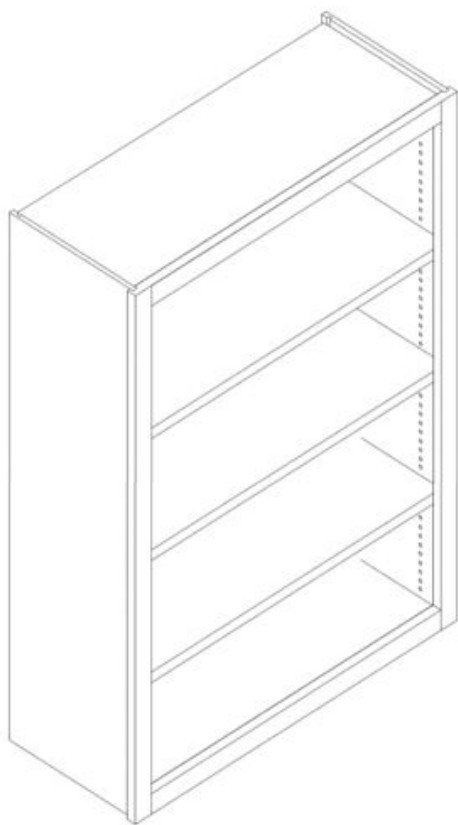
39" High

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WOPEN939	
WOPEN1239	
WOPEN1539	
WOPEN1839	
WOPEN2139	
WOPEN2439	
WOPEN2739	
WOPEN3039	
WOPEN3339	
WOPEN3639	
WOPEN3939	
WOPEN4239	
WOPEN4539	
WOPEN4839	

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 39" high has three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles

WALL OPEN CABINET, 13" DEEP

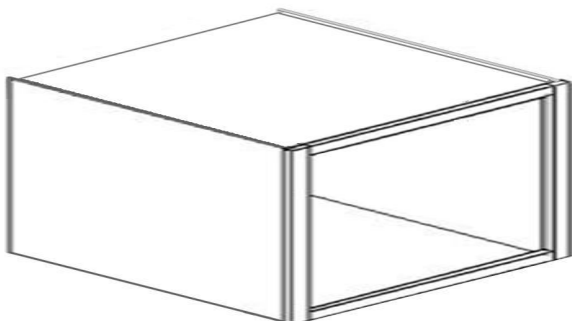


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
42" High	WOPEN942	
	WOPEN1242	
	WOPEN1542	
	WOPEN1842	
	WOPEN2142	
	WOPEN2442	
	WOPEN2742	
	WOPEN3042	
	WOPEN3342	
	WOPEN3642	
	WOPEN3942	
	WOPEN4242	
	WOPEN4542	
	WOPEN4842	
48" High	WOPEN948	
	WOPEN1248	
	WOPEN1548	
	WOPEN1848	
	WOPEN2148	
	WOPEN2448	
	WOPEN2748	
	WOPEN3048	
	WOPEN3348	
	WOPEN3648	
	WOPEN3948	
	WOPEN4248	

WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 42" and 48" high have three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles
- 48" high wall cabinets have a width limit of 42"

WALL OPEN CABINET, 24" DEEP

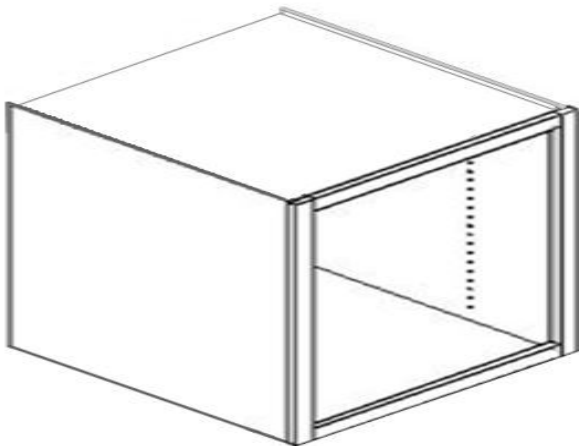


WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- Cabinets less than 21" high do not have adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
12" High	WOPEN241224	
	WOPEN271224	
	WOPEN301224	
	WOPEN331224	
	WOPEN361224	
	WOPEN391224	
	WOPEN421224	
15" High	WOPEN241524	
	WOPEN271524	
	WOPEN301524	
	WOPEN331524	
	WOPEN361524	
	WOPEN391524	
	WOPEN421524	
18" High	WOPEN241824	
	WOPEN271824	
	WOPEN301824	
	WOPEN331824	
	WOPEN361824	
	WOPEN391824	
	WOPEN421824	

WALL OPEN CABINET, 24" DEEP



WALL OPEN CABINETS

- 24" deep
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- No center stile in frame as a standard
- 21" and 24" high have one, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- 27" high has two, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
21" High	WOPEN242124	
	WOPEN272124	
	WOPEN302124	
	WOPEN332124	
	WOPEN362124	
	WOPEN392124	
	WOPEN422124	
24" High	WOPEN242424	
	WOPEN272424	
	WOPEN302424	
	WOPEN332424	
	WOPEN362424	
	WOPEN392424	
	WOPEN422424	
27" High	WOPEN242724	
	WOPEN272724	
	WOPEN302724	
	WOPEN332724	
	WOPEN362724	
	WOPEN392724	
	WOPEN422724	



NOTES



NOTES

WALL FILLERS

WALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



3" FILLER

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
--------------	------

WF312	
-------	--

WF315	
-------	--

WF318	
-------	--

WF321	
-------	--

WF324	
-------	--

WF327	
-------	--

WF330	
-------	--

WF336	
-------	--

WF339	
-------	--

WF342	
-------	--

WF348	
-------	--

WF354	
-------	--

WF357	
-------	--

WF360	
-------	--

WF366	
-------	--

6" FILLER

WF612	
-------	--

WF615	
-------	--

WF618	
-------	--

WF621	
-------	--

WF624	
-------	--

WF627	
-------	--

WF630	
-------	--

WF636	
-------	--

WF639	
-------	--

WF642	
-------	--

WF648	
-------	--

WF654	
-------	--

WF657	
-------	--

WF660	
-------	--

WF666	
-------	--

WALL FILLERS

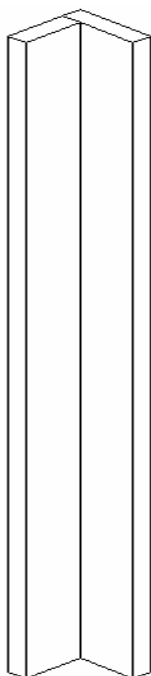
WALL CORNER FILLER

- 3/4" thick solid wood joined to form 90° angle.
- Covers 3" space for each "wing".
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3" corner	WCF330	
	WCF336	
	WCF339	
	WCF342	
	WCF348	



WALL OVERLAY FILLERS

WALL OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
 2 flutes are standard on WOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
 5 flutes are standard on WOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)

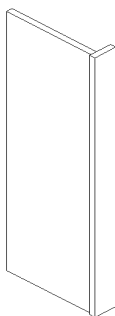


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4" wide	WOFS312	
	WOFS315	
	WOFS318	
	WOFS321	
	WOFS324	
	WOFS327	
	WOFS330	
	WOFS336	
	WOFS339	
	WOFS342	
	WOFS348	
	WOFS354	
	WOFS357	
	WOFS360	
	WOFS366	
5 3/4" wide	WOFS612	
	WOFS615	
	WOFS618	
	WOFS621	
	WOFS624	
	WOFS627	
	WOFS630	
	WOFS636	
	WOFS639	
	WOFS642	
	WOFS648	
	WOFS654	
	WOFS657	
	WOFS660	
	WOFS666	

WALL FILLER WITH RETURN

WALL FILLER WITH RETURN, LEFT OR RIGHT

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return.
- 3" wide or 6" wide.
- 13" deep overall.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return. (left shown)
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.

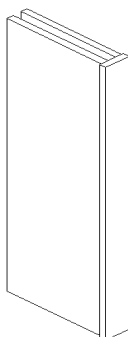


Fillers with return are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
3" filler with return	WFR330	L/R	
	WFR336	L/R	
	WFR339	L/R	
	WFR342	L/R	
	WFR348	L/R	
6" filler with return	WFR630	L/R	
	WFR636	L/R	
	WFR639	L/R	
	WFR642	L/R	
	WFR648	L/R	

WALL FILLER WITH RETURNS, BOTH

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with two 3/4" plywood returns.
- 3" wide or 6" wide.
- 13" deep overall.
- Finished sides on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for each flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

3" filler with 2 returns	WFRB330	
	WFRB336	
	WFRB339	
	WFRB342	
	WFRB348	
6" filler with 2 returns	WFRB630	
	WFRB636	
	WFRB639	
	WFRB642	
	WFRB648	

WALL ANGLED FILLER

WALL ANGLED FILLER ONLY

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT SPECIFY LIST CODE

ANGLED FILLER ONLY

WAF30

WAF36

WAF39

WAF42

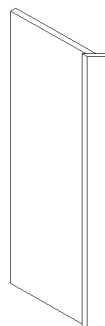
WAF48

WALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock with 3/4" plywood return.
- Filler at 45 degree angle.
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) side return. (left shown)
- Overall depth is 13", return depth is 10".
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

WAFR30 L/R

WAFR36 L/R

WAFR39 L/R

WAFR42 L/R

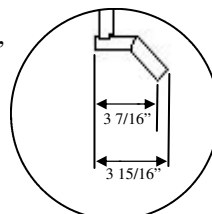
WAFR48 L/R

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

135° FILLER ONLY

W2AF30

W2AF36

W2AF39

W2AF42

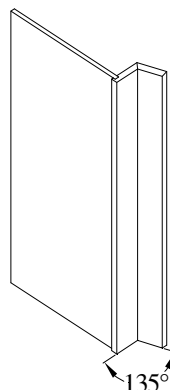
W2AF48

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Return side depth is 13".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return. (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard.
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



135° FILLER WITH RETURN

W2AFR30 L/R

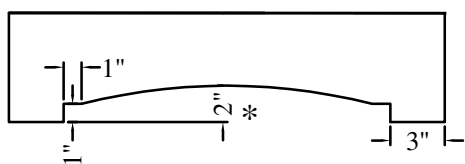
W2AFR36 L/R

W2AFR39 L/R

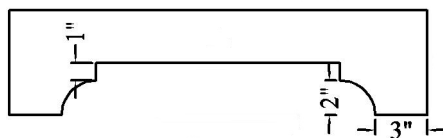
W2AFR42 L/R

W2AFR48 L/R

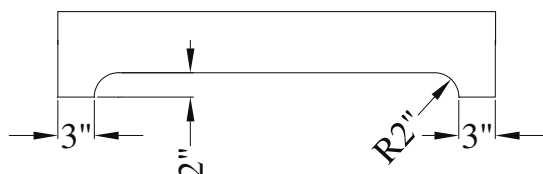
VALANCES



CLASSIC ARCH VALANCE (ACAV)



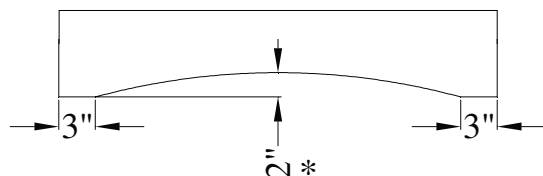
ELEGANT ARCH VALANCE (AEAV)



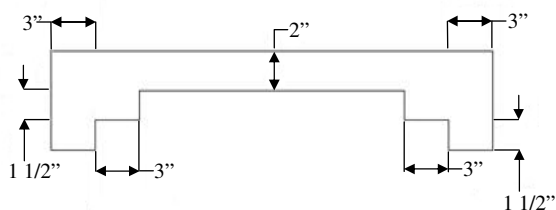
FURNITURE VALANCE (AFUV)



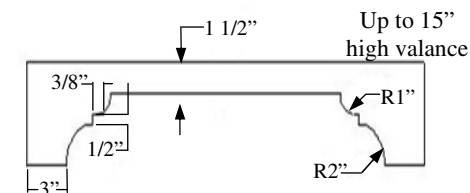
STRAIGHT VALANCE (ASTV)



ARCHED VALANCE (AARV)



SHAKER "C" VALANCE (ASHCV)



SHAKER "A" VALANCE (ASHAV)

Up to 5"
high valance

PRODUCT LIST
CODE

A__V3005

A__V3605

A__V4205

A__V4805

A__V5405

A__V6005

A__V6605

A__V7205

Up to 10"
high valance

A__V3010

A__V3610

A__V4210

A__V4810

A__V5410

A__V6010

A__V6610

A__V7210

Up to 15"
high valance

A__V3015

A__V3615

A__V4215

A__V4815

A__V5415

A__V6015

A__V6615

A__V7215



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

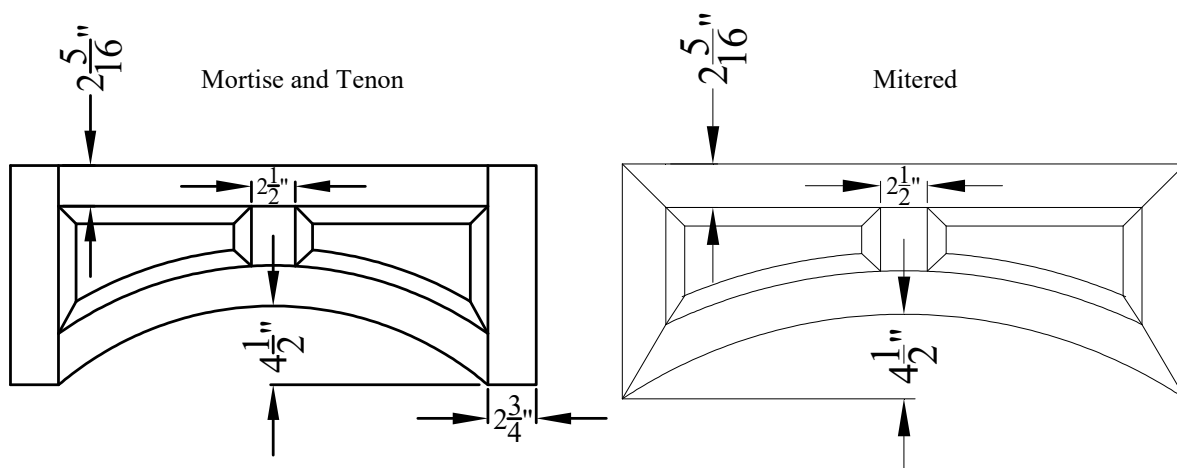
- Horizontal grain.
- Finished on face, back and bottom edge.
- Noted dimensions on illustrations are for 5" high valances. The specified dimensions remain the same for all valance heights with the additional valance height added to the top, flat area unless specified on the order. See below for exceptions.
- Specify valance style first then width and height. Example: "ASTV6010" will be a Straight Valance 60" wide by 10" tall.
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.



NOTES

ARCHED PANEL VALANCE



- Dimensions shown above are standard for most door designs. Valance framing will be changed automatically to most closely match door designs with wider standard framing dimensions. See specific door designs for framing width details.

30" TO 48" WIDE

ARPV	PER SQ FT + PER PC
------	--------------------

OVER 48" UP TO 72" WIDE

ARPV	PER SQ FT + PER PC
------	--------------------

+ 20% UPCHARGE FOR CUSTOMIZED

- This upcharge applies for **any** type of deviation from the specs listed on this page.

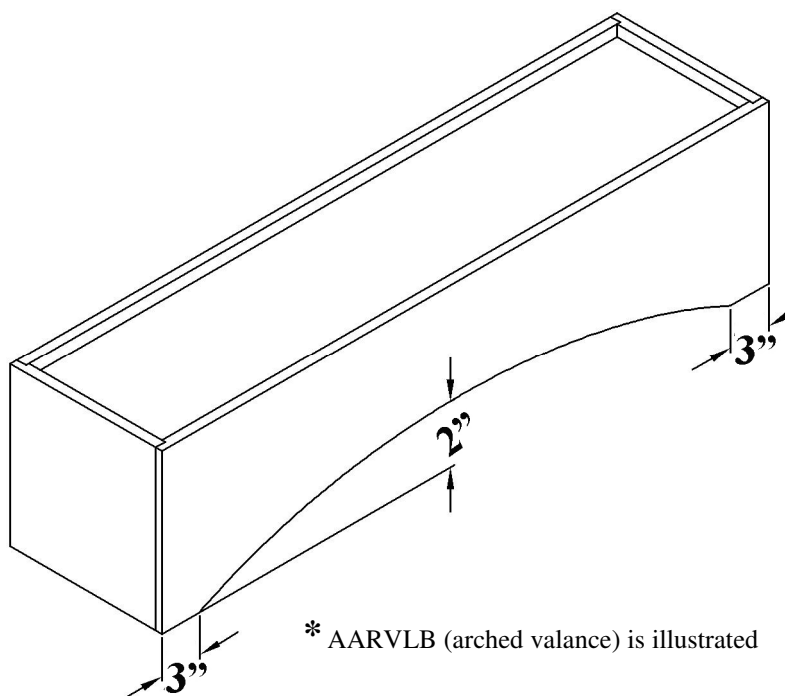
- Available standard sizes in 3" increments only from 30" to 72"
- Standard height is 12 1/2"
- 3/4" thick
- Outside edge is machined when possible
- Valances ordered to match mitered door designs cannot be trimmed in the field
- All standard framing beads and panel raises available (see Introduction section for choices). Unless otherwise specified these profiles will match the door style. Some exceptions may apply for raised center panels due to manufacturing restrictions.
- Horizontal grain is standard. Vertical grain is available with a \$150.00 upcharge per piece
- Please send for quote if needing an odd size or different framing widths for panels cut in the field
- May not be an exact match with mitered door styles, every effort will be taken to match door design as closely as possible.



Valances are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

NOTE: A custom quote must be submitted for cabinetry that incorporates an arched panel valance within its construction.

VALANCE LIGHT BOX



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
A_VLB30	
A_VLB33	
A_VLB36	
A_VLB39	
A_VLB42	
A_VLB45	
A_VLB48	
A_VLB54	
A_VLB60	

- Specify valance style: CA*-classic arch, EA-elegant arch, FU-furniture, ST-straight, AR*-arched, SHA-shaker style A, or SHC-shaker style C. ("ACAVLB30" denotes a classic arch valance light box at 30" wide). See VALANCES for illustrations of each style.
- 12" height, 13" depth standard
- 3/4" face, sides and back
- Flush finish sides standard
- Finished interior standard
- Edgebanded on all bottom edges
- No bottom in cabinet
- Some valance designs may not appear as defined in shape as illustrated due to increased length of the piece. This occurrence is most common for valances over 48" wide.

NOTE: Please send for quote if raised panel valance front is required.

* For the classic arch valance (ACAV) and arched valance (AARV) ordered over 48" wide, the height of the arch will measure 3" high at the center instead of 2" as illustrated.

WALL ACCESSORIES

WALL SIDE SKIN

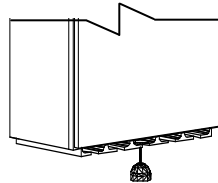
1/4" side panel

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
AWSKIN	/sq. ft.

WALL STEMWARE RACK ATTACHED

Mounted on 1/4" flush finished bottom.

Installed on specified cabinet.



WSWRA18

WSWRA21

WSWRA24

WSWRA27

WSWRA30

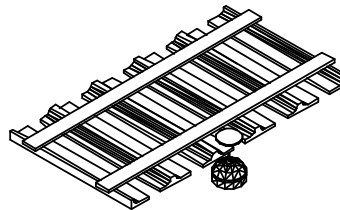
WSWRA33

WSWRA36

WALL STEMWARE RACK LOOSE

Cleats mount in recess of bottom of cabinet.

Field trimming required.



WSWRL18

WSWRL21

WSWRL24

WSWRL27

WSWRL30

WSWRL33

WSWRL36

WALL WOOD REVOLVING SHELF

Platter on adjustable shelf.

AWWRS

WALL TRAY DIVIDER

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.

Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.

Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.

Tray dividers are not removable.

Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

AWTD

WALL PARTITION 13" DEEP

AWP13

WALL PARTITION 24" DEEP

AWP24

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood divider with edgebanding.

Partitions will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left.

When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides.

Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side.

Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation.

DOWEL PLATE RACK

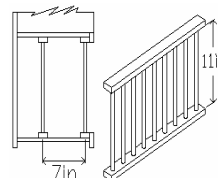
Priced per linear foot of installed rack (2 rows, 7" apart)

Standard height of rack opening is 11".

Hardwood dowels are removable.

Dowels are not available in Clear Alder, Hickory, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory.

Another species will be substituted.



ADPR

linear ft.

STORAGE ORGANIZER

3-step, terraced design organizes spices, dry goods, etc.

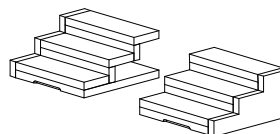
Add to appropriate cabinet.

5/8" natural soft maple

Standard 3 3/4" high, 7 7/8" deep

Constructed in 2 pieces to utilize the full interior width of cabinet.

Will ship separately from cabinet.



ASO12

ASO15

ASO18

ASO21

ASO24

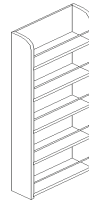
ASO27

ASO30

WALL ACCESSORIES

SPICE RACK ON DOOR

Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on a cabinet door.
 Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide.
 Unit is 3 1/2" deep overall with a shelf depth of 2 1/2"
 Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5"
 to 7" depending on the height of cabinet frame opening.



PRODUCT
CODE

LIST

ASROD

FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES

AFDG

Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. To allow for the hardware, minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" and minimum frame opening height is 18".

ALFDG

Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.

Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors.

Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf.

When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price.

When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide.

Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.



WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	+%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	+%
Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
FRONT ONLY	MWFRO	-%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Face frame and door(s) and / or drawer front(s). Doors are hinged and working. Drawer fronts are fixed. Specify if fixed doors are required.		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	-%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
OMIT BOTTOM RAIL AND FLOOR	MOBRF	
Maximum cabinet height is 64 1/2". Maximum cabinet width is 42".		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACSW	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
OMIT CENTER STILE	MWOCS	
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRW	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
TOE KICK ATTACHED TO WALL CABINET	MTKAW	
A 4 1/2" toe kick is made adding 4 1/2" to overall height.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	EA
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		



NOTES

WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
-----------------	---------	------

Furniture Ends—*Locking Miter Joint*

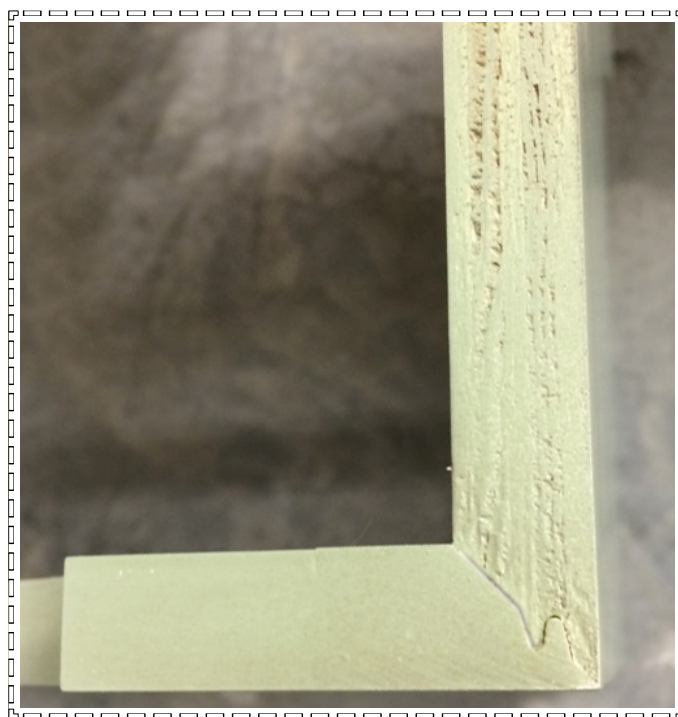
- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

Wall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MWFURNFE	L/R	\$/SQFT
--	----------	-----	---------

Wall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MWFURNFD	L/R	\$/SQFT
---	----------	-----	---------

Wall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MWFURNWP	L/R	\$/SQFT
---	----------	-----	---------

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.
-



WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
WALL FINISHED END	MWFE	L / R	/
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, Walnut, QSWO, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			SQ FT
WALL FLUSH FINISHED END	MWFFE	L / R	/
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			SQ FT
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		/
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
WALL FALSE DOOR ON END	MWFDE	L / R	/
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
WALL WAINSCOT END PANEL	MWWEP	L / R	/
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation. Not available for mitered door styles.			SQ FT
WALL BEAD BOARD END	MWBDE	L / R	/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			SQ FT
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
WALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MWGP	L / R	/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
WALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MWGPIB		/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
WALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MWGPPAH		/
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
WALL FINISHED BOTTOM (B)	MWFB		
Modification for bottom of wall cabinet to match specie and finish of cabinet face. Typically, finished ASCRIBE-2 covers the exposed case sides and back in the recessed area under the cabinet. Edgebanding is also applied to the side and bottom edges.			
WALL FLUSH FINISHED BOTTOM (B) or TOP (T)	MPFF	B / T	/
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. Specify MPFFB for bottom, MPFFT for top. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished bottom or top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO3	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESO6	L / R
--	--------	-------

Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI3	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations)	MWESI6	L / R
---	--------	-------

Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See wall cabinet accessories)

EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see next page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU
---	----------------

Add to cabinet price.
Indicate overall dimension.

EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL DOWN (see next page for illustrations)	METRD MEBRD
---	----------------

Add to cabinet price.
Indicate overall dimension.

VALANCE TOP RAIL	MVTR
-------------------------	------

Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5".
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide.
Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C.
Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.

VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL	MVBR
----------------------------	------

Extends the bottom frame rail down 5" below the rest of the cabinet. This is added to the ordered cabinet height.
Price for cabinet up to 42" wide.
Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C.
Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.

WALL EXTENDED SIDE BACK	MWESB	L / R	/
--------------------------------	-------	-------	---

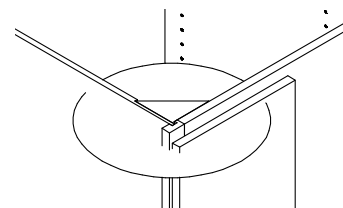
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.

WALL RECESSED BOTTOM	MWRB
-----------------------------	------

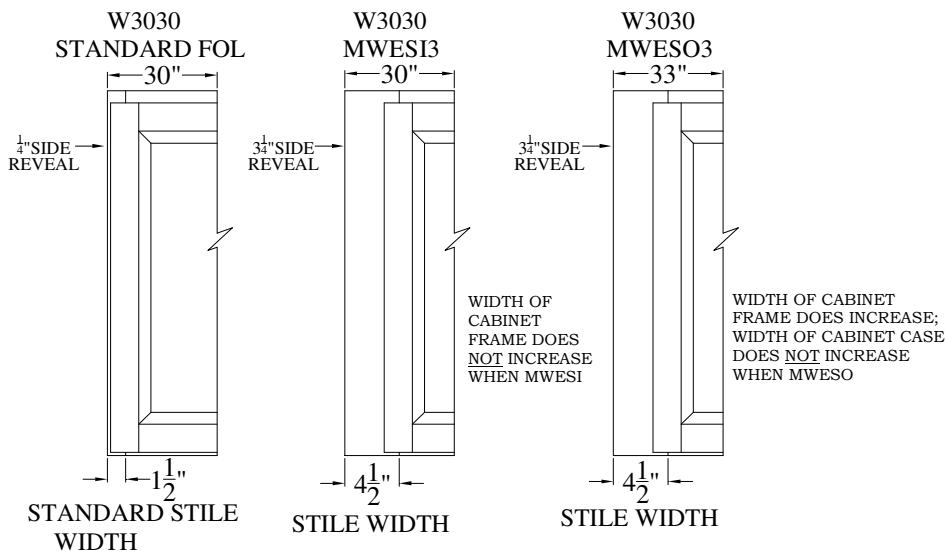
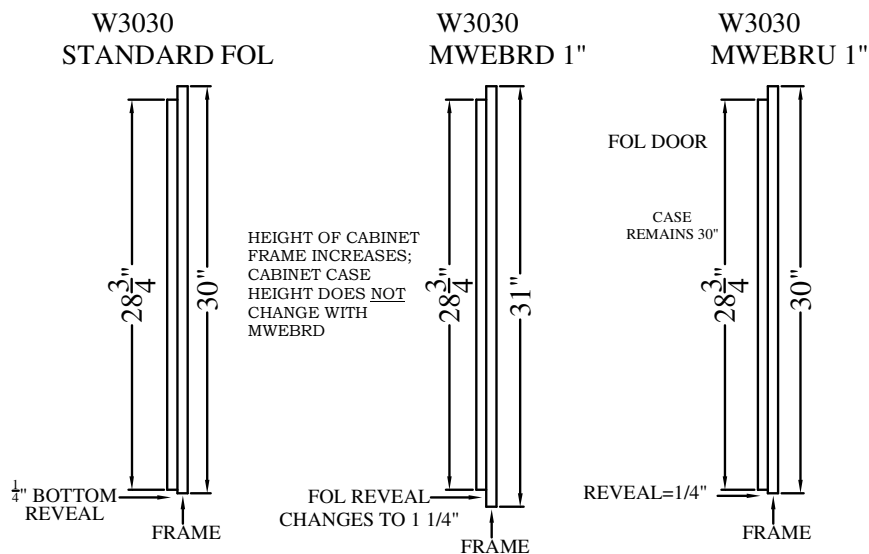
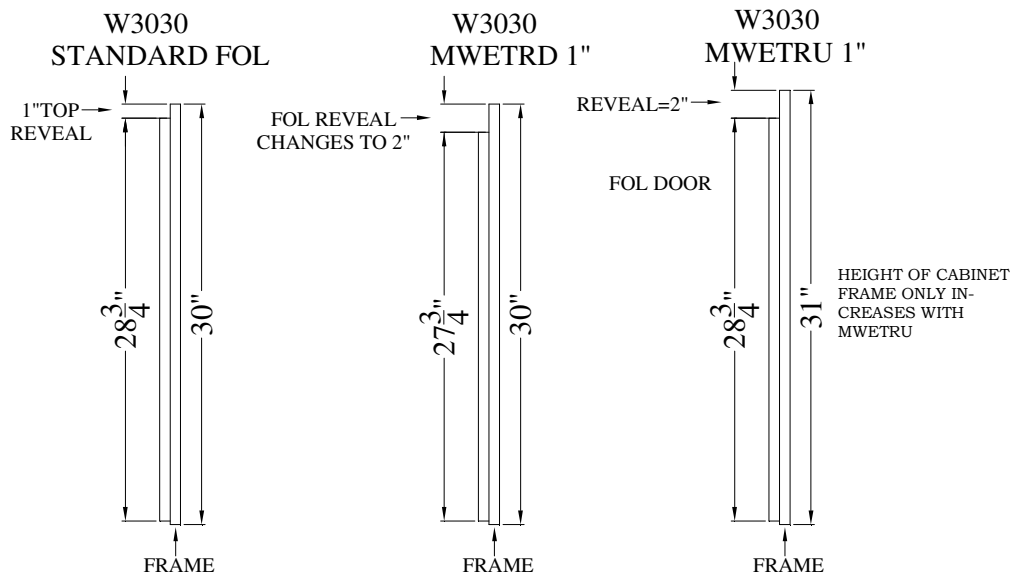
The recessed bottom dimension is measured from the bottom of the cabinet to the underside of the floor. Indicate the recessed dimensions.
Recessed bottom does not affect standard door size.

WALL RECESSED SIDE	MWRS	L/R
---------------------------	------	-----

Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify TOTAL amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".



EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS



WALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
--------------	---------	------

WALL SIDE ANGLED

MWSA	L / R	+%
------	-------	----

Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back.

Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.

Specify a degree of angle.

Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY

MWAE	L / R	+%
------	-------	----

This modification is like wall side angled but with frame and working door.

Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front.

Specify degree of angle and hinging.

Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL ANGLED FRONT

MWAFF	L / R	+%
-------	-------	----

Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back.

Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front.

Specify overall cabinet size.

Indicate depth of right and left sides.

Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves.

Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.

WALL END ENTRY

MWEE	L / R
------	-------

Specify door hinging.

Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.

DOUBLE ENTRY

MDE	+ %
-----	-----

Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.

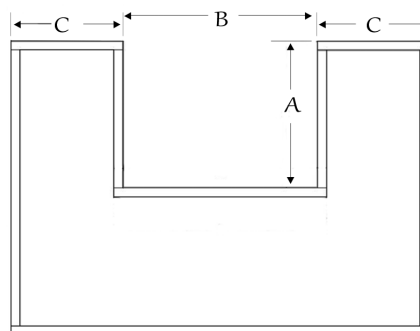
Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.

U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

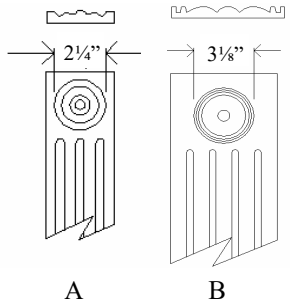
MUDRBOX

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".

per
drawer



WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
WALL DUCT CUTOUT	MWDCO		
Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.			
WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD	MWADS	SOL/Inset FOL/FFA	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE	
WALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP	MWADD	SOL/Inset FOL/FFA	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE	
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD	5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA		
Price per drawer head.	5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA		
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET		
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET		
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE	1-INSLAB-FOL/FFA		
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.			
WALL CLIPPED CORNER	MWCC	L / R	
Stile is angled at 45 degrees.			
This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.			
The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.			
WALL FLUTING	MWFLUTE		
Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler			
Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide.			
Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended).			
Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes.			
Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets.			
Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".			
Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.			
ROSETTE DESIGN	MROSETTE		
Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting.			
Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles.			
Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.			
			

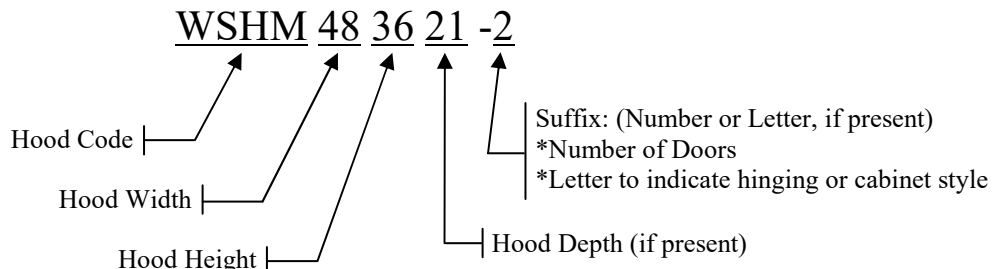
WALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FLIP UP DOOR STAY	MFUDS	/ CAB (2 doors max.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening • Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) • Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY	MFDDS	/ CAB (2 doors max.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening • Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) • Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)	MW90DEG-L	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees. • Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only. • Priced per cabinet side • Specify side: L or R 	MW90DEG-R	

SPECIFICATIONS

RANGE HOODS

Hood Nomenclature



Hood configurations available for many kitchen designs. See the following pages for standard offerings. Custom hood designs available by quote. See Custom Idea section for details about the quote process.

Not all hood styles are offered in all species. See specific hood information for availability.

Hoods with operational or decorative door panels may not be available with an exact match to cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Hoods with a decorative arched panel valance (ARPV) may not be available with an exact match to the profiles of cabinetry doors styles. The closest match available will be supplied instead.

Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. It is advised that the dealer check for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer which may differ from the specifications listed within this catalog.

Blower units must be installed by a qualified professional.

Blower units with halogen lighting cannot be shipped to California.

All blower units for range hoods carry their own individual warranty from the blower manufacturer. Failure of blower operation and/or malfunction are not covered under Brighton Cabinetry's Limited Lifetime Warranty. Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for improperly installed blower units. Any warranty for blowers will vary per unit according to the blower manufacturer's specifications. The end consumer will be responsible for any warranty claims for blower defects and should contact the blower manufacturer directly for assistance in repair or replacement.

The option to remove the blower and liner (MNOLNRBLWR) is available for all hoods offered with the exception of WSHA. The WSHA style hood is designed specifically for the blower and T-shaped liner that are sold with it.

Hoods Contents

STYLE A WOOD HOOD (WHS A).....	H3
Blower for WHSA	H3
VANTAGE (WHV).....	H4
Blower for WHV	H6
VANTAGE, STYLE A (WHVA).....	H5
Blower for WHVA	H6
VANTAGE, STYLE S (WHVS).....	H5
Blower for WHVS	H6
HEARTH HOOD (HH)	H7
Blower for HH	H8
SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 21” D (WSHM).....	H9-10
Blower for WSHM, 21” D.....	H13
SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 21” D (WSHMPV)	H11-12
Blower for WSHMPV, 21” D.....	H13
SQUARE WITH MANTLE, 24” D (WSHM).....	H14-15
Blower for WSHM, 24” D.....	H18
SQUARE WITH MANTLE AND RAISED VALANCE, 24” D (WSHMPV)	H16-17
Blower for WSHMPV, 24” D.....	H18
P SERIES HOOD (WHP).....	H19
Blower for WHP.....	H20
E SERIES HOOD (WHEC).....	H21
Blower for WHEC	H22
BX SERIES HOOD (WHBX).....	H23
Blower for WHBX.....	H24
ANGLED FRONT HOOD (WAFH).....	H25
Blower for WAFH	H26

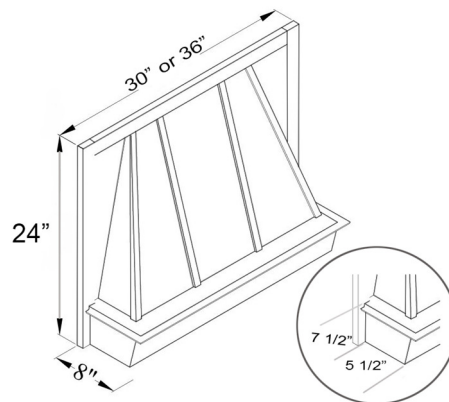
WOOD HOOD (INCLUDES LINER AND BLOWER)



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

WHS A30	
---------	--

WHS A36	
---------	--



- Overall height = 24"
- 30" and 36" width available.
- Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Blower and liner included.
- **Only** available in Maple, Red Oak, Hickory, Alder and Cherry.

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

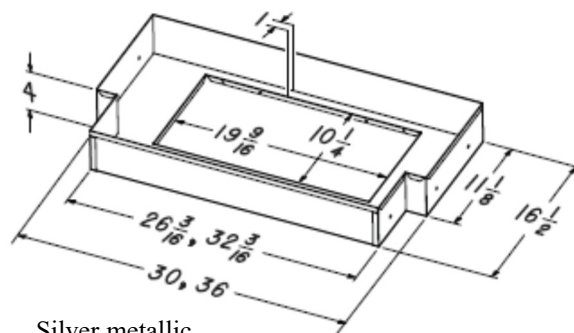
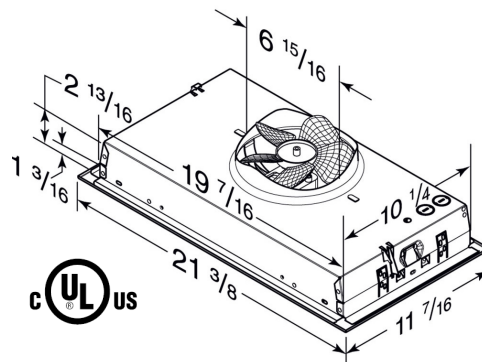


Image of blower unit provided with WHSA

Blower Specifications

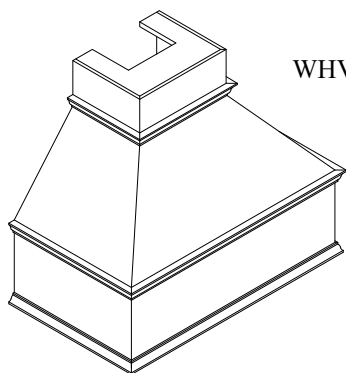
- Broan-Nutone blower, model PM300SS
- 300 CFM max, 3.0 sones at normal speed
- Two-speed rocker controls
- Two LED lighting modules included
- Accepts 7" round damper (not included)
- UL and CUL listed
- Dishwasher safe, aluminum micro-mesh filter
- Smooth, stainless steel surface
- One year limited warranty from blower manufacturer

NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.broan-nutone.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

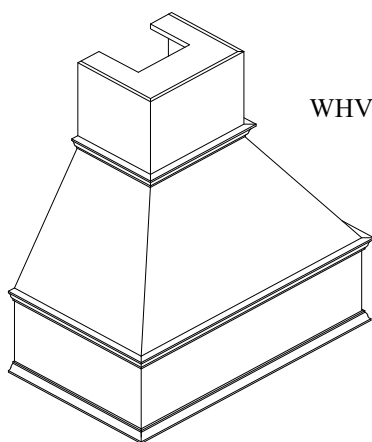


Silver metallic, powder coated liner

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



WHV3632



WHV3642

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

WHV3632	
---------	--

WHV4232	
---------	--

WHV4832	
---------	--

WHV3642	
---------	--

WHV4242	
---------	--

WHV4842	
---------	--

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Apron height measures 9" between moldings; with 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumaticore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. NOTE: Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension requires a custom quote.**

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

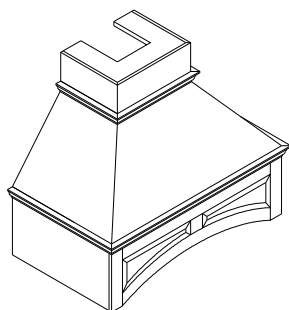
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

36"-48" wide

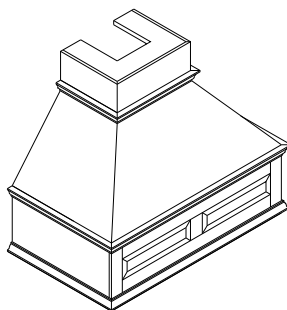
Hood Modification

MNOLNRBLWR	-2311
------------	-------

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE



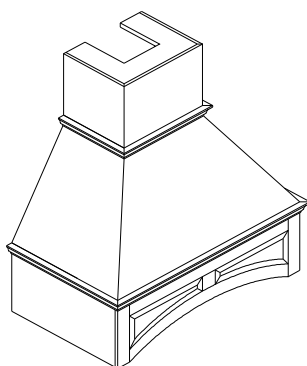
WHVA, 32 high
(Vantage Arched)



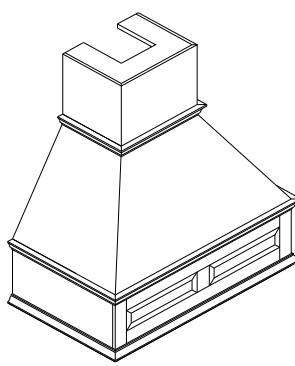
WHVS, 32 high
(Vantage Straight)

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower



WHVA, 42 high
(Vantage Arched)



WHVS, 42 high
(Vantage Straight)

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

WHVA3632

WHVA4232

WHVA4832

WHVA3642

WHVA4242

WHVA4842

WHVS3632

WHVS4232

WHVS4832

WHVS3642

WHVS4242

WHVS4842

WOOD HOOD VANTAGE, ARCHED OR STRAIGHT VALANCE PANEL

- Standard case depth is 21"; overall depth is 22" to tip of molding.
- Standard case widths of 36", 42" and 48"; overall width increased by 2" when measured to outer molding tips.
- Two standard heights: 32" high accommodates up to 8 foot ceilings, 42" accommodates up to 9 foot ceilings.
- 3/4" construction
- Crown 7 used on hoods.
- Available in choice of straight or arched panel valance design, matching to job door style as closely as possible.
- Horizontal grain on valance is standard, vertical grain available by quote.
- Straight valance height measures 9" between moldings; arched valance height measures 10 3/4" from bottom of molding to bottom of case. All styles have 12 1/2" overall apron height.
- Chimney height is 7" for 32" high units and 13" for 42" units.
- Chimney width is 15 1/2" for 36" hood, 21 1/2" for 42" hood, and 27 1/2" for 48" hood.
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumicore floor included in List price. Blower is shipped loose from factory. See page H6 for specific details. **NOTE:** Blower specs are subject to change without notice.
- **Changes to any dimension requires a custom quote.**

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

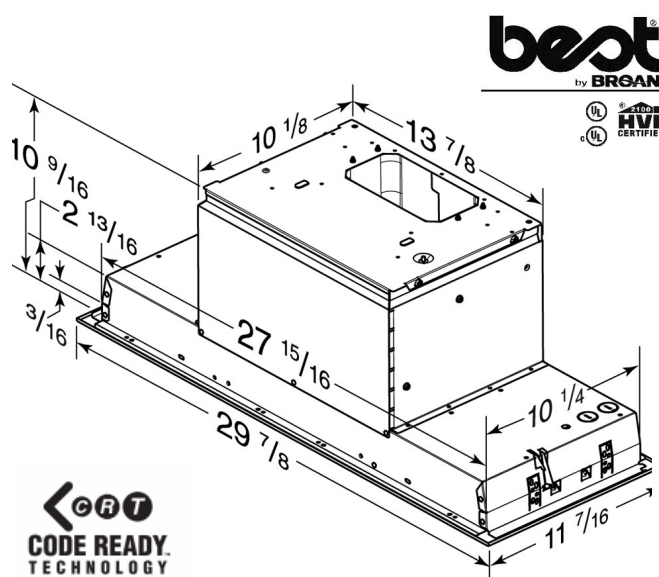
36"-48" wide

Hood Modification

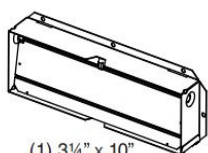
MNOLNRBLWR

-

HBN1 SERIES BLOWER



CR
CODE READY
TECHNOLOGY



(1) 3 1/4" x 10"
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 8" ROUND
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 6" ROUND
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.



HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WHV (Vantage) model hood, shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal; Filter cleaning indicator
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestranghoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

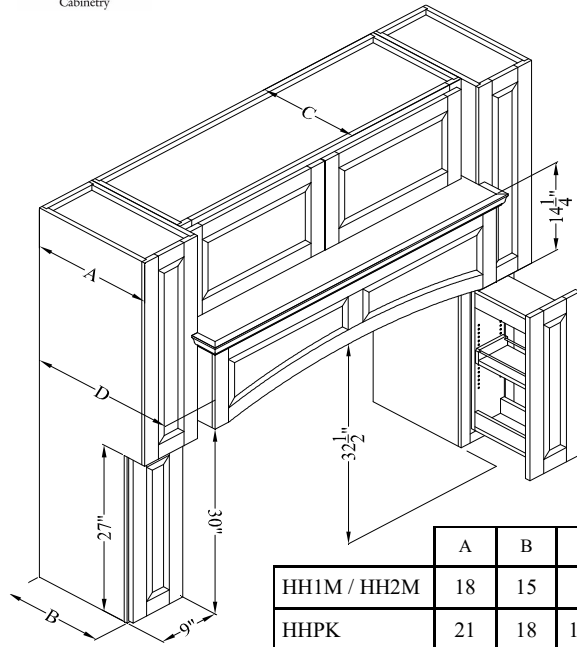
HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS



NOTE: The width of each hearth hood nomenclature indicates the center dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit. Example: HH1M366021 is 36" wide at center, plus 9" for right column width and 9" for left column width, for a total assembled unit width of 54".

Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

HEARTH HOOD W/ SPICE PULLOUTS

- Hearth style wood hood designed to sit on counter top.
- Width of each hood indicates the center dimension. Add 18" to determine the overall width of entire assembled unit.
- Indicated depth "D" (see chart) signifies depth at arched panel valance. This depth does not include applied moldings.
- Hood includes mantel shelf and arched panel valance.
- "1M", "2M" or "PK" in product code indicates the specific blower series included with each hearth hood.
- Removable panels at top of center section.
- HH1M and HH2M units will have two door panels across the upper center width (as pictured).
- HHPK units will have three door panels across the upper center width (not pictured).
- Finished exterior with flush finished sides.
- Standard overall heights of 54", 57", 60 and 66".
- Left and right columns are 9" wide and have spice pullouts in lower section of each.
- Pricing includes Best® by Broan blower is shipped loose from factory. See the following page for specifications.
- Hood does not ship fully assembled as one unit, final field assembly required.
- Any reduction in dimensions specified must be quoted.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
54" tall	HH1M365421		
21" deep	HH2M425421		
	HH2M485421		
57" tall	HH1M365721		
21" deep	HH2M425721		
	HH2M485721		
60" tall	HH1M366021		
21" deep	HH2M426021		
	HH2M486021		
66" tall	HH1M366621		
21" deep	HH2M426621		
	HH2M486621		
54" tall	HHPK485424		
24" deep	HHPK545424		
	HHPK605424		
	HHPK725424		
57" tall	HHPK485724		
24" deep	HHPK545724		
	HHPK605724		
	HHPK725724		
60" tall	HHPK486024		
24" deep	HHPK546024		
	HHPK606024		
	HHPK726024		
66" tall	HHPK486624		
24" deep	HHPK546624		
	HHPK606624		
	HHPK726624		

36"-48" wide (1M or 2M)

48" wide (PK)

54" wide (PK)

60" wide (PK)

72" wide (PK)

Hood Modification

MNOLNRBLWR

MNOLNRBLWR

MNOLNRBLWR

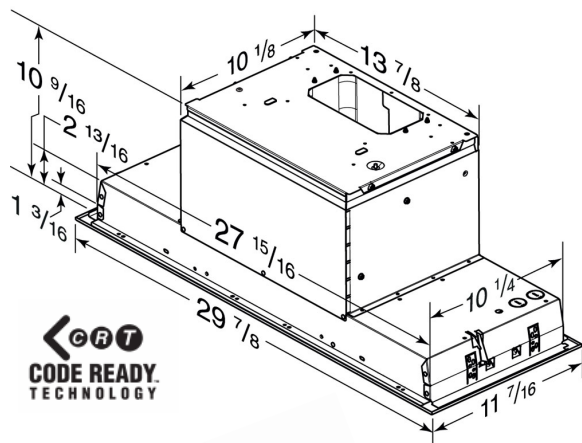
MNOLNRBLWR

MNOLNRBLWR

BLOWER UNITS FOR HEARTH HOOD

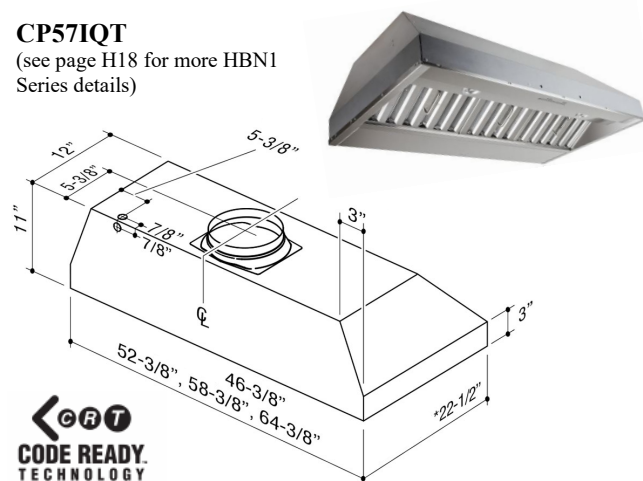
HBN1

(see page H6 for more HBN1 Series details)



CP571QT

(see page H18 for more HBN1 Series details)



HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

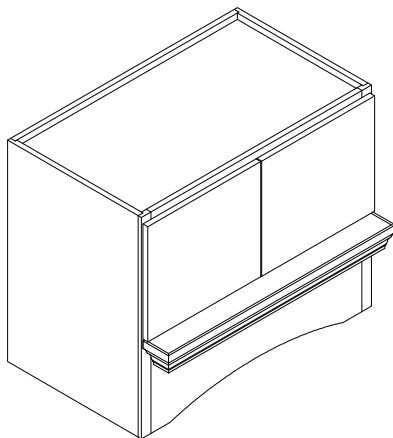
- Best® by Broan HBN1306SS blower for residential use, included with Hearth Hood, 1M and 2M models, 21" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal; filter cleaning indicator
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3-1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestranghoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

CP571QT SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan CP571QT blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with Hearth Hood model, 24" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Exclusive iQ Blower System™ for the quietest, most energy efficient and fastest smoke and odor removal available in a range hood
- Heat Sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed electronic, push button controls
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid aluminum mesh & stainless steel Hi-Flow™ baffle filters; filter clean reminder
- 4 integrated LED modules provide even lighting over the cooktop (2 LED modules on 48" wide model)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful 1500 max CFM, ultra-quiet 0.3 sones at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumaticore liner included in List price; blower shipped separate from factory.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

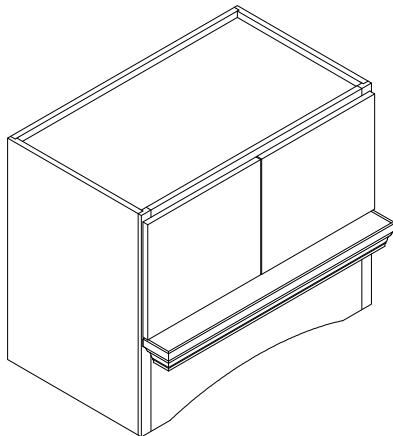
24" high	WSHM302421
	WSHM362421
	WSHM422421
	WSHM482421-2
27" high	WSHM482421-3
	WSHM302721
	WSHM362721
	WSHM422721
30" high	WSHM482721-2
	WSHM482721-3
	WSHM303021
	WSHM363021
33" high	WSHM423021
	WSHM483021-2
	WSHM483021-3
	WSHM303321
	WSHM363321
	WSHM423321
	WSHM483321-2
	WSHM483321-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL 0

30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumaticore liner included in List price; blower shipped separate from factory.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

36" high	WSHM303621	
	WSHM363621	
	WSHM423621	
	WSHM483621-2	
39" high	WSHM483621-3	
	WSHM303921	
	WSHM363921	
	WSHM423921	
42" high	WSHM483921-2	
	WSHM483921-3	
	WSHM304221	
	WSHM364221	
	WSHM424221	
	WSHM484221-2	
	WSHM484221-3	

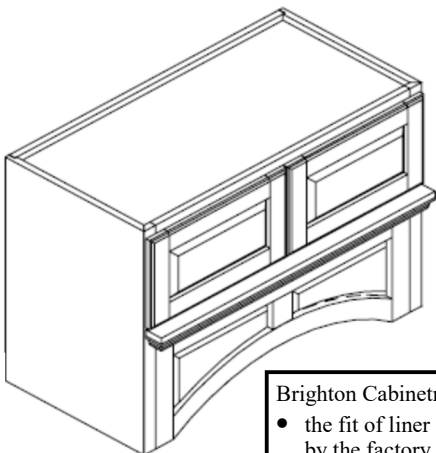
Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL	0
-----------	---

30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
----------	------------	---

36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
--------------	------------	---

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND paneled VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND paneled VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumaticore liner included in List price; blower shipped separate from factory.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

24" high

WSHMPV302421

WSHMPV362421

WSHMPV422421

WSHMPV482421-2

WSHMPV482421-3

27" high

WSHMPV302721

WSHMPV362721

WSHMPV422721

WSHMPV482721-2

WSHMPV482721-3

30" high

WSHMPV303021

WSHMPV363021

WSHMPV423021

WSHMPV483021-2

WSHMPV483021-3

33" high

WSHMPV303321

WSHMPV363321

WSHMPV423321

WSHMPV483321-2

WSHMPV483321-3

Hood Modification

MRMVPANEL 0

30" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

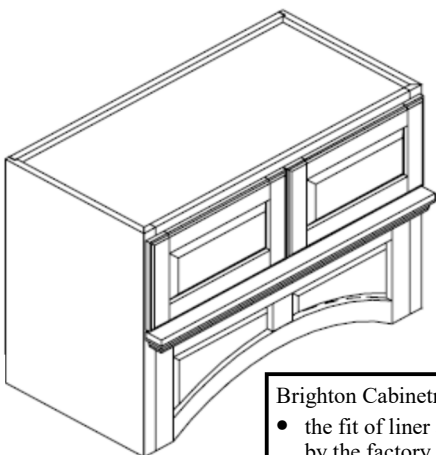
-

36"-48" wide

MNOLNRBLWR

-

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV303621		
	WSHMPV363621		
	WSHMPV423621		
	WSHMPV483621-2		
	WSHMPV483621-3		
39" high	WSHMPV303921		
	WSHMPV363921		
	WSHMPV423921		
	WSHMPV483921-2		
	WSHMPV483921-3		
42" high	WSHMPV304221		
	WSHMPV364221		
	WSHMPV424221		
	WSHMPV484221-2		
	WSHMPV484221-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE, 21" DEEP

- 21" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and Alumatic® liner included in List price; blower shipped separate from factory.**
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood.
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors.
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified.
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals.
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified.

Hood Modification	
MRMVPANEL	0

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

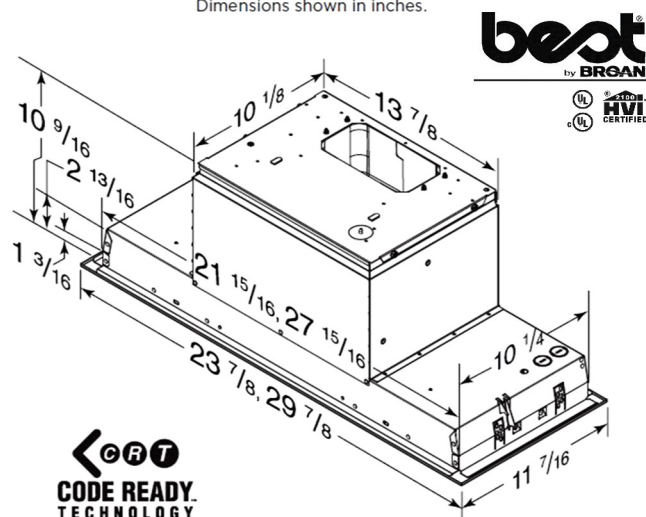
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

30" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

HBN1 SERIES BLOWER

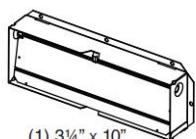
Installation height above the cooking surface: 24"-30"

Dimensions shown in inches.



CR
CODE READY
TECHNOLOGY

If needed, ask a recommended installer to limit discharge to 300 or 400 CFM.



(1) 3 1/4" x 10"
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

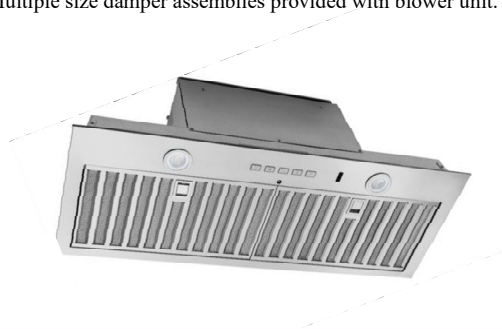


(1) 8" ROUND
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 6" ROUND
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.



HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 21" deep; shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1246SS blower provided with 30" hoods
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Filter cleaning indicator
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3 -1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

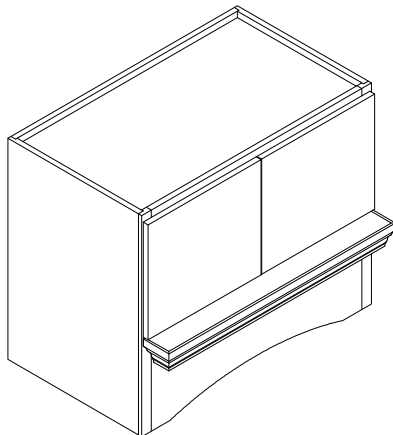
HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower, CP571QT series, included in List price, is shipped loose from the factory**
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP571QT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

24" high	WSHM362424	
	WSHM422424	
	WSHM482424-2	
	WSHM482424-3	
	WSHM542424-3	
27" high	WSHM602424-3	
	WSHM362724	
	WSHM422724	
	WSHM482724-2	
	WSHM482724-3	
30" high	WSHM542724-3	
	WSHM602724-3	
	WSHM363024	
	WSHM423024	
	WSHM483024-2	
33" high	WSHM483024-3	
	WSHM543024-3	
	WSHM603024-3	
	WSHM363324	
	WSHM423324	
	WSHM483324-2	
	WSHM483324-3	
	WSHM543324-3	
	WSHM603324-3	

Hood Modification

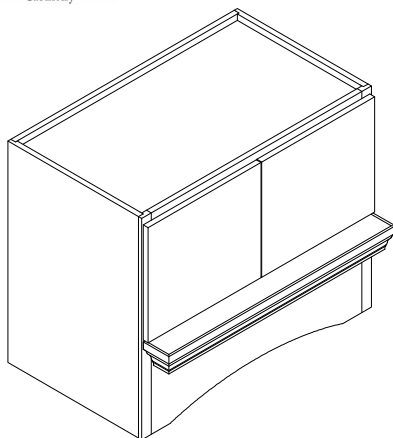
MRMVPANEL 0

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower, CP571QT series, included in List price, is shipped loose from the factory**
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP571QT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched valance bottom rail standard, specify if other valance design is required.
- 3/4" fixed floor located 6 9/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified. The exception will be if the elegant arch valance is the design for the bottom rail, then the floor will be 7 9/16" above the bottom case edge
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

36"
high

WSHM363624

WSHM423624

WSHM483624-2

WSHM483624-3

WSHM543624-3

WSHM603624-3

39"
high

WSHM363924

WSHM423924

WSHM483924-2

WSHM483924-3

WSHM543924-3

WSHM603924-3

42"
high

WSHM364224

WSHM424224

WSHM484224-2

WSHM484224-3

WSHM544224-3

WSHM604224-3

Hood Modification

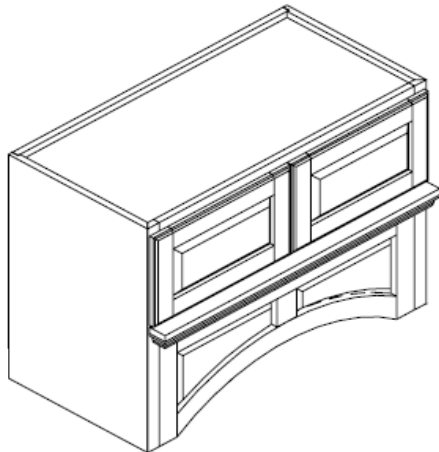
MRMVPANEL	0
-----------	---

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, included in List price, is shipped loose from the factory**
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" high	WSHMPV362424		
	WSHMPV422424		
	WSHMPV482424-2		
	WSHMPV482424-3		
	WSHMPV542424-3		
27" high	WSHMPV602424-3		
	WSHMPV362724		
	WSHMPV422724		
	WSHMPV482724-2		
	WSHMPV482724-3		
30" high	WSHMPV542724-3		
	WSHMPV602724-3		
	WSHMPV363024		
	WSHMPV423024		
	WSHMPV483024-2		
33" high	WSHMPV483024-3		
	WSHMPV543024-3		
	WSHMPV603024-3		
	WSHMPV363324		
	WSHMPV423324		
	WSHMPV483324-2		
	WSHMPV483324-3		
	WSHMPV543324-3		
	WSHMPV603324-3		

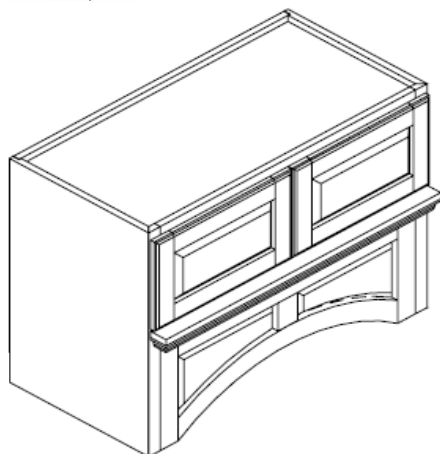
Hood Modification	
MRMVPANEL	0

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE AND PANELED VALANCE



Brighton Cabinetry is not responsible for:

- the fit of liner and/or blower not provided by the factory at the time of hood order
- the fit of customer supplied liner and/or blower

NOTE: MRMVPANEL- Adding this modification to the WSHM changes the top operational doors to a removable wainscot panel at no additional cost. **The removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.** This modification is not available with mitered door designs.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" high	WSHMPV363624		
	WSHMPV423624		
	WSHMPV483624-2		
	WSHMPV483624-3		
	WSHMPV543624-3		
39" high	WSHMPV603624-3		
	WSHMPV363924		
	WSHMPV423924		
	WSHMPV483924-2		
	WSHMPV483924-3		
42" high	WSHMPV543924-3		
	WSHMPV603924-3		
	WSHMPV364224		
	WSHMPV424224		
	WSHMPV484224-2		
	WSHMPV484224-3		
	WSHMPV544224-3		
	WSHMPV604224-3		

WOOD SQUARE HOOD WITH MANTLE, 24" DEEP

- 24" deep standard
- 3/4" construction
- **Best® by Broan blower, CP57IQT series, included in List price, is shipped loose from the factory**
- Hoods less than 36" wide are not available with CP57IQT series blower
- Flush finished sides, finished interior, finished bottom standard
- Standard finished bottom edges of case
- Functional doors above mantle shelf allow access to blower unit
- 48" wide hoods available as 2 or 3 equal door options. Specify L or R hinge for single door of 3-door hood
- Arched paneled valance bottom rail, standard
- 3/4" fixed floor located 7 1/16" above the bottom edge of case unless otherwise specified.
- Units 39" wide or more will have a fixed center stile between the doors
- Mantle shelf is 4" deep, 3 5/8" high and trimmed out with ACROWN4
- Top of mantel shelf is 12 1/2" from bottom edge of hood unless otherwise specified
- Mantle shelf has left and right reveals to match the doors except for inset which will have 1/4" outside reveals
- Please submit custom quote if dimension other than the height will be modified

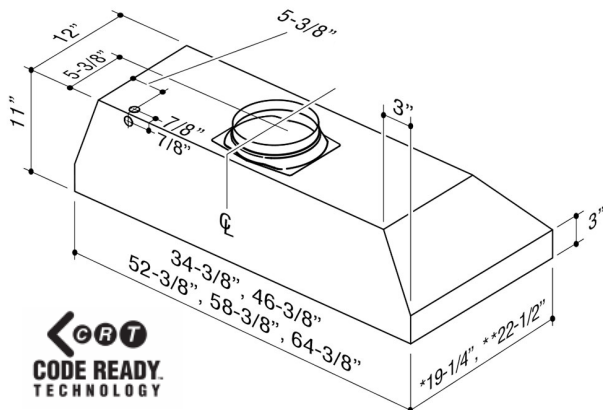
Hood Modification	
MRMVPANEL	0

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	
54" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

CP571QT



*36" and 42" wide hood = 19-1/4" blower unit depth
*48" wide or larger hood = 22-1/2" blower unit depth



NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

CP571QT SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan CP571QT blower for use over residential commercial-style cooking surfaces included with WSHM and WSHMPV model hoods, 24" deep; shipped loose from factory
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- Exclusive iQ Blower System™ for the quietest, most energy efficient and fastest smoke and odor removal available in a range hood
- Heat sentry™ system detects excessive heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed electronic, push button controls
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid aluminum mesh & stainless steel Hi-Flow™ baffle filters; filter clean reminder
- 4 integrated LED modules provide even lighting over the cooktop (2 LED modules on 48" wide model)
- Includes 10" round connector / back-draft damper
- Powerful 1500 max CFM, ultra-quiet 0.3 sones at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance; Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved



HVI PERFORMANCE

INTERNAL BLOWERS - CP571QT

SONES				
Speed 1 0.3		Speed 2* 4.0		Speed 3* 7.0
Speed 4 11.0				
CFM				
Speed 1 290	Speed 2* 625	Speed 3* 875	Boost 0.25 in. w.g. 1050	Boost 0.1 in. w.g. 1100

* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

P SERIES HOOD



P SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, P (Plymouth) Series
- Available at 33" to 60" wide, 30" to 48" height
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4" with depth of rear box at 13". Overall depth of hood is 23 7/16" to tip of moldings.
- 2" flat at top to mount crown molding
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized 33" to 45" wide. SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information.
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

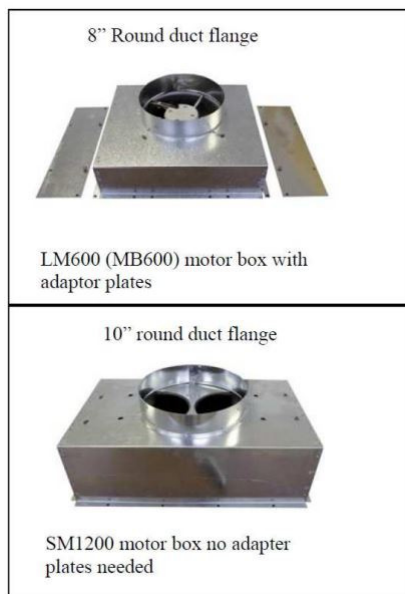
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30" high	WHP3330	
	WHP3630	
	WHP3930	
	WHP4230	
	WHP4530	
	WHP4830	
	WHP5130	
	WHP5430	
	WHP5730	
	WHP6030	
36" high	WHP3336	
	WHP3636	
	WHP3936	
	WHP4236	
	WHP4536	
	WHP4836	
	WHP5136	
	WHP5436	
	WHP5736	
	WHP6036	
42" high	WHP3342	
	WHP3642	
	WHP3942	
	WHP4242	
	WHP4542	
	WHP4842	
	WHP5142	
	WHP5442	
	WHP5742	
	WHP6042	
48" high	WHP3348	
	WHP3648	
	WHP3948	
	WHP4248	
	WHP4548	
	WHP4848	
	WHP5148	
	WHP5448	
	WHP5748	
	WHP6048	
	Hood Modification	
33"-45" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	

BLOWER AND LINER FOR P SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



LINER/VENTILATORS FOR P SERIES HOOD

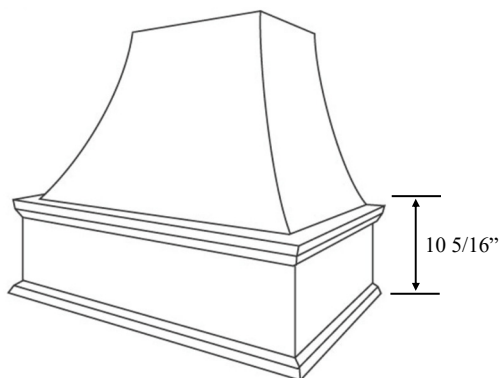
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

*33"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

E SERIES HOOD



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
30" high	WHEC3630	
	WHEC4230	
	WHEC4830	
	WHEC5430	
	WHEC6030	
36" high	WHEC3636	
	WHEC4236	
	WHEC4836	
	WHEC5436	
	WHEC6036	
42" high	WHEC3642	
	WHEC4242	
	WHEC4842	
	WHEC5442	
	WHEC6042	
48" high	WHEC3648	
	WHEC4248	
	WHEC4848	
	WHEC5448	
	WHEC6048	

E SERIES HOOD, CLASSICAL STYLE (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, E (Elevation - Classical) Series
- Available 36" to 60" wide"; overall width increased by 2 1/4" when measured to outer molding tips. Custom widths available by quote only
- Available 30" to 48" height. Height is not trimmable. Custom heights available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4". Overall depth of hood is 23 3/8" to tip of moldings
- Lower apron is 10 5/16" high. Custom height available by quote only
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 36" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

	Hood Modification	
36"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

BLOWER AND LINER FOR E SERIES HOOD

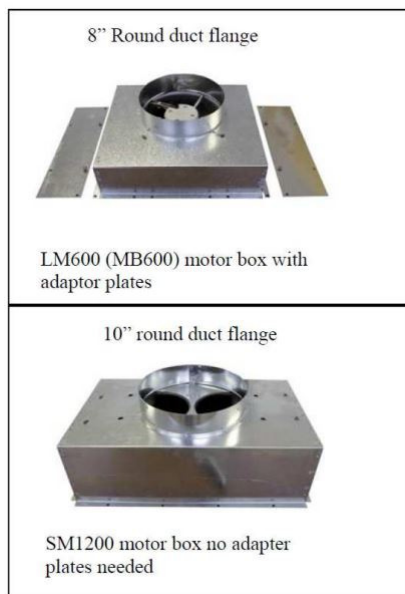


Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.

LINER/VENTILATORS FOR E SERIES HOOD

- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

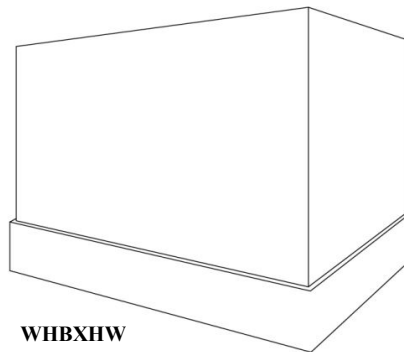
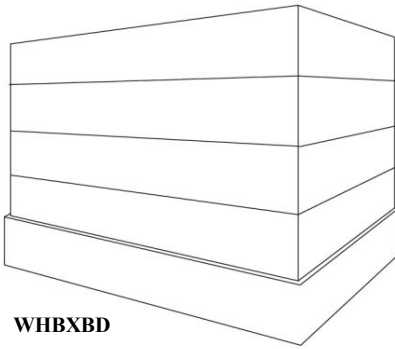
*36"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.



Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

BX SERIES HOOD



WHBXBD style

30" high

36" high

42" high

48" high

WHBXHW style

30" high

36" high

42" high

48" high

PRODUCT
CODE

LIST
PRICE

WHBXBD3030	
WHBXBD3630	
WHBXBD4230	
WHBXBD4830	
WHBXBD5430	
WHBXBD6030	
WHBXBD3036	
WHBXBD3636	
WHBXBD4236	
WHBXBD4836	
WHBXBD5436	
WHBXBD6036	
WHBXBD3042	
WHBXBD3642	
WHBXBD4242	
WHBXBD4842	
WHBXBD5442	
WHBXBD6042	
WHBXBD3048	
WHBXBD3648	
WHBXBD4248	
WHBXBD4848	
WHBXBD5448	
WHBXBD6048	
WHBXHW3030	
WHBXHW3630	
WHBXHW4230	
WHBXHW4830	
WHBXHW5430	
WHBXHW6030	
WHBXHW3036	
WHBXHW3636	
WHBXHW4236	
WHBXHW4836	
WHBXHW5436	
WHBXHW6036	
WHBXHW3042	
WHBXHW3642	
WHBXHW4242	
WHBXHW4842	
WHBXHW5442	
WHBXHW6042	
WHBXHW3048	
WHBXHW3648	
WHBXHW4248	
WHBXHW4848	
WHBXHW5448	
WHBXHW6048	

BX SERIES HOOD (STANISCI)

- Stanisci™ Design hood, BX (Bristol) Series
- Box hood with 6" high hardwood base
- Beaded (WHBXBD) or flat (WHBXHW) styles, horizontal grain only
- Available 30" to 60" wide"
- Available 30" to 48" height. Heights less than 24" or over 48" available by quote only
- Depth of hood is 22 1/4"
- MB600 ventilation unit for hoods sized standard at 30" to 42" wide or any width under 48". SM1200 ventilation unit for hoods sized 48" to 60" wide. See next page for more information
- Not available in Red Birch, Rustic Hickory, or Weathered Grain Quarter Sawn White Oak
- Bead spacing on WHBXBD varies depending on overall height of hood, see chart below

BEAD SPACING FOR WHBXBD				
Hood Height	30"	36"	42"	48"
Bead Spacing	6"	6"	7.2"	7"

REMOVE LINER/VENTILATION UNIT

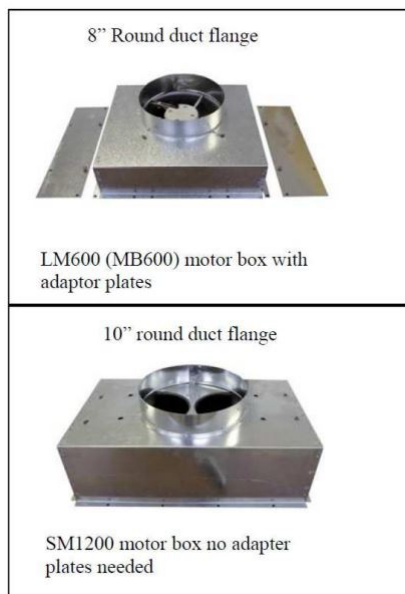
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/ventilation unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with removable solid floor with no cutout

Hood Modification		
30"-42" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
48"-60" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

BLOWER AND LINER FOR BX SERIES HOOD



Photo for depiction of mesh liner only, hood shown is not indicative of available options.



LINER/VENTILATORS FOR BX SERIES HOOD

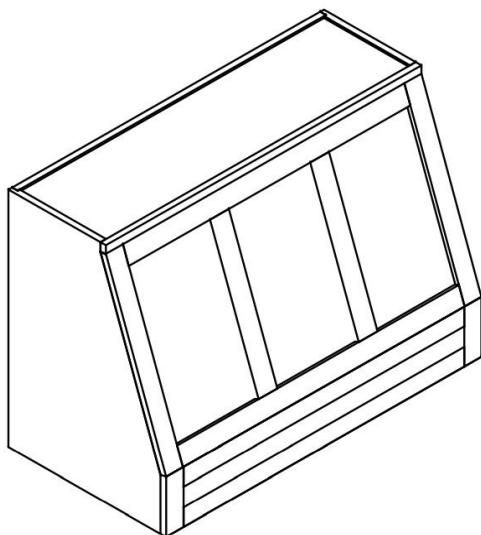
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modern-Aire Ventilation
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Internal blower
- MB600 intended for standard residential range or small commercial-style range
- SM1200 intended for commercial-style range up to 48" wide without grill
- Quiet, variable speed fan
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting* (cannot be shipped to California)
- Easy clean surface
- Large, perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters are dishwasher safe
- Shipped loose from factory.
- Height above cooking surface recommended at 30" to bottom of hood. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturer's recommendation.
- Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side, if possible.

*30"-42" wide unit has 2-50W halogen lights, 48" wide unit has 3-50W halogen lights, 54"-60" wide unit has 4-50W halogen lights.

Model	Ducting	Amps, Volts	CFM
MB600 (Internal)	8" Round	5.0, 110V	600
SM1200 (Internal)	10" Round	7.0, 110V	1200

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.wood-hood.com for most current specifications as published by this hood manufacturer.

ANGLED FRONT HOOD



ANGLED FRONT HOOD

- Standard case depth is 21"
- Standard case widths of 33" to 48"
- Standard heights of 30" to 48"
- 3/4" construction
- Removable, upper wainscot standard with three equal panel look; **the removable wainscot measures 1/8" more than the hood width.**
- Lower, 7" high, fixed wainscot with horizontal grain, single center panel
- Top, flat area of 1 1/2" for field installed crown molding
- Standard with flush finish sides and finished bottom
- Changes in overall height or height of lower fixed wainscot must be quoted
- Best® by Broan blower, HBN1 series, and AlumiCore liner, included in List price; blower shipped loose from factory. See next page for specific details. NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	WAFH3330		
	WAFH3630		
	WAFH3930		
	WAFH4230		
	WAFH4530		
	WAFH4830		
36" high	WAFH3336		
	WAFH3636		
	WAFH3936		
	WAFH4236		
	WAFH4536		
	WAFH4836		
42" high	WAFH3342		
	WAFH3642		
	WAFH3942		
	WAFH4242		
	WAFH4542		
	WAFH4842		
48" high	WAFH3348		
	WAFH3648		
	WAFH3948		
	WAFH4248		
	WAFH4548		
	WAFH4848		

REMOVE LINER/BLOWER UNIT

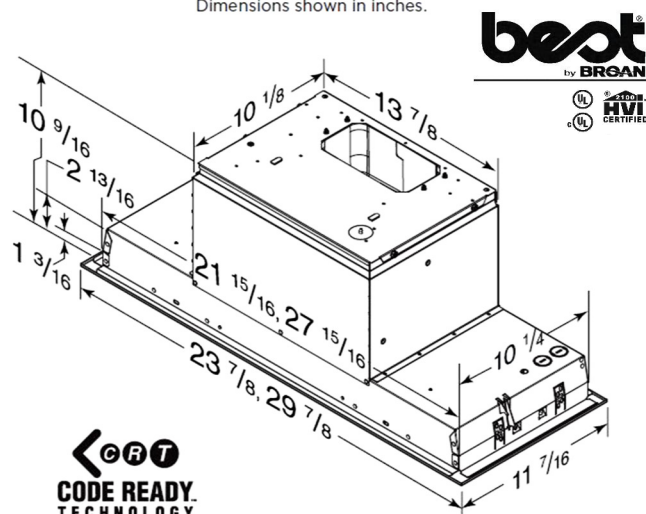
- Modification (MNOLNRBLWR) to remove liner/blower unit
- When choosing this modification, hood will ship with solid floor with no cutout

	Hood Modification	
33" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-
36"-48" wide	MNOLNRBLWR	-

HBN1 SERIES BLOWER

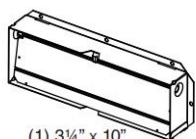
Installation height above the cooking surface: 24"-30"

Dimensions shown in inches.



CR
CODE READY
TECHNOLOGY

If needed, ask a recommended installer to limit discharge to 300 or 400 CFM.



(1) 3 1/4" x 10"
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

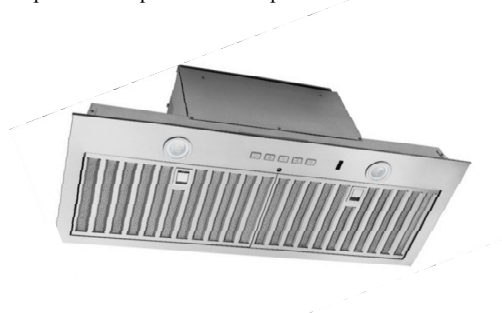


(1) 8" ROUND
DAMPER ASSEMBLY



(1) 6" ROUND
DAMPER ASSEMBLY

Multiple size damper assemblies provided with blower unit.



HBN1 SERIES POWER PACK

- Best® by Broan blower for residential use, included with WAFH model hoods, 21" deep; shipped loose from the factory
- HBN1246SS blower provided with 33" hoods
- HBN1306SS blower provided with 36" and wider hoods
- Under-cabinet design with brushed stainless steel finish
- SmartSense® and Heat Sentry™ systems monitor the heat and automatically adjusts the blower's fan speed
- 4-speed, backlit soft-touch control (remote operation capable with the BEST® smart phone app and also offers voice activation capabilities via Wi-Fi connectivity for easy, hands-free operation)
- Filter cleaning indicator
- Dishwasher-safe hybrid baffle filters feature quick release latch for easy removal
- 2 bright, heat-resistant LED modules with three lighting levels
- Includes back-draft dampers; 6" round, 8" round, and 3 -1/4" x 10" rectangular; to accommodate most applications
- Powerful 650 max CFM operates at less than 1 sone at normal speed (Code Ready Technology provides the capability to reduce the CFM level to 300 or 400 CFM to address local codes or make-up air requirements)
- Height above cooking surface recommended in the range of 24" to 30"
- HVI certified performance. Underwriters Laboratories tested and approved.

NOTE: Blower and liner specs are subject to change without notice. It is the dealer's responsibility to ensure the current blower specifications will meet the requirements needed for each installation. Check www.bestrangehoods.com for most current specifications as published by the blower manufacturer.

HVI PERFORMANCE

SONES				
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	0.3	1.1	3.5	10.0
8" round Vertical	0.4	1.1	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	< 0.3	0.9	3.0	9.5

CFM					
Duct Orientation	Normal Speed	Medium Low*	Medium High*	High Speed 0.25 in. w.g.	High Speed 0.1 in. w.g.
6" round Vertical	120	180	280	540	560
8" round Vertical	120	180	290	580	600
3 1/4" x 10" Vertical	130	180	290	560	580
3 1/4" x 10" Horizontal	120	180	290	560	580

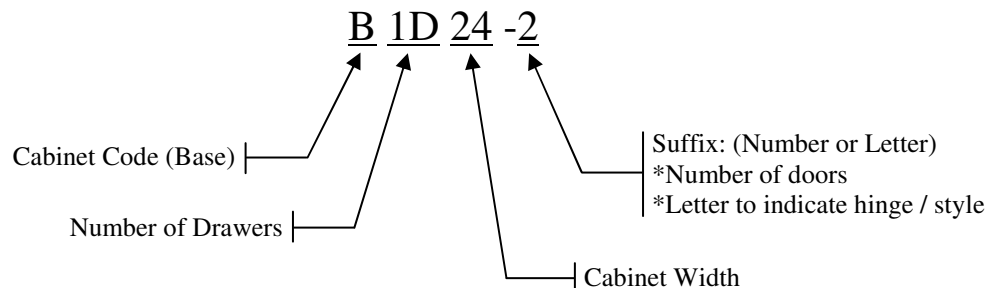
* Where noted performance rating is not HVI certified but was established in accordance with HVI Standardized test procedure.

SPECIFICATIONS

BASE CABINETS

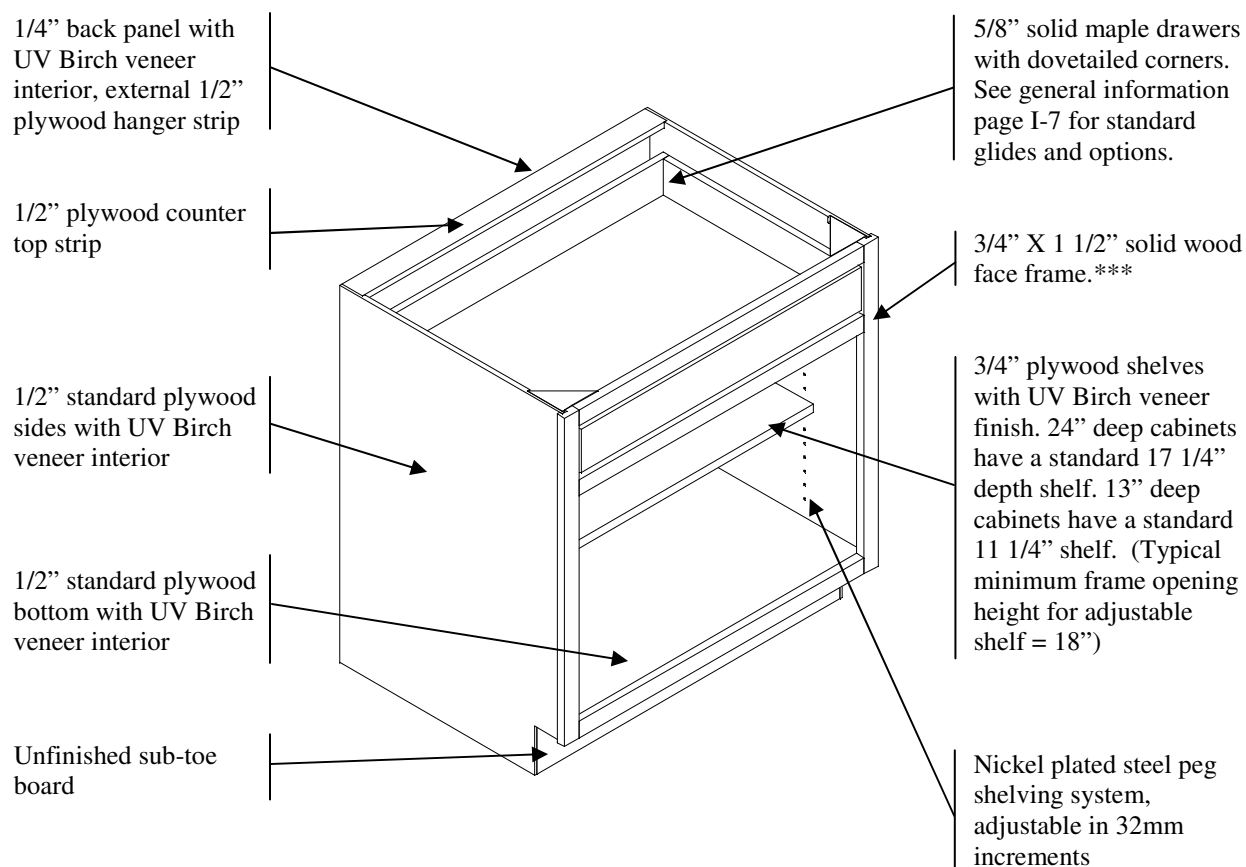
(See “Cabinet Construction Specifications” and “Pricing Procedures” for options.)

Base Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD BASE FRONT FRAME HEIGHT: 30"
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET HEIGHT: 34 1/2" **
 STANDARD OVERALL CABINET DEPTH: 13" & 24" **
 STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"

****Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted in the cabinet's description.**



***Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Base Contents

Base cabinets will have a standard height of 34 1/2" and standard depth of 24" unless specifically noted. See the page with the cabinet details for additional information.

ANGLED CABINETS		KEYPAD DRAWERS.....	51
135° ANGLED CORNER CABINET.....	39	MULTI-FOOD STORAGE.....	45
ANGLED FRONT CABINET.....	40	OPEN CABINETS WITH NO DOORS	
DOUBLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	1 TOP DRAWER.....	8
SINGLE ANGLE CABINET.....	42	2 TOP DRAWERS.....	8
THREE ANGLE CABINET.....	43	FULL HEIGHT, 13" DEEP.....	6
APPLIANCE CABINETS		FULL HEIGHT, 24" DEEP.....	6B
APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER.....	29	INVERTED BASE.....	8A
APPLIANCE TOE PLATE.....	29	PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET.....	10A, 18
COOK TOP CABINETS.....	33, 34A	PENINSULA CABINET (double entry).....	35-37
DOWN DRAFT CABINET.....	31	PENINSULA STARTER CABINET.....	35
MICROWAVE CABINET.....	31	PIE CUT CORNER CABINETS	
RANGE TOP CABINET.....	34	WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	23
UNDER COUNTER OVEN CABINET.....	29	WITH DRAWERS.....	21
WARMING DRAWER.....	33	WITH REVOLVING DOOR.....	23
BLIND CORNER CABINETS.....	8B	WITH ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	23
PENINSULA BLIND (double entry).....	35	PLANNING DESKS.....	50
WITH LEMANS SWINGOUT.....	9	SINK BASES	
WITH PULLOUT / SWINGOUT.....	9	1 FALSE TOP DRAWER.....	10B
CANNED GOODS STORAGE.....	45	2 FALSE TOP DRAWERS.....	10B
DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS		ANGLED SINK FRONT.....	25
WITH ADJUSTABLE SHELF.....	24	ANGLED SINK FRONT FLOOR.....	25
ULTRA SUSAN REVOLVING SHELF.....	24	DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE.....	27
SEE SINK BASES FOR DIAGONAL CORNER SINKS		DIAGONAL SHALLOW CORNER SINK.....	26
DOOR / DRAWER CABINETS		FARMER SINK.....	10B
1 TOP DRAWER.....	7	FULL HEIGHT DOOR SINK.....	11
1 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	15	RECESSED CORNER SINK.....	27
2 TOP DRAWER.....	7	WITH CLIP CORNER.....	14
2 TOP DRAWER W/ ROLLOUTS.....	16	WITH POST NOTCH.....	13
3 TOP DRAWER/3 DOOR.....	7	SHELF UNITS	
COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER.....	44	END SHELVES.....	52
INVERTED BASE CABINET.....	8A	PENINSULA END SHELF.....	52
DOUBLE ENTRY- SEE PENINSULA CABINETS		TRAY DIVIDER CABINET.....	10
DRAWER BANKS		TRAY PULLOUT CABINET.....	10
APOTHECARY DRAWERS.....	47	UTENSIL ORGANIZER PULLOUT CABINET.....	10A
2 EQUAL DRAWER.....	19	WASTE CABINET.....	17
2-SEED DRAWER CABINETS.....	19	WASTE CABINET w/ PAPER TOWEL HOLDER.....	18
2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER TOTAL.....	21	WINE RACK CABINETS.....	48-48a
3 DRAWER.....	20		
4 DRAWER.....	20		
FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....	6A		
13" DEEP.....	4-5		
BLIND CORNER W/ FULL DOOR.....	8B		
IRONING BOARD CABINET.....	44		
ISLAND TABLE, FREE STANDING.....	48A		

Base Contents

BASE ACCESSORIES

150# FULL EXT. SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES.....	59
BLUMOTION GLIDES.....	59
BREAD BOX LID.....	59
CAN RACK.....	58
CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	59, 60B
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER.....	58
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER.....	58
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
DOUBLE STACK CUTLERY DIVIDER.....	59
DRAWER DIVIDER.....	59
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	62
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	58
FURNITURE PLATFORMS.....	57
KNIFE BLOCK.....	60B
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	62
HANGING FILE RAILS.....	59
ISLAND END PANELS.....	48B-49
MIXER SHELF, LIFT UP.....	62
MYSTERY OIL.....	58
PARTITION.....	62
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	50
POT AND PAN CADDY.....	62
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	60
SINK BASE DRIP TRAY.....	62A
SPICE RACK IN DRAWER.....	59
SPICE RACK ON DOOR.....	58
TILT OUT SOAP TRAYS.....	59
TOE FILLER (ARCHED).....	56
TOE FILLER (FURNITURE).....	56
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	61
TOE KICK STEP STOOL.....	61
TOWEL RACK, METAL.....	62
TRAY DIVIDER.....	62
WASTE BASKET, DOUBLE.....	58
WASTE BASKET, SINGLE.....	58
WASTE BASKET DOOR EDGE PROTECTOR.....	58
WOOD REVOLVING SHELF.....	62A

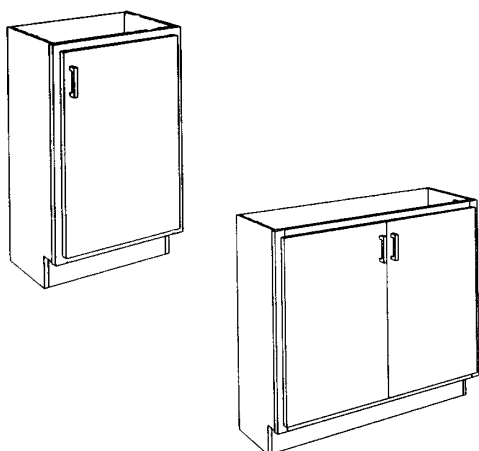
FILLERS

ANGLED FILLERS.....	55
ANGLED FILLERS WITH RETURN.....	55
3" AND 6" STRAIGHT.....	53
CORNER FILLERS.....	53
DISHWASHER END PANEL.....	54
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	54
FILLER WITH BOTH RETURNS.....	54
OVERLAY FILLER.....	53
SPICE FILLER PULLOUT, 3" AND 6" WIDE.....	54

BASE MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	69
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	62B
ADD CENTER STILE.....	62B
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	69
ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	67
ANGLED FRONT.....	67
ANGLED SIDE.....	67
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE.....	62B
BACK TOE KICK.....	67
BEAD BOARD END.....	64
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT.....	67
BLIND SOLID, FINISHED.....	9, 67
CLIPPED CORNER.....	68
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	62B
DOOR STAY.....	69
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	67
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE.....	69
DRY-SEED DRAWER FRONT.....	69
DUCT CUT-OUT.....	68
END ENTRY.....	67
EXTEND RAIL, UP OR DOWN.....	65
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	65
EXTENDED STILE.....	65
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	64
FINISHED BACK 1/2".....	64
FINISHED END.....	64
FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	64
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	64
FLUSH TOE BASE.....	67
FLUTING.....	68
FRAME CHANGE.....	62B
FRONT ONLY.....	62B
FURNITURE END.....	63
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	64
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	62B
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	65
LOOSE TOE KICK.....	67
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	62B
OMIT CENTER STILE.....	62B
OMIT DOORS.....	62B
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	69
OMIT TOE KICK.....	67
RECESS POST CUTOUT.....	68
RECESSED SIDE.....	65
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	68
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	69
SIDE TOE KICK.....	67
SINK SIDE CUTOUT.....	68
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	68
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	69
VALANCE TOP/BOTTOM RAIL.....	65
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	64

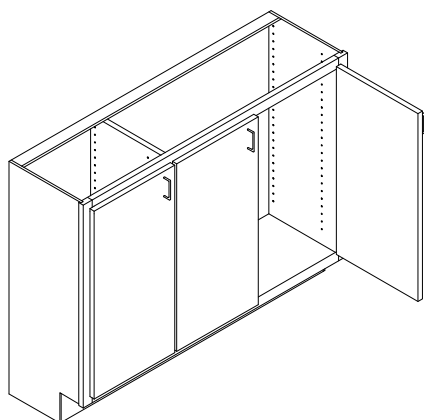
BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 13" DEEP



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD913		
	BFD1213		
	BFD1513		
	BFD1813		
	BFD2113		
	BFD2413-1		
Two doors	BFD2413-2		
	BFD2713		
	BFD3013		
	BFD3313		
	BFD3613		
	BFD3913		
	BFD4213		
	BFD4513-2		
	BFD4813-2		

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

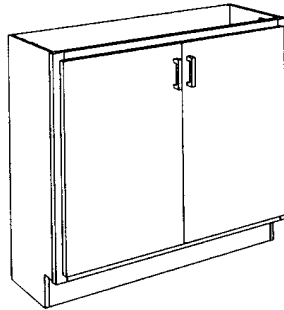
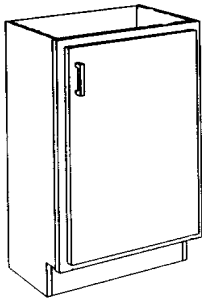


Three equal doors	BFD3913-3		
	BFD4213-3		
	BFD4513-3		
	BFD4813-3		
	BFD5113-3		
	BFD5413-3		

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two full depth, adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on three door cabinets (left shown).

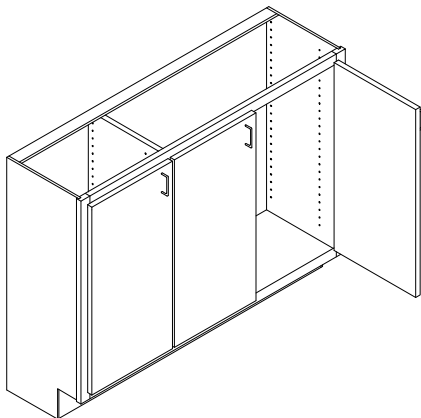
BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR (13" Deep, 40 1/2 High)



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD940.513		
	BFD1240.513		
	BFD1540.513		
	BFD1840.513		
	BFD2140.513		
	BFD2440.513		
Two doors	BFD2440.513-2		
	BFD2740.513		
	BFD3040.513		
	BFD3340.513		
	BFD3640.513		
	BFD3940.513		
	BFD4240.513		
	BFD4540.513-2		
	BFD4840.513-2		

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three full depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge on single door cabinets.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

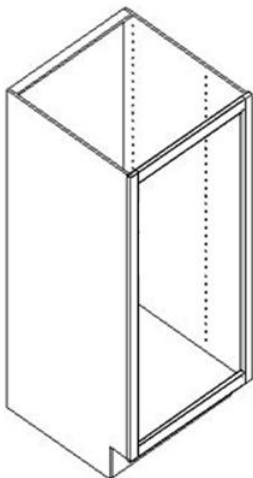


Three equal doors	BFD3940.513-3		
	BFD4240.513-3		
	BFD4540.513-3		
	BFD4840.513-3		
	BFD5140.513-3		
	BFD5440.513-3		

BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 13" deep, 40 1/2" high standard
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Three full depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

BASE OPEN CABINET (13" Deep)

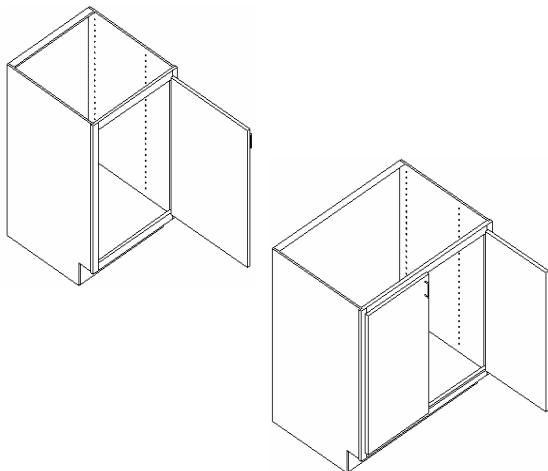


BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

- 13" deep
- Available as 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- 34 1/2" high has two, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- 40 1/2" high has three, 3/4" thick, full depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

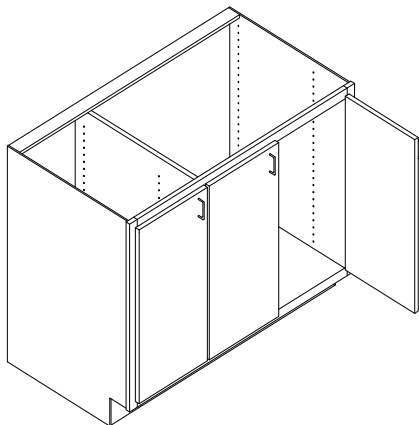
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
34 1/2" High	BFHOPEN913	
	BFHOPEN1213	
	BFHOPEN1513	
	BFHOPEN1813	
	BFHOPEN2113	
	BFHOPEN2413	
	BFHOPEN2713	
	BFHOPEN3013	
	BFHOPEN3313	
	BFHOPEN3613	
	BFHOPEN3913	
	BFHOPEN4213	
	BFHOPEN4513	
40 1/2" High	BFHOPEN4813	
	BFHOPEN940.513	
	BFHOPEN1240.513	
	BFHOPEN1540.513	
	BFHOPEN1840.513	
	BFHOPEN2140.513	
	BFHOPEN2440.513	
	BFHOPEN2740.513	
	BFHOPEN3040.513	
	BFHOPEN3340.513	
	BFHOPEN3640.513	
	BFHOPEN3940.513	
	BFHOPEN4240.513	
	BFHOPEN4540.513	
	BFHOPEN4840.513	

BASE CABINET FULL HEIGHT DOOR



BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves.
- Specify hinge for single door cabinet.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

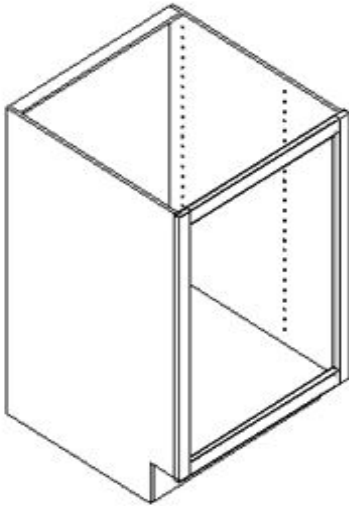


BASE CABINETS WITH THREE FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Three equal door cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door on 3 door cabinets (left shown).

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One door	BFD624		
	BFD924		
	BFD1224		
	BFD1524		
	BFD1824		
	BFD2124		
	BFD2424-1		
Two doors	BFD2424-2		
	BFD2724		
	BFD3024		
	BFD3324		
	BFD3624		
	BFD3924		
	BFD4224		
Three equal doors	BFD4524-2		
	BFD4824-2		
	BFD3924-3		
	BFD4224-3		
	BFD4524-3		
	BFD4824-3		
	BFD5124-3		
	BFD5424-3		

BASE OPEN CABINET (24" Deep)

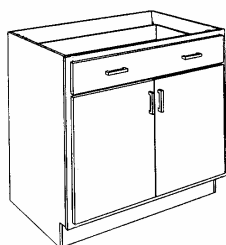
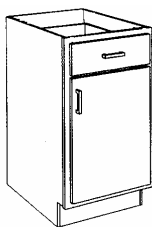


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFHOPEN924	
BFHOPEN1224	
BFHOPEN1524	
BFHOPEN1824	
BFHOPEN2124	
BFHOPEN2424	
BFHOPEN2724	
BFHOPEN3024	
BFHOPEN3324	
BFHOPEN3624	
BFHOPEN3924	
BFHOPEN4224	
BFHOPEN4524	
BFHOPEN4824	

BASE FULL HEIGHT OPEN CABINETS

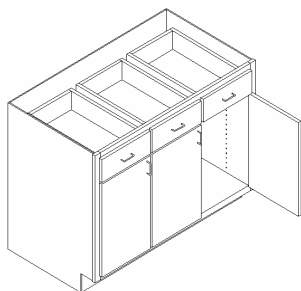
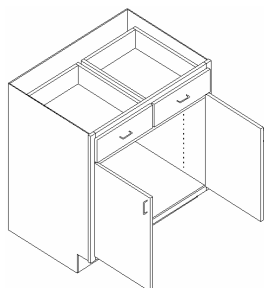
- 24" deep
- 34 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Two, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelves
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.

BASE DRAWER / DOOR CABINETS



BASE DRAWER(S) / DOOR(S) CABINET

- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



BASE CABINETS WITH THREE DRAWERS / THREE DOORS

- Three door base cabinets have a partition behind the middle, offset stile.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf on each side of partition.
- Single door hinged to outer side unless specified.
- Specify side for single door opening on 3 door cabinets. (left shown)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

One drawer,
one door

B9
B12
B15
B18
B21
B1D24-1

One drawer,
two doors

B1D24-2
B1D27
B1D30
B1D33
B1D36
B1D39
B1D42

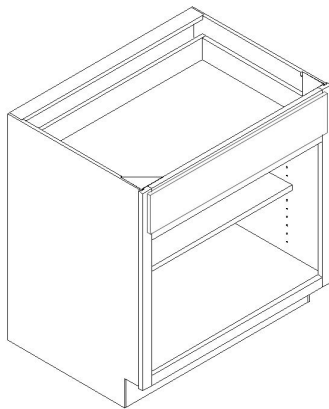
Two drawers,
two doors

B27
B30
B33
B36
B39
B42
B45-2
B48-2

Three equal drawers,
three equal doors

B39-3
B42-3
B45-3
B48-3
B51-3
B54-3

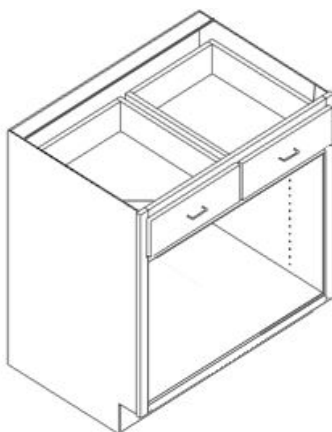
BASE OPEN WITH DRAWER CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One top drawer	B1DOPEN9		
	B1DOPEN12		
	B1DOPEN15		
	B1DOPEN18		
	B1DOPEN21		
	B1DOPEN24		
	B1DOPEN27		
	B1DOPEN30		
	B1DOPEN33		
	B1DOPEN36		
	B1DOPEN39		
	B1DOPEN42		

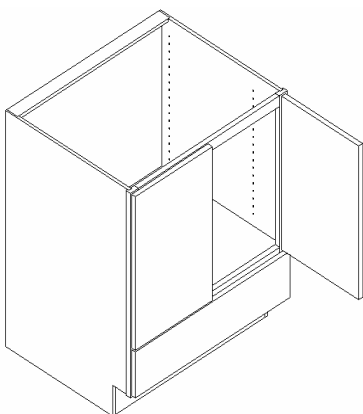
BASE OPEN CABINET WITH TOP DRAWER(S)

- 24" deep, 34 1/2" high
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- One, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.



Two top drawers	B2DOPEN27		
	B2DOPEN30		
	B2DOPEN33		
	B2DOPEN36		
	B2DOPEN39		
	B2DOPEN42		
	B2DOPEN45		
	B2DOPEN48		

BASE INVERTED CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BI1D24-2		
----------	--	--

BI1D27		
--------	--	--

BI1D30		
--------	--	--

BI1D33		
--------	--	--

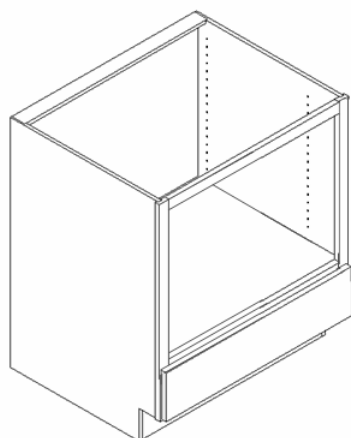
BI1D36		
--------	--	--

BI1D39		
--------	--	--

BI1D42		
--------	--	--

INVERTED BASE 1 DRAWER / 2 DOOR

- 4" high drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf



BI1DOPEN24		
------------	--	--

BI1DOPEN27		
------------	--	--

BI1DOPEN30		
------------	--	--

BI1DOPEN33		
------------	--	--

BI1DOPEN36		
------------	--	--

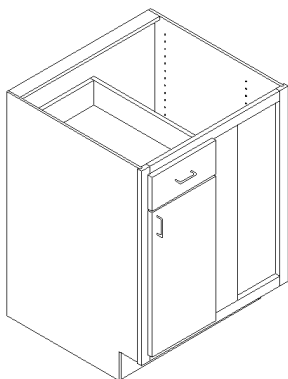
BI1DOPEN39		
------------	--	--

BI1DOPEN42		
------------	--	--

INVERTED OPEN BASE WITH 1 DRAWER

- 4" high drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet
- Standard with doors removed and matching wood interior
- Fixed floor between upper area and drawer box
- One, 3/4" thick, 3/4 depth adjustable shelf.

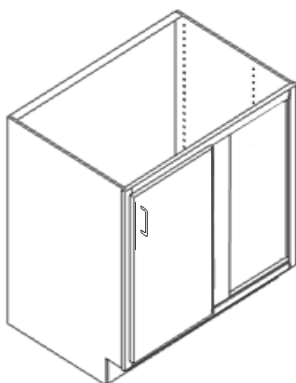
BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET



Base Blind Corner Cabinet with top drawer

BLIND CORNER BASE CABINETS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Right shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide: blind opening is 18 3/4"W.
- Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in cabinet with a top drawer. Two 3/4 depth shelves in full door cabinet.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- When adding a rollout to blind cabinets, rollout will pull from blind area into area behind door.
- For a custom sized front in a Blind cabinet, see Blind Base Custom Front (MBBCF) in Base Modifications.



Base Blind Corner Cabinet with full height door

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

BBC36

BBC39

BBC42

BBC45

BBC48

Base Finished Blind Solid

MBFBS

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
36 wide	7 1/2"	39"
39 wide	10 1/2"	42"
42 wide	13 1/2"	45"
45 wide	16 1/2"	48"
48 wide	19 1/2"	51"
Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
FOL-C	FFA	SOL
1 3/4"	1 9/16"	2 1/2"

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.

Full Height Door

BBCFD36

BBCFD39

BBCFD42

BBCFD45

BBC4FD8

Base Finished Blind Solid

MBFBS

BLIND CORNER CABINETS CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE...

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWING OUTS



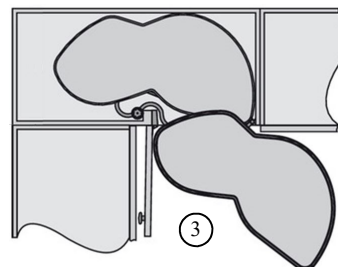
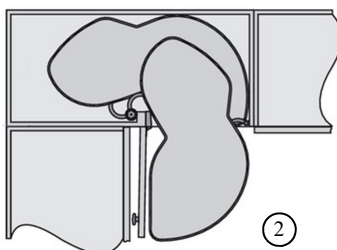
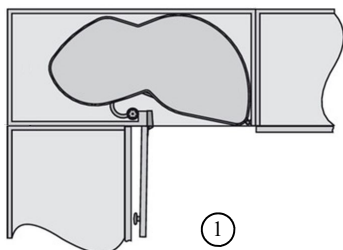
PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

BBLMSO45

BBLMSO48

BASE BLIND LEMANS SWING OUT CABINET

- Full height door cabinet (no top drawer box).
- Two trays pivot out independently, see illustrations below:
1. Closed 2. Partially extended 3. Fully extended
- Tray position is adjustable in 2" high increments.
- Not available with FFA overlay option.



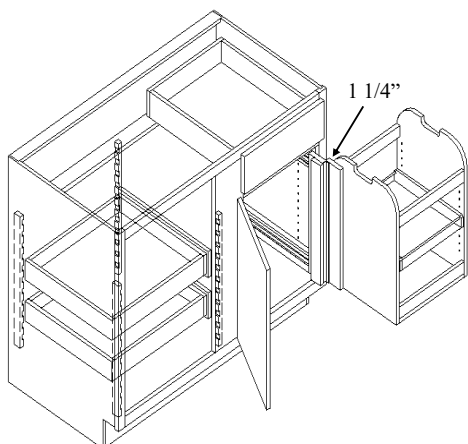
BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS w/ SWING OUTS

- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R). Left blind shown.
- Door hinges to blind side, and will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- Center stile is 6 3/4" wide, blind section opening is 18 3/4"W. Cabinet can be pulled 3".
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)
- Check for availability with the factory if extending stile in or making a change that reduces the frame opening or cabinet depth as this may require a quote of the cabinet.

BLIND CORNER CABINET	DOOR OPENING	PULL LIMIT
45" WIDE	16 1/2"	48"
48" WIDE	19 1/2"	51"

Door edge to adjacent corner filler clearance without pulling cabinet from corner.		
FOL-C	FFA	SOL
1 3/4"	1 9/16"	2 1/2"

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls and adjacent appliances will require additional clearance.



**NOT recommended
for use next to oven.**

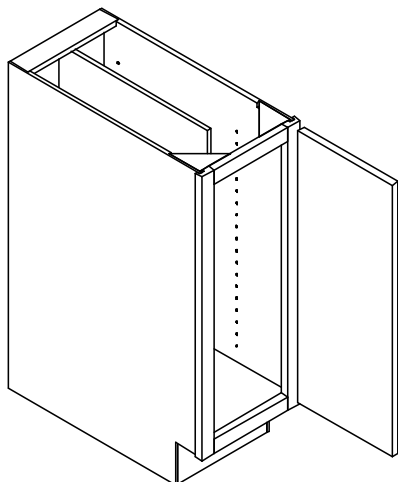
BBSP45

BBSP48

BASE BLIND SWING OUT, PULL OUT CABINET

- Can good unit will not be attached to door, pull out and swing away from blind area.
- Two rollouts pull from blind area into space behind door.

BASE WITH TRAY STORAGE



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BFDTD6		
BFDTD9		
BFDTD12		
BFDTD15		

BASE FULL HEIGHT DOOR WITH TRAY DIVIDER

- 24" deep
- Cabinet with one centered, fixed 1/2" tray divider.
- Specify hinge side, L or R.
- No adjustable shelves.
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL-C cabinets under 9" wide and SOL/Inset cabinets under 12" wide may have slab doors. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.



BTPC9
BTPC12
BTPC15

BASE TRAY PULLOUT CABINET

- 24" deep
- Pullout tray storage rack mounted to full height door.
- 100# full-extension, Blumotion undermount glides.
- Minimum width of 7 3/4".
- Cabinets under 9" wide will have reduced width frame stiles.
- FOL cabinets modified to under 9" wide and SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

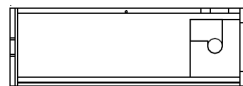
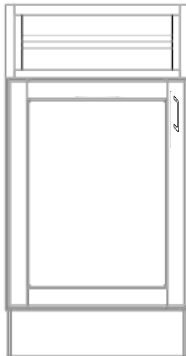


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BUOC9		
BUOC12		

BASE UTENSIL ORGANIZER CABINET

- 9" or 12" wide only
- 24" deep only, 34 1/2" high only
- Pullout utensil organizer and storage rack mounted to full height door.
- Blumotion full-extension, undermount glides.
- 3 removable, utensil canisters
- SOL cabinets under 12" wide may have slab door. See specific door styles for minimum sizes.

BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET



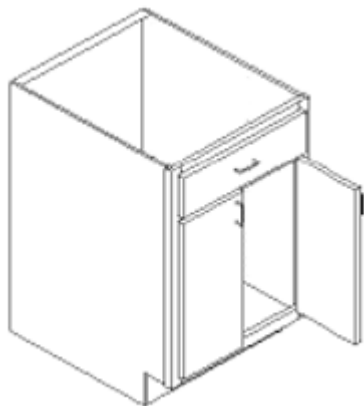
Side view of upper
paper towel area

BPTHC18
BPTHC21
BPTHC24

BASE PAPER TOWEL HOLDER CABINET

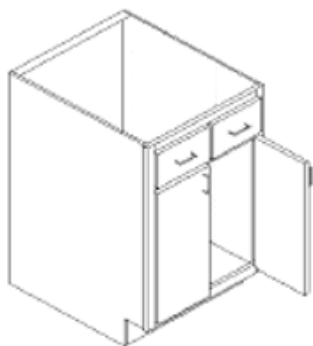
- Top opening with removable dowel for paper towel roll storage/dispensing.
- Finished interior at top opening
- Fixed floor separates top and bottom openings.
- Minimum cabinet width with paper towel holder = 18". Reduced widths are not available.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in lower opening.
- Specify hinge side.

BASE SINK CABINETS



SINK BASE CABINETS, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Specify hinge side on single door cabinets.



SINK BASE CABINET, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- When ordering soap tray, both false drawer fronts will have soap trays.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

One drawer,
one door

BS18

BS21

BS24

One drawer,
two doors

BS1D24-2

BS1D27

BS1D30

BS1D33

BS1D36

BS1D39

BS1D42

Two drawers,
two doors

BS24-2

BS27

BS30

BS33

BS36

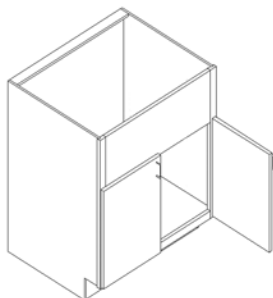
BS39

BS42

BS45

BS48

BASE FARMER SINK



Two doors

BFS27

BFS30

BFS33

BFS36

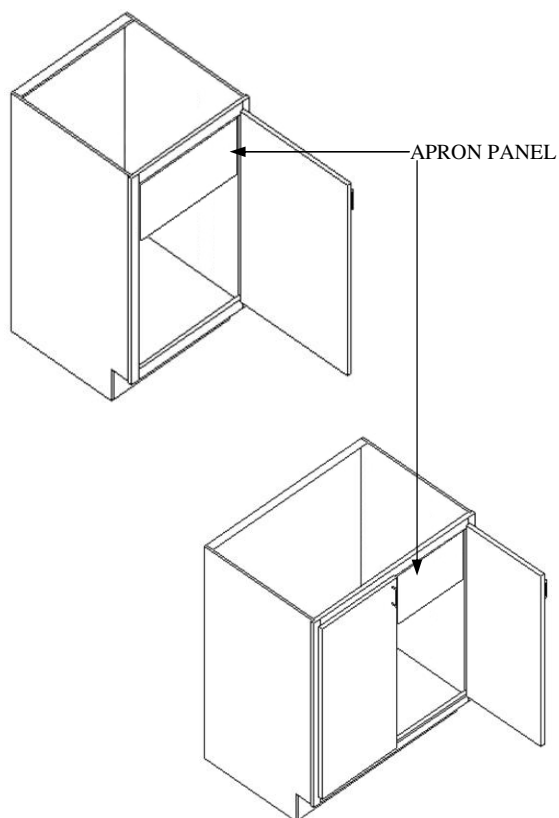
BFS39

BFS42

BASE FARMER SINK

- No false top drawer front.
- 11 1/2" solid top rail is standard. Overlay cabinets will have approximately 10" exposed above doors. Specify if change is needed to allow more space for the sink apron for no upcharge.
- Factory cutout in top rail not available. Any cutout must be done in the field with the sink on site.

BASE SINK CABINETS, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
ONE DOOR	BSFD18		
	BSFD21		
	BSFD24-1		
TWO DOOR	BSFD24-2		
	BSFD27		
	BSFD30		
	BSFD33		
	BSFD36		
	BSFD39		
	BSFD42		
	BSFD45		
	BSFD48		

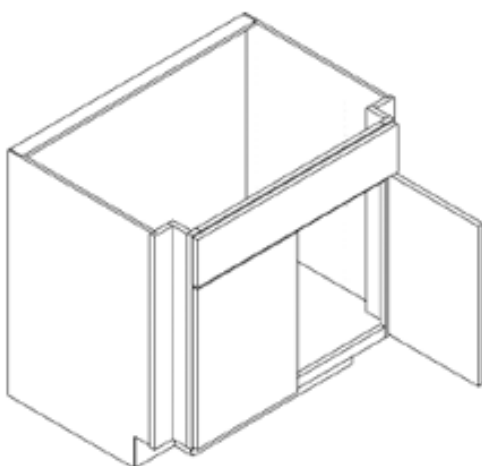
BASE SINK CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 24" deep
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the face frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



NOTES

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, 27" DEEP

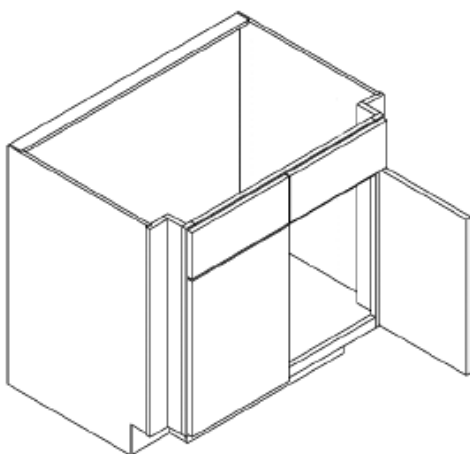


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSPN1D27		
	BSPN1D30		
	BSPN1D33		
	BSPN1D36		
	BSPN1D39		
	BSPN1D42		
	BSPN1D45		
	BSPN1D48		

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

NOTE: Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



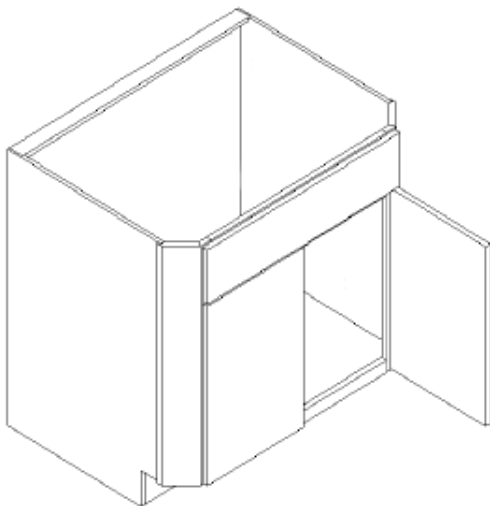
Two drawers, two doors	BSPN27	1743
	BSPN30	
	BSPN33	
	BSPN36	
	BSPN39	
	BSPN42	
	BSPN45	
	BSPN48	

BASE SINK POST NOTCH, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Post notch will be standard 3" wide and 3" deep on each side to align with standard base cabinet depth of 24"
- Specify if for post size other than 3" wide X 3" deep

NOTE: Modifying the depth of the post notch will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, 27" DEEP

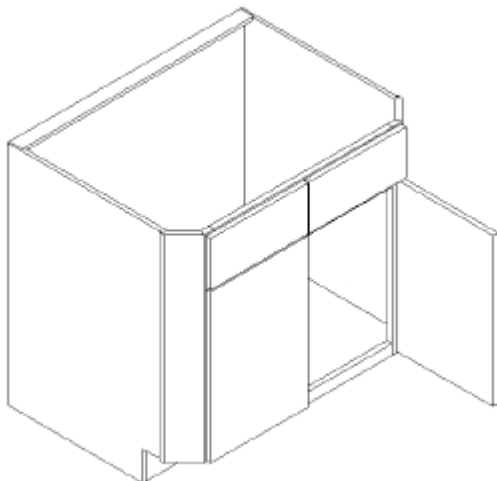


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One drawer, two doors	BSCC1D27		
	BSCC1D30		
	BSCC1D33		
	BSCC1D36		
	BSCC1D39		
	BSCC1D42		
	BSCC1D45		
	BSCC1D48		

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, ONE FALSE DRAWER

- One false top drawer.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

NOTE: Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.



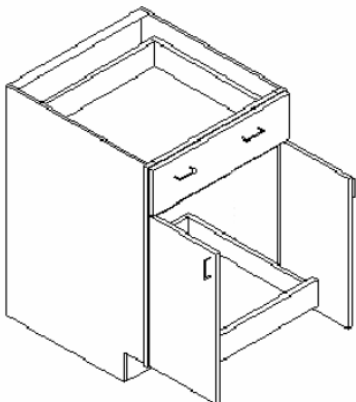
Two drawers, two doors	BSCC27		
	BSCC30		
	BSCC33		
	BSCC36		
	BSCC39		
	BSCC42		
	BSCC45		
	BSCC48		

BASE SINK CLIP CORNER, TWO FALSE DRAWERS

- Two false top drawers.
- Clips reduce width of face front by 3" on each side.
- Clips reduce depth of case sides by 3" on each side.

NOTE: Modifying the width of the clipped corner will cause this cabinet to not align with a 24" deep cabinet unless the cabinet depth is modified.

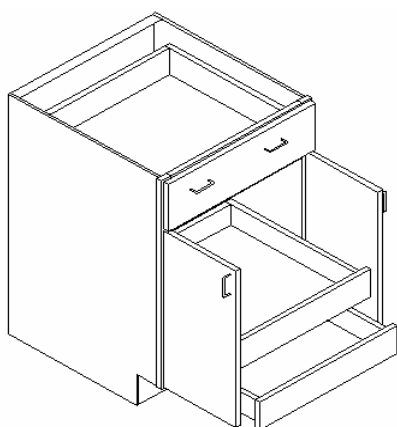
BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS

- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets.
- Adjustable shelf not included.
- Rollouts not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide.
- Rollouts not available for cabinets less than 9" wide or 12" deep.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessories for more specific rollout details.

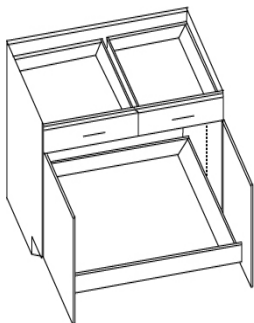


PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

One 4" rollout	
One door	B15+RO1
	B18+RO1
	B21+RO1
	B1D24+RO1
Two doors	
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO1
	B1D27+RO1
	B1D30+RO1
	B1D33+RO1
	B1D36+RO1
	B1D39+RO1
	B1D42+RO1

Two 4" rollouts	
One door	B15+RO2
	B18+RO2
	B21+RO2
	B1D24+RO2
Two doors	
Two doors	B1D24-2+RO2
	B1D27+RO2
	B1D30+RO2
	B1D33+RO2
	B1D36+RO2
	B1D39+RO2
	B1D42+RO2

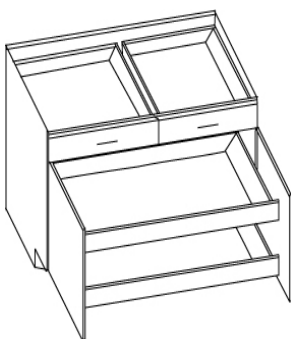
BASE CABINET WITH ROLLOUTS



- One adjustable, full width, 4" high rollout.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

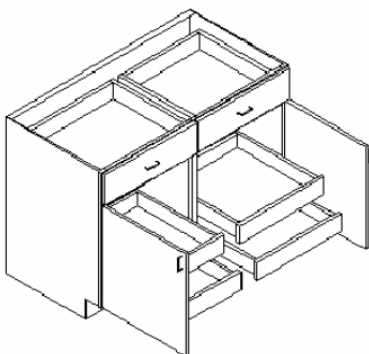
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two drawer / Two door	One 4" rollout		
	B27+RO1		
	B30+RO1		
	B33+RO1		
	B36+RO1		
	B39+RO1		
	B42+RO1		



- Two adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

Two drawer / two door	Two 4" rollouts		
	B27+RO2		
	B30+RO2		
	B33+RO2		
	B36+RO2		
	B39+RO2		
	B42+RO2		

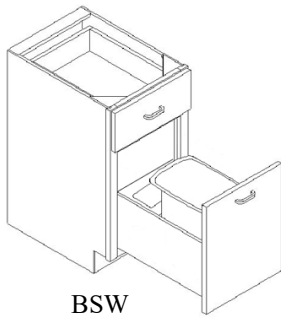


- Adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts.
- Illustration shows two rollouts per side for four rollouts total.
- Center partition separates rollouts.
- Adjustable shelf not included.

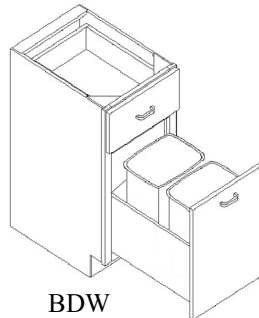
See Rollout Shelves listed in Base accessory section for more specific rollout details.

One rollout / side Two drawer / two door	4" rollouts		
	B45+RO2		
	B48+RO2		
Two rollouts / side Two drawer / two door	B45+RO4		
	B48+RO4		

BASE WASTE CABINET

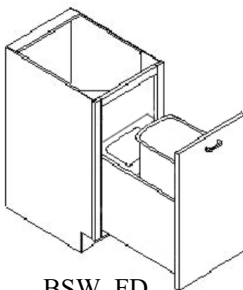


BSW

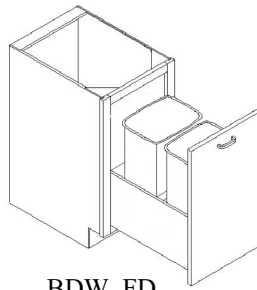


BDW

- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (BSW and BDW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Minimum double waste basket cabinet width = 18". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



BSW_FD



BDW_FD



BDW18W



Above: double 35qt. pullout
Top Right: single 35qt. pullout
Bottom Right: Rear storage compartment for single pullout



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Waste
Cabinet w/
top dr. box
and white
baskets

BSW15W

BSW18W

BDW18W

BDW21W

Waste
Cabinet w/
top dr. box
and pewter
baskets

BSW15P

BSW18P

BDW18P

BDW21P

NOTE: Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height BSW or BDW. Please use BSWFD or BDWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.

Full Height
Door with
white
baskets

BSW15FDW

BSW18FDW

BDW18FDW

BDW21FDW

Full Height
Door with
pewter
baskets

BSW15FDP

BSW18FDP

BDW18FDP

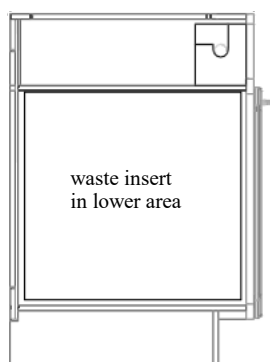
BDW21FDP

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
BSW15	One 35 Qt bin
BSW18	One 35 Qt bin
BDW18	Two 35 Qt bins
BDW21	Two 35 Qt bins
BSW15FD	One 50 Qt bin
BSW18FD	One 50 Qt bin
BDW18FD	Two 50 Qt bins
BDW21FD	Two 50 Qt bins

BASE WASTE CABINET w/ PAPER TOWEL HOLDER



Front View



Side View

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Waste Cabinet w/ <u>white</u> baskets	BSWPTH18 <u>W</u>		
	BDWPTH18 <u>W</u>		
	BDWPTH21 <u>W</u>		
Waste Cabinet w/ <u>pewter</u> baskets	BSWPTH18 <u>P</u>		
	BDWPTH18 <u>P</u>		
	BDWPTH21 <u>P</u>		

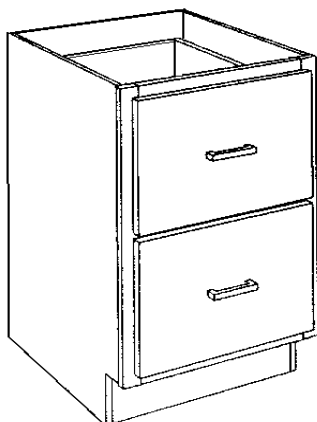
BASE WASTE CABINET WITH PAPER TOWEL HOLDER

- Top opening with removable dowel for paper towel roll storage/ dispensing.
- Finished interior at top opening
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout with 35qt. waste can(s).
- Waste pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor separates top and bottom openings.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 24".
- Minimum cabinet width with paper towel holder = 18". Reduced widths are not available.
- Extra storage space behind waste can in single basket cabinet.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.



Above: double 35qt. pullout
Top Right: single 35qt. pullout
Bottom Right: Rear storage compartment for single pullout

BASE 2 EQUAL DRAWER CABINET



- Two equal height drawer fronts
- Two 10" deep drawer boxes
- Will accommodate hanging files, add AHANGINGFILE accessory per drawer.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B2ED12		
--------	--	--

B2ED15		
--------	--	--

B2ED18		
--------	--	--

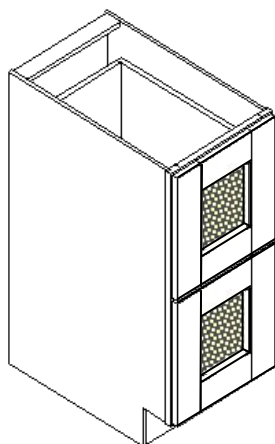
B2ED21		
--------	--	--

B2ED24		
--------	--	--

B2ED27		
--------	--	--

B2ED30		
--------	--	--

BASE 2-SEED DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

B2SD15		
--------	--	--

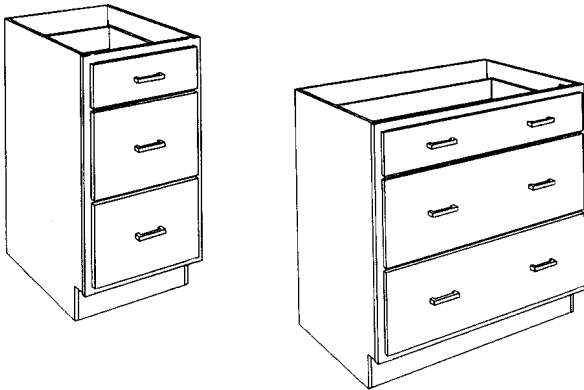
B2SD18		
--------	--	--

B2SD21		
--------	--	--

NOTE: Due to limitations; Cumberland, Hamilton, LaSalle, Lincoln, Woodridge, and Zenith door styles are NOT AVAILABLE for this cabinet. When selecting these door styles a Shaker door with L-059 outside profile will be substituted with the exceptions of Woodridge which will have an LC-Inset outside profile and Zenith which will have a machine outside profile.

- Two drawer boxes, 10" deep.
- Drawer fronts made with 3 1/2" wide stiles and rails.
- Plexiglass will be installed in drawer fronts at factory.
- There is a 1" opening between the drawer box front and the partition that separates the seed area from the storage area of the drawer. (Partition is removable)
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as overlay ordered.

BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

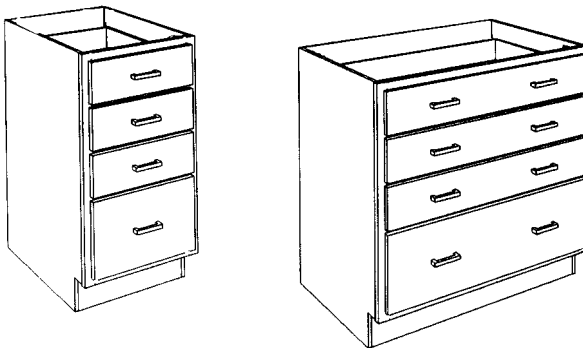


BASE 3 DRAWER CABINET

- 4" high standard top drawer box.
- Two 8" high lower drawer boxes.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B3D12		
B3D15		
B3D18		
B3D21		
B3D24		
B3D27		
B3D30		
B3D33		
B3D36		
B3D39		
B3D42		

BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET



BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top three drawer boxes are 4" high standard.
- Larger 6" high drawer box at bottom position is standard.
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom is required.
(Add modification, MFC, for frame change.)

B4D12

B4D15

B4D18

B4D21

B4D24

B4D27

B4D30

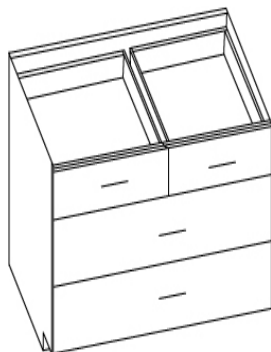
B4D33

B4D36

B4D39

B4D42

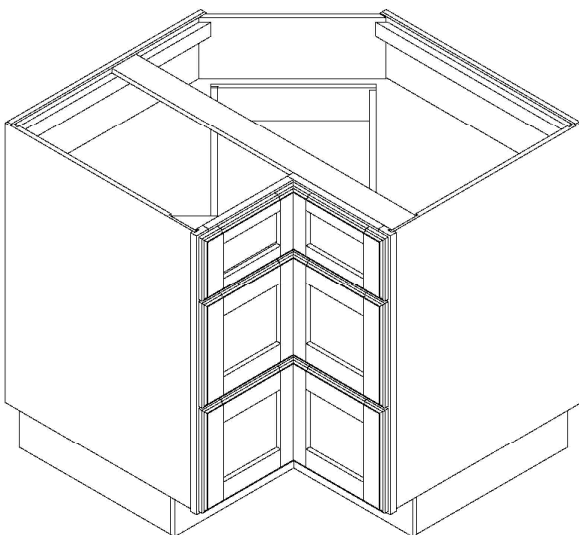
BASE WITH 2 TOP DRAWERS, 4 DRAWER CABINET



- Two side by side, 4" high, standard top drawer boxes
- Two 8" high lower drawer boxes

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
B2T4D24		
B2T4D27		
B2T4D30		
B2T4D33		
B2T4D36		
B2T4D39		
B2T4D42		

BASE CORNER 3 DRAWER BANK CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BC3DB36		

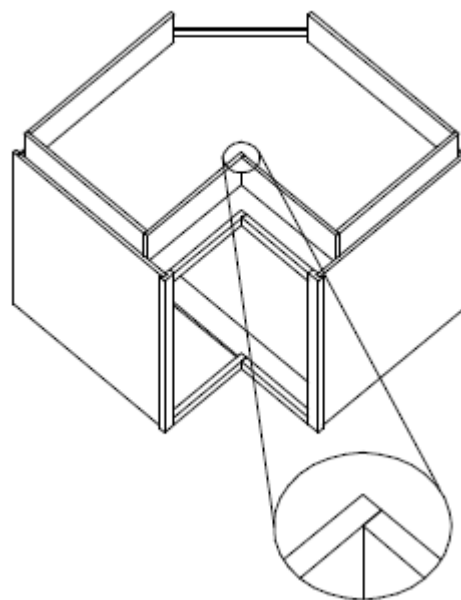
NOTE

The hardware / pulls on adjacent cabinetry may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Adjacent appliances may interfere with the operation of the drawers in this cabinet. Allow ample space for the drawers to be pulled out when designing the kitchen layout.

- Pie cut corner cabinet with three functional drawers
- Available with 36" wide left and right legs only. Any changes MUST be quoted
- Not available in Inset or FFA.
- Drawer fronts will always overlay 1/2" on each side
- Fixed center floors between each drawer.
- Shipped with loose toe base. SEE NEXT PAGE FOR TOE KICK INSTALLATION INFORMATION

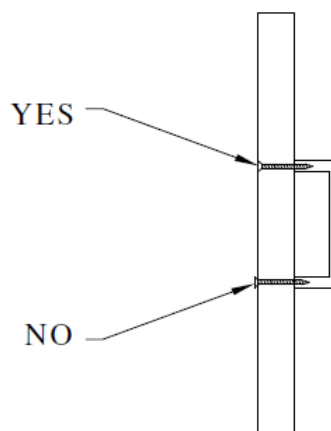
TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. Remove doors and adjustable shelves.
2. Turn cabinet upside down.
3. Place both sections of toe kick as shown, with triangular corner blocks against the floor of the cabinet. Then screw through the 1/2" corner supports into the cabinets' floor using 1" pan head screws.
4. The shorter "legs" of both sections should be 90° to each other.
5. The longer "legs" of the two sections are placed against the backs of the cabinet, as close to the rear corner as possible.
6. The section's two short legs butt together as shown in the magnification.
7. Attach the two sections together with small nails or staples at this joint if needed.
8. Stand cabinet to upright position and reinstall shelves and doors.



RECOMMENDED HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Countersink all screws to prevent frame or adjacent cabinet damage when closing or opening doors.

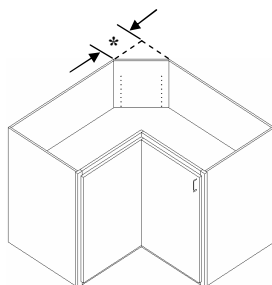


BASE PIE CUT CABINETS

BASE PIE CUT CORNER CABINET

- BPCA'S have one adjustable shelf.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

* This dimension is approximately 12".



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BPCA33		
BPCA36		
BPCA39		
BPCA3336		
BPCA3633		
BPCA3639		
BPCA3936		

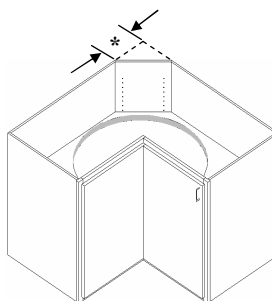
NOTES

- Pie cut cabinets with offset dimensions will list the left width first in the product nomenclature followed by the right width. Example: BUSP3633 has a left width of 36" and a right width of 33".
- It is recommended that all hardware screws are countersunk into the back of the door to avoid possible damage to the cabinet face frame.

BASE ULTRA SUSAN PIE CUT CORNER

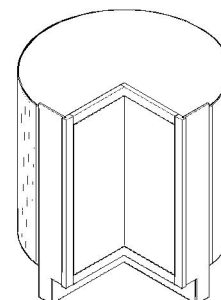
- BUSP'S have one adjustable shelf and two turntables.
- Specify hinge side. (No partition available on same side as hinging.)
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- Depending on door style, cabinets with legs less than 36" may require us to substitute a slab door due to minimum size requirements. (See specific door styles.)

* This dimension is approximately 12".



BASE REVOLVING DOOR PIE CUT CORNER

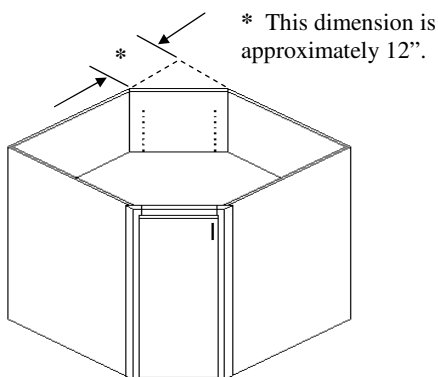
- For use in a 36" x 36" corner space only. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Equal doors attached to shelving hardware that revolves into cabinet as one unit. Slab doors illustrated.
- Bottom and centered pie cut shelves.
- Revolving shelves are polymer.
- Shipped with loose toe base.



BASE DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET

BASE DIAGONAL CORNER, ADJUSTABLE SHELF

- BDCA'S have one adjustable shelf
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

BDCA33

BDCA36

BDCA39

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDCA33	33"	12 11/16"
BDCA36	36"	16 15/16"
BDCA39	39"	21 3/16"
BUSD33	33"	12 11/16"
BUSD36	36"	16 15/16"
BUSD39	39"	21 3/16"

BASE ULTRA SUSAN DIAGONAL CORNER (not pictured)

- BUSD'S have 1 adjustable shelf and 2 turn tables
- Specify hinge side
- Shipped with loose toe base

BUSD33

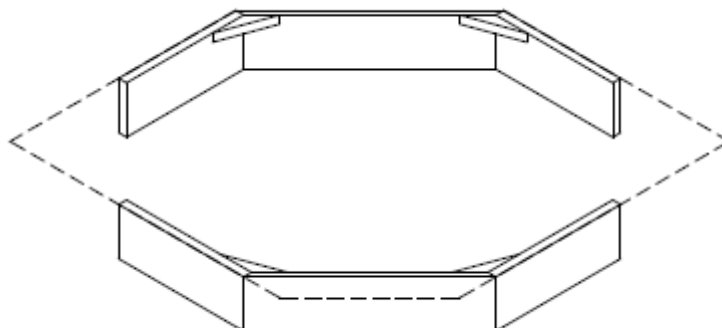
BUSD36

BUSD39

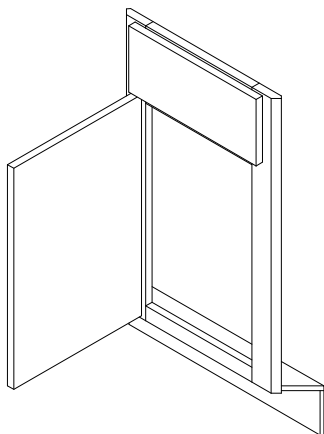
BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown , with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT



BASE ANGLED SINK FRONT

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

BASF36		
--------	--	--

BASF39		
--------	--	--

BASF42-2		
----------	--	--

- 34 1/2" high standard.
- Typical 24" deep application.
- Base front can have loose floor, **not included**.
- BASF42-2 only available with butt doors.

BASF FLOOR

- Floor will ship at size of 1" bigger than cabinet ordered.
- Field trimming is required.

LOOSE FLOOR

FOR BASF36

	BASFFLOOR3737
--	---------------

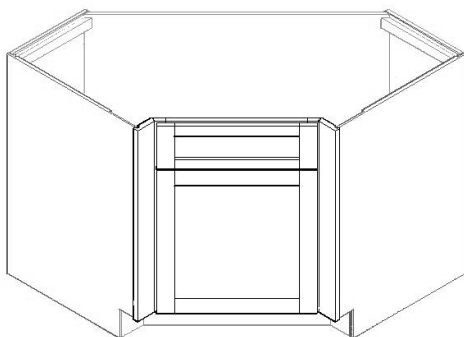
FOR BASF39

	BASFFLOOR4040
--	---------------

FOR BASF42-2

	BASFFLOOR4343
--	---------------

BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS

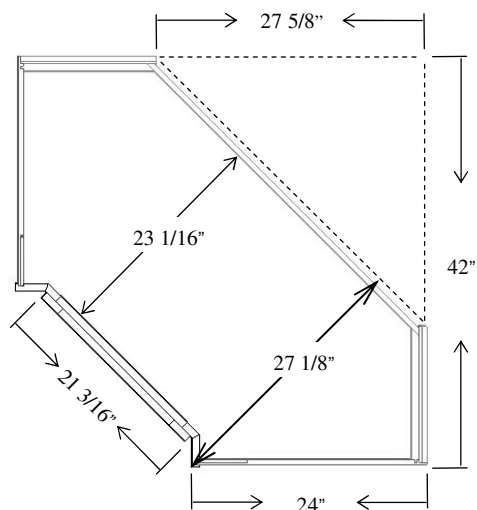


PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

Drawer / door BSCS42

BASE SHALLOW CORNER SINK

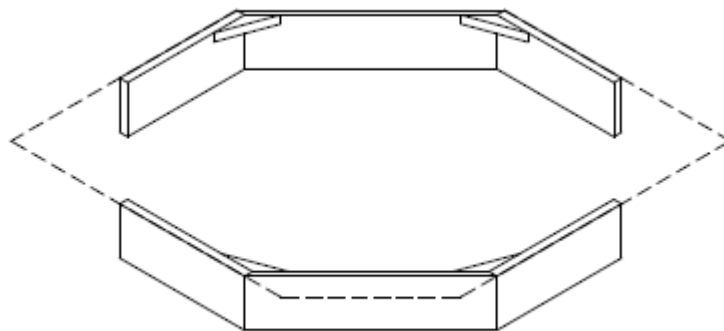
- Reduced depth to allow transit through narrow doorway
- False drawer front above single door
- Specify left (L) or right (R) hinge.
- Integrated toe base
- 4" deep recessed front
- Two side frame 'wings' set at 135°, each measuring 3" wide.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.



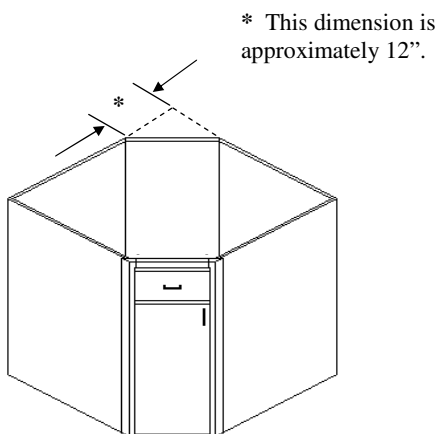
BASE DIAGONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION

TOE KICK ASSEMBLY

1. First place both sections down as shown, with triangular corner brace blocks at top.
2. The back support of the two sections is placed against the back of the cabinet, as far into the rear corner as possible.
3. The first support of the two sections is placed to the front of the cabinet so that there is 3 1/2" from the front of the face frame to the face of the front support.



BASE CORNER SINK CABINETS



BASE DIAGONAL SINK

- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

****Note:** BDS42-2 and BDSFD42-2 are only available with 2-butt doors.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

Drawer / door

BDS36

BDS39

BDS42-2**

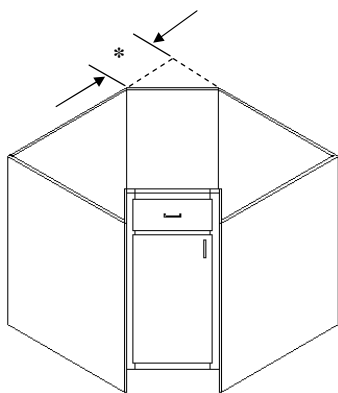
Full height door
(not pictured)

BDSFD36

BDSFD39

BDSFD42-
2**

	WALL RUN	FRONT DIMENSION
BDS36	36"	16 15/16"
BDS39	39"	21 3/16"
BDS42-2	42"	25 7/16"
BDSFD36	36"	16 15/16"
BDSFD39	39"	21 3/16"
BDSFD42-2	42"	25 7/16"

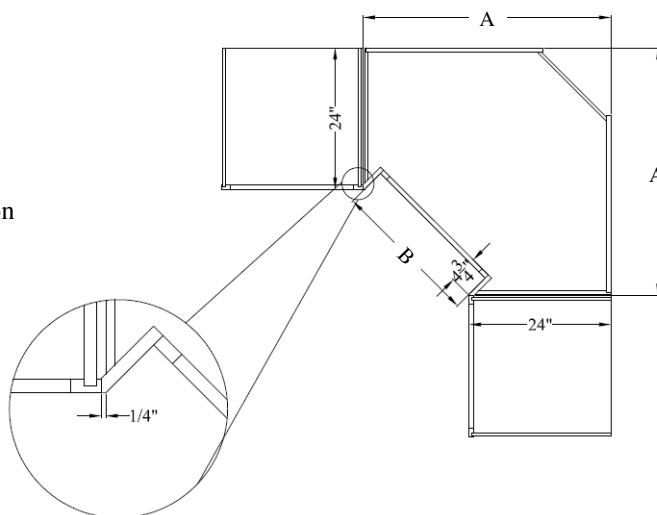


* This dimension is approximately 12".

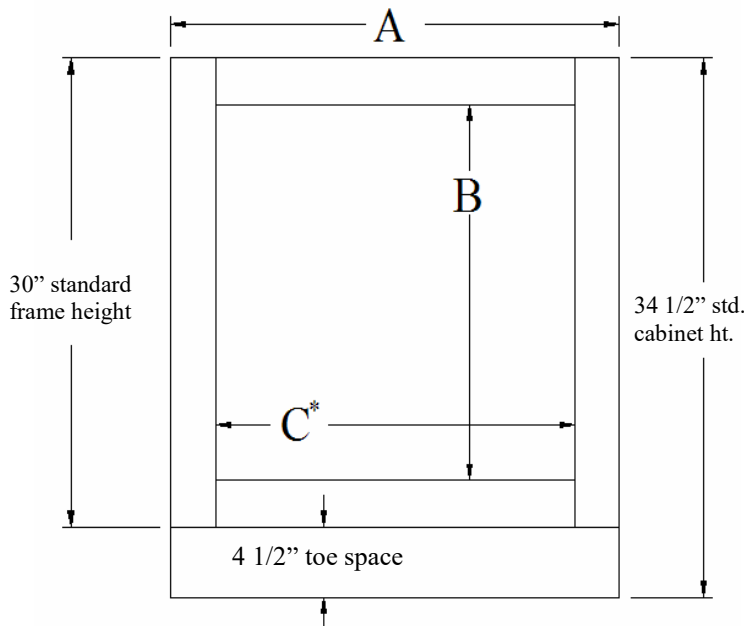
BASE RECESSED CORNER SINK

- 4" deep recessed front.
- Shipped with loose toe base.
- ATR (towel rack) is not recommended for installation due to sink clearance.

	WALL RUN (A)	FRONT DIMENSION (B)
BRCS36	36"	16 5/8"
BRCS39	39"	20 7/8"
BRCS42-2	42"	25 1/8"
BRCS45-2	45"	29 3/8"



BOC Base Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Oven cutout height

C*= _____ Oven cutout width

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2 inch less the overall cabinet width, see chart

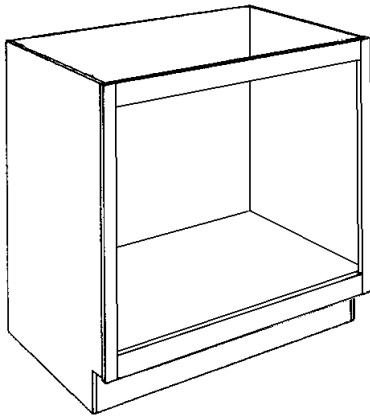
- Minimum top rail width of 3/4 inch
- Maximum standard overall oven cutout height of 27 3/4 inch.
- Oven cutout is centered when 27 inch high or less unless otherwise specified.
- Minimum height oven cutout to start from floor is 5 1/4 inch. MFC (frame change) charge applies if cutout starts less than 5 1/4 inch from floor.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24 inch	22 1/2 inch
27 inch	25 1/2 inch
30 inch	28 1/2 inch
33 inch	31 1/2 inch
36 inch	34 1/2 inch

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE OVEN CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

BOC27	
-------	--

BOC30	
-------	--

BOC33	
-------	--

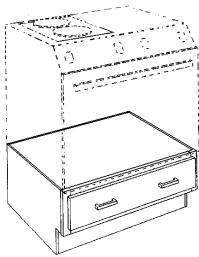
BOC36	
-------	--

NOTE: BOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

BASE OVEN CABINET

- Designed for under-counter ovens and appliances.
- Specify oven cutout width x height, and height off floor. Use of template page for BOC is recommended.
- Cutout will be centered unless otherwise specified.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORMS



BASE APPLIANCE PLATFORM DRAWER

- Full width functional drawer.
- Specify height dimension.
- Minimum overall height is 12 1/4".
- Top rail is 2 1/4" standard.
- Can also be used as dishwasher or microwave platform.
- 3/4" flush top that matches the cabinet interior.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
-----------------	--------	--------

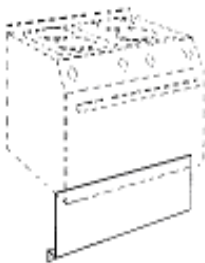
BAPD24		
--------	--	--

BAPD27		
--------	--	--

BAPD30		
--------	--	--

BAPD33		
--------	--	--

BAPD36		
--------	--	--



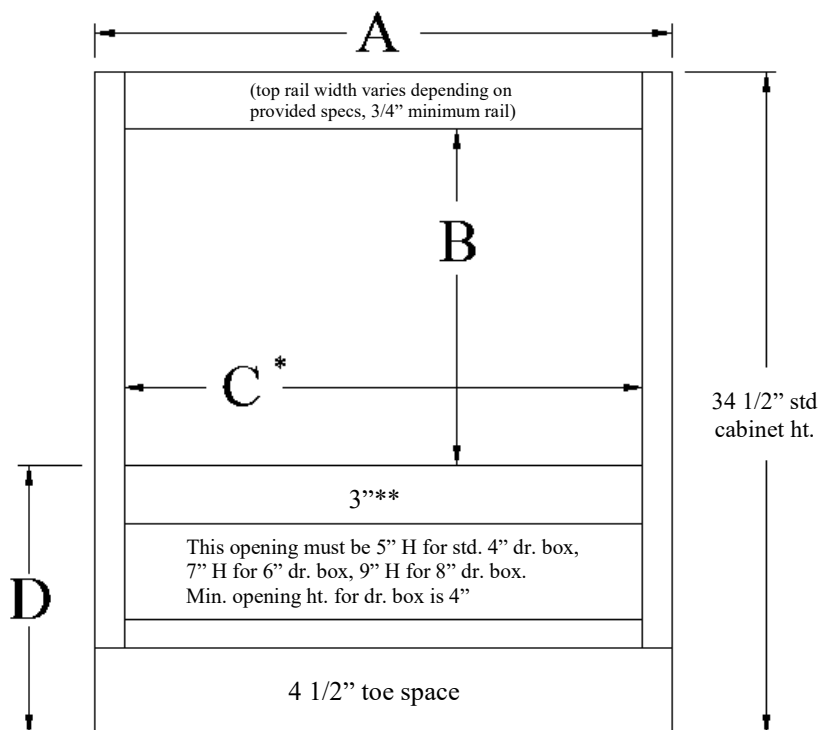
BASE APPLIANCE TOE PLATE

- BATP is 30" wide, 14" high.
- Specify if other dimension is needed.

BATP3014

BMOC

Base Microwave Oven Cabinet



Provide the following dimensions:
A= _____ Overall cabinet width
B= _____ Oven cutout height
C*= _____ Oven cutout width
D= _____ Height cutout to start from floor (recommended min. ht. = 14")

- 3" middle rail standard unless specified.
- Minimum top rail width of 3/4".
- Cutout height cannot exceed 19 3/4" to allow for standard 4" high drawer box when 3/4" top rail and 3" mid-rail.
- *Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart.
- Cutout centered side to side unless specified.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

*Max cutout widths

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

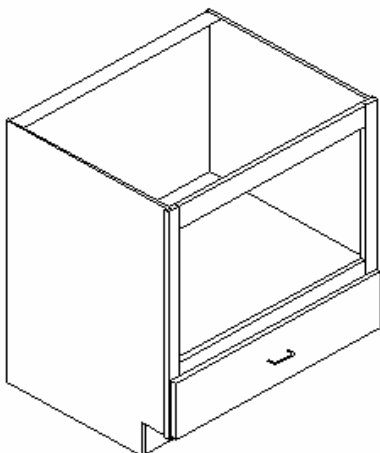
**For figuring reveals for install kits, drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINETS



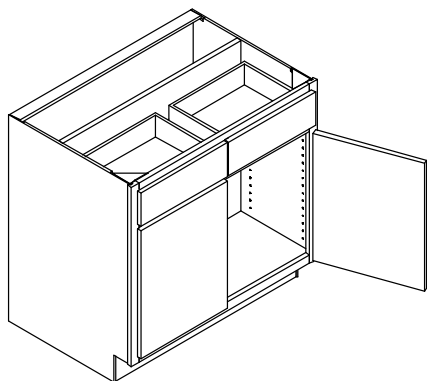
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BMOC24		
BMOC27		
BMOC30		

NOTE: BMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

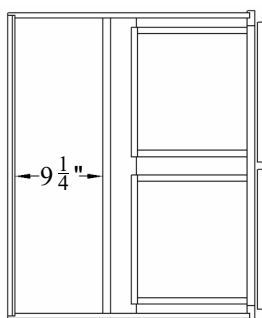
BASE MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET

- 3" middle rail standard.
- Specify oven cutout width x height and height off floor. Use of template page for BMOC is recommended.
- BMOC has functional drawer at bottom.
- To allow for standard 4" height drawer box, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- If a finished side is required, flush finished ends must be used, due to construction methods.
- See template page for more details.
- Upper opening of cabinet is not standard with matching wood interior. Add MMWI for matching wood interior.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET



TOP VIEW



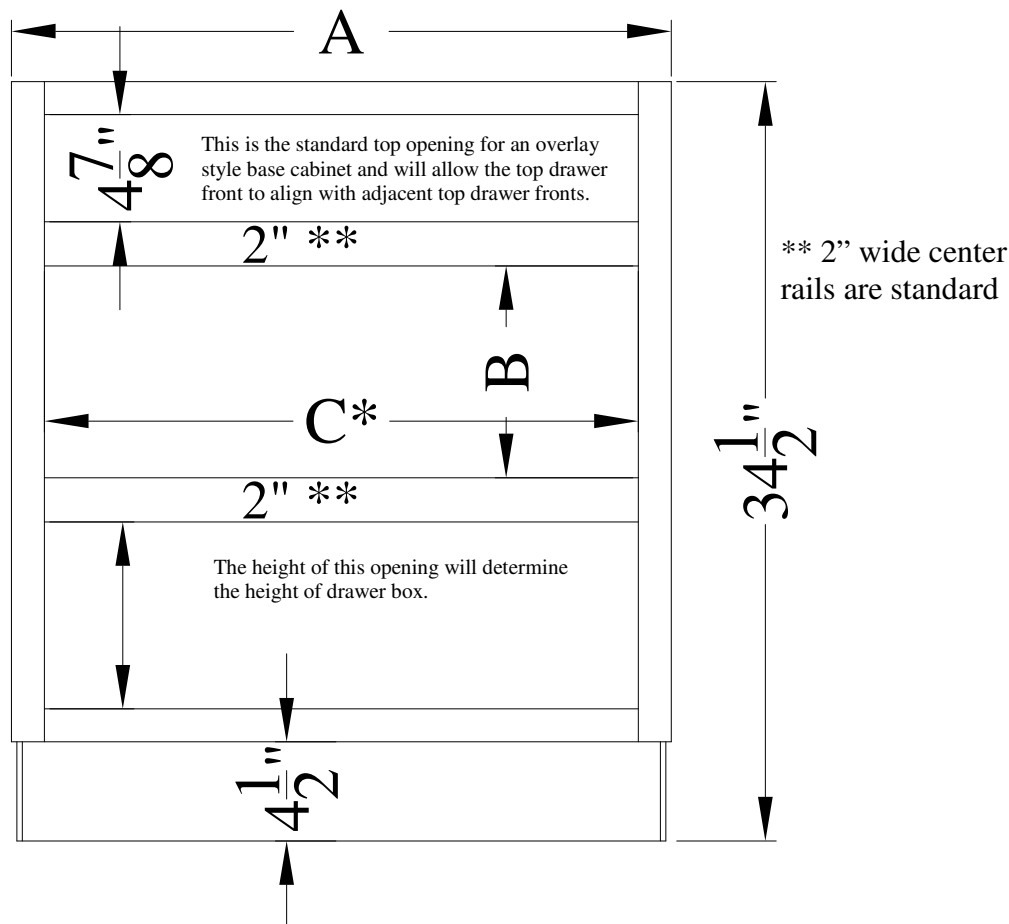
BDDC30
BDDC33
BDDC36
BDDC39
BDDC42
BDDC45
BDDC48

BASE DOWN DRAFT CABINET

- One adjustable, shallow depth shelf.
- Downdraft area clearance is 9 1/4".
- See base modifications for adding scooped top drawer modification.
- Functional, 1/2 depth drawers.
- Removable divider allows access to down draft area.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

BWDC

Base Warming Drawer Cabinet



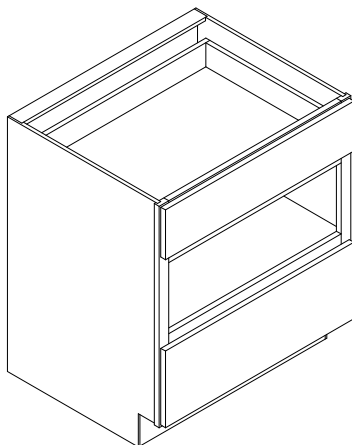
Provide the following dimensions:
A=_____ Overall cabinet width
B=_____ Oven cutout height
C*=_____ Oven cutout width
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"

- 2" rails above and below warming drawer cutout.
- Top frame opening will be 5 1/4" high to align with standard Inset style base cabinets.
- Appliance cutout opening not beaded for beaded Inset style cabinet.

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BWDC24		
--------	--	--

BWDC27		
--------	--	--

BWDC30		
--------	--	--

BWDC33		
--------	--	--

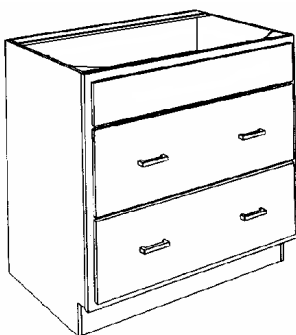
BWDC36		
--------	--	--

NOTE: BWDC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

BASE WARMING DRAWER CABINET

- Warming drawer cabinet with functional drawer boxes above and below cutout.
- 2" center frame rails standard.
- Specify cutout width x height. Use of template page for BWDC is recommended.
- 1/2" floors above and below cutout.
- Cutout will be located so that the top drawer front aligns with adjacent top drawer fronts, as standard. Specify if another dimension is required.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

BASE COOKTOP CABINET, THREE DRAWER FRONTS



BCC3D30		
---------	--	--

BCC3D33		
---------	--	--

BCC3D36		
---------	--	--

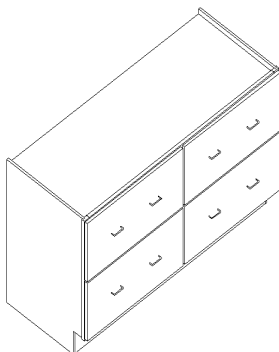
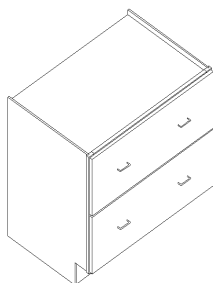
BCC3D39		
---------	--	--

BCC3D42		
---------	--	--

BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH TWO DRAWERS

- Top, false drawer front
- Two, 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Standard with 8 1/4" of clearance from top for Inset cabinets and 7 7/8" for all overlay style cabinets.

BASE RANGE TOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BRT2D30		
---------	--	--

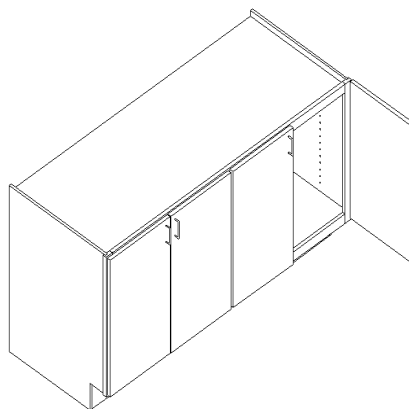
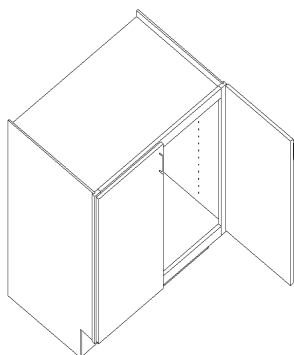
BRT2D36		
---------	--	--

BRT4D48		
---------	--	--

BRT4D60		
---------	--	--

BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- BRT2D will have 2 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- BRT4D will have 4 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- If height is less than 27", drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes.



BRT-2-30

BRT-2-36

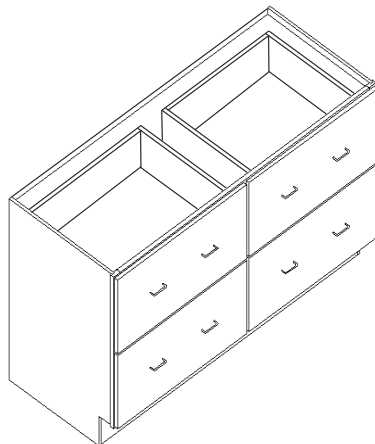
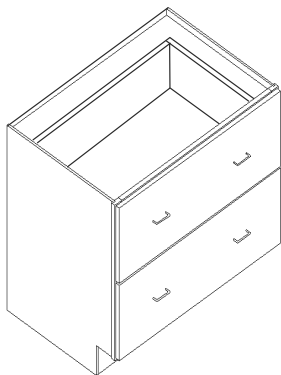
BRT-2-48

BRT-4-60

BASE RANGE TOP CABINET WITH DOORS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will have a recessed top (like a Wall cabinet).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.
- 2-butt doors on 30", 36", and 48" wide cabinets, 4 doors (2 pair of butt doors) on 60" wide cabinet.
- Shelf quantity will be based on overall cabinet height. Minimum height for adjustable shelf is 25 1/2".

BASE COOKTOP CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCC2D30		
BCC2D36		
BCC4D48		
BCC4D60		

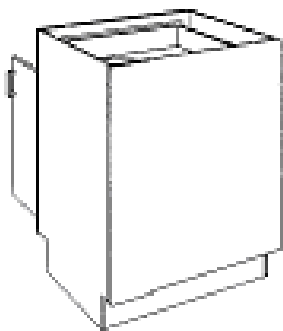
BASE COOKTOP CABINET WITH DRAWERS

- Standard base height of 34 1/2" high unless specified.
- Cabinet height may be specified at no extra charge, minimum height is 25".
- This cabinet will be open from the top with scoop sides on the upper drawer(s).
- BCC2D will have 2 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- BCC4D will have 4 equal spaced, 8" high drawer boxes.
- If height is less than 27", drawer boxes will reduce accordingly and will remain equal sizes.



NOTES

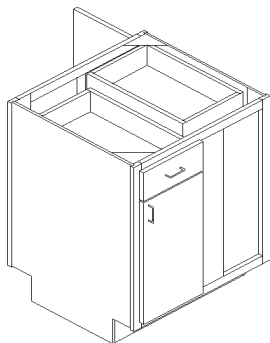
BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" deep	BPSC2724		
	BPSC2724FD		
24 1/2" deep	BPSC2724.5		
	BPSC2724.5FD		
24 3/4" deep	BPSC2724.75		
	BPSC2724.75FD		

BASE PENINSULA STARTER CABINET

- Toe space and a 1/2" finished panel is applied to "kitchen" side of cabinet
- Standard overall depth is 24". (Accommodates adjacent peninsula cabinet.)
- Optional depths of 24 1/2" and 24 3/4" are offered to accommodate 1/2" or 3/4" back panels adjacent to this cabinet.
- One 3/4 depth, adjustable shelf for cabinet with top drawer.
- Full height door (FD) cabinets will have two 3/4 depth, adjustable shelves



PENINSULA BASE BLIND CABINET

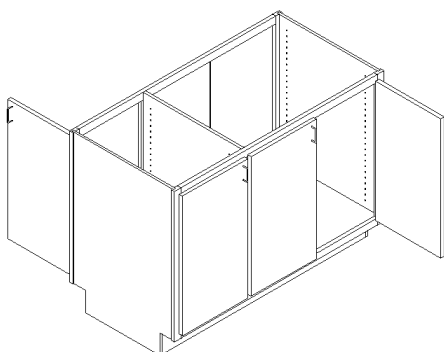
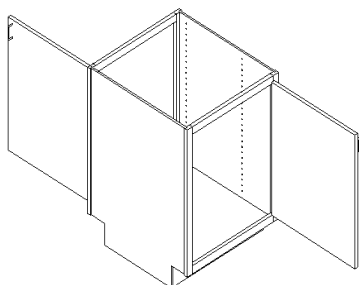
- Specify blind side left (L) or right (R), right is (R) shown.
- Two doors on back, one door on front hinged to blind side. Blind side door will have 90 degree hinging when FOL-C, FFA, SOL-C, or Inset-Conc.
- One drawer opens to front; one drawer opens to back.
- One full depth adjustable shelf.
- Inside 1/4" panel covers blind opening.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard on back side of cabinet.
- See Base Blind cabinet for specific blind corner cabinet details and limitations.
- Blind side typically requires a 3" filler to adjoining cabinets, provided with cabinet. (Field installation required.)

PBB36
PBB39
PBB42
PBB45
PBB48

BLIND PENINSULA CABINET	DOOR OPENING (blind side)
PBB36	7 1/2"
PBB39	10 1/2"
PBB42	13 1/2"
PBB45	16 1/2"
PBB48	19 1/2"

NOTE: The adjacent cabinet at right angle to the Blind Base must have an extended stile or filler for proper door and drawer clearance. Hardware pulls will require additional clearance.

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

PBFD18		
--------	--	--

PBFD21		
--------	--	--

PBFD24		
--------	--	--

PBFD24-4		
----------	--	--

PBFD27		
--------	--	--

PBFD30		
--------	--	--

PBFD33		
--------	--	--

PBFD36		
--------	--	--

PBFD39		
--------	--	--

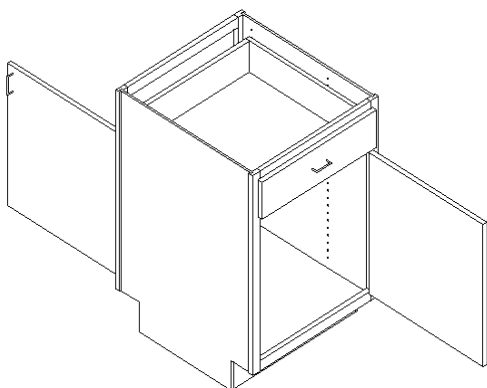
PBFD42		
--------	--	--

PBFD45		
--------	--	--

PBFD48-6*		
-----------	--	--

PENINSULA BASE, FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S)

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves.
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified (right shown).
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have fixed center stile.
- *PBFD48-6P will have partition behind the middle, offset stile with two adjustable, full depth shelves on either side.
- *PBFD48-6 will have single door on the rear hinged opposite of front, single door. PBFD48-6L (left) shown.



One door, one drawer front
per side

PB18

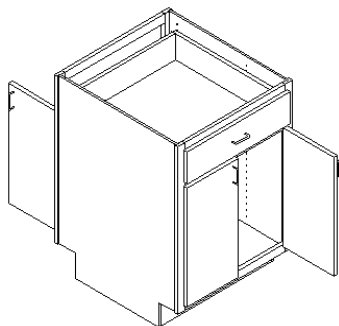
PB21

PB1D24

PENINSULA BASE, 1 DOOR, 1 DRAWER

- One adjustable, full depth shelf
- Hinge side specified on single door cabinets will be same on front and back unless otherwise specified.
- Front of cabinet will have working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer unless otherwise specified.

BASE PENINSULA CABINETS

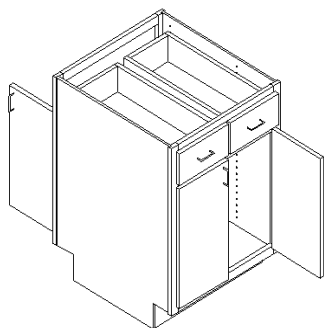


Two doors and one
drawer front per side

PENINSULA BASE, 1 DRAWER

- Front of cabinet will have one working drawer and the back of cabinet will be a false drawer front unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
PB1D24-2		
PB1D27		
PB1D30		
PB1D33		
PB1D36		
PB1D39		
PB1D42		
PB1D45		

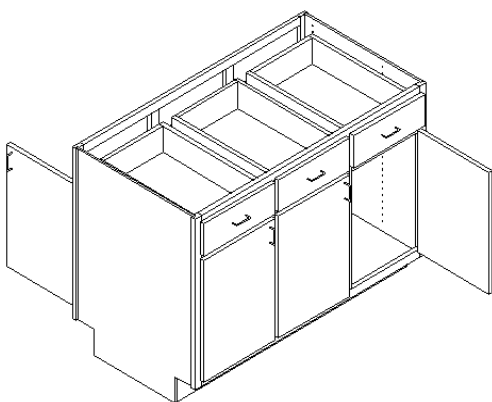


Two doors and two
drawer fronts per side

PENINSULA BASE, 2 DRAWERS

- Front of cabinet will have two working drawers and the back of cabinet will be two false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- One adjustable, full depth shelf.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile as standard.

PB27
PB30
PB33
PB36
PB39
PB42
PB45



Three doors and three
drawer fronts per side

PENINSULA BASE, 6 DOORS

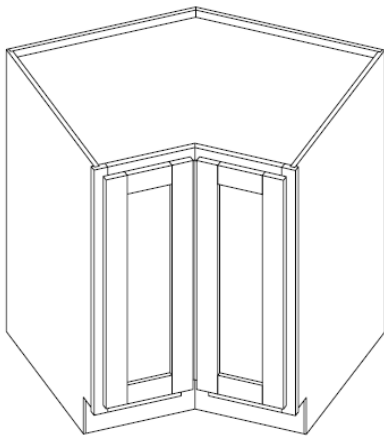
- Hinge side specified for single door opening (left shown) with opposite side hinging on back of cabinet.
- Front of cabinet will have three working drawers and the back of cabinet will be false drawer fronts unless otherwise specified.
- Partition behind the middle, offset stile with one adjustable, full depth shelf on either side.

PB39-6
PB42-6
PB45-6
PB48-6
PB51-6
PB54-6



NOTES

BASE ANGLED INSIDE CORNER



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

BAIC11

BAIC14

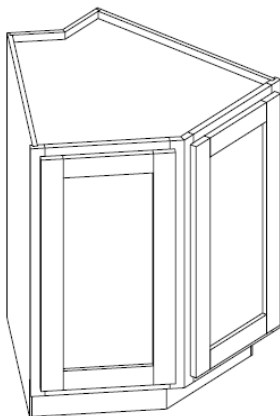
BAIC17

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAIC11	11	21
BAIC14	14	24
BAIC17	17	27

BASE 135 DEGREE ANGLED CORNER CABINETS

- 34 1/2" high standard
- 24" deep standard
- 135 degree inside (BAIC) or outside (BAOC) angled front with full height doors hinged to the outside.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- Modifications to width or depth will require a custom quote.

BASE ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER



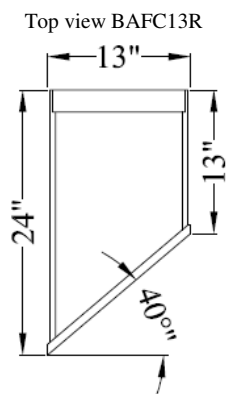
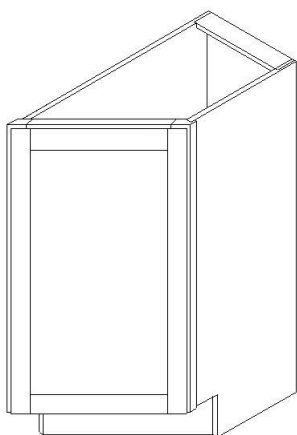
BAOC16

BAOC19

BAOC22

Product Code	Face frame width	Back width / wall space
BAOC16	16	6
BAOC19	19	9
BAOC22	22	12

BASE ANGLED FRONT CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BAFC13L		
BAFC13R		

- 13" wide, 34 1/2" high standard
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Angled front with full height door.
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (right (R) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Two full depth adjustable shelves.
- 40 degree angled front.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".



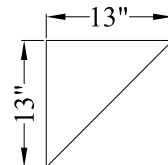
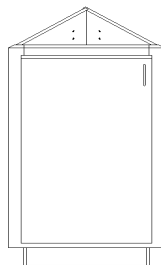
NOTES

BASE ANGLED CABINETS

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

BAC-1-1313

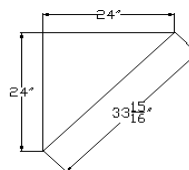
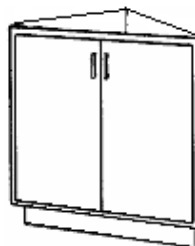
- BAC-1 is 13" x 13" with 45 degree front.
- 1 door, specify left (L) or right (R) hinge
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-1-1313

BAC-1-2424

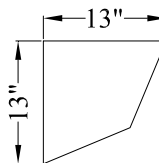
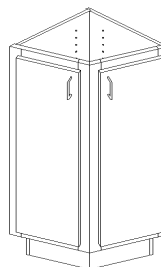
- BAC-1 is 24" x 24" with 45 degree front.
- 2 doors, no center style.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-1-2424

BAC-2 1313

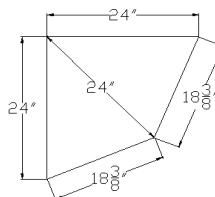
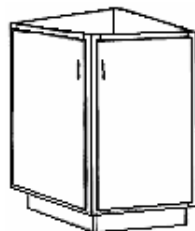
- BAC-2 is 13" x 13" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves.



BAC-2-1313

BAC-2 2424

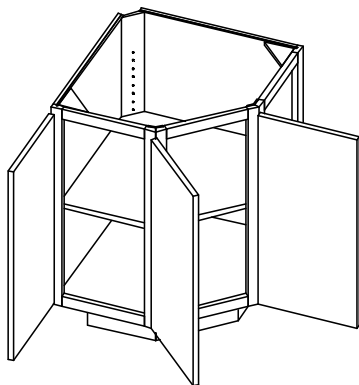
- BAC-2 is 24" x 24" with two 67.5 degree fronts.
- 2 full depth adjustable shelves



BAC-2-2424

BASE ANGLE CABINET

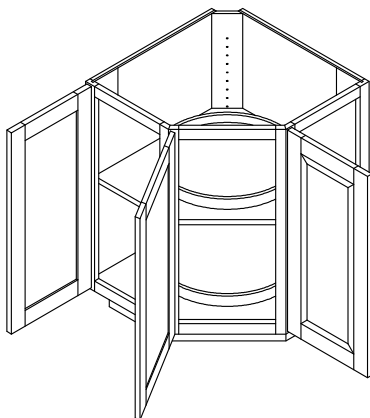
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
BACA-3		



Adjustable Shelf

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACA's have two adjustable shelves (not illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

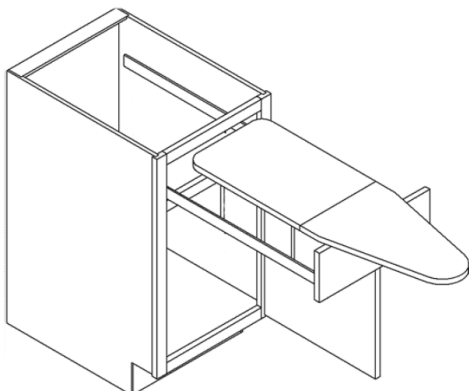
BACR-3



Revolving Shelf

- 24" wide, 24" deep standard
- BACR's have 2 adjustable shelves and 3 turn tables (not illustrated).
- Specify hinge side (all three doors will open from the same side)

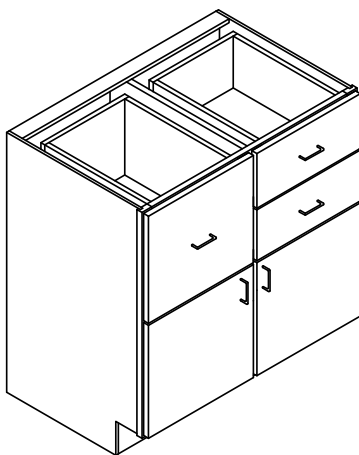
BASE IRONING BOARD CABINET



PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BIRON18		
BIRON21		

- 24" deep standard
- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 24" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 37 1/2" L.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet: ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- One adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement covers available, contact Customer Service)
- Specify hinge side for door.

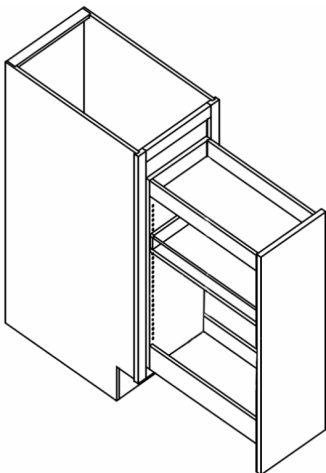
BASE COMBINATION DOUBLE DRAWER CABINET



BCD30
BCD33
BCD36

- Specify left (L) or right (R) for the side with two drawers (right shown).
- Two 4" drawers, and one 10" drawer, with two doors below.
- Includes clear sliding bread box lid in larger drawer.
- No shelf in bottom section.

BASE CANNED FOOD STORAGE CABINETS

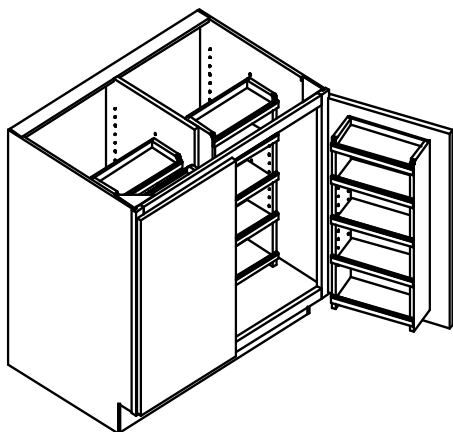


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
BCGS624		
BCGS924		
BCGS1224		
BCGS1524		
BCGS1824		
BCGS2124		

BASE CAN GOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Pullout canned good storage rack with adjustable shelves
- One shelf for standard 34 1/2" height cabinets.
- Minimum width of 6"

NOTE: Base Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.



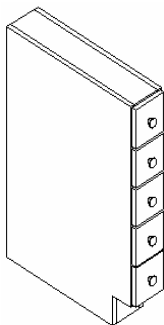
BMFS36

BASE MULTI FOOD STORAGE CABINET

- Two interior swing outs with adjustable shelves.
- Storage rack on each door with adjustable shelving.
- Two shallow, adjustable shelves on each side of centered partition, located behind swing outs.
- Doors must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.
- Reducing the cabinet width is not recommended as this will limit the access space to the rear storage area.

NOTES

BASE APOTHECARY DRAWERS

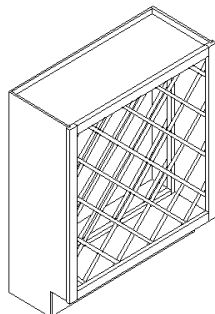


- Two standard depths available, 24" deep illustrated.
- 5-piece drawer fronts are not available.
- 6" wide with five drawers.
- Knobs are for illustrative purposes only and must be purchased separately.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
13" deep	BAD613	
24" deep	BAD624	

BASE WINE RACKS

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR



BASE WINE LATTICE (BWL)

- 13" deep standard
- 11/16" X 11/16" wood lattice
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

BWL12	
-------	--

BWL15	
-------	--

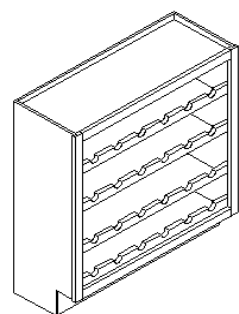
BWL18	
-------	--

BWL21	
-------	--

BWL24	
-------	--

BWL27	
-------	--

BWL30	
-------	--



BASE WINE BOTTLE SHELF (BWBS)

- 13" deep standard
- 4 1/2" centers on rail holders
- Three adjustable bottle shelves
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWBS12	
--------	--

BWBS15	
--------	--

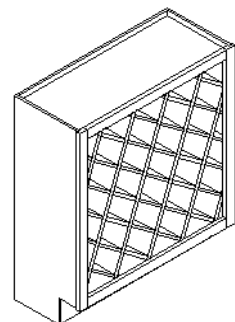
BWBS18	
--------	--

BWBS21	
--------	--

BWBS24	
--------	--

BWBS27	
--------	--

BWBS30	
--------	--



BASE WINE SOLID LATTICE (BWSL)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" edge banded plywood, full depth
- 4" bottle ports
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain

BWSL12	
--------	--

BWSL15	
--------	--

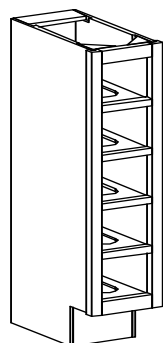
BWSL18	
--------	--

BWSL21	
--------	--

BWSL24	
--------	--

BWSL27	
--------	--

BWSL30	
--------	--



BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV)

- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV6 illustrated

	Bottle Quantity
--	--------------------

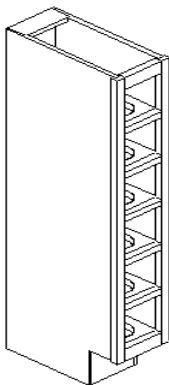
BWCV6	5
-------	---

BWCV12	10
--------	----

BWCV18	15
--------	----

ALL WINE RACKS ON THIS PAGE WILL BE THE SAME
INTERIOR WOOD SPECIE AND FINISH AS EXTERIOR

BASE WINE CABINET (40 1/2 High)

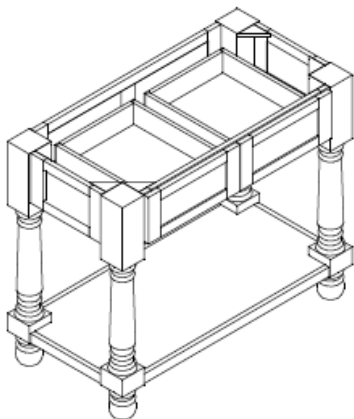


PRODUCT CODE	(Bottle Quantity)	LIST PRICE
BWCV640.5	6	
BWCV1240.5	12	
BWCV1840.5	18	

BASE WINE CUBBY VERTICAL (BWCV), 40 1/2" HIGH

- 13" deep standard, 40 1/2" high
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Standard construction for units with multiple vertical columns will not have vertical dividers between them.
- BWCV640.5 illustrated

FREE STANDING ISLAND

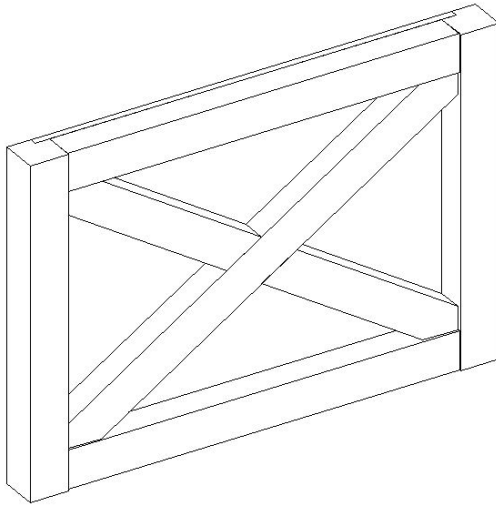


PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
FI42		

FREE STANDING ISLAND WITHOUT TOP

- Overall width of island will be 42".
- Overall height will be 34 1/2" .
- Overall depth will be 21" .
- Wainscot panels left, right, and rear.
- 4"x4" corner post, BC018 style

“X” ISLAND END PANELS

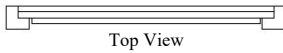


	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
3" wide posts	IEPX326	
	IEPX337	
	IEPX348	
4" wide posts	IEPX426	
	IEPX437	
	IEPX448	

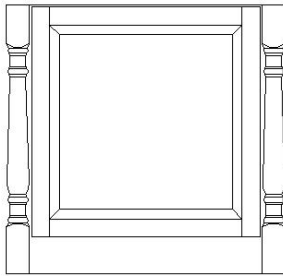
“X” ISLAND END PANELS

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Choose from 3" or 4" end posts. Any other size post must be quoted.
- 26", 37", and 48" standard widths
- 34 1/2" high
- Backer panel behind center "X".
- Intended to be installed against other cabinetry, back side is not finished.

ISLAND END PANELS



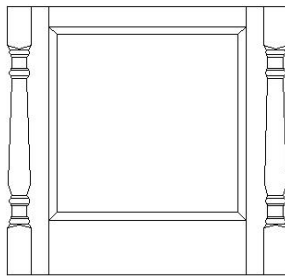
Top View



IEPFD
Island End Panel with False Door



Top View



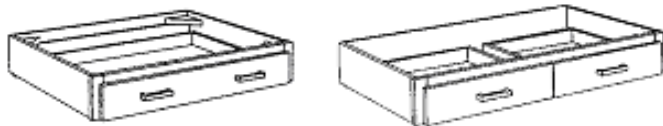
IEPWP
Island End Panel with Wainscot Panel

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
IEPFD	*	*
*+120 / each <u>additional</u> door		
IEPWP	*	*
*+120/ each <u>additional</u> panel		

ISLAND END PANELS

- One piece assembly for end-of-run, base application.
- Specify total width and height. Priced by overall square footage.
- Maximum width 51"
- 3" x 3" turned posts standard. Any other size post must be quoted.
- Specify post design; see ATPST in General Accessory section. This assembly will not work with post designs BC007, BC010, BC011, BC017, BC018 or BC020.
- Wainscot panel style (IEPWP) for mortise and tenon door designs only.
- Doors (panels for wainscot style) split into multiples at 24" intervals unless otherwise specified.
- *Add \$ to square foot price for additional door or center panel. (Example: A 7 square foot IEPFD, with LEVEL1 doors, divided to have 2 doors / center panels total, would be \$ (7 sq. ft) plus \$ (1-additional center panel charge) = \$ List.
- LEVEL2 plus will be added per each door / center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at LEVEL2 + \$ would have \$ added for each door / center panel)

PLANNING DESK



Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high. To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (1 1/2" top rail; no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts, with some exceptions (see specific door styles).

ONE
DRAWER

PRODUCT
CODE

LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

PD1D2421

PD1D2721

PD1D3021

PD1D3321

PD1D3621

PD1D2424

PD1D2724

PD1D3024

PD1D3324

PD1D3624

TWO
DRAWER

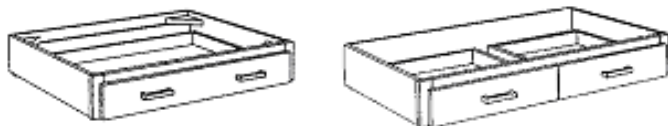
PD2D3321

PD2D3621

PD2D3324

PD2D3624

PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail; no bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box standard.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

ONE
DRAWER

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

PDM1D3621

PDM1D2424

PDM1D2724

PDM1D3024

PDM1D3324

PDM1D3624

TWO
DRAWER

PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

PDM2D3324

PDM2D3624

PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

- Standard is 34 1/2" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

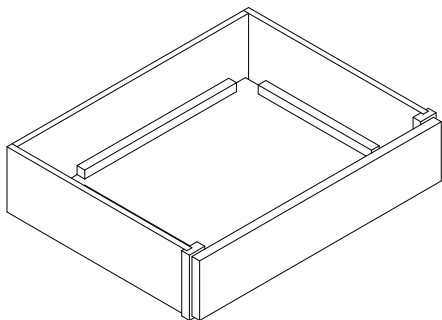
PDLA21

PDLA24

PDLB21

PDLB24

SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS



KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall. (4" high opening with a 1 1/2" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5-piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. A minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. (See specific door styles for exceptions.)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL1	LEVEL2
--------------	--------	--------

21 " deep

KPD2421

KPD2721

KPD3021

KPD3321

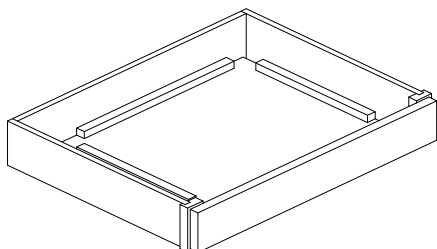
24" deep

KPD2424

KPD2724

KPD3024

KPD3324



MINI KEYPAD DRAWER

- Slide out keypad platform
- Single drawer only with fold down drawer front.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of platform.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail; no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer front only available.

21" DEEP

KPDM2421

KPDM2721

KPDM3021

KPDM3321

24" DEEP

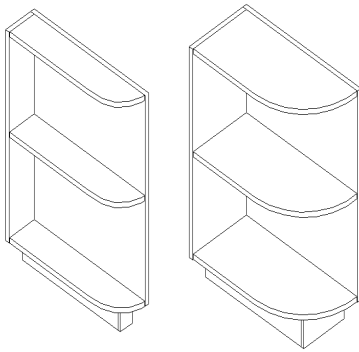
KPDM2424

KPDM2724

KPDM3024

KPDM3324

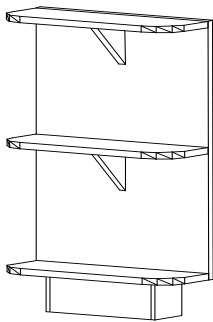
BASE SHELVES



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BES6	L/R
BES12	L/R

BASE END SHELF

- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run. (left shown)
- Standard widths of 6" and 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.



BPS12

BASE PENINSULA SHELF

- Standard width of 12"
- Standard depth of 24"
- Standard height of 34 1/2"
- 3" radius on shelves
- Finished to match job species/stain
- Top and back sides not finished.
- Use flush finished end modification, MBFFE, for exposed side. Use flush finished top modification, MPFFT, for exposed top.

BASE FILLERS

BASE FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BF330	
BF334.5	
BF336	50
BF340.5	
BF630	
BF634.5	
BF636	
BF640.5	

BASE OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
 - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
 - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



(2 3/4" W)	BOFS3
(5 3/4" W)	BOFS6

BASE CORNER FILLER

- 90 degree angle
- BCF330 spans 3" for each leg. BCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

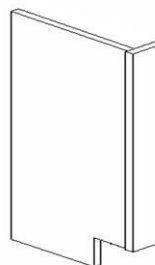


BCF330
BCF334.5
BCF336
BCF340.5
BCF630
BCF634.5
BCF636
BCF640.5

BASE FILLERS

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return.
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick to create an end panel for dishwasher or other appliance.



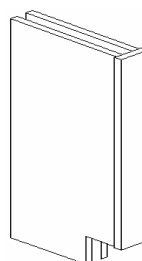
PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BFR334.5	
BFR340.5	
BFR634.5	
BFR640.5	



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns.
- Available at 34 1/2" and 40 1/2" high
- 24" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.



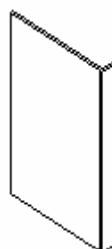
BFRB334.5
BFRB340.5
BFRB634.5
BFRB640.5



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

DISHWASHER END PANEL

- 34 1/2" high, 24" deep standard
- 3/4" x 3" solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return.
- No toe space cutout
- Finished return panel for SRDWEP (standard 1/4" side reveal)
- Flush finished return panel for FFDWEP (flush finish)



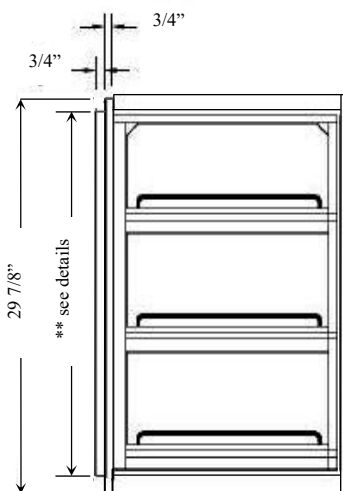
Standard 1/4" reveal
SRDWEP
Flush finish end
FFDWEP



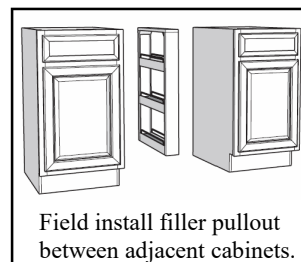
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

BASE FILLER SPICE PULLOUT

- 30" high wood pullout for 24" deep application. Dimensions cannot be modified.
- Available in 3" or 6" wide
- Toe kick not included.
- Organizer installs between two adjacent cabinets. (see illustration)
- 150# full extension glides
- 3 adjustable wood shelves with natural finish and chrome side rails.
- Ships with loose 29 7/8" high filler. If flush toe look is desired, must add MFTK (flush toe modification).
- **Ships with loose overlay filler, sized to match job specific overlay. Inset and SOLK lipped orders will ship with filler only, no overlay included.



3" wide
BFSP3
6" wide
BFSP6



Field install filler pullout between adjacent cabinets.

BASE FILLERS

ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" width of cabinet run
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
--------------	---------	------

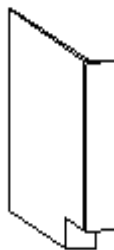
BAF30	L/R	
BAF34.5	L/R	
BAF36	L/R	
BAF40.5	L/R	

ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" plywood return
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run.
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Finished side is standard on return
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



(left shown)

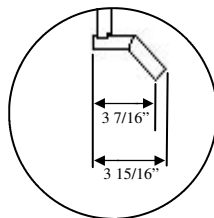
BAFR34.5	L/R
BAFR40.5	L/R

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER ONLY (not pictured)

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Standard ships finished on face of inside angle and all 3/4" edges.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



Top View

FILLER ONLY

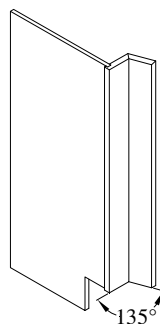
B2AF30
B2AF34.5
B2AF36
B2AF40.5

135 DEGREE ANGLE FILLER WITH RETURN

- Two 3/4" solid wood frame stock joined to form a 135° angle with return.
- 2" wide face of each "wing".
- Return side depth is 24".
- Edges are square with face of each section.
- Specify (L) left or (R) right side for return. (Left shown)
- Finished face of inside angle is standard.
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- See top view sketch for amount of run space covered.



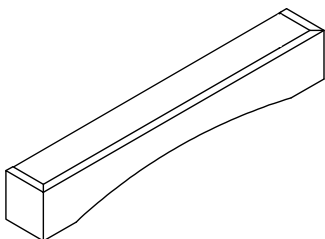
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



FILLER WITH RETURN

B2AFR34.5	L/R
B2AFR40.5	L/R

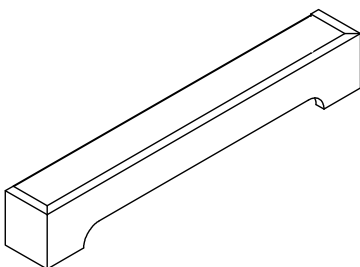
VALANCE TOE FILLERS



ARCHED VALANCE TOE FILLER

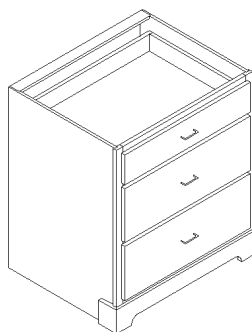
- 4 1/2" high
- 4" deep
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration below).
- Shipped loose

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
AVTF25	
AVTF28	
AVTF31	
AVTF34	
AVTF37	
AVTF40	
AVTF43	
AVTF46	
AVTF49	



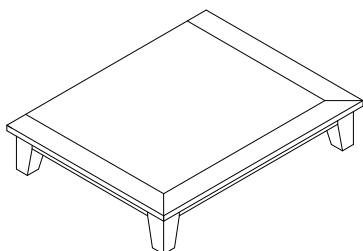
FURNITURE VALANCE TOE FILLER

- 4 1/2" high
- 4" deep
- Valance toe fillers are made 1" wider than overall cabinet width, fits into toe space (see illustration).
- Shipped loose



FVTF25	
FVTF28	
FVTF31	
FVTF34	
FVTF37	
FVTF40	
FVTF43	
FVTF46	
FVTF49	

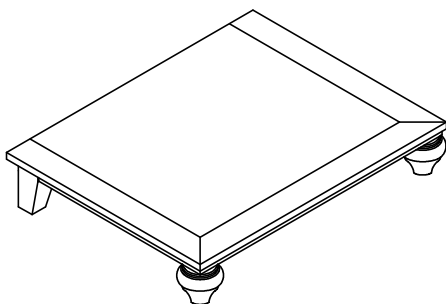
FURNITURE PLATFORMS



TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.


PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TAFP2424	
TAFP2724	
TAFP3024	
TAFP3324	
TAFP3624	
TAFP3924	
TAFP4224	
TAFP4524	
TAFP4824	
TAFP5124	
TAFP5424	
TAFP5724	
TAFP6024	



COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM

- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This height adjustment will not be made by the factory unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2424
CFFP2724
CFFP3024
CFFP3324
CFFP3624
CFFP3924
CFFP4224
CFFP4524
CFFP4824
CFFP5124
CFFP5424
CFFP5724
CFFP6024

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
SPICE RACK ON DOOR 3 1/2" deep, wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door. Not available on cabinets less than 9" wide. Spice shelf accessory interior depth is 2 1/2". Height of each shelf section varies from approximately 5" to 7" depending on the height of the cabinet frame opening.	ASROD	
		
BASE CAN RACK (ATTACHED TO DOOR) Pullout wood storage rack with adjustable shelves	ABCR	
SINGLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 15" minimum cabinet width (12" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAS-W AWBAS-P	
DOUBLE WASTE BASKET (ATTACHED TO DOOR) 18" minimum cabinet width (15" wide minimum cabinet opening). Specify 'W' for white cans or 'P' for pewter cans. Pewter is not available for all inset cabinet configurations. Specific waste basket capacity varies based on cabinet details.	AWBAD-W AWBAD-P	
WASTE BASKET DOOR EDGE PROTECTOR Stainless steel edge protector attached to waste basket door. Not available on Meadowview or Fairfield door styles, any door modified to have an E-2 outside edge profile, or SOLK-Lipped hinging. (Sized for: * =15" wide cab, ** =18" wide cab, *** =21" wide cab)	SSTP11.5* SSTP14.5** SSTP17.5***	
FLIPPER (POCKET)DOOR GLIDES Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Minimum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware. Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona. Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors. Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf. When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price. When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL-C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall.	AFDG ALFDG	
CUTTING BOARD BEHIND DRAWER 1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. Includes scooped drawer box sides and full extension undermount glides as standard. Cutting board will have feet attached to keep it in place while in cabinet drawer. May be used in the drawer or on the counter top. A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.	ACB-BD	
CUTTING BOARD OVER DRAWER 1 1/2" Pretreated hard rock maple cutting boards for cabinets up to 27" wide with single top drawer. These will extend out of the front of the cabinet to be flush with the drawer front. Will not have feet attached. We recommend that this style of cutting board be removed from the cabinet for counter top use. A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.	ACB-OD	
BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL 15oz. bottle For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.	ABMYOIL	

BLUMOTION FULL EXTENSION UNDERMOUNT GLIDES
BMOT-FEUG

Pair

Minimum cabinet depth is 12". Minimum standard cabinet width is 12".

Shipped loose

90# per drawer capacity

NOTE: Cabinets less than 12" deep will have BLUM 7/8 extension undermount glides.

These glides give the appearance of full extension undermount glides but will not have the BluMotion mechanism.

150# FULL EXTENSION SIDE-MOUNT GLIDES
FEG150

Pair

Add to cabinet price for each drawer

HANGING FILE RAILS
AHANGINGFILE /

pair of
rails

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

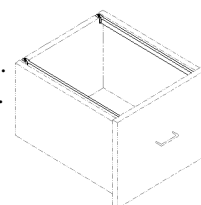
Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side.

Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back.

Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change.)


BREAD BOX LID
ABBL

Plexi-glass sliding lid installed in drawer top

DRAWER DIVIDER
ADD

Centered divider, dadoed into drawer box

DRAWER SPICE RACK
ADSR

Wood spice rack drawer insert. 4 horizontal rows (in drawer box of standard 24" deep base cabinet) for storage of spice containers that are approximately 4 1/2" high.

CUTLERY DIVIDER
ACD (A or B)

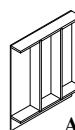
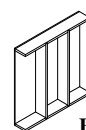
Specify A, B, or C— custom. (A & B have standard configurations. See illustrations)

If C is specified, send detailed drawing of divider.

Removable drawer insert with 1/2" soft maple wood partitions

2 or more dividers running front to back, evenly spaced approximately 3" apart.

NOTE: smaller width cabinets may have only one divider

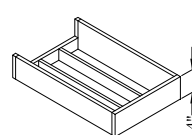
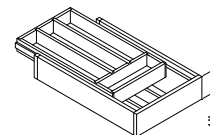

A

B
**ACD C
(custom)**
DOUBLE CUTLERY DIVIDER
ACD D

Two dividers in one drawer, priced per drawer.

Top divider (style 'A') slides back for access to lower divider (style 'B').

1/2" soft maple dividers

Front to back dividers evenly spaced, approximately 3" apart.


WITHOUT TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER

WITH TOP CUTLERY DIVIDER
PLASTIC TILT OUT SOAP TRAY
ATSTP

Plastic soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

TILT OUT SOAP TRAY KIT—PLASTIC
ATSTP KIT

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

STAINLESS STEEL TILT OUT SOAP TRAY
ATSTS

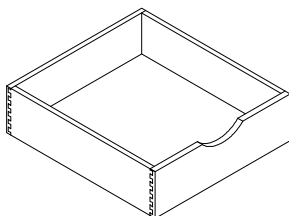
Stainless steel soap tray attached to tilt down drawer head

TILT OUT SOAPTRAY KIT—STAINLESS STEEL
ATSTS KIT

Hinges included. State cabinet width for correct sizing.

BASE ACCESSORIES

DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402	
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502	
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404	
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504	
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406	
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506	

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet with a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 12" wide or 12" deep.

****Note:** when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

See below for additional guidelines.

Rollout Installation Guidelines






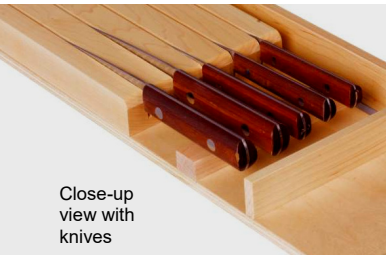
We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

1. Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
 - a. When adding a **single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
 - b. Also, when adding a **single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
 - c. When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - d. Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
2. Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
 - a. When adding a **single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
 - b. Also when adding a **single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - c. When adding a **single rollout only** in an opening and requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.



NOTES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
CUTLERY DIVIDER - SILVERWARE TRAY Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Exact configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 18" to 30" wide. For a cabinet with two side-by-side top drawers, fits into single drawer of a 36" wide cabinet or larger. NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. For cabinets less than 18" wide, a custom divider is required. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.	ACDST	per drawer
		
CUTLERY DIVIDER - UTILITY TRAY Removable utility tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions. Available only for 21" wide cabinet. NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render openings less useful or prevent the use of standard configured divider entirely. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this divider will fit. Non-standard dividers are priced as ACD-C.	ACDUT	per drawer
		
SILVERWARE TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Exact tray configuration will vary depending on interior size of drawer box. For single top drawer cabinets 27" to 36" wide. NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.	ASTKB	per drawer
		
27" and 33" wide cabinets have 12" wide knife block (pictured) 30" and 36" wide cabinets have 6" wide knife block		
UTILITY TRAY WITH KNIFE BLOCK Removable silverware tray insert with 3/8" maple partitions and maple knife block combo. Available only for 27" wide cabinet with single top drawer. Knife block is 6" wide. NOTE: Modifications to cabinets that affect drawer size may render tray openings less useful. Before adding to non-standard sized cabinets, contact customer service to be sure this combo divider will fit. Custom pricing applies to non-standard dividers.	AUTKB	per drawer
		
KNIFE BLOCK Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller. Or if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller. Note: If a larger knife block is wanted, contact Customer Service for pricing.	AKB	333
		Close-up view with knives

TOE KICK STEP STOOL

TKSS

Minimum width of cabinet to install Toe Kick Step Stool is 18".

Added to cabinet price.

Recessed side toe and / or rear toe modifications may not allow enough space for this item.

TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

ATKD1824

Add to 24" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

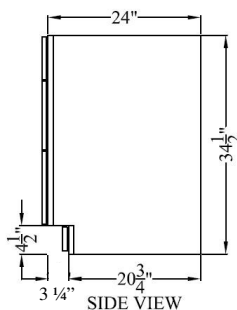
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124

ATKD2424

ATKD2724

ATKD3024

ATKD3324

ATKD3624

TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

ATKD1821

Add to 21" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

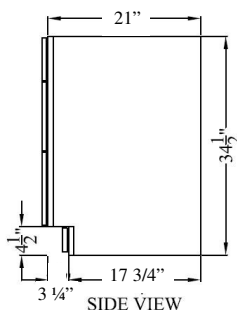
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

ATKD3021

ATKD3321

ATKD3621

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

ATKD1818

Add to 18" deep cabinets.

Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.

3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.

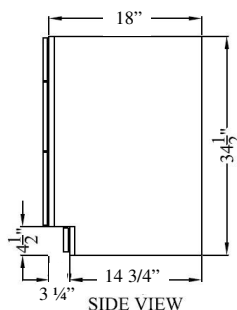
Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.

Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.

Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available.

Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.

Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

ATKD3018

ATKD3318

ATKD3618

POT AND PAN CADDY

ABPPC

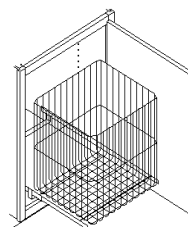
20" width, 14 1/2" height, 22 1/8" depth
 Birch veneer, wood platforms with heavy duty chrome-plated wire surrounds for storage of cook ware and lids.
 Two shelves pull out individually using full extension ball-bearing slides.
 Upper shelf has two side racks.
 Maximum weight capacity of 25lb. per shelf
 Will fit minimum of 24" wide, 24" deep cabinets. (Inset cabinet doors must be able to open fully.)
 Inset Concealed has to be a 27" wide cabinet.



HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT

AROHB

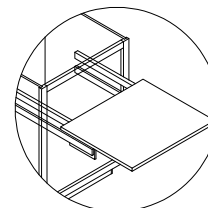
Add to cabinet price
 Epoxy coated steel wire basket on glides, mounted to bottom of cabinet.



LIFT UP MIXER SHELF

ALUMS

3/4" plywood shelf installed on lift up mechanism.
 Width of shelf equals face frame opening width minus 3".
 When added to a cabinet, this accessory item omits the adjustable shelves from that cabinet.
 The recommended cabinet width is 18".
 Minimum frame opening height is 23 1/4". Only available in base full height door (BFD) application.
 Minimum cabinet depth is 24" (shelf depth equals 20 1/2").



METAL TOWEL RACK

ATR

Pullout metal towel rack mounted inside cabinet. Specify installation location.
 6" wide minimum opening necessary.
 Not recommended for use on BDS or BRCS due to sink clearance.

BASE TRAY DIVIDER

ABTD

1/2" UV Birch veneer plywood divider.
 Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers.
 Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified.
 Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed.

BASE PARTITION

ABP

3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left. When selected for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if required.

BASE END SKIN

ABSKIN

/

1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order

SQ FT



BASE ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

BASE WOOD REVOLVING SHELF	ABWRS
----------------------------------	--------------

Revolving platter added to shelf for diagonal corner or pie cut base cabinet.

SINK BASE DRIP TRAY-INSTALLED ONLY	ASBDT
---	--------------

Almond colored, under sink drip tray for installation in NEW 36" wide x 24" deep base cabinet. Width can be cut down to fit in 33" wide x 24" deep NEW cabinet, also.

Cannot be installed around existing plumbing.

Cannot be installed in post notch or clip corner style cabinets.

Resistant to most household chemicals. Wipes clean.

Unique design funnels excessive water to the front of the cabinet and onto the floor as an alert to a leak.

Tray measures 1 1/16" high and holds up to 1.75 quarts of water.

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame configuration, excluding extended stiles and rails. Specify changes and dimensions, provide sketch.		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	+%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	+%
Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. Price % of list price. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
BASE FRONT ONLY	MBFRO	-%
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: BFD21R (std. 34 1/2" high) + MBFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 30".		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	-%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACSB	
To add vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
OMIT CENTER STILE	MBOCS	
Omit center stile from face frame on cabinets 39" wide and over.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRB	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, appliqué to cabinets.		

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
Furniture Ends– <i>Locking Miter Joint</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed • Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners. • Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide. 			
Base Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MBFURNFE	L/R	\$/ SQFT
Base Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MBFURNFD	L/R	\$/ SQFT
Base Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MBFURNWP	L/R	\$/ SQFT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs. 			
Loose Furniture End Route	MLFER	L/R	\$/ END
<p>A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base wainscot in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation.</p>	MLFERB	B	\$/ PANEL

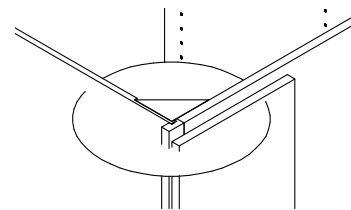


BASE MODIFICATIONS

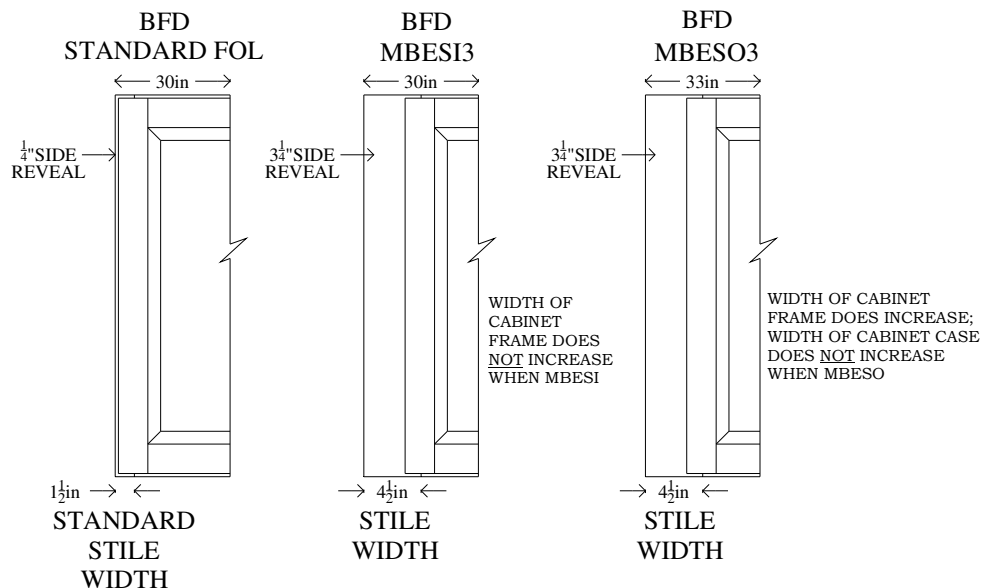
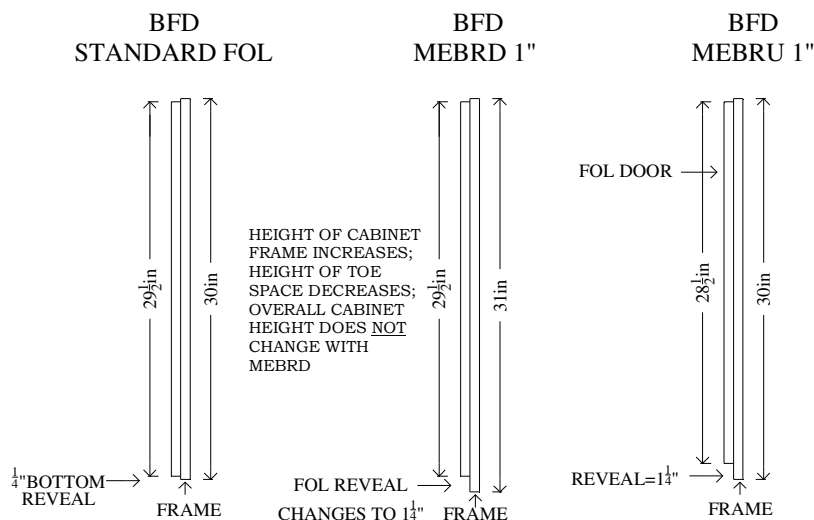
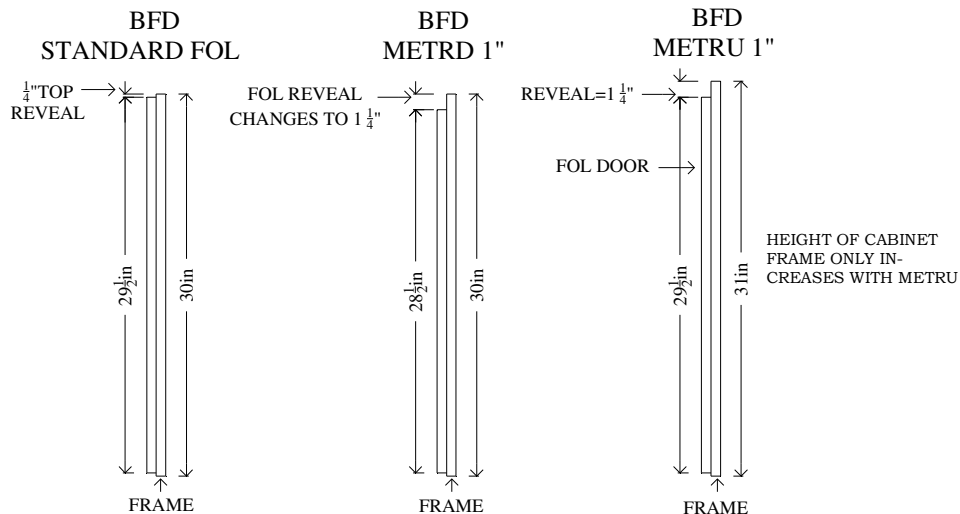
	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BASE FINISHED END	MBFE	L / R	/
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side. Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, Walnut, QSWO, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			SQ FT
BASE FLUSH FINISHED END	MBFFE	L / R	/
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end. Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			SQ FT
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		/
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
BASE FALSE DOOR ON END	MBFDE	L / R	/
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
BASE WAINSCOT END PANEL	MBWEP	L / R	/
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end. Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet. Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Not available for mitered door styles.			SQ FT
BASE BEAD BOARD END	MBBDE	L / R	/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			SQ FT
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
BASE GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MBGP	L / R	/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
BASE GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MBGPIB		/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
BASE GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MBGPBAH		/
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
BASE FLUSH FINISHED TOP	MPFFT		/
Flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet. To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			SQ FT

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO3	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESO6	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI3	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see next page for illustrations) Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See base cabinet accessories)	MBESI6	L / R	
BASE EXTENDED STILE DOWN Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.	MBESD	L / R	
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRU MEBRU		
EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN (see next page for illustrations) Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.	METRD		
VALANCE TOP RAIL Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.	MVTR		
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.	MVBR		
BASE EXTEND SIDE BACK Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.	MBESB	L / R	/ea.6'
BASE RECESSED SIDE Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".	MBRS	L/R	



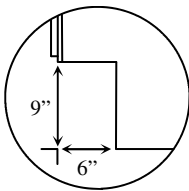
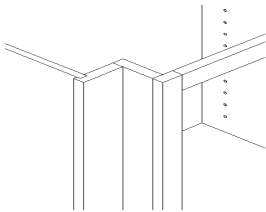
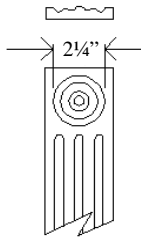
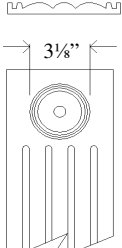
EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS



BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
BASE SIDE ANGLED	MBSA	L / R	+%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MBAE	L / R	+%
This modification is like base side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE ANGLED FRONT	MBAF	L / R	+%
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
BASE END ENTRY	MBEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ %
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
BLIND BASE CUSTOM FRONT	MBBCF		
Use to make special size front and blind area Provide sketch of front opening and blind area dimensions Example; to create a blind cabinet with an overall width size of 45" with a 30" front (27" opening) and a 15" blind area, price as a regular B30 and add \$.			
BASE FINISHED BLIND SOLID	MBFBS		
3/4" wood fill-in of entire blind area in matching wood and finish			
FLUSH TOE KICK	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
LOOSE TOE KICK	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
OMIT TOE KICK	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
SIDE TOE KICK	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify left or right or left and right			
BACK TOE KICK	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			

BASE MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed. Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.	MUATOE		0
			
BASE DUCT CUTOUT Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.	MBDCO		
SINK SIDE CUTOUT 6" high cutout at top edge of both sides. Starts and ends 2" from front and back edges.	MSSCO		0
BASE CLIPPED CORNER Stile is angled at 45 degrees. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner. This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet.	MBCC	L / R	Per side
RECESS POST CUTOUT Post not included, accepts up to a 6" post. Specify size of cutout: width x depth Cutout space will be 3/4" finished frame stock	MRPC	L / R	Per side
			
BASE FLUTING Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler. Specify the number of flutes if different (1 flute per inch is recommended). Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Provide sketch on special fluting requirements. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2".	MBFLUTE		
ROSETTE DESIGN Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting. Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles. Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.	MROSETTE		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>A</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>B</p> </div> </div>			

FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY

MFDDS

/ CAB

Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening
Priced per piece (2 doors maximum)
Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high

(2 doors max.)

90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)

MB90DEG-L

Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.
Available for concealed hinges only.
Priced per cabinet side
Specify side: L or R

MB90DEG-R

BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD

MBADS

Specify: SOL/Inset FOL/FFA

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.

SLAB

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

BASE ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP

MBADD

Specify: SOL/Inset FOL/FFA

Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.

SLAB

Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.

1INSLAB

This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.

5-PIECE

5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD

Price per drawer head.

5-P(RAIS)-FOL/FFA

Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.

5-P(FLAT)-FOL/FFA

The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.

5-P(RAIS)-SOL/INSET

5-P(FLAT)-SOL/INSET

1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE

1-INSLAB-FOL

Price per drawer head.

1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET

Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.

DRY SEED SEE THROUGH DRAWER FRONT

MDSDF

Wood frame and a plexi-glass center panel with divider positioned behind the clear panel.

per drawer

SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES

MSDS

Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.
Minimum drawer box height is 4".

OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX

MOODB

-

Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.

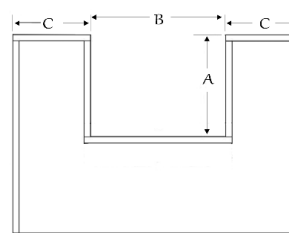
per drawer

U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION

MUDRBOX

Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. Drawer box width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".

per drawer





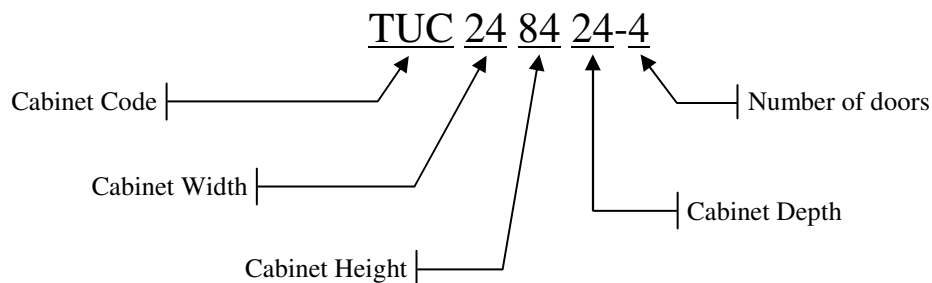
NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

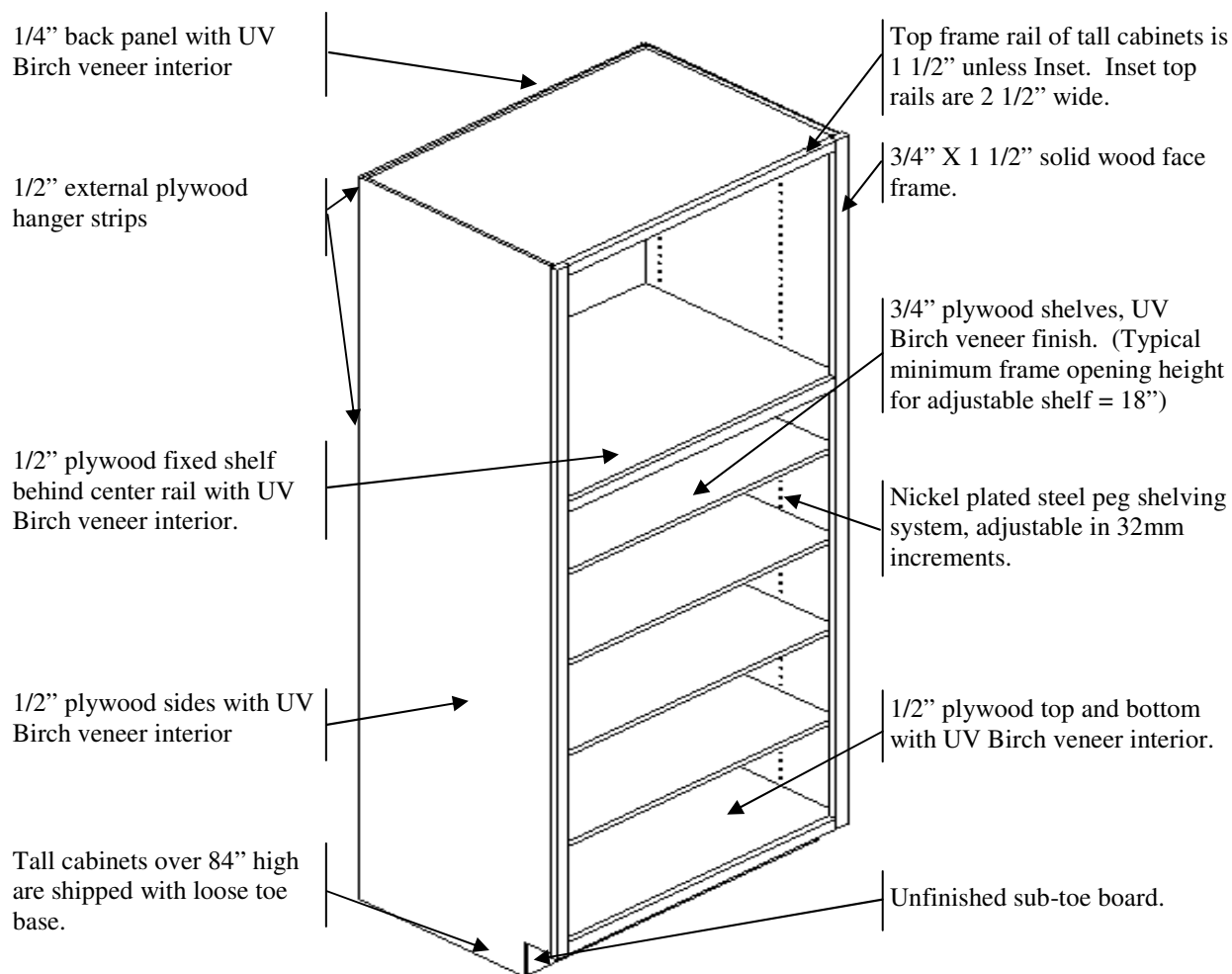
TALL CABINETS

(See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)
84", 90", 93", 96" Tall are standard

Tall Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"
STANDARD LOWER OPENING HEIGHT = 57"



Tall Contents

CABINETS

3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET	13-14
ANGLED CABINETS	17
CANNED GOOD STORAGE CABINET	15
MULTI-FOOD STORAGE CABINET	16
OVEN CABINET SINGLE CUTOUT	
1 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	20-21
2 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	22-23
3 DRAWER AT BOTTOM/DOORS TOP.....	24-25
DOORS TOP AND BOTTOM.....	18-19
OVEN CABINET TWO CUTOUTS	
MICROWAVE/OVEN CABINET.....	26-27
OVEN/WARMING DRAWER CABINET.....	28-29
REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET	8A
UTILITY CABINETS 13" DEEP	3-4
UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 13"...	9-10
UTILITY CABINETS 24" DEEP	5-6
UTILITY VERTICAL STACK CABINETS 24"...	11-12
UTILITY CABINETS W/ ROLLOUT SHELVES	7-8
WINE RACK CABINET	16

ACCESSORIES

CLOSET RODS.....	35
END SKIN, LOOSE.....	35
FLIPPER DOOR GLIDES.....	35
REFRIGERATOR LEGS.....	34-34A
ROLLOUT SHELVES.....	37
TALL PARTITION.....	35
TALL SHELF ON DOOR.....	35
TOE KICK DRAWER.....	39
TRAY DIVIDER	35

FILLERS

OVERLAY FILLER STRIP.....	30
TALL FILLERS.....	30
TALL FILLER WITH RETURN.....	31-32B
TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN.....	33
TALL ANGLED FILLER.....	33

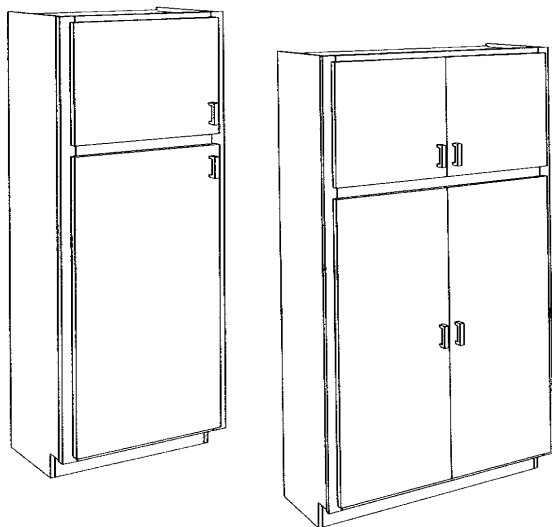
MODIFICATIONS

90 DEGREE HINGE.....	48
ADD CENTER RAIL.....	42
ADD CENTER STILE.....	42
ADDITIONAL DRAWER.....	48
ANGLED FRONT.....	46
ANGLED SIDE.....	46

MODIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

ANGLED SIDE ENTRY.....	46
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	42
BACK TOE KICK.....	46
BEAD BOARD END.....	45
CLIPPED CORNER.....	47
COMBINED CABINET CHARGE.....	42
DOOR STAY.....	48
DOUBLE ENTRY.....	46
DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE	48
DUCT CUTOUT.....	47
END ENTRY.....	46
EXTEND BOTTOM RAIL UP.....	41
EXTEND SIDE BACK.....	41
EXTEND STILE.....	40-41
EXTEND TOP RAIL UP OR DOWN.....	41
FALSE DOOR ON END.....	45
FINISHED BACK.....	45
FINISHED END.....	45
FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED END.....	45
FLUSH FINISHED TOP.....	45
FLUSH TOE KICK.....	46
FLUTING.....	47
FRAME CHANGE.....	42
FRONT ONLY.....	42
FURNITURE END.....	44
GROOVED PANEL APPLIED.....	45
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION CHARGE.....	42
INTEGRATED TOE KICK.....	46
INWARD EXTENDED STILE.....	41
LOOSE TOE BASE.....	46
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR.....	42
OMIT DOORS.....	42
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX.....	48
OMIT TOE KICK.....	46
RECESSED SIDE.....	41
ROSETTE DESIGN.....	47
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES.....	48
SIDE TOE KICK.....	46
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE.....	46
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION.....	47
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL.....	41
VALANCE TOP RAIL.....	41
WAINSCOT END PANEL.....	45

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

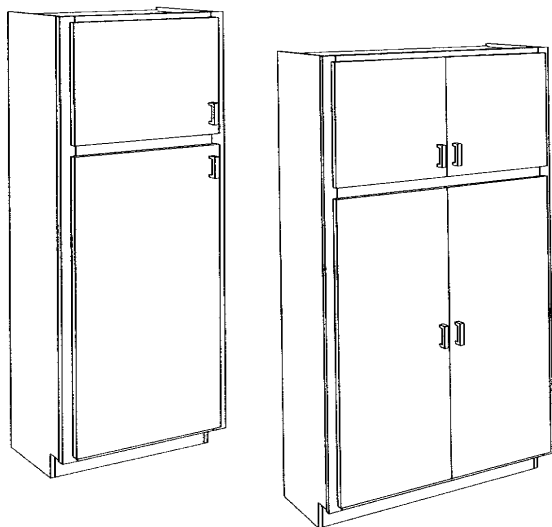
93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128413		
	TUC158413		
	TUC188413		
	TUC218413		
	TUC248413-2		
	TUC248413-4		
	TUC278413		
	TUC308413		
	TUC338413		
	TUC368413		
90" tall	TUC129013		
	TUC159013		
	TUC189013		
	TUC219013		
	TUC249013-2		
	TUC249013-4		
	TUC279013		
	TUC309013		
93" tall	TUC129313		
	TUC159313		
	TUC189313		
	TUC219313		
	TUC249313-2		
	TUC249313-4		
	TUC279313		
	TUC309313		
	TUC339313		
	TUC369313		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 13" DEEP



96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

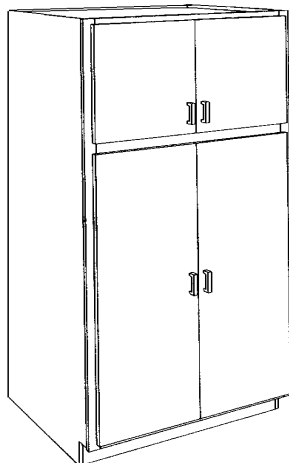
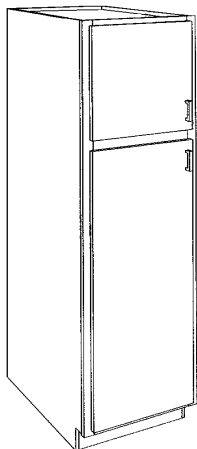
102" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129613		
	TUC159613		
	TUC189613		
	TUC219613		
	TUC249613-2		
	TUC249613-4		
	TUC279613		
	TUC309613		
	TUC339613		
	TUC369613		
102" tall	TUC1210213		
	TUC1510213		
	TUC1810213		
	TUC2110213		
	TUC2410213-2		
	TUC2410213-4		
	TUC2710213		
	TUC3010213		
	TUC3310213		
	TUC3610213		

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



84" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- One adjustable shelf in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section

90" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

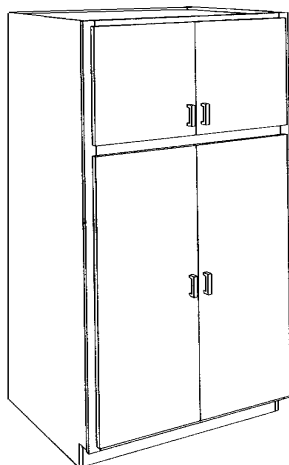
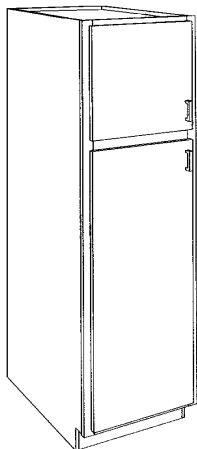
93" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128424		
	TUC158424		
	TUC188424		
	TUC218424		
	TUC248424-2		
	TUC248424-4		
	TUC278424		
	TUC308424		
	TUC338424		
	TUC368424		
90" tall	TUC129024		
	TUC159024		
	TUC189024		
	TUC219024		
	TUC249024-2		
	TUC249024-4		
	TUC279024		
	TUC309024		
	TUC339024		
	TUC369024		
93" tall	TUC129324		
	TUC159324		
	TUC189324		
	TUC219324		
	TUC249324-2		
	TUC249324-4		
	TUC279324		
	TUC309324		
	TUC339324		
	TUC369324		

TALL UTILITY CABINET, 24" DEEP



96" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

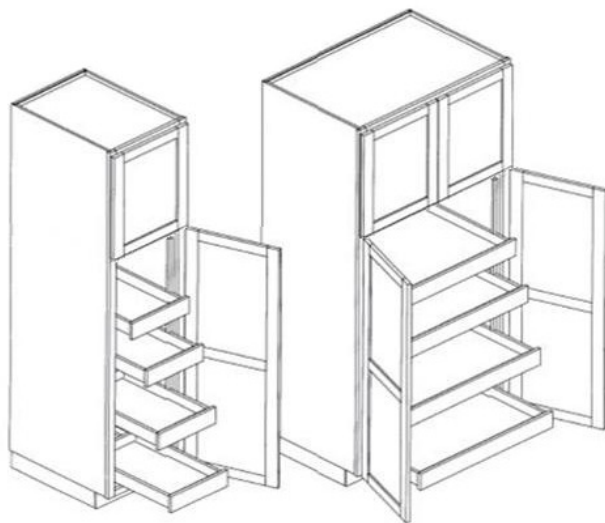
102" TALL CABINETS

- Full depth shelves.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129624		
	TUC159624		
	TUC189624		
	TUC219624		
	TUC249624-2		
	TUC249624-4		
	TUC279624		
	TUC309624		
	TUC339624		
	TUC369624		
102" tall	TUC1210224		
	TUC1510224		
	TUC1810224		
	TUC2110224		
	TUC2410224-2		
	TUC2410224-4		
	TUC2710224		
	TUC3010224		
	TUC3310224		
	TUC3610224		

TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side on two door cabinets

84" TALL CABINETS

- One full depth, adjustable shelf in upper section

90" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

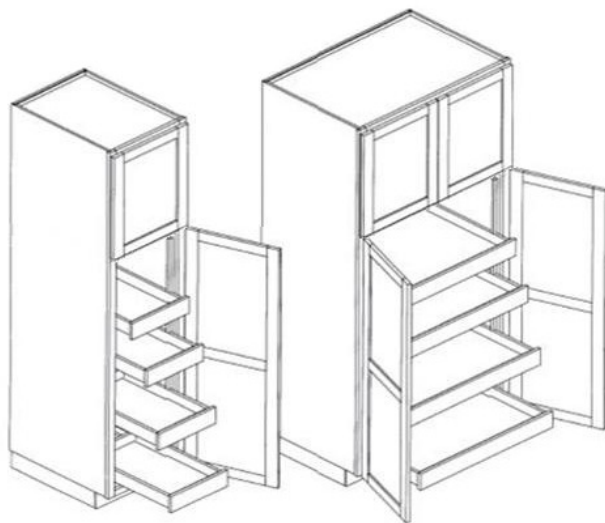
93" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TUC128424+RO4		
	TUC158424+RO4		
	TUC188424+RO4		
	TUC218424+RO4		
	TUC248424-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC248424-4+RO4		
	TUC278424+RO4		
	TUC308424+RO4		
	TUC338424+RO4		
	TUC368424+RO4		
90" tall	TUC129024+RO4		
	TUC159024+RO4		
	TUC189024+RO4		
	TUC219024+RO4		
	TUC249024-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249024-4+RO4		
	TUC279024+RO4		
	TUC309024+RO4		
	TUC339024+RO4		
	TUC369024+RO4		
93" tall	TUC129324+RO4		
	TUC159324+RO4		
	TUC189324+RO4		
	TUC219324+RO4		
	TUC249324-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249324-4+RO4		
	TUC279324+RO4		
	TUC309324+RO4		
	TUC339324+RO4		
	TUC369324+RO4		

TALL UTILITY CABINET WITH ROLLOUT SHELVES



- 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable, full width, 4" high rollouts
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for two door cabinets

96" TALL CABINETS

- Two full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

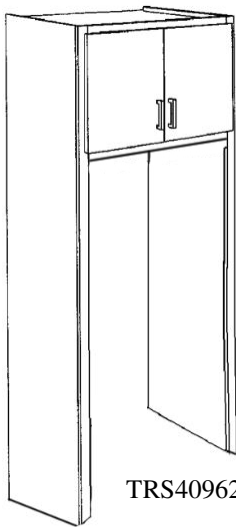
102" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe base shipped loose

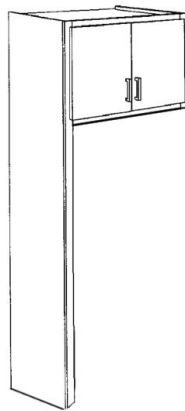
NOTE: See Rollout Shelves listed in Tall accessory section for more specific rollout details.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	TUC129624+RO4		
	TUC159624+RO4		
	TUC189624+RO4		
	TUC219624+RO4		
	TUC249624-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC249624-4+RO4		
	TUC279624+RO4		
	TUC309624+RO4		
	TUC339624+RO4		
	TUC369624+RO4		
102" tall	TUC1210224+RO4		
	TUC1510224+RO4		
	TUC1810224+RO4		
	TUC2110224+RO4		
	TUC2410224-2+RO4		
4 doors	TUC2410224-4+RO4		
	TUC2710224+RO4		
	TUC3010224+RO4		
	TUC3310224+RO4		
	TUC3610224+RO4		

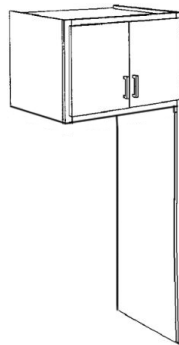
TALL REFRIGERATOR SURROUND CABINET



TRS409624B (Both Legs)



TRS409624L (Left Leg)



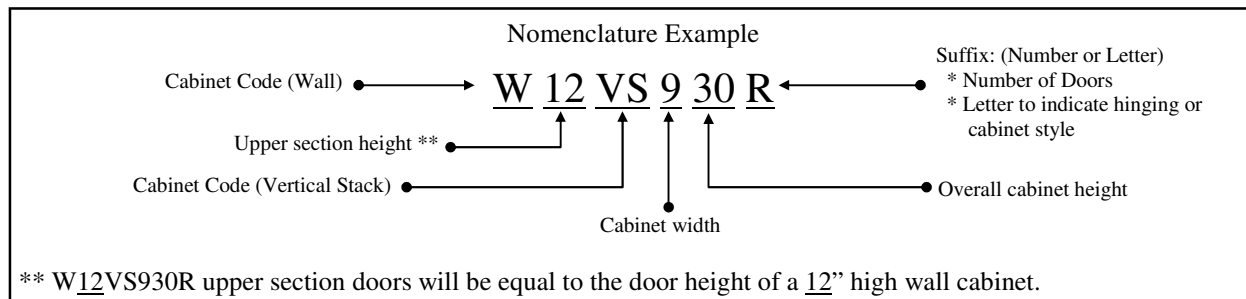
TRS409624R (Right Leg)

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
24" deep	TRS408424		
	TRS409024		
	TRS409324		
	TRS409624		
	TRS4010224		
	TRS4010824		
30" deep	TRS408430		
	TRS409030		
	TRS409330		
	TRS409630		
	TRS4010230		
	TRS4010830		

Note: When beaded Inset—Both leg version will be beaded around the lower appliance opening. Single Leg version will not have a bead around the lower opening unless specifically requested on the order by the designer.

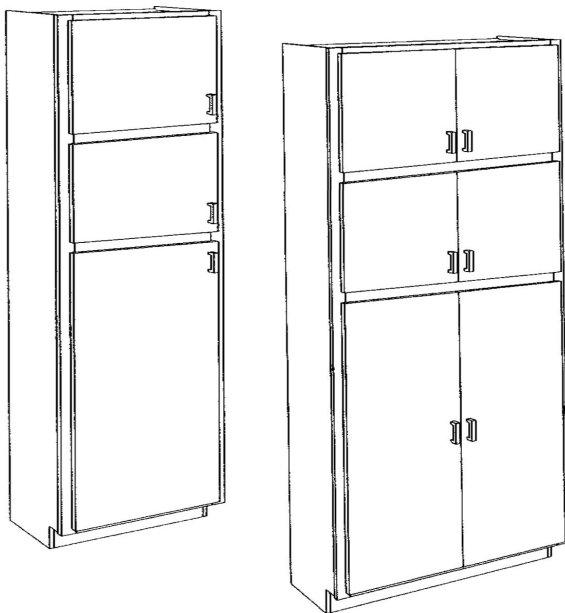
- 40" wide, standard
- Available at 24" and 30" deep.
- Lower opening is 37" wide, sized for 36" wide refrigerator unit.
- Standard with Furniture Flush Ends, Matching Wood Interior and Finished Wall Bottom.
- Lower opening is 73" high. Add MFC (frame change) with a note on the order for a taller lower opening.
- 1 1/2" full length framing on face of return.
- Specify B (both legs), L (left leg) or R (right leg).
- Cabinets that are 84" high, or any with an upper frame opening of less than 9" high, cannot have doors that are hinged left and right. Instead, these cabinets will have their doors hinged to the top, opening upwards.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf in upper of 96" H cabinet.
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in upper of 102" H and 108" H cabinet.
- Shipped with bracing that must be removed before installation.
- Verify ceiling height clearances for installation.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

VERTICAL STACK CABINET SPECIFICATIONS



- Cabinets that have the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Wall cabinets have two frame openings, one top and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Tall cabinets have three frame openings, one top, one middle, and one bottom, with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing each section.
- Offered standard with top doors equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height equal to first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See example above.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Shelf quantities are dependent on the specific opening height of each section. A minimum of 18" frame height opening is required for an adjustable shelf.
- Matching wood interior modification (MMWI) will change the entire cabinet interior to have a finished interior.
- For vertical stacked wall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- For vertical stacked tall cabinets: Any height change will modify the cabinet in the middle section. The top and bottom frame opening heights will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail below the top section. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in each section as standard.

TALL UTILITY, VERTICAL STACK CABINET, 13" DEEP

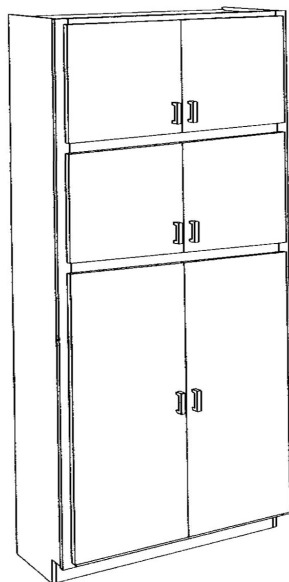
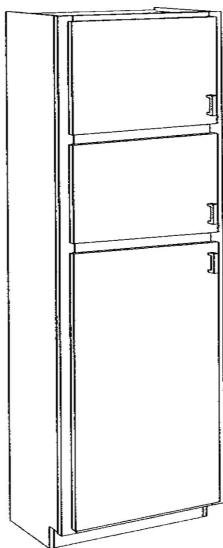


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102" tall	T_VS1210213		
	T_VS1510213		
	T_VS1810213		
	T_VS2110213		
	T_VS2410213-2		
	T_VS2410213-4		
	T_VS2710213		
	T_VS3010213		
	T_VS3310213		
	T_VS3610213		
105" tall	T_VS1210513		
	T_VS1510513		
	T_VS1810513		
	T_VS2110513		
	T_VS2410513-2		
	T_VS2410513-4		
	T_VS2710513		
	T_VS3010513		
	T_VS3310513		
	T_VS3610513		
108" tall	T_VS1210813		
	T_VS1510813		
	T_VS1810813		
	T_VS2110813		
	T_VS2410813-2		
	T_VS2410813-4		
	T_VS2710813		
	T_VS3010813		
	T_VS3310813		
	T_VS3610813		

NOTE: When adding rollouts to a cabinet section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 13" DEEP

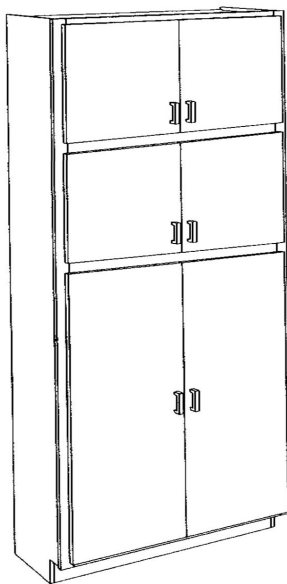
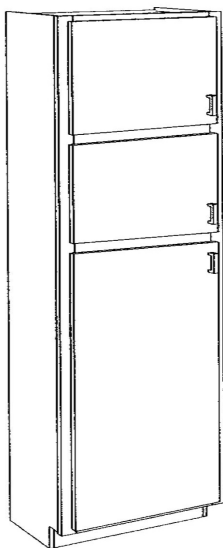


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111" tall	T_VS1211113		
	T_VS1511113		
	T_VS1811113		
	T_VS2111113		
	T_VS2411113-2		
	T_VS2411113-4		
	T_VS2711113		
	T_VS3011113		
	T_VS3311113		
	T_VS3611113		
114" tall	T_VS1211413		
	T_VS1511413		
	T_VS1811413		
	T_VS2111413		
	T_VS2411413-2		
	T_VS2411413-4		
	T_VS2711413		
	T_VS3011413		
	T_VS3311413		
	T_VS3611413		
117" tall	T_VS1211713		
	T_VS1511713		
	T_VS1811713		
	T_VS2111713		
	T_VS2411713-2		
	T_VS2411713-4		
	T_VS2711713		
	T_VS3011713		
	T_VS3311713		
	T_VS3611713		

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP

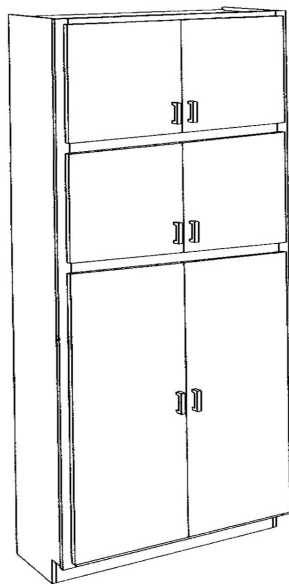
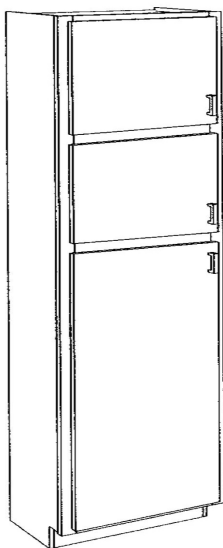


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
102" tall	T_VS1210224		
	T_VS1510224		
	T_VS1810224		
	T_VS2110224		
	T_VS2410224-2		
	T_VS2410224-4		
	T_VS2710224		
	T_VS3010224		
	T_VS3310224		
	T_VS3610224		
105" tall	T_VS1210524		
	T_VS1510524		
	T_VS1810524		
	T_VS2110524		
	T_VS2410524-2		
	T_VS2410524-4		
	T_VS2710524		
	T_VS3010524		
	T_VS3310524		
	T_VS3610524		
108" tall	T_VS1210824		
	T_VS1510824		
	T_VS1810824		
	T_VS2110824		
	T_VS2410824-2		
	T_VS2410824-4		
	T_VS2710824		
	T_VS3010824		
	T_VS3310824		
	T_VS3610824		

TALL UTILITY CABINET, VERTICAL STACK 24" DEEP

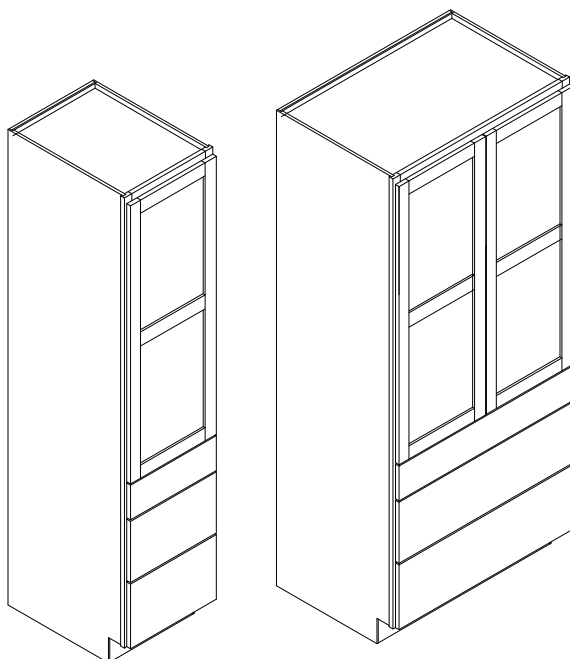


- See Vertical Stack Cabinet Specifications on page W12 for more information.
- Toe base shipped loose
- Full depth shelves
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- T21VS cabinets have one adjustable shelf in the top section.
- Shelf quantity in the center section can vary depending on overall cabinet height and height of top section.
- Minimum frame opening must be 18" high for adjustable shelf.

NOTE: When adding rollouts to lower section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same opening.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
111" tall	T_VS1211124		
	T_VS1511124		
	T_VS1811124		
	T_VS2111124		
	T_VS2411124-2		
	T_VS2411124-4		
	T_VS2711124		
	T_VS3011124		
	T_VS3311124		
	T_VS3611124		
114" tall	T_VS1211424		
	T_VS1511424		
	T_VS1811424		
	T_VS2111424		
	T_VS2411424-2		
	T_VS2411424-4		
	T_VS2711424		
	T_VS3011424		
	T_VS3311424		
	T_VS3611424		
117" tall	T_VS1211724		
	T_VS1511724		
	T_VS1811724		
	T_VS2111724		
	T_VS2411724-2		
	T_VS2411724-4		
	T_VS2711724		
	T_VS3011724		
	T_VS3311724		
	T_VS3611724		

TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration.
- 4" high standard top drawer box, two 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

84" TALL CABINETS

- Three full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.

90" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

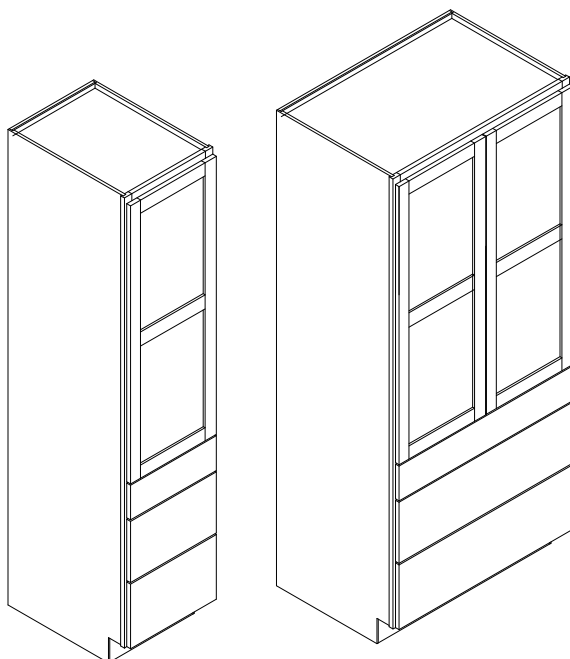
93" TALL CABINETS

- Four full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T3DUC128424		
	T3DUC158424		
	T3DUC188424		
	T3DUC218424		
	T3DUC248424		
2 doors	T3DUC248424-2		
	T3DUC278424		
	T3DUC308424		
	T3DUC338424		
	T3DUC368424		
90" tall	T3DUC129024		
	T3DUC159024		
	T3DUC189024		
	T3DUC219024		
	T3DUC249024		
2 doors	T3DUC249024-2		
	T3DUC279024		
	T3DUC309024		
	T3DUC339024		
	T3DUC369024		
93" tall	T3DUC129324		
	T3DUC159324		
	T3DUC189324		
	T3DUC219324		
	T3DUC249324		
2 doors	T3DUC249324-2		
	T3DUC279324		
	T3DUC309324		
	T3DUC339324		
	T3DUC369324		

TALL 3 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET



- 24" deep standard
- One fixed shelf and center rail between lower drawers and upper door(s).
- Drawers align with standard 34 1/2" high base configuration.
- 4" high standard top drawer box, two 8" high lower drawer boxes
- Specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side for single door cabinets.

96" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

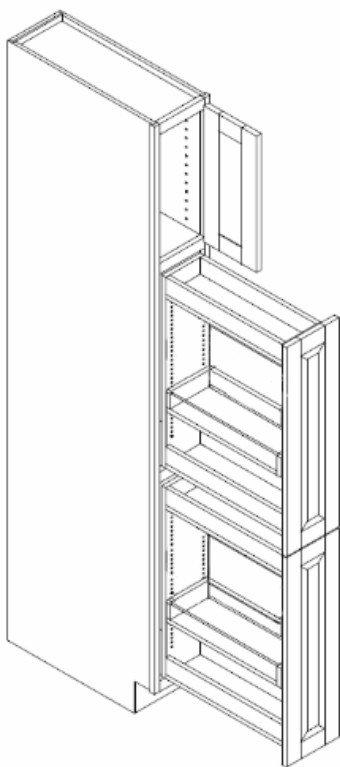
102" TALL CABINETS

- Five full depth, adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose

NOTE: When adding rollouts to upper section all adjustable shelves will be deleted in that section. Specify when wanting adjustable shelves and rollouts in same section.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
96" tall	T3DUC129624		
	T3DUC159624		
	T3DUC189624		
	T3DUC219624		
	T3DUC249624		
2 doors	T3DUC249624-2		
	T3DUC279624		
	T3DUC309624		
	T3DUC339624		
	T3DUC369624		
102" tall	T3DUC1210224		
	T3DUC1510224		
	T3DUC1810224		
	T3DUC2110224		
	T3DUC2410224		
2 doors	T3DUC2410224-2		
	T3DUC2710224		
	T3DUC3010224		
	T3DUC3310224		
	T3DUC3610224		

TALL CANNED GOOD STORAGE



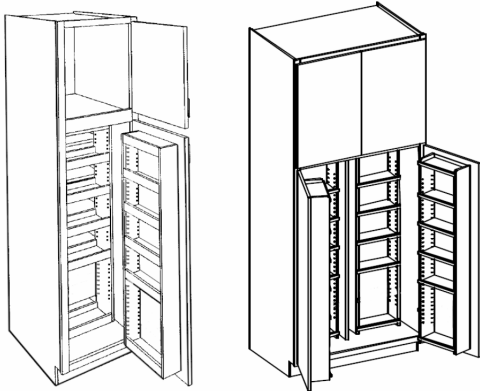
example of pullout unit

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
One adjustable shelf in upper section	TCGS98424		
	TCGS128424		
	TCGS158424		
	TCGS188424		
	TCGS218424		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99024		
	TCGS129024		
	TCGS159024		
	TCGS189024		
	TCGS219024		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99324		
	TCGS129324		
	TCGS159324		
	TCGS189324		
	TCGS219324		
Two adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS99624		
	TCGS129624		
	TCGS159624		
	TCGS189624		
	TCGS219624		
Three adjustable shelves in upper section	TCGS910224		
	TCGS1210224		
	TCGS1510224		
	TCGS1810224		
	TCGS2110224		

- 24" deep standard
- Two separate pullout canned good storage racks
- One adjustable canned good shelf per pullout
- Top opening does not have pullout but instead will have full depth adjustable shelves based on overall cabinet height.
- 90", 93", 96" and 102" tall cabinets will ship with loose toe base.
- Specify hinge side for top door.

NOTE: Tall Canned Good Storage Units under 8" wide are not recommended to store cans. The shelf would only be wide enough for spices or other smaller items.

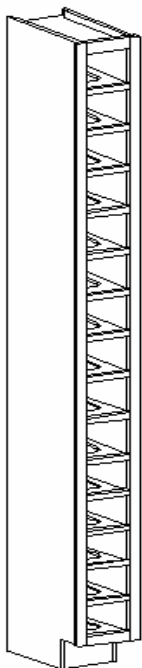
TALL CABINETS



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two door	TMFS188424		
	TMFS189024		
	TMFS189324		
	TMFS189624		
	TMFS1810224		
Four door	TMFS368424		
	TMFS369024		
	TMFS369324		
	TMFS369624		
	TMFS3610224		

TALL MULTI-FOOD STORAGE

- 24" deep standard
- Wood shelf units
- Lower section has four adjustable shelves on each swing out and door mounted storage rack. Four shallow adjustable shelves at back.
- 36" wide cabinet has center partition in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinet: one shelf in upper section.
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinet: two shelves in upper section.
- 102" tall cabinet: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- Door(s) must be able to open a minimum of 105° to allow access to the storage space in the rear. Adding hinge restrictors will impede access to the internal storage areas.

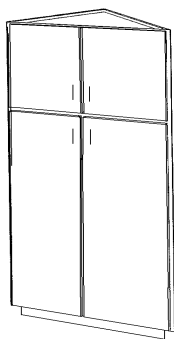


TALL WINE CUBBY VERTICAL

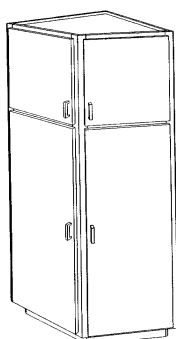
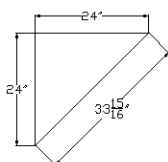
- 13" deep standard
- 1/2" plywood, framed construction
- Floors scooped so bottles do not roll
- Interior finished in matching job species /stain.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

TWCV684	n/a
TWCV690	n/a
TWCV693	n/a
TWCV696	n/a
TWCV6102	n/a

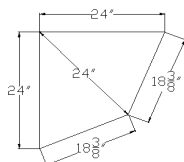
TALL ANGLED CABINETS



TAC-1



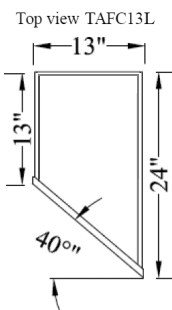
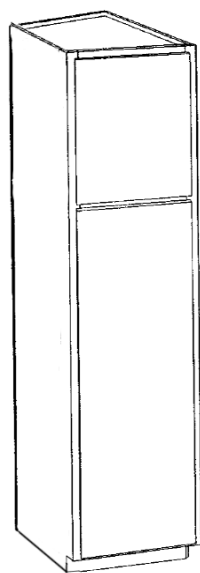
TAC-2



1 FRONT AND 2 FRONT ANGLED CABINETS

- 24" wide and 24" deep standard
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
TAC-1 248424		
TAC-1 249024		
TAC-1 249324		
TAC-1 249624		
TAC-1 2410224		
TAC-2 248424		
TAC-2 249024		
TAC-2 249324		
TAC-2 249624		
TAC-2 2410224		



TALL ANGLED FRONT CABINET

- 13" wide with 40 degree angled front frame
- Short side = 13" deep, long side = 24" deep
- Specify left (L) or right (R) to indicate end of cabinet run for deeper cabinet side.
- Hinging will be to the shallower side (left (L) illustrated). If opposite hinging is required please specify on order.
- Four adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 84" tall cabinets: one shelf in upper section
- 90", 93", & 96" tall cabinets: two shelves in upper section
- 102" tall cabinets: three shelves in upper section.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- For a 45 degree angle on the front, the width of the cabinet will need to be 11" wide with 13" depth for the shallow side. Or, the depth of the shallow side will need to be 11" keeping the width at 13".

T AFC1384
T AFC1390
T AFC1393
T AFC1396
T AFC13102

Tall Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

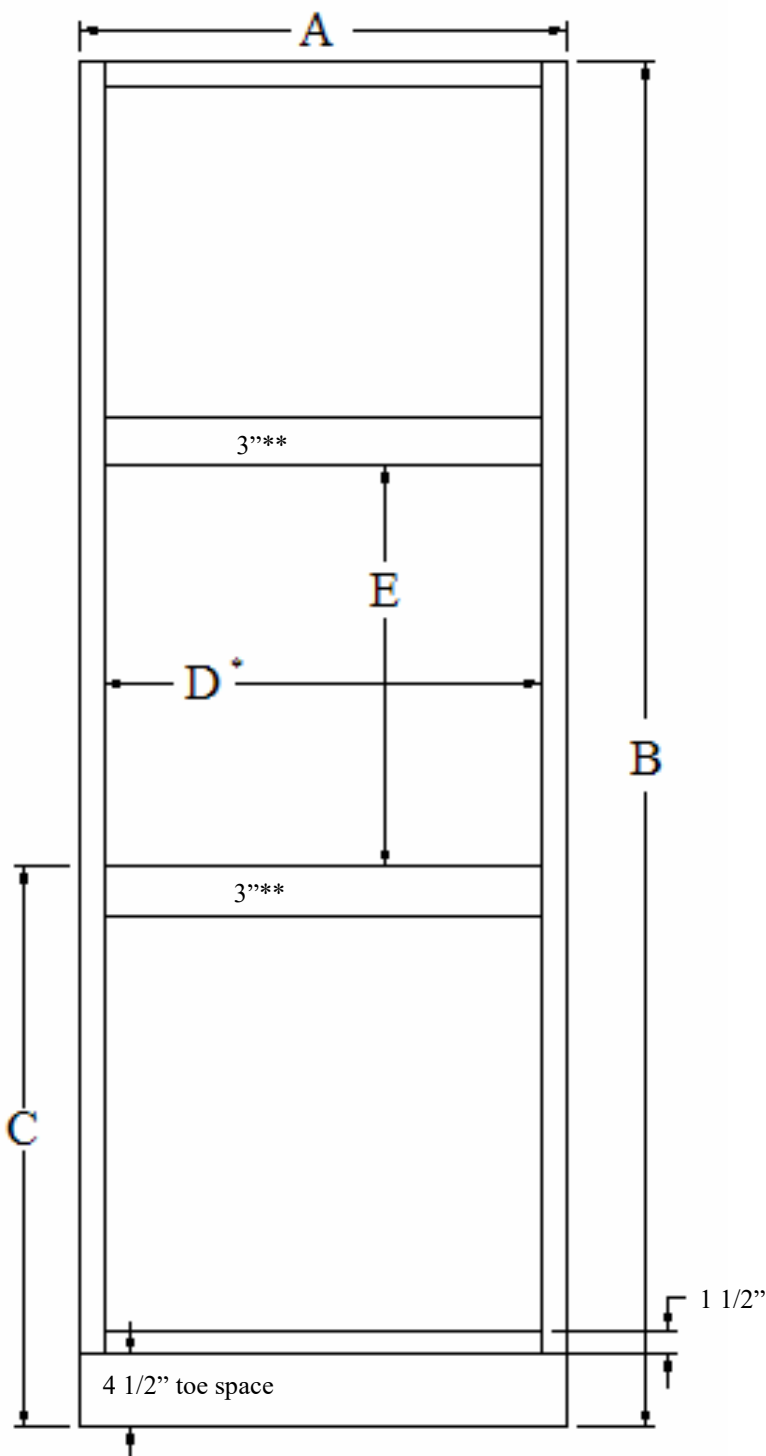
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

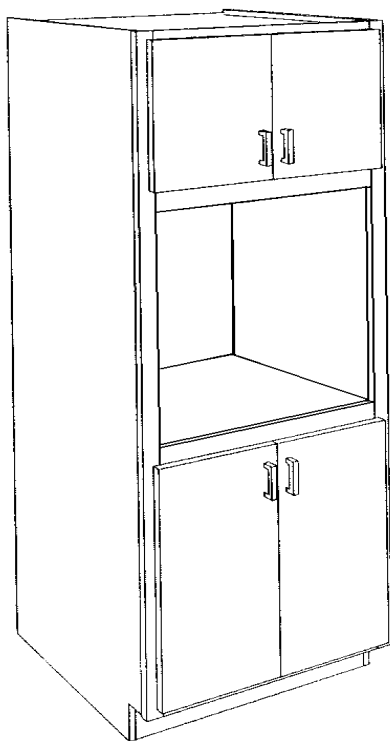
E= _____ Oven cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET, 4 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for TOC is recommended.
- To allow for doors equal to standard base height, cut-out must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout standard.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TOC248424		
	TOC278424		
	TOC308424		
	TOC338424		
	TOC368424		
90" tall	TOC249024		
	TOC279024		
	TOC309024		
	TOC339024		
	TOC369024		
93" tall	TOC249324		
	TOC279324		
	TOC309324		
	TOC339324		
	TOC369324		
96" tall	TOC249624		
	TOC279624		
	TOC309624		
	TOC339624		
	TOC369624		
102" tall	TOC2410224		
	TOC2710224		
	TOC3010224		
	TOC3310224		
	TOC3610224		

NOTE: TOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

T1DOC

Tall One Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

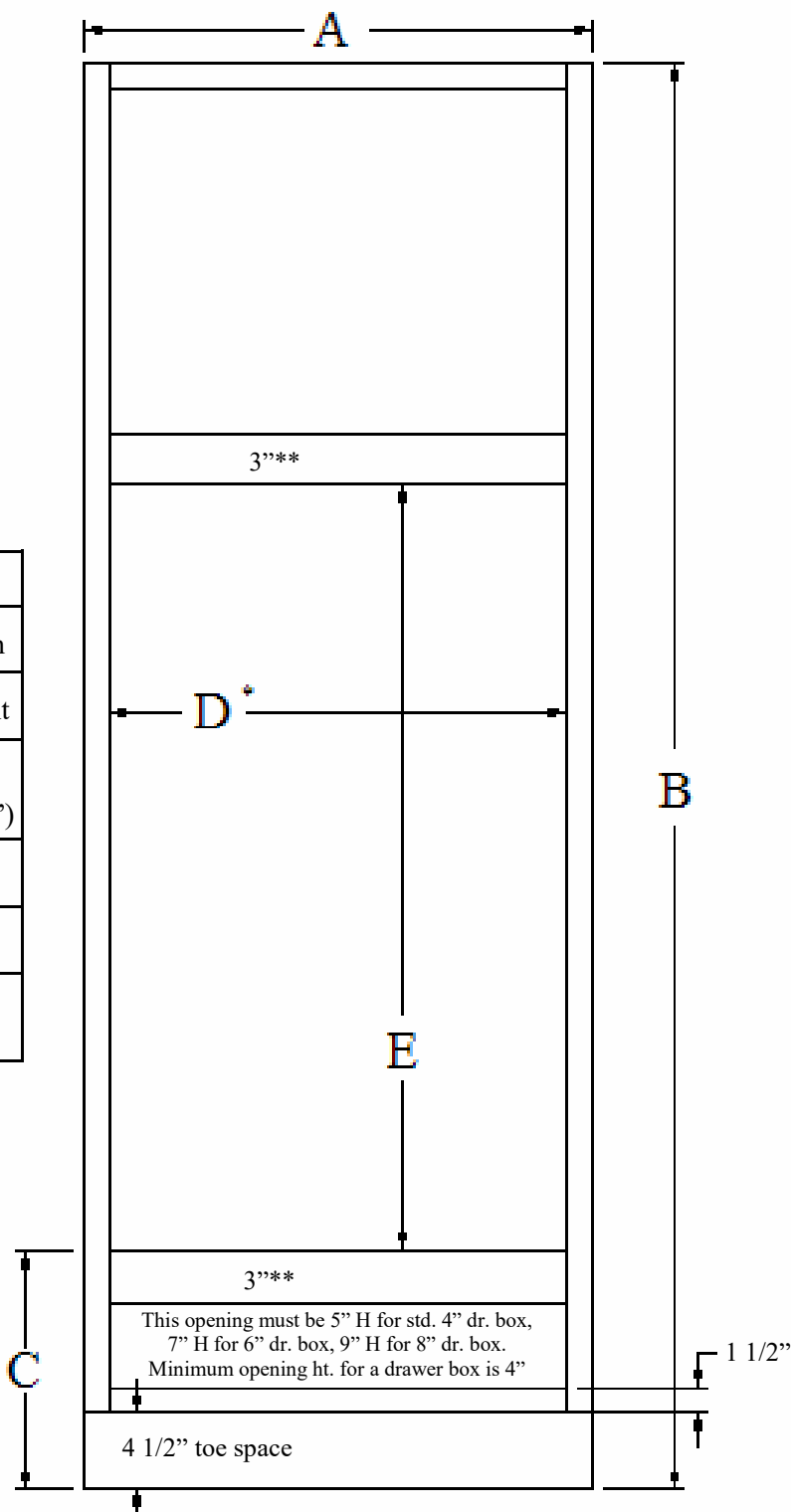
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

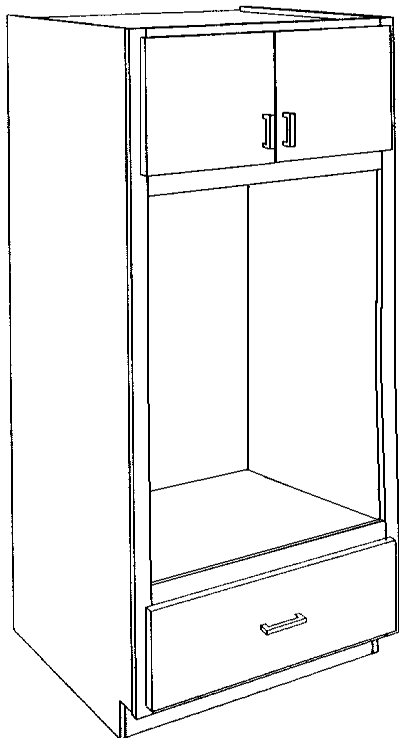
E= _____ Oven cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T1DOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T1DOC248424		
	T1DOC278424		
	T1DOC308424		
	T1DOC338424		
	T1DOC368424		
90" tall	T1DOC249024		
	T1DOC279024		
	T1DOC309024		
	T1DOC339024		
	T1DOC369024		
93" tall	T1DOC249324		
	T1DOC279324		
	T1DOC309324		
	T1DOC339324		
	T1DOC369324		
96" tall	T1DOC249624		
	T1DOC279624		
	T1DOC309624		
	T1DOC339624		
	T1DOC369624		
102" tall	T1DOC2410224		
	T1DOC2710224		
	T1DOC3010224		
	T1DOC3310224		
	T1DOC3610224		

NOTE: T1DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

T2DOC

Tall Two Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

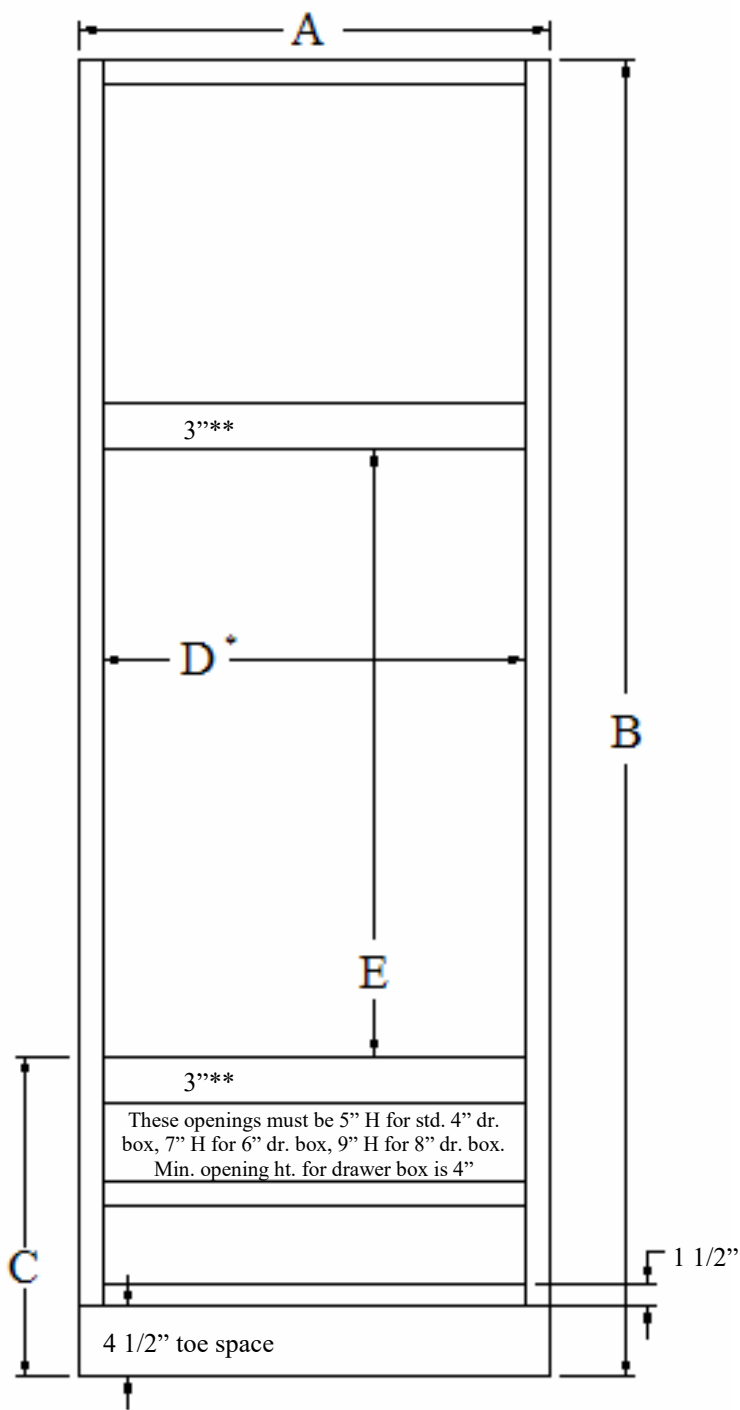
C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 20 1/2" to allow for two std. 4" drawer boxes)

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

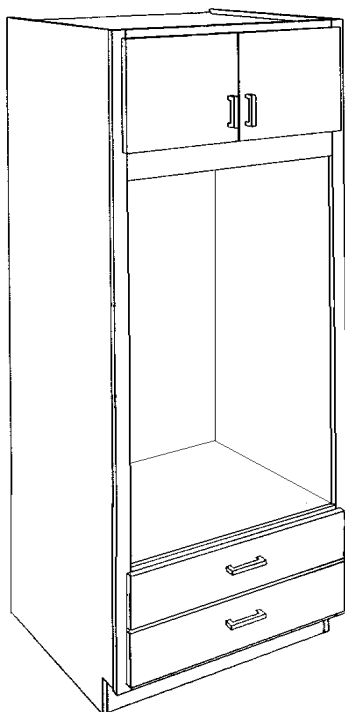
E= _____ Oven cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET 2 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T2DOC is recommended.
- To allow for two standard size drawer boxes, the cutout must start at least 20 1/2" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T2DOC248424		
	T2DOC278424		
	T2DOC308424		
	T2DOC338424		
	T2DOC368424		
90" tall	T2DOC249024		
	T2DOC279024		
	T2DOC309024		
	T2DOC339024		
	T2DOC369024		
93" tall	T2DOC249324		
	T2DOC279324		
	T2DOC309324		
	T2DOC339324		
	T2DOC369324		
96" tall	T2DOC249624		
	T2DOC279624		
	T2DOC309624		
	T2DOC339624		
	T2DOC369624		
102" tall	T2DOC2410224		
	T2DOC2710224		
	T2DOC3010224		
	T2DOC3310224		
	T2DOC3610224		

NOTE: T2DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

Tall Three Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

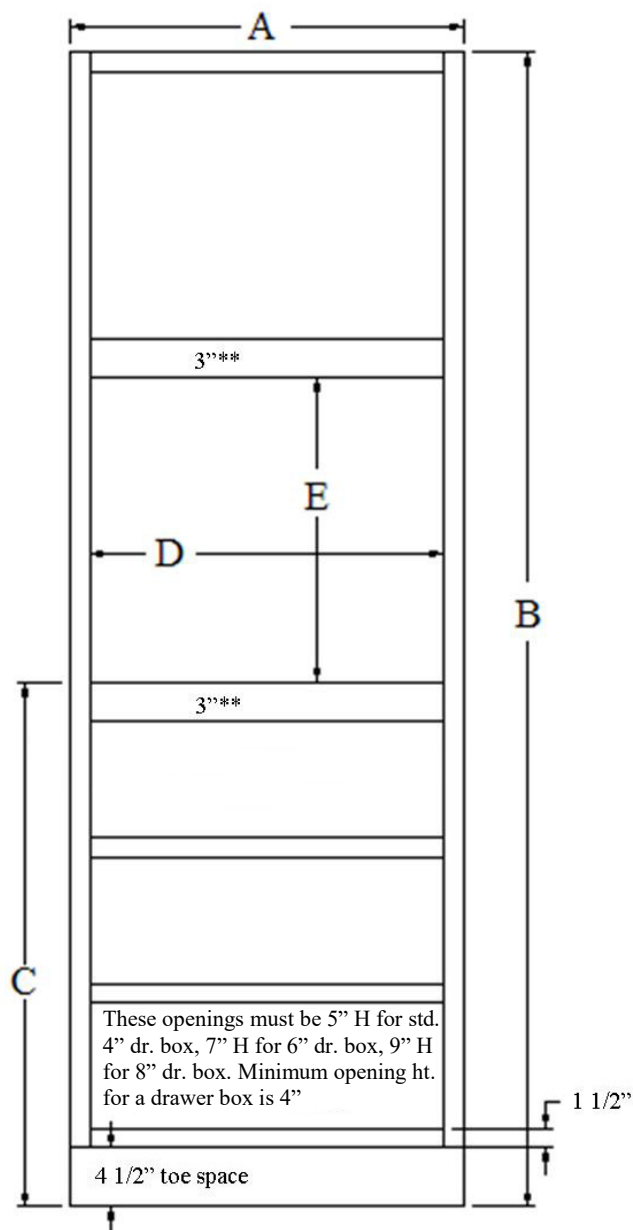
****For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:**

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

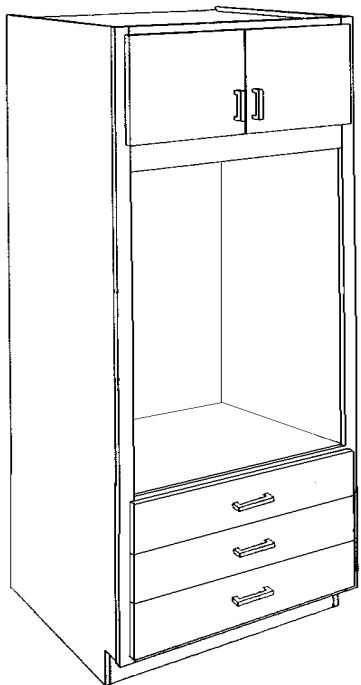
***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:	
A= _____	Overall cabinet width
B= _____	Overall cabinet height
C= _____	Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended ht. of 36" to align with std. base height cabinets)
D*= _____	Oven cutout width
E= _____	Oven cutout height
*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart	

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL OVEN CABINET 3 DRAWERS, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Specify the cutout size (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of cutout. Use of template page for T3DOC is recommended.
- To allow for drawers equal to standard height three drawer base, the cutout must start at 36" off of floor.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	T3DOC248424		
	T3DOC278424		
	T3DOC308424		
	T3DOC338424		
	T3DOC368424		
90" tall	T3DOC249024		
	T3DOC279024		
	T3DOC309024		
	T3DOC339024		
	T3DOC369024		
93" tall	T3DOC249324		
	T3DOC279324		
	T3DOC309324		
	T3DOC339324		
	T3DOC369324		
96" tall	T3DOC249624		
	T3DOC279624		
	T3DOC309624		
	T3DOC339624		
	T3DOC369624		
102" tall	T3DOC2410224		
	T3DOC2710224		
	T3DOC3010224		
	T3DOC3310224		
	T3DOC3610224		

NOTE: T3DOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

Tall Microwave Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

****For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:**

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

C= _____ Ht. cutout to start from floor (recommended min. height = 14")

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

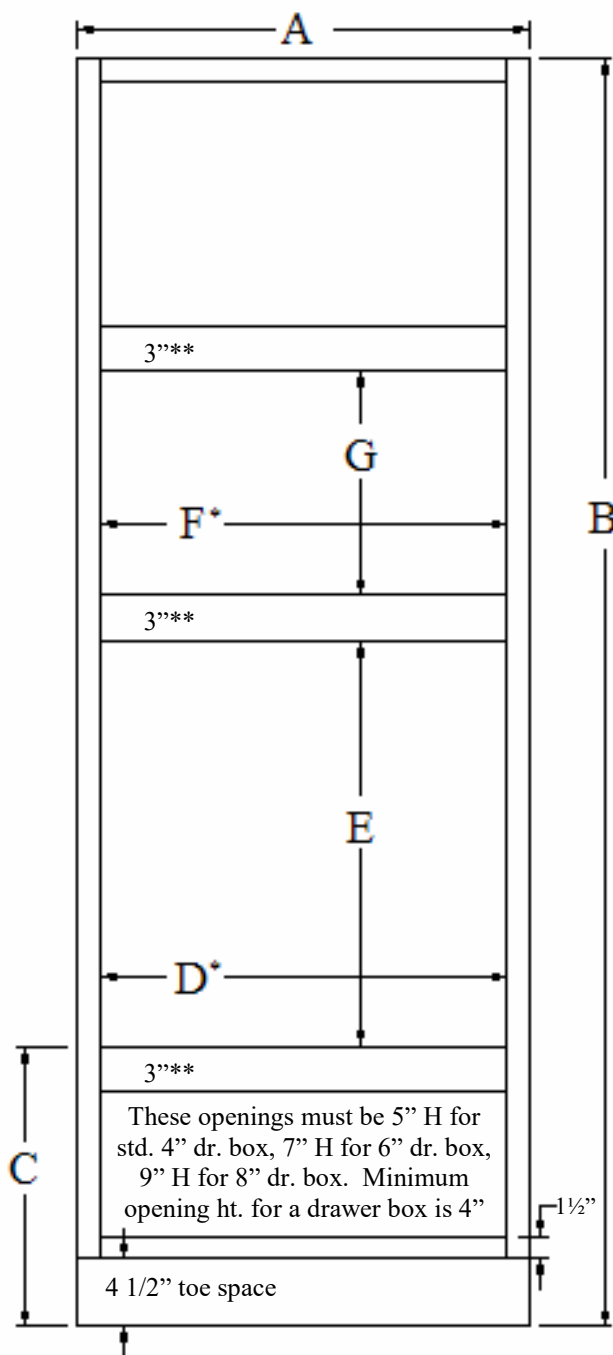
E= _____ Oven cutout height

F*= _____ Microwave cutout width

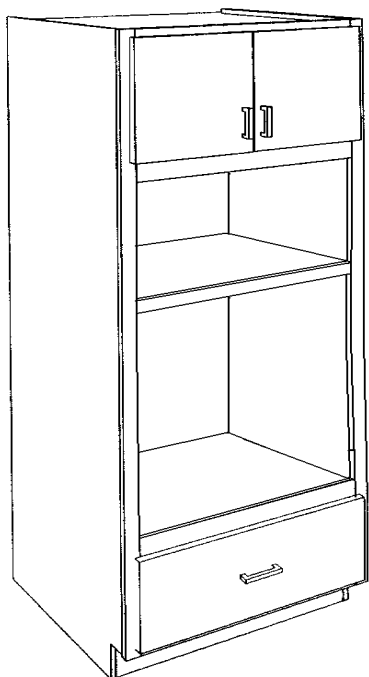
G= _____ Microwave cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



TALL MICROWAVE OVEN CABINET 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS



- 24" deep standard
- Two appliance cutouts
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TMOC is recommended.
- To allow for a standard size drawer box at the bottom, the cutout must start at least 14" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Drawers will be equal height unless otherwise specified.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TMOC248424		
	TMOC278424		
	TMOC308424		
	TMOC338424		
	TMOC368424		
90" tall	TMOC249024		
	TMOC279024		
	TMOC309024		
	TMOC339024		
	TMOC369024		
93" tall	TMOC249324		
	TMOC279324		
	TMOC309324		
	TMOC339324		
	TMOC369324		
96" tall	TMOC249624		
	TMOC279624		
	TMOC309624		
	TMOC339624		
	TMOC369624		
102" tall	TMOC2410224		
	TMOC2710224		
	TMOC3010224		
	TMOC3310224		
	TMOC3610224		

NOTE: TMOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

Tall Warming Drawer Oven Cabinet

****Standard 3" wide rails above and below cutout, specify if another dimension is required**

NOTE: Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

**For figuring reveals for install kits, doors and drawer fronts overlay the oven rail by the following standard amounts:

Hinge	Overlay
FFA	1 3/8"
FOL-C	1 1/4"
SOL-C/SOL-K	1/2"
SOL-K LIPPED	5/16" ***
Specify if another dimension is desired ***	

***SOL-K Lipped overlays cannot be modified

Provide the following dimensions:

A= _____ Overall cabinet width

B= _____ Overall cabinet height

C= _____ Height oven cutout to start from floor (see below for calculation of 'C')

D*= _____ Oven cutout width

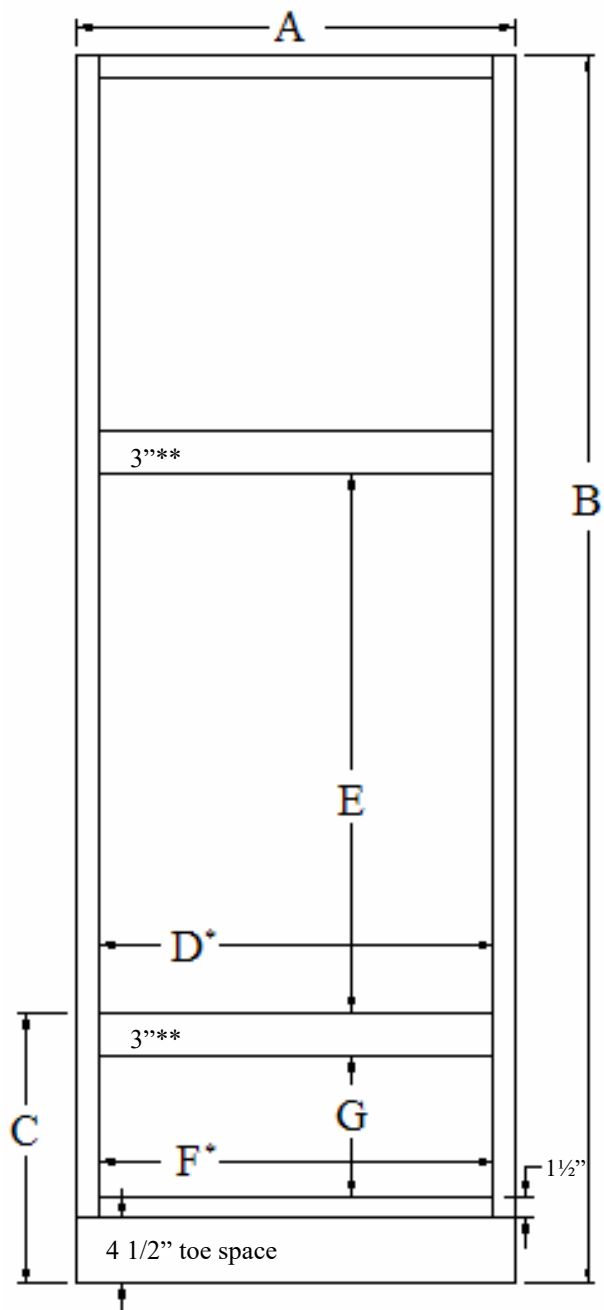
E= _____ Oven cutout height

F*= _____ Warming drawer cutout width

G= _____ Warming drawer cutout height

*Cutout may be no wider than 1 1/2" less the overall cabinet width, see chart

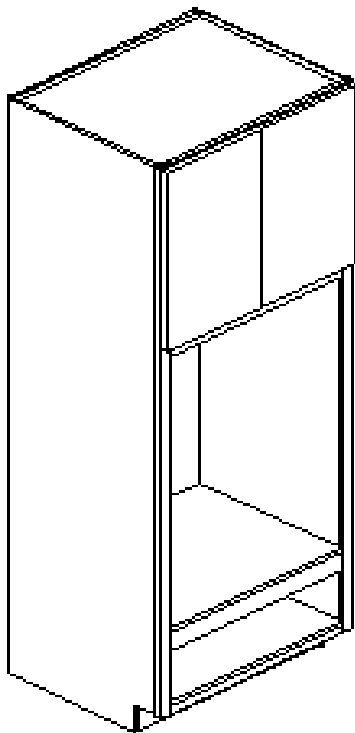
Cabinet width	Max cutout width*
24"	22 1/2"
27"	25 1/2"
30"	28 1/2"
33"	31 1/2"
36"	34 1/2"



To calculate dimension 'C' add:

(toe space height)	4 1/2
(bottom frame rail)	+ 1 1/2
(warming drawer cutout height)	+ 'G'
(mid-rail above warming drawer cutout)	+ 3
total measurement for	'C'

TALL OVEN CABINET WITH WARMING DRAWER



- 24" deep standard
- Specify both cutout sizes (width X height) and distance from floor to bottom of lower cutout. Use of template page for TWDOC is recommended.
- Standard placement is 6" off of floor. A 3" rail will separate the cutouts unless otherwise specified.
- The cutout width can be no more than 1 1/2" less than the overall cabinet width, this leaves a minimum of 3/4" for each frame stile (left and right). Example: 30" wide cabinets, the largest cutout width allowable is 28 1/2".
- 3" rail above and below oven cutout.
- Number of shelves in the upper section of Tall Oven Cabinets will vary according to the opening size. This opening is determined by the oven cutout and height off the floor specifications.
- Cutout back at oven opening only.
- Toe base shipped loose for cabinets over 84" tall.
- See template page for more details.
- Appliance openings in frames will not have a beaded perimeter when ordered on beaded inset cabinetry. Designer must specify in writing if the appliance opening is to have a bead.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TWDOC248424		
	TWDOC278424		
	TWDOC308424		
	TWDOC338424		
	TWDOC368424		
90" tall	TWDOC249024		
	TWDOC279024		
	TWDOC309024		
	TWDOC339024		
	TWDOC369024		
93" tall	TWDOC249324		
	TWDOC279324		
	TWDOC309324		
	TWDOC339324		
	TWDOC369324		
96" tall	TWDOC249624		
	TWDOC279624		
	TWDOC309624		
	TWDOC339624		
	TWDOC369624		
102" tall	TWDOC2410224		
	TWDOC2710224		
	TWDOC3010224		
	TWDOC3310224		
	TWDOC3610224		

NOTE: TWDOC cabinet cannot have decorative ends except for a standard finish end or standard flush finish when using maximum width cutout for the specific cabinet's overall width.

TALL FILLERS

TALL FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.



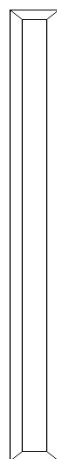
Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
3" wide filler		6" wide filler	
TF379.5	117	TF679.5	
TF384	122	TF684	
TF385.5	125	TF685.5	
TF388.5	129	TF688.5	
TF390	131	TF 690	
TF391.5	132	TF691.5	
TF393	137	TF693	
TF396	141	TF696	
TF397.5	143	TF697.5	
TF3102	147	TF6102	
TF3103.5	150	TF6103.5	
TF3108	156	TF6108	

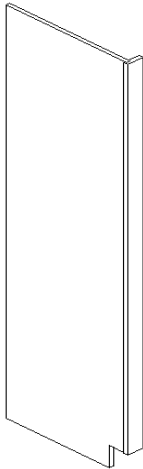
TALL OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- Standard has all four edges profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
2 flutes are standard on TOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
5 flutes are standard on TOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2 3/4" wide	TOFS 384	
	TOFS 390	
	TOFS 393	
	TOFS 396	
	TOFS 3102	
5 3/4" wide	TOFS 684	
	TOFS 690	
	TOFS 693	
	TOFS 696	
	TOFS 6102	

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

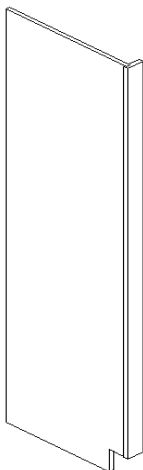


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13" deep	
1.5" wide	TFR1.58413	
	TFR1.59013	
	TFR1.59313	
	TFR1.59613	
	TFR1.510213	
3" wide	TFR38413	
	TFR39013	
	TFR39313	
	TFR39613	
	TFR310213	
6" wide	TFR68413	
	TFR69013	
	TFR69313	
	TFR69613	
	TFR610213	
	24" deep	
1.5" wide	TFR1.58424	
	TFR1.59024	
	TFR1.59324	
	TFR1.59624	
	TFR1.510224	
3" wide	TFR38424	
	TFR39024	
	TFR39324	
	TFR39624	
	TFR310224	
6" wide	TFR68424	
	TFR69024	
	TFR69324	
	TFR69624	
	TFR610224	

(30" deep continued on next page)

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN

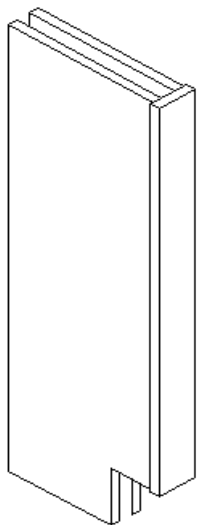
- 1 1/2" wide, 3" wide, or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" return panel.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Specify L or R side for return (left shown).
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
		30" deep
1.5" wide	TFR1.58430	
	TFR1.59030	
	TFR1.59330	
	TFR1.59630	
	TFR1.510230	
3" wide	TFR38430	
	TFR39030	
	TFR39330	
	TFR39630	
	TFR310230	
6" wide	TFR68430	
	TFR69030	
	TFR69330	
	TFR69630	
	TFR610230	

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

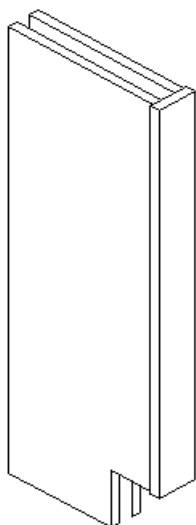


Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	13" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38413	
	TFRB39013	
	TFRB39313	
	TFRB39613	
	TFRB310213	
6" wide	TFRB68413	
	TFRB69013	
	TFRB69313	
	TFRB69613	
	TFRB610213	
	24" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38424	
	TFRB39024	
	TFRB39324	
	TFRB39624	
	TFRB310224	
6" wide	TFRB68424	
	TFRB69024	
	TFRB69324	
	TFRB69624	
	TFRB610224	

(30" deep continued on next page)

TALL FILLERS WITH RETURN



TALL FILLER WITH RETURN BOTH

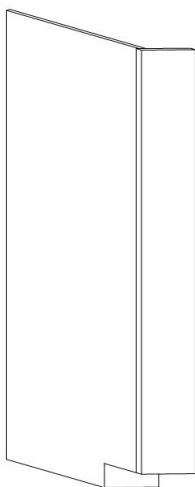
- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" return panels.
- 13" deep, 24" deep, or 30" deep
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.
- Add modification charge for flush toe kick.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	30" deep	
3" wide	TFRB38430	
	TFRB39030	
	TFRB39330	
	TFRB39630	
	TFRB310230	
6" wide	TFRB68430	
	TFRB69030	
	TFRB69330	
	TFRB69630	
	TFRB610230	

TALL ANGLED FILLERS



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

TAFR384	
---------	--

TAFR390	
---------	--

TAFR393	
---------	--

TAFR396	
---------	--

TAFR3102	
----------	--

TALL ANGLED FILLER WITH RETURN

- 3/4" return panel
- 45 degree angle
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).
- Overall depth is 24", return depth is 21"
- Return panel is finished on both sides.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



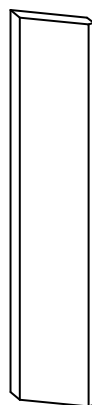
Fillers with returns are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

TALL ANGLED FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood filler
- Edges cut for 45 degree installation
- Occupies 3" of cabinet run
- Specify left [L] or right [R] end of cabinet run (left shown).



Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



TAF384

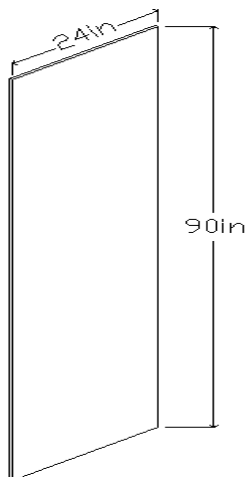
TAF390

TAF393

TAF396

TAF3102

REFRIGERATOR LEGS



ARLS2490 illustrated

REFRIGERATOR LEGS (STRAIGHT)

- 3/4" panel
- Finished both sides*.
- Edge banding on both long 3/4" edges*.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.

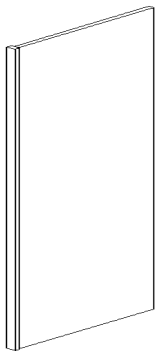


These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

*NOTE: Although refrigerator legs are shipped with both sides and both long edges finished, these are intended to be used next to a refrigerator enclosure. Imperfections on one side and one long edge may be present. This will not be cause for the item to be rejected during factory inspection.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARLS1384	
	ARLS1390	
	ARLS1393	
	ARLS1396	
	ARLS13102	
	ARLS13108	
24" wide	ARLS2484	
	ARLS2490	
	ARLS2493	
	ARLS2496	
	ARLS24102	
	ARLS24108	
27" wide	ARLS2784	
	ARLS2790	
	ARLS2793	
	ARLS2796	
	ARLS27102	
	ARLS27108	
30" wide	ARLS3084	
	ARLS3090	
	ARLS3093	
	ARLS3096	
	ARLS30102	
	ARLS30108	

REFRIGERATOR LEGS



REFRIGERATOR LEGS

- 1 1/2" front frame with 3/4" return panel.
- Finish end standard*.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.
- For a Furniture flush end only on the ARL, add the Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification, MFURNARL.
- Products over 96" tall may require a splice due to material limitations.



These panels are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.

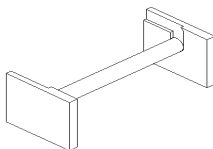

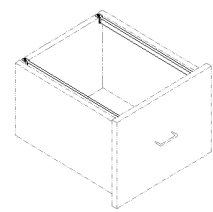
*NOTE: Although refrigerator legs are shipped with both the "outside" and the "inside" finished, these are intended to be used next to a refrigerator enclosure. Imperfections on the "inside" may be present. This will not be cause for the item to be rejected during factory inspection.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
13" wide	ARL1384	
	ARL1390	
	ARL1393	
	ARL1396	
	ARL13102	
	ARL13108	
24" wide	ARL2484	
	ARL2490	
	ARL2493	
	ARL2496	
	ARL24102	
	ARL24108	
27" wide	ARL2784	
	ARL2790	
	ARL2793	
	ARL2796	
	ARL27102	
	ARL27108	
30" wide	ARL3084	
	ARL3090	
	ARL3093	
	ARL3096	
	ARL30102	
	ARL30108	
Furniture Refrigerator Leg modification	MFURNARL	



NOTES

TALL ACCESSORIES

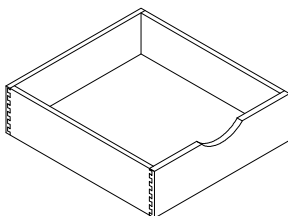
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TALL END SKIN, LOOSE	ATSKIN	Per SQ FT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/4" panel matching specie and finish of order. 		
CLOSET ROD	ACR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 1/2" thick natural maple closet rod, removable. If cabinet has the MWI modification, the closet rod accessory will match the specie and finish of the order. 		
METAL CLOSET ROD	AMR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 1/16" diameter steel closet rod with chrome finish, removable. 		
TALL TRAY DIVIDER	ATTD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1/2" UV Birch veneer divider installed in upper section. Specify location and spacing of multiple dividers. Tray dividers will be equally spaced in the opening unless otherwise specified. Tray dividers are not removable. Adjustable shelves cannot be adjacent to tray dividers. A partition must be used if adjustable shelves are needed. 		
TALL PARTITION	ATP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood, located in lower opening. When specified for cabinets with shelves, shelves are installed on both sides. Use when adding an accessory on one side of cabinet, shelves are installed on opposite side. <p>Partition will be centered unless otherwise specified. When not centered, the dimension specified will be the opening measured within the frame, starting from the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify location of partition and side of accessory installation if desired. 		
TALL SHELF ON DOOR	ATSD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood shelf rack with adjustable shelves mounted on cabinet door of lower section. 		
FLIPPER (POCKET) DOOR GLIDES	AFDG	
<p>Installed mechanism for stowing door inside cabinet as in entertainment cabinets. Mini-mum cabinet depth is 13 1/2" to allow for hardware.</p> <p>Flipper door glides are not available with the Bella door design or applied molding doors in which the molding protrudes beyond the face of the door such as Verona.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add to cabinet price; priced per each set of butt doors. Adding flipper doors to a cabinet will cancel all adjustable shelves in that section. When needing adjustable shelves, a loose shelf accessory will need to be added to cabinet price for each adjustable shelf. When needing finished interior, the matching wood interior modification will need to be added to cabinet price. When adding flipper doors to cabinet, interior opening width will be 8" less than the overall cabinet width if FOL -C. If SOL or Inset, the interior opening width will be 9 1/4" less than the overall cabinet width. Example: 30" wide, FOL-C cabinet will have an interior opening size of 22" wide. Doors over 24" up to 26" wide and/or over 42" up to 72" tall require large flipper door glides (ALFDG). Doors cannot exceed 72" tall. 	ALFDG	
HANGING FILE RAILS	AHANGINGFILE	/ pair of rails
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated. <p>Standard guidelines for file rail direction: Cabinets with a <u>frame opening</u> of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide <u>frame opening</u> or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change) 		



NOTES

TALL ACCESSORIES

DELUXE UNDERMOUNT ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT SHELVES



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
2" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2402	
2" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2502	
4" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2404	
4" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2504	
6" HIGH (UP TO 24" WIDE)	ADUAROS2406	
6" HIGH (UP TO 42" WIDE)	ADUAROS2506	

Adjustable natural maple rollout shelves with Blumotion full extension, undermount drawer glides on wood pilasters. If the rollout and its components need to have the specie and finish match the interior of a cabinet with a MWI modification, a quote must be submitted prior to the order being placed for correct pricing and material availability.

- Price per rollout shelf
- 100# weight capacity
- Routed handpull centered in top edge of box front.
- Dovetail construction
- Fixed center frame stile is omitted when adding a full width rollout to a cabinet 39" wide and over or a sink base.
- Not recommended for cabinets less than 15" wide. Not available for cabinets less than 12" wide or 12" deep.

****Note:** when using combination of rollouts and adjustable shelves in the same opening, rollouts will always be located at bottom of section unless otherwise specified.

See below for additional guidelines.

Rollout Installation Guidelines

We have classified the addition of rollouts into two different categories based on usage. First, adding rollouts to wall cabinets or an upper portion of any cabinet, will be based on the same set of rules. (Upper portion is defined as any section of any cabinet which also has a lower opening.) Then, the addition of rollouts to base cabinets and the lower portion of tall cabinets will be based on another set of rules.

1. Rollouts in wall units and upper portions of tall/base units. (Sink base cabinets will follow this same set of rules.)
 - a. When adding a **single rollout**, the rollout will be permanently mounted to the floor in that section, utilizing our Blumotion full extension under-mount glides.
 - b. Also, when adding a **single rollout**, the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.
 - c. When adding **more than one rollout** to a section all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - d. Also, when adding **more than one rollout** to a section our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders full height in the interior of that section. (Full height is full usable height determined by Brighton.)
2. Rollouts in lower openings of base/tall units. (Except sink base cabinets.)
 - a. When adding a **single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, our standard rollout ladder configuration will be utilized by installing the ladders in the complete interior height of that section.
 - b. Also when adding a **single rollout** or **more than one rollout**, all adjustable shelves will be deleted. When adding adjustable shelves back into the opening, each shelf will be notched to accept the ladders which are installed for the rollouts.
 - c. When adding a **single rollout only** in an opening and requesting that it be flush mount (not adjustable), the quantity of adjustable shelves in that section will remain the same.

These rules have been adopted as a standard practice for Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. Any deviation from this process must be in writing in the notes section of the order. All cabinets in our catalog with rollouts included will also follow the guidelines listed above.

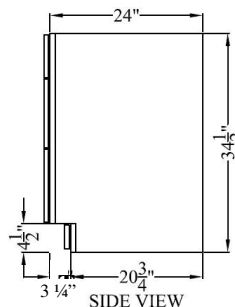


NOTES

TOE KICK DRAWER - 24" DEEP

ATKD1824

- Add to 24" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 18" for 24" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2124

ATKD2424

ATKD2724

ATKD3024

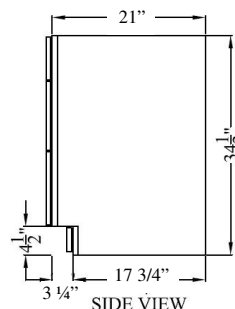
ATKD3324

ATKD3624

TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP

ATKD1821

- Add to 21" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2121

ATKD2421

ATKD2721

ATKD3021

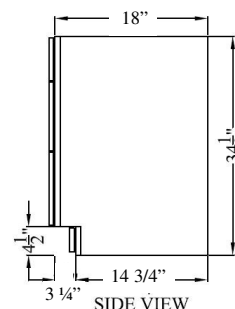
ATKD3321

ATKD3621

TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP

ATKD1818

- Add to 18" deep cabinets.
- Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space.
- 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides.
- Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets.
- Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit.
- Drawer fronts are slab, 5 pc. not available.
- Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet.
- Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed.



ATKD2118

ATKD2418

ATKD2718

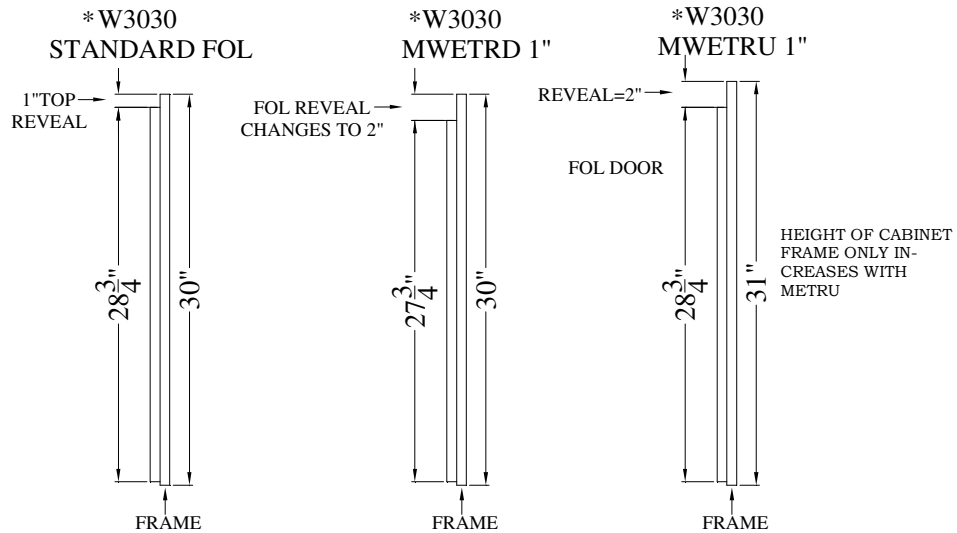
ATKD3018

ATKD3318

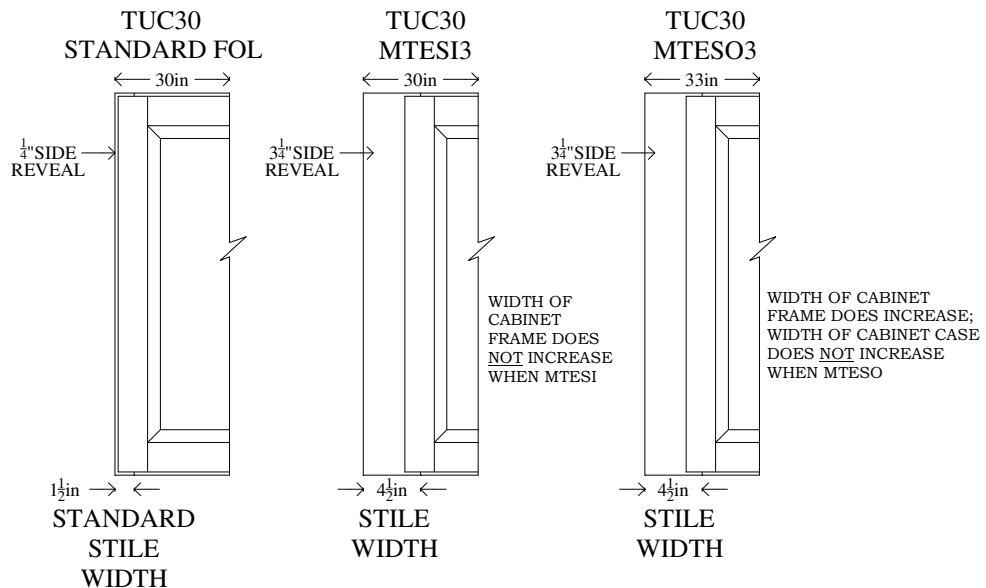
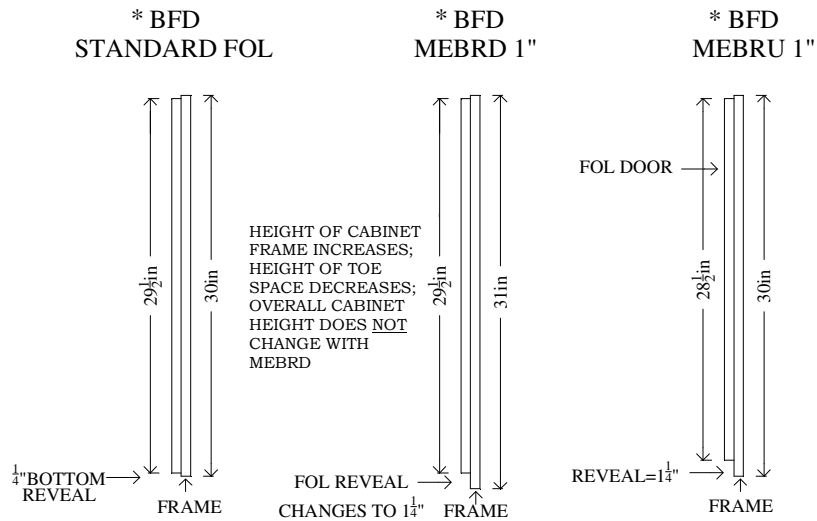
ATKD3618

EXTENDED RAIL AND STILE ILLUSTRATIONS

* Tall cabinet top rail modifications will function like wall cabinets.

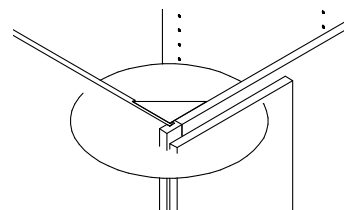


* Tall cabinet bottom rail modifications will function like base cabinets.



TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT... UP TO 3" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO3	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE OUT...UP TO 6" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESO6	L / R	
Stile extends outward from cabinet, increasing overall frame width by the amount specified for the extension. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 3" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI3	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE IN...UP TO 6" (see previous page for illustrations)	MTESI6	L / R	
Stile extends inward, overall frame width does not change. Overlay filler strips are available for full-overlay flush look. (See tall cabinet accessories)			
TALL EXTENDED STILE DOWN	MTESD	L / R	
Extends stile (specify left or right) down into the toe kick space to meet the floor.			
EXTEND TOP OR BOTTOM RAIL UP (see previous page for illustrations)	METRU MEBRU		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
EXTEND TOP RAIL DOWN (see previous page for illustrations)	METRD		
Add to cabinet price. Indicate overall dimension.			
VALANCE TOP RAIL	MVTR		
Extends a standard 1 1/2" wide top rail down for an overall rail width of 5". Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Straight, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, requires quote.			
VALANCE BOTTOM RAIL	MVBR		
Price for cabinets up to 42" wide. Specify shape: Classic Arch, Elegant Arch, Arched, Furniture, Shaker style A or Shaker style C. Use MFTK, flush toe kick modification, when the Straight valance design is wanted. Provide a sketch or template for custom pattern, typically requires a quote. Base and tall cabinets with this bottom rail modification will still have the subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe ships finished and will <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
TALL EXTEND SIDE BACK	MTESB	L / R	/ea.6"
Specify the length of the extension beyond the standard depth. 48" overall maximum depth. Back edge will not be finished as standard. Please specify on order for finished edge and add appropriate EB charges.			
TALL RECESSED SIDE	MTRS	L/R	
Normally used when a recess allowance is needed for a field applied panel. The cabinet face frame and door reveals will not change with this modification. Most standard cabinets already have 1/4" recess behind the face frame, specify <u>TOTAL</u> amount needed. Maximum overall recess allowed = 7/8".			



TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
TALL FRAME CHANGE	MFC	
Includes one or all changes made to frame. (excluding extended stiles and rails) Specify changes and dimensions; provide sketch		
INCREASE CASE DIMENSION MODIFICATION	MICDIM	+%
Used to increase height, and/or width, and/or depth above the largest standard sizes. Cabinet may be increased up to 6" larger for any or all dimensions. Dimension increases beyond 6" require a quote. Some restrictions apply due to material availability. Any cabinet increased in width to 39" or above will have a fixed center stile as standard. Drawer boxes and rollouts will increase with the cabinet depth up to 27" deep cabinets. Anything increasing over 27" in depth must be verified with Customer Service for availability before ordering. Wall cabinets and sink cabinets can be increased in <u>depth only</u> up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge at all.		
MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR	MMWI	+%
Priced as % of list price, added to cabinet price. Wood specie and finish match frame and doors. When selecting matching wood interior on cabinets with more than one section (ie, tall cabinets or combined cabinets) the entire interior of all sections will be matching wood interior as standard. The grain on interior backs <u>may be</u> horizontal on cabinets larger than 48" wide.		
COMBINE CABINET CHARGE	COMBINE	
Used to combine two or more cabinets. One charge per combination of two cabinets.		
TALL FRONT ONLY	MTFRO	- %
Subtract from base price of cabinet. Doors are hinged and working. Specify if fixed doors are required. Floor not included. Unless specified, front will be shipped without sub-toe kick. Overall frame height will be 4 1/2" less product height ordered unless MFTK (flush toe) is added. Example: TUC1884R (std. 84" high overall) + MTFRO ordered, shipped frame height = 79 1/2".		
OMIT DOORS	MOD	-%
Interior remains standard finish unless matching wood interior modification is used.		
ADD CENTER STILE	MACST	
To add a vertical center stile to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide stile, specify width of stile if different dimension is desired.		
ADD CENTER RAIL	MACRT	
To add a horizontal center rail and fixed floor to any cabinet. Standard 1 1/2" wide rail, specify width of rail if different dimension is desired. Include specific information for placement of rail, provide drawing if possible. Charge includes cost for dividing doors into separate uppers and lowers.		
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE	MAMC	Each
Charge to apply molding, ornaments, and appliqué to cabinets.		



NOTES

TALL MODIFICATIONS

PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
-----------------	---------	------

Furniture Ends– *Locking Miter Joint*

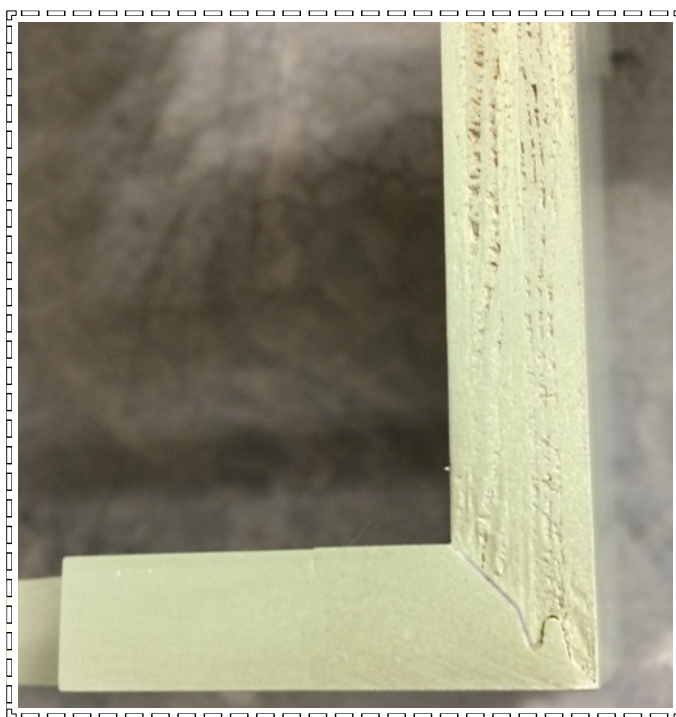
- True flush ends with no seams, making crown, base, and light rail moldings easier to attach, no scribe molding needed.
- Not available on diagonal corner cabinets, angled cabinets, or clipped corners.
- Not available with FFA overlay option or when cabinet frame stiles are less than 1 3/8" wide.

Tall Furniture Finished End (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MTFURNFE	L/R	\$/SQFT
--	----------	-----	---------

Tall Furniture False Door Ends (Left, Right, or Both ends)	MTFURNFD	L/R	\$/SQFT
---	----------	-----	---------

Tall Furniture Wainscot End (Left, Right, Both ends)	MTFURNWP	L/R	\$/SQFT
---	----------	-----	---------

- Not available with any miter doors. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs.



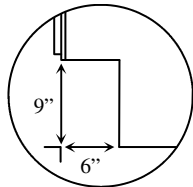
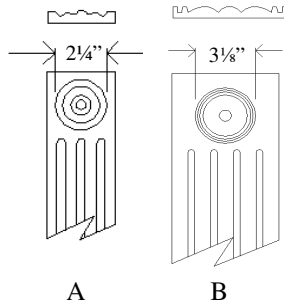
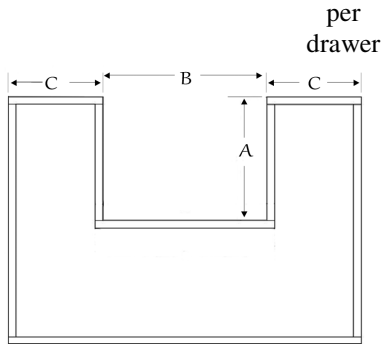
TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL FINISHED END	MTFE	L / R	/
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			SQ FT
Side retains 1/4" scribe reveal same as unfinished side.			
Finished end option is not available for Red Birch, Walnut, QSWO, Weathered Grain QSWO. Another option must be chosen for exposed ends. If a cabinet is submitted with the finished option selected for these species, the cabinet will be provided with a flush finished end and will be charged accordingly.			
NOTE: When installing shallower cabinets against the side of a tall cabinet, it is recommended to use a flush finished end modification to correctly align cabinets.			
TALL FLUSH FINISHED END	MTFFE	L / R	/
A 1/4" panel is applied creating a flush end.			SQ FT
Side of cabinet matches specie and stain of front frame and doors.			
FINISHED BACKS 1/2"	MFBAH		/
Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Vertical grain is standard.			SQ FT
TALL FALSE DOOR ON END	MTFDE	L / R	/
Includes flush finished end.			SQ FT
TALL WAINSCOT END PANEL	MTWEP	L / R	/
A 3/4" panel constructed from same material as cabinet doors, applied flush with cabinet end.			SQ FT
Center panel will be divided to best align with doors on face of cabinet.			
Bottom rail will be wider for toe space unless cabinet ships with a side toe or loose toe. Top rail is wider to allow for molding installation.			
Not available for mitered door styles.			
TALL BEAD BOARD END	MTBDE	L / R	/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board, factory installed on cabinet side.			SQ FT
BEAD BOARD INTERIOR BACK	MBDIB		/
1/2" solid wood, tongue and groove bead board installed in the back of cabinet.			SQ FT
TALL GROOVED PANEL LEFT / RIGHT	MTGP	L / R	/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core applied, creating a flush end. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
TALL GROOVED PANEL INTERIOR BACK	MTGPIB		/
1/4" veneered panel with MDF core installed in the back of the cabinet. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Use with MWI modification to finish the remainder of cabinet interior. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
TALL GROOVED PANEL BACK (1/2")	MTGPBAH		/
1/2" veneered panel with MDF core applied to the case back. 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Matches specie and stain of front frame and doors. Back thickness does not affect overall depth of cabinet. Not available for any finish with wear sanding. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			SQ FT
TALL FLUSH FINISHED TOP	MPFFT		/
1/4" flush panel matches specie and finish of cabinet.			SQ FT
To cover exposed side edges of flush finished top, flush finished ends must be ordered.			

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL SIDE ANGLED	MTSA	L / R	+%
Side is angled, front frame is parallel to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify a degree of angle. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL ANGLED SIDE ENTRY	MTAE	L / R	+%
This modification is like tall side angled but with frame and working door. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of side and front. Specify degree of angle and hinging. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL ANGLED FRONT	MTAF	L / R	+
Front is angled, sides remain perpendicular to back. Include a top view sketch with dimensions of sides and front. Specify overall cabinet size. Indicate depth of right and left sides. Minimum depth is 4" for adjustable shelves. Use widest dimension of finished cabinet as initial starting price then add modification charge.			
TALL END ENTRY	MTEE	L / R	
Specify door hinging. Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet.			
DOUBLE ENTRY	MDE		+ %
Add modification charge to initial starting price of cabinet. Specify hinging on rear if different from front entry.			
FLUSH TOE KICK	MFTK		
Per cabinet front Note: When adding this to base or tall cabinets and also requesting that the flush toe is cut into a valance shape, there will be a subtoe behind the valance bottom rail. The subtoe piece ships finished and does <u>not</u> require a separate AMTK.			
LOOSE TOE KICK	MLSTK		0
Shipped loose. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
OMIT TOE KICK	NOTK		0
Removes the toe kick area from the cabinet. Overall shipped cabinet height is reduced 4 1/2".			
INTEGRATED TOE KICK	MINTTK		0
Toe kick area of tall cabinet is integrated into the case construction. Used on cabinets over 84" tall that ship standard with a loose toe base. Note: Adding this modification could interfere with installation of the cabinet. Allow for proper ceiling clearance.			
SIDE TOE KICK	MLTK MRTK MLRTK	(Left) (Right) (Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify left, or right, or left and right			
BACK TOE KICK	MBTK MBLTK MBRTK MBLRTK	(Back) (Back/Left) (Back/Right) (Back/Left/Right)	
Add to cabinet price Specify back or combination of back and side(s)			

TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
UNIVERSAL ACCESS TOE KICK SPACE Modifies the cabinet's toe kick to 9" high x 6" deep as recommended by the Americans with Disabilities Act 2010 standards. Specify if other dimensions are needed. Note: Using this modification can affect other aspects of the cabinetry and may cause some configurations to no longer be available. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, a B4D and a BM2DF.	MUATOE		0
			
TALL DUCT CUTOUT Include a top view sketch with cutout dimensions and location.	MTDCO		
TALL CLIPPED CORNER Stile is angled at 45 degrees. This modification does not increase the width or depth of the cabinet. The face frame is decreased by 3" per clipped corner.	MTCC	L / R	Per side
TALL FLUTING Three flutes are standard, based on 3" filler Routed on filler or stile up to 6" wide. Specify the number of flutes. (1 flute per inch is recommended). Standard is 3/8" flute with 3/8" space between flutes. Limits will normally align with adjacent cabinets. Minimum filler width is 1 1/2". Provide sketch on special fluting requirements.	MTFLUTE		
ROSETTE DESIGN Routed into filler, usually accompanies fluting. Style A (2 1/4") is for 3" filler or overlay filler (2 3/4") with machine or L149 edge. Minimum overlay filler width will be 3 1/8" for all other edge profiles. Style B (3 1/8") is for 6" filler.	MROSETTE		
			
U-SHAPE DRAWER BOX MODIFICATION Modifies an existing drawer box to have a cutout centered, side to side, allowing space for pipe work. <u>Drawer box</u> width must be at least 12" (12 3/8" frame opening). Must specify dimensions 'A' and 'B' as shown on the template. 'C' can be no less than 3".	MUDRBOX		per drawer
			

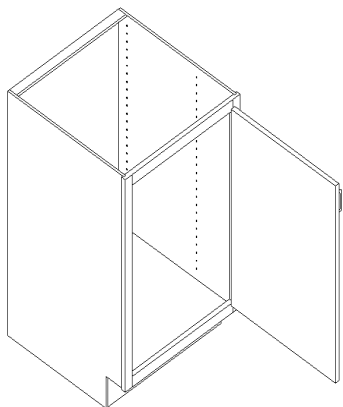
TALL MODIFICATIONS

	PRODUCT CODE	SPECIFY	LIST
TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, STANDARD	MTADS	SOL/INSET FOLC	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening of 6" H or less.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front, and frame change.		5-PIECE	
TALL ADDITIONAL DRAWER, DEEP	MTADD	SOL/INSET FOLC	
Use this modification to add a drawer that would require a frame opening greater than 6" high.		SLAB	
Blumotion glides standard: other glide styles will be substituted when the frame opening for the drawer boxes are under 6" wide or cabinet is less than 12" deep.		1INSLAB	
This price includes drawer box, hardware, drawer front and frame change.		5-PIECE	
5-PIECE DRAWER HEAD UPGRADE	5-P(RAIS) -FOL/FFA 5-P(FLAT) -FOL/FFA		
Drawer head made in a 5-piece configuration.	5-P(RAIS) -SOL/INSET		
The top and bottom rails of the drawer head are cut down for most designs.	5-P(FLAT) -SOL/INSET		
1" THICK, SLAB DRAWER FRONT UPGRADE	1-INSLAB-FOL		
Price per drawer head.	1-INSLAB-SOL/INSET		
Not available to match all designs. Not recommended with slab doors or designs with flat center panels. See Introduction for more information.			
SCOOPED DRAWER SIDES	MSDS		
Standard scoop is 2" down from top edge and begins 1-1/4" back from front edge unless otherwise specified.			
Minimum drawer box height is 4".			
OMIT OPERATING DRAWER BOX	MOODB	-	
Omits the operating drawer box and hardware from a standard cabinet. The drawer front will be attached to the cabinet as a false front. If the cabinet has more than one drawer top-to-bottom, this modification will remove the top drawer box unless otherwise specified. If the cabinet has multiple drawers side-to-side, you must specifically note on the order which box is to be removed, such as 'omit left drawer box'.		per drawer	
FLIP UP DOOR STAY	MFUDS	/ CAB	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet opening Priced per cabinet (2 doors maximum) Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		(2 doors max.)	
FLIP DOWN DOOR STAY	MFDDS	/ CAB	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports a door hinged to the bottom of a cabinet opening Priced per piece (2 doors maximum) Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high 		(2 doors max.)	
90 DEGREE HINGING (concealed hinge only)	MT90DEG-L		
Hinge with restricted swing of approximately 90 degrees.	MT90DEG-R		
Available for <u>concealed</u> hinges only.			
Priced per cabinet side			
Specify side: L or R			

Residential Interior Contents

ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS.....	27	FIREPLACE SURROUND	
BASE MINI FILLER.....	27	CORNER FIREPLACE.....	26
BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER.....	27	FLAT FIREPLACE WITH APPLIQUE.....	25
PLANNING DESK LEG.....	6	FLAT FIREPLACE WITHOUT APPLIQUE..	25
BASE MINI CABINETS		KEYPAD DRAWER, MINI.....	6
1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	MANTLE SHELF.....	24
2 DRAWER 1 DOOR CABINET.....	3	NIGHT STANDS	22
2 DRAWER CABINET.....	4	PLANNING DESK, MINI	6
3 DRAWER CABINET.....	5	WINDOW SEATS	
FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINET.....	2	1 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
BOOKCASES		2 DRAWER SEAT.....	23
BASE BOOKCASE	8	FULL HEIGHT DOOR SEAT.....	23
COUNTERTOP BOOKCASE	10	OPEN SEAT.....	23
TALL BOOKCASE	11-16		
TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE.....	17		
VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE.....	10A		
WALL BOOKCASE	9		
DRESSER, 4 DRAWER.....	21		
FILE CABINETS			
3 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	7		
4 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	7		
MINI 2 DRAWER FILE CABINET.....	4		
MINI 3 DRAWER w/ FILE CABINET.....	5		

BASE MINI FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S), 29" HIGH



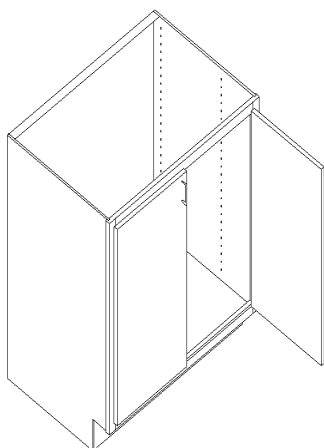
BMFD, single door

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet
- Single door, specify left (L) or right (R) for hinge side

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

21" deep	BMFD1221	
	BMFD1521	
	BMFD1821	
	BMFD2121	
	BMFD2421-1	

24" deep	BMFD1224	
	BMFD1524	
	BMFD1824	
	BMFD2124	
	BMFD2424-1	



BMFD, two doors

- Two full depth adjustable shelves in 21" deep cabinet
- Two 3/4 depth adjustable shelves in 24" deep cabinet

Two Doors

21" deep	BMFD2421-2	
----------	------------	--

24" deep	BMFD2424-2	
----------	------------	--

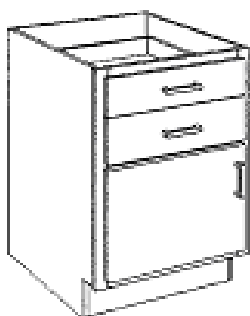
BASE MINI 1 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM1221		
	BM1521		
	BM1821		
	BM2121		
	BM2421-1		
24" deep	BM1224		
	BM1524		
	BM1824		
	BM2124		
	BM2424-1		

- Top drawers full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- One adjustable shelf
- 3" high pencil drawer.
- 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

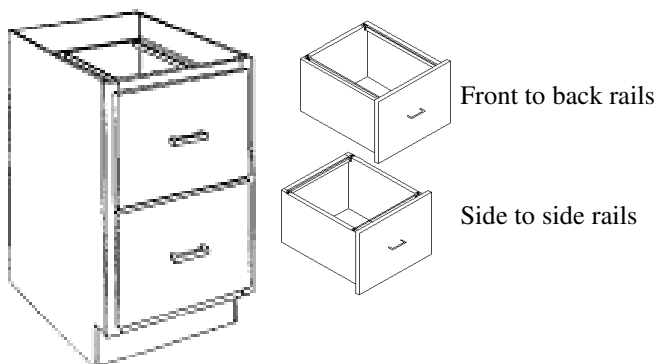
BASE MINI 2 DRAWER, 1 DOOR, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2D1221		
	BM2D1521		
	BM2D1821		
	BM2D2121		
	BM2D2421-1		
24" deep	BM2D1224		
	BM2D1524		
	BM2D1824		
	BM2D2124		
	BM2D2424-1		

- Top drawers full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- No adjustable shelf.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers.
- 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style

BASE MINI 2 DRAWER FILE, 29" HIGH



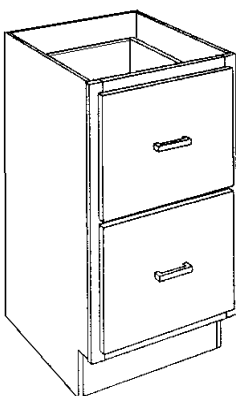
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2DF15		
	BM2DF18		
	BM2DF21		
	BM2DF24		
24" deep	BM2DF15		
	BM2DF18		
	BM2DF21		
	BM2DF24		

- Both drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files with low profile tabs.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.
- All cabinets will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM2DF1521, BM2DF1821 will not accept legal files.)

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

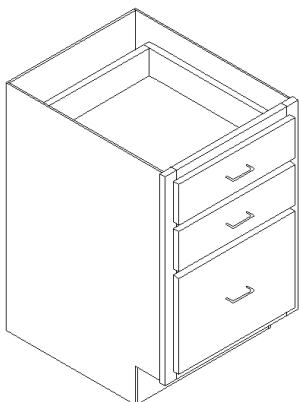
BASE MINI 2 DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
21" deep	BM2ED1221		
	BM2ED1521		
	BM2ED1821		
	BM2ED2121		
	BM2ED2421		
24" deep	BM2ED1224		
	BM2ED1524		
	BM2ED1824		
	BM2ED2124		
	BM2ED2424		

- Two equal height drawer fronts.
- Two 8" high drawer boxes
- Will not accommodate hanging file folders.

BASE MINI THREE DRAWER, 29" HIGH



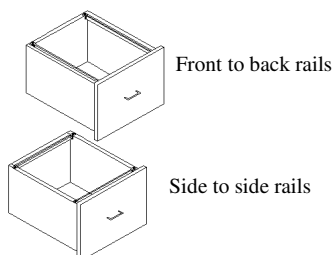
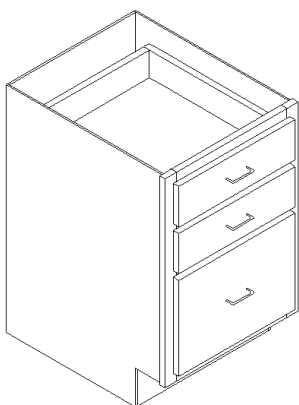
Note for 2 top drawers: 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 CODE

21" deep	BM3D1221
	BM3D1521
	BM3D1821
	BM3D2121
	BM3D2421
24" deep	BM3D1224
	BM3D1524
	BM3D1824
	BM3D2124
	BM3D2424

- 2-3" high pencil drawers at top.
- 2 top drawer fronts: full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- Bottom drawer will accept letter size files (not available for Inset) but hanging file rails are not included with this cabinet. To order see BM3DF or base accessories.

BASE MINI THREE DRAWER w/ FILE, 29" HIGH



Note for two top drawers: 5-piece drawer fronts available in full overlay only. Not available with Hanover door style.

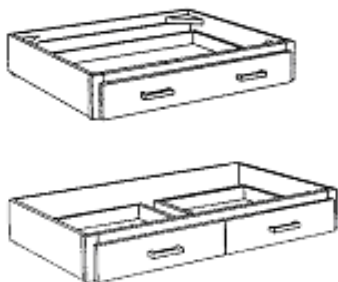
21" deep	BM3DF1221
	BM3DF1521
	BM3DF1821
	BM3DF2121
	BM3DF2421
24" deep	BM3DF1224
	BM3DF1524
	BM3DF1824
	BM3DF2124
	BM3DF2424

- Not available for Inset.
- Height cannot be reduced.
- Two 3" high pencil drawers at top.
- Two top drawer fronts: full overlay height equals 5 3/4", semi overlay height equals 5".
- Bottom drawer will accept letter size files. Specify when wanting to use for legal files. (BM3DF1221, BM3DF1521, BM3DF1821 will not accept legal files.)
- 12" and 15" wide cabinets will have file system side to side. 18" wide or wider cabinets will accept file system front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.

Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (12" and 15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

PLANNING DESK MINI



- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (1 1/4" top rail, no bottom rail).
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section.)
- 2" high drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

One drawer

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

PDM1D3621

PDM1D2424

PDM1D2724

PDM1D3024

PDM1D3324

PDM1D3624

Two drawer

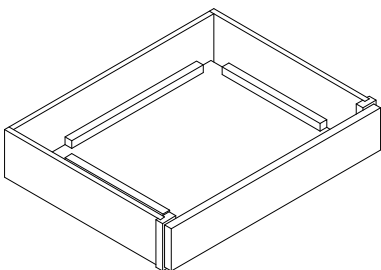
PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

PDM2D3324

PDM2D3624

SLIDE OUT KEYPAD DRAWERS MINI



- Slide out keypad tray.
- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall. (1 1/4" bottom rail, no top rail)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets, add increase height modification from base section.
- Fold down drawer front.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.
- Single drawer only.
- Back and side fence rails attached to top of keypad tray.

21" deep

KPDM2421

KPDM2721

KPDM3021

KPDM3321

24" deep

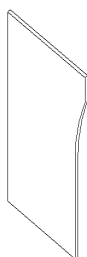
KPDM2424

KPDM2724

KPDM3024

KPDM3324

PLANNING DESK MINI LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

PDLMA21

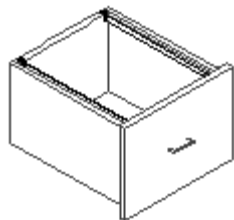
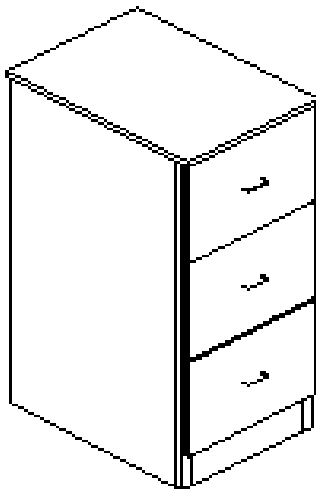
PDLMA24

PDLMB21

PDLMB24

- Standard is 29" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Mini Planning Desk.

BASE 3 DRAWER FILE, 45 3/4" HIGH



Front to back rails

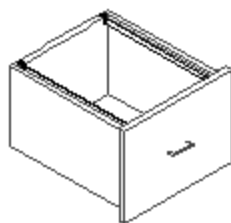
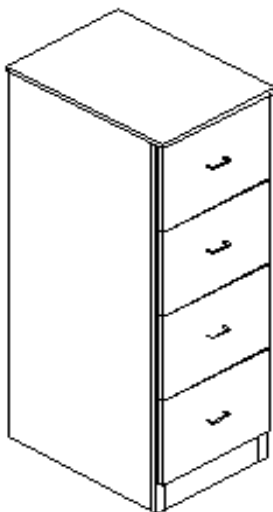
PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

24" deep B3DF1845.75

THREE DRAWER FILE CABINET

- 3/4" applied top with machine edge standard.
- Finished sides are standard.
- Flush toe base.
- All drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files, front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- This unit must be secured to wall to prevent it from tipping.
- This cabinet will accept letter size files only.
- All top to bottom drawer front reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered.

BASE 4 DRAWER FILE, 58 3/4" HIGH



Front to back rails

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

24" deep B4DF1858.75

FOUR DRAWER FILE CABINET

- 3/4" applied top with machine edge standard.
- Finished sides are standard.
- Flush toe base.
- All drawers are 10" high and accommodate hanging files, front to back.
- 130# undermount full extension glides are standard on all file drawers.
- This unit must be secured to wall to prevent it from tipping.
- This cabinet will accept letter size files only.
- All top to bottom reveals will be 1/4", side reveals will be same as ordered

BOOKCASES

All bookcases are 13" deep, with finished interiors as standard unless specifically noted. They are made from plywood veneers with solid wood face frames made of the same species. Bookcases are standard with a straight, 5" top frame rail (6" for Inset orders) or valance top rails can be added at no additional charge for most designs. See Wall section for valance types or send drawing for custom valance. Bookcase shelves will all be made of 3/4" plywood with 1 1/2" frame stock attached to the front edge of the shelf. The frame stock will be flush with the top edge of the adjustable shelves. The entire shelf will then be behind the face frame of the cabinet. Desired finished end options must be selected when needed as all ends are built unfinished as standard.

Wall bookcases from 30" to 48" tall are wall cabinets that have had their doors removed and interiors finished with valance top rail.

Countertop bookcases are designed to rest on the countertop when installed. They do not have a bottom face frame rail or a floor. They are built with a shipping brace across the lower, front edge that is to be removed before installation.

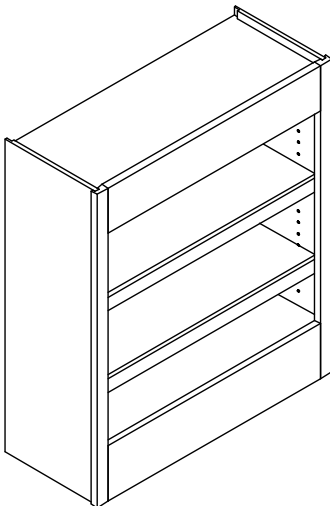
Base bookcases are really no more than wall bookcases with flush toe kicks added.

Tall bookcases are built with a face frame rail installed at 34 1/2" above the floor. Standard full height base doors can be fitted to this opening. Additionally they are made with a flush toe bottom frame rail. All tall bookcases over 84" high come with a full height frame (including the flush toe) that must be tipped up from the back to stand in the room. They also ship with the sub-toe platform unattached. The sub-toe must be slid into position when the cabinet is in its installation spot. Finished ends must also be considered when ordering bookcases over 84" tall. The sub-toe sides are not finished at the factory. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. The sub-toe can be integrated at the factory by request for no additional charge using the MINTTK modification. Contact Customer Service for other possible options.

See Wall, Tall, or Base sections for modifications and applicable pricing.

When ordering bookcases, please specify top rail valance type; straight valance is standard.

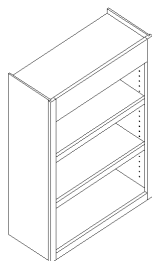
BASE BOOKCASE UNIT



- 13" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Bottom rail with flush toe is 6" wide.

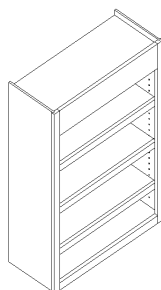
PRODUCT CODE	LIST
BBU15	
BBU18	
BBU21	
BBU24	
BBU27	
BBU30	
BBU33	
BBU36	

WALL BOOKCASE UNIT, 13" DEEP



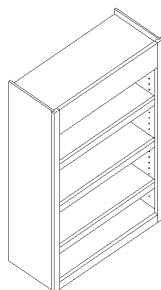
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
30" tall	WBU1530	
	WBU1830	
	WBU2130	
	WBU2430	
	WBU2730	
	WBU3030	
	WBU3330	
	WBU3630	



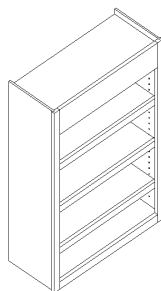
Two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

36" tall	WBU1536	
	WBU1836	
	WBU2136	
	WBU2436	
	WBU2736	
	WBU3036	
	WBU3336	
	WBU3636	



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

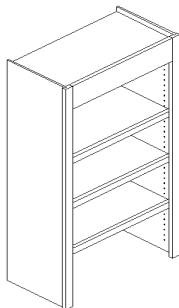
42" tall	WBU1542	
	WBU1842	
	WBU2142	
	WBU2442	
	WBU2742	
	WBU3042	
	WBU3342	
	WBU3642	



Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

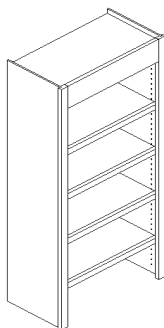
48" tall	WBU1548	
	WBU1848	
	WBU2148	
	WBU2448	
	WBU2748	
	WBU3048	
	WBU3348	
	WBU3648	

COUNTER TOP BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



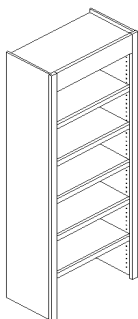
Three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
48" tall	CTBU1848	
	CTBU2148	
	CTBU2448	
	CTBU2748	
	CTBU3048	
	CTBU3348	
	CTBU3648	



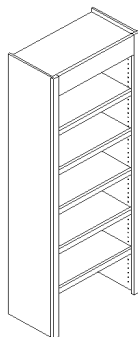
Four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

54" tall	CTBU1854	
	CTBU2154	
	CTBU2454	
	CTBU2754	
	CTBU3054	
	CTBU3354	
	CTBU3654	



Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

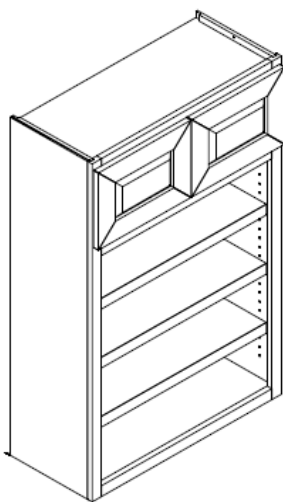
60" tall	CTBU1860	
	CTBU2160	
	CTBU2460	
	CTBU2760	
	CTBU3060	
	CTBU3360	
	CTBU3660	



Five 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).

66" tall	CTBU1866	
	CTBU2166	
	CTBU2466	
	CTBU2766	
	CTBU3066	
	CTBU3366	
	CTBU3666	

VERTICAL STACK BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



WBU12VS3048 shown

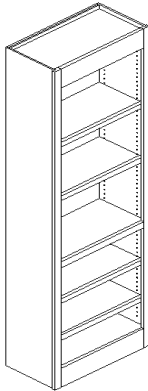
- 13" deep, standard
- Wall cabinet with the look of two cabinets that have been stacked one on top of the other.
- Two frame openings, one top and one bottom with a center frame rail and fixed center floor dividing the two sections.
- Offered with top doors only equal to 12", 15", 18" or 21" high cabinets. Upper door heights will align with cabinet height that is equal to the first set of numbers listed in the nomenclature. See page W12 in the Wall Section for more details.
- Lower section is open (no doors) with matching wood interior throughout the entire cabinet as standard.
- Lower openings tall enough for shelves will have 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- "Single door" indicates one door across width for each opening. "Two doors" indicates 2 butt-doors for each opening. Butt-door version pictured.
- Specify L or R for hinge side when applicable.
- Any height change will modify the cabinet in the lower section. The upper frame opening height will not change unless specified on the order and will require a frame change charge (MFC).
- FOL-C overlay cabinet has a 3" face frame mid-rail. All other overlays have a 1 1/2" face frame mid-rail.
- Cabinets 39" wide or greater will have a fixed center stile in both sections as standard.
- Add MOBREF, omit bottom rail and floor modification, for a vertical stacked CTBU look.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" tall	WBU_VS1848		
	WBU_VS2148		
	WBU_VS2448		
	WBU_VS2448-2		
	WBU_VS2748		
	WBU_VS3048		
	WBU_VS3348		
	WBU_VS3648		
54" tall	WBU_VS1854		
	WBU_VS2154		
	WBU_VS2454		
	WBU_VS2454-2		
	WBU_VS2754		
	WBU_VS3054		
	WBU_VS3354		
	WBU_VS3654		
60" tall	WBU_VS1860		
	WBU_VS2160		
	WBU_VS2460		
	WBU_VS2460-2		
	WBU_VS2760		
	WBU_VS3060		
	WBU_VS3360		
	WBU_VS3660		
66" tall	WBU_VS1866		
	WBU_VS2166		
	WBU_VS2466		
	WBU_VS2466-2		
	WBU_VS2766		
	WBU_VS3066		
	WBU_VS3366		
	WBU_VS3666		



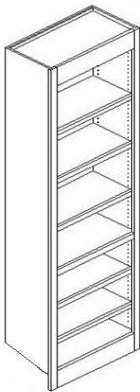
NOTES

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 13" DEEP



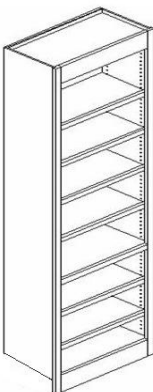
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188413	
	TBU218413	
	TBU248413	
	TBU278413	
	TBU308413	
	TBU338413	
	TBU368413	



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

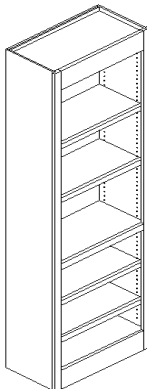
90" tall	TBU189013	
	TBU219013	
	TBU249013	
	TBU279013	
	TBU309013	
	TBU339013	
	TBU369013	



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

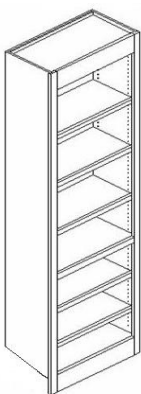
96" tall	TBU189613	
	TBU219613	
	TBU249613	
	TBU279613	
	TBU309613	
	TBU339613	
	TBU369613	

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 16" DEEP



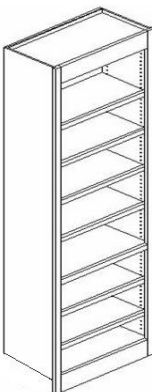
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

PRODUCT LIST CODE	
84" tall	TBU188416
	TBU218416
	TBU248416
	TBU278416
	TBU308416
	TBU338416
	TBU368416



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

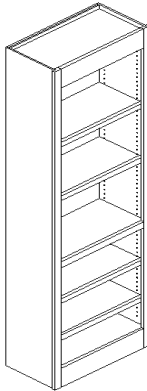
90" tall	TBU189016
	TBU219016
	TBU249016
	TBU279016
	TBU309016
	TBU339016
	TBU369016



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

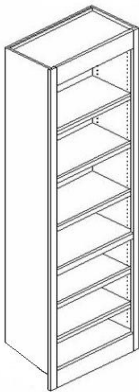
96" tall	TBU189616
	TBU219616
	TBU249616
	TBU279616
	TBU309616
	TBU339616
	TBU369616

TALL BOOKCASE UNITS, 18" DEEP



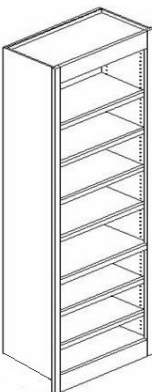
- Bookcases up to 85" tall will have 2 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 84" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and integrated sub-toe. (Any over 84" tall ships with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
84" tall	TBU188418	
	TBU218418	
	TBU248418	
	TBU278418	
	TBU308418	
	TBU338418	
	TBU368418	



- Bookcases over 85" and up to 91" tall will have 3 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 90" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

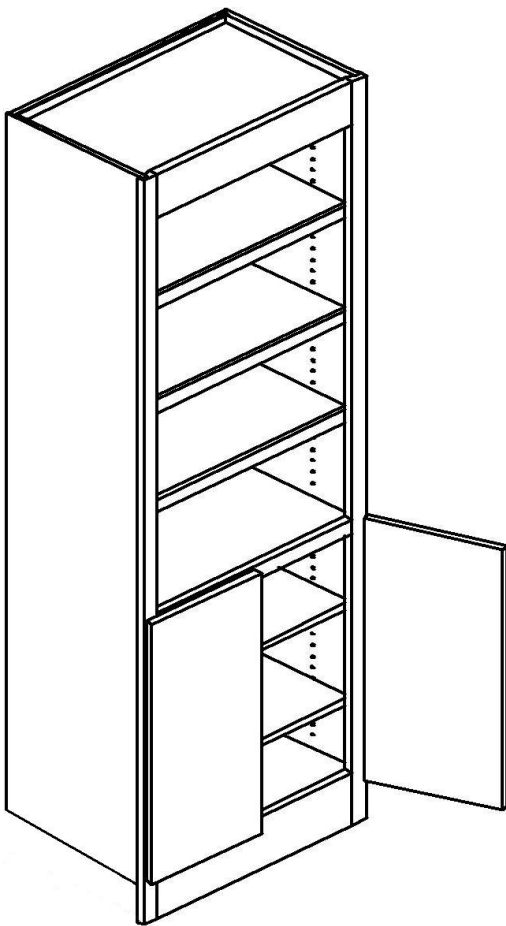
90" tall	TBU189018	
	TBU219018	
	TBU249018	
	TBU279018	
	TBU309018	
	TBU339018	
	TBU369018	



- Bookcases over 91" and up to 97" tall will have 4 shelves in the upper and 2 shelves in the lower. They are 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock front edge.
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finish interior
- Flush toe kick bottom rail
- Straight valance top rail, specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- 96" tall ships as illustrated with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed.

96" tall	TBU189618	
	TBU219618	
	TBU249618	
	TBU279618	
	TBU309618	
	TBU339618	
	TBU369618	

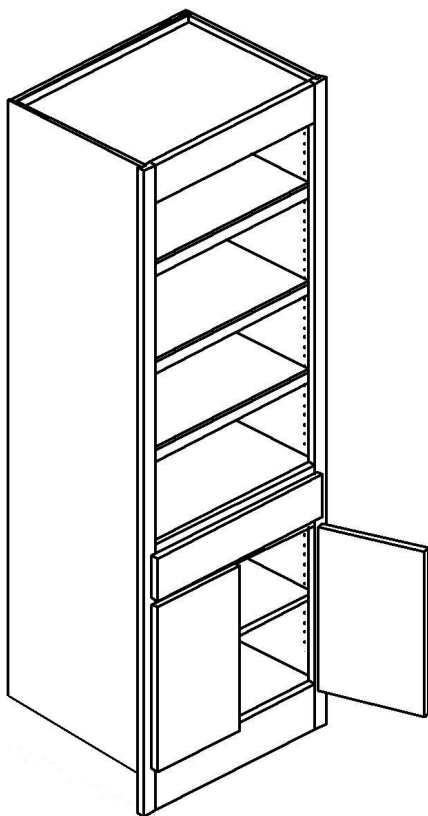
TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH LOWER DOOR(S)



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Door(s) over lower opening.
- Door(s) align with standard 34 1/2"H BFD configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85"to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91"to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBUFD1884-1		
	TBUFD2184-1		
	TBUFD2484-1		
	TBUFD2484-2		
	TBUFD2784-2		
	TBUFD3084-2		
	TBUFD3384-2		
	TBUFD3684-2		
90" tall	TBUFD1890-1		
	TBUFD2190-1		
	TBUFD2490-1		
	TBUFD2490-2		
	TBUFD2790-2		
	TBUFD3090-2		
	TBUFD3390-2		
	TBUFD3690-2		
96" tall	TBUFD1896-1		
	TBUFD2196-1		
	TBUFD2496-1		
	TBUFD2496-2		
	TBUFD2796-2		
	TBUFD3096-2		
	TBUFD3396-2		
	TBUFD3696-2		

TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DRAWER AND DOOR(S)



- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- 4" drawer box above lower door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer align with standard 34 1/2"H base configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85"to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91"to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

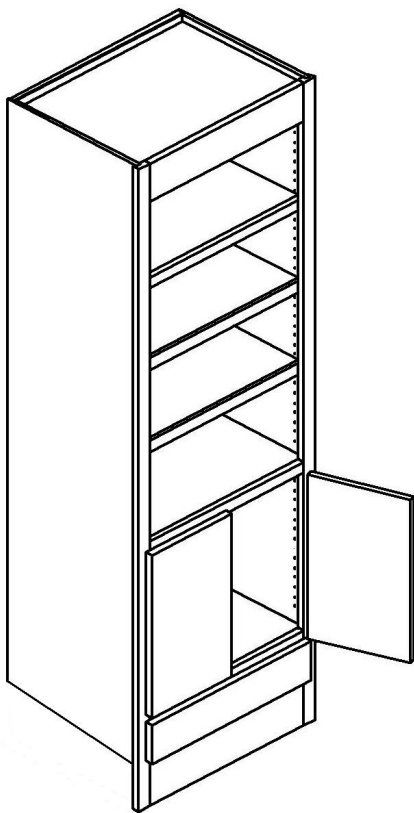
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBU1D1884-1		
	TBU1D2184-1		
	TBU1D2484-1		
	TBU1D2484-2		
	TBU1D2784-2		
	TBU1D3084-2		
	TBU1D3384-2		
	TBU1D3684-2		

90" tall	TBU1D1890-1		
	TBU1D2190-1		
	TBU1D2490-1		
	TBU1D2490-2		
	TBU1D2790-2		
	TBU1D3090-2		
	TBU1D3390-2		
	TBU1D3690-2		

96" tall	TBU1D1896-1		
	TBU1D2196-1		
	TBU1D2496-1		
	TBU1D2496-2		
	TBU1D2796-2		
	TBU1D3096-2		
	TBU1D3396-2		
	TBU1D3696-2		

NOTE: Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

**TALL BOOKCASE UNIT WITH DOOR(S) AND DRAWER AT BOTTOM
(INVERTED CONFIGURATION)**

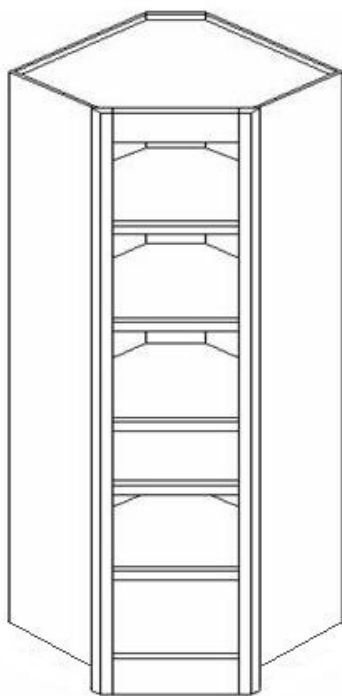


- Standard 13" deep
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- 4" drawer box below door(s).
- Door(s)/drawer align with standard 34 1/2"H inverted base configuration.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box.
- Lower section will have one 3/4" adjustable shelf.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" tall	TBUI1884-1		
	TBUI2184-1		
	TBUI2484-1		
	TBUI2484-2		
	TBUI2784-2		
	TBUI3084-2		
	TBUI3384-2		
	TBUI3684-2		
90" tall	TBUI1890-1		
	TBUI2190-1		
	TBUI2490-1		
	TBUI2490-2		
	TBUI2790-2		
	TBUI3090-2		
	TBUI3390-2		
	TBUI3690-2		
96" tall	TBUI1896-1		
	TBUI2196-1		
	TBUI2496-1		
	TBUI2496-2		
	TBUI2796-2		
	TBUI3096-2		
	TBUI3396-2		
	TBUI3696-2		

NOTE: Blumotion glides are not available on cabinets less than 12" deep. If depth is reduced below 12", other glides will be substituted.

TALL DIAGONAL BOOKCASE UNITS



	PRODUCT CODE	LIST
	<hr/>	
	13" deep	
84" tall	TDBU248424	
	<hr/>	
90" tall	TDBU249024	
	<hr/>	
96" tall	TDBU249624	
	<hr/>	
	16" deep	
84" tall	TDBU278427	
	<hr/>	
90" tall	TDBU279027	
	<hr/>	
96" tall	TDBU279627	
	<hr/>	

- Standard 13" deep / 24" wide or 16" deep / 27" wide
- One fixed shelf and center rail at 34 1/2" above floor.
- Finished interior throughout.
- Flush toe kick bottom rail.
- Straight valance top rail. Specify if other valance design is desired (no upcharge).
- Lower section will have two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge.
- 84-85" tall units: two 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section.
- Over 85" to 91" tall units: three 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Over 91" to 97" tall units: four 3/4" adjustable shelves with 1 1/2" frame stock edge in upper, open section. Sub-toe base ships loose.
- Illustration depicts any over 84" tall which ship with flush toe and loose sub-toe platform. A finished covering must be applied in the field to the sides of the toe area when it will be exposed. If 84" tall or less, sub-toe is incorporated into the cabinet.
- Doors can be added with an upcharge.



NOTES



NOTES



NOTES

4 DRAWER DRESSER UNIT

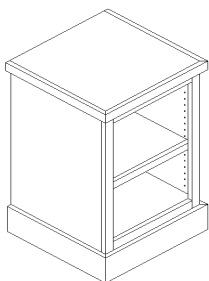


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
36" tall	DU4D3036		
	DU4D3636		
	DU4D4236		
42" tall	DU4D3042		
	DU4D3642		
	DU4D4242		
48" tall	DU4D3048		
	DU4D3648		
	DU4D4248		
54" tall	DU4D3054		
	DU4D3654		
	DU4D4254		

4 DRAWER DRESSER UNIT

- Built with 1 1/2" wood top and Crown A trim.
- One small top drawer and three large drawers.
- Specify choice of Bun feet, French legs or Tapered legs.
- Standard 21" deep.
- Finished sides
- This unit must be attached to the wall to prevent it from tipping over.

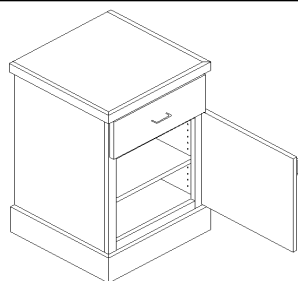
BASE NIGHT STANDS



BASE NIGHT STAND OPEN

- Flush finish left and right standard.
- 30 1/2" tall night stand with finished interior.
- One full depth adjustable shelf with frame stock added to front edge.
- Flush toe with ABM3 applied.
- 1 1/2" wood top

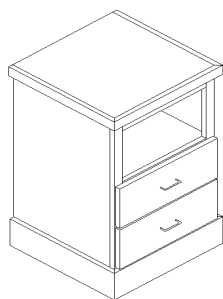
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" deep	BNS1518		N/A
	BNS1818		N/A
	BNS2118		N/A
21" deep	BNS1521		N/A
	BNS1821		N/A
	BNS2121		N/A



BASE NIGHT STAND, DOOR AND DRAWER

- Flush finish left and right standard
- 30 1/2" tall night stand with finished interior.
- One full depth adjustable shelf for 18" deep night stands.
- One 3/4 depth adjustable shelf for 21" deep night stands.
- Flush toe with ABM-3 applied
- 1 1/2" wood top

18" deep	BNS1D1518		
	BNS1D1818		
	BNS1D2118		
21" deep	BNS1D1521		
	BNS1D1821		
	BNS1D2121		



BASE NIGHT STAND, TWO DRAWERS

- Flush finish left and right standard
- 30 1/2" Tall night stand with finished interior.
- Two equal height drawers with opening above drawers.
- Flush toe with ABM-3 applied.
- 1 1/2" wood top

18" deep	BNS2D1518		
	BNS2D1818		
	BNS2D2118		
21" deep	BNS2D1521		
	BNS2D1821		
	BNS2D2121		

BASE WINDOW SEATS

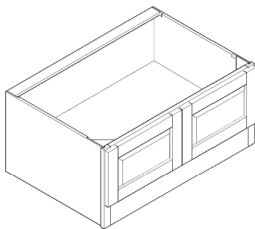
BASE WINDOW SEAT CABINETS

16 1/2" high, 24" deep

Offered in 4 versions: two full height doors (BWSFD), one 8" high drawer (BWS1D), two side-by-side 8" high drawers (BWS2D), and open to the floor (BWSOPEN).

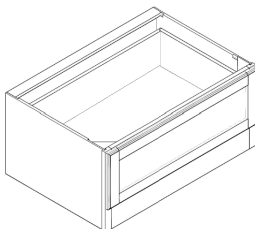
Flush toe except for BWSOPEN.

No top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.



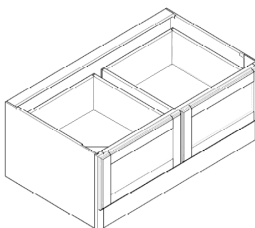
BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

two full height doors (BWSFD)



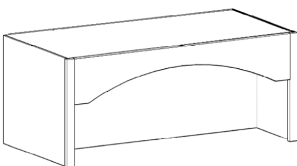
BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH ONE DRAWER

one 8" high drawer (BWS1D)



BASE WINDOW SEAT WITH TWO DRAWERS

two side-by-side 8" high drawers (BWS2D)



BASE WINDOW SEAT OPEN

open to the floor (BWSOPEN)

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

BWSFD24		
---------	--	--

BWSFD27		
---------	--	--

BWSFD30		
---------	--	--

BWSFD33		
---------	--	--

BWSFD36		
---------	--	--

BWSFD39		
---------	--	--

BWSFD42		
---------	--	--

BWS1D24		
---------	--	--

BWS1D27		
---------	--	--

BWS1D30		
---------	--	--

BWS1D33		
---------	--	--

BWS1D36		
---------	--	--

BWS1D39		
---------	--	--

BWS1D42		
---------	--	--

BWS2D36		
---------	--	--

BWS2D39		
---------	--	--

BWS2D42		
---------	--	--

BWS2D45		
---------	--	--

BWS2D48		
---------	--	--

BWSOPEN36		N/A
-----------	--	-----

BWSOPEN39		N/A
-----------	--	-----

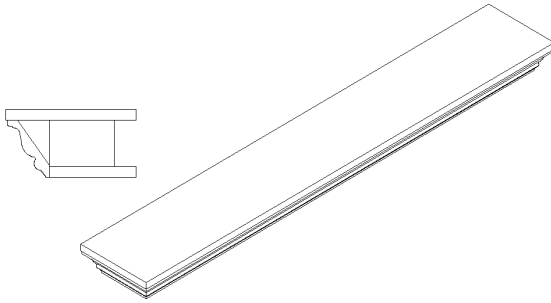
BWSOPEN42		N/A
-----------	--	-----

BWSOPEN45		N/A
-----------	--	-----

BWSOPEN48		N/A
-----------	--	-----

- BWSOPEN has no cabinet bottom and is open to the floor.
- Standard with 6" arched valance top rail
- Finished interior matching to specie /finish.
- Interior useable space is 13" only from front to back due to a fixed center partition that spans the width and is necessary for support.
- No finished top is included, WTOP can be purchased separately.

MANTLE SHELF



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

MNTLSH	per Linear Foot
--------	--------------------

MANTLE SHELF

- Includes mounting plate
- 9" deep X 4 5/8" tall X specified length.
- Crown 6 placed around 3 sides.

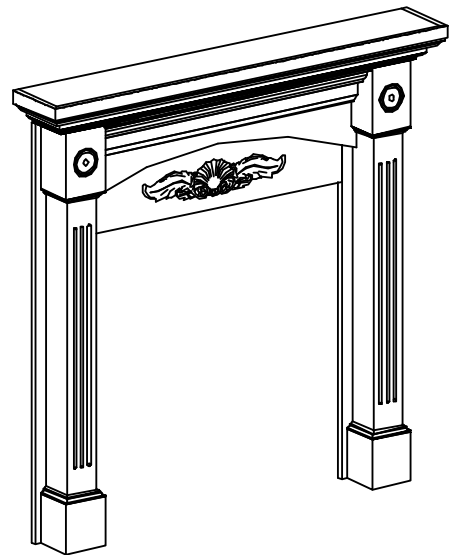
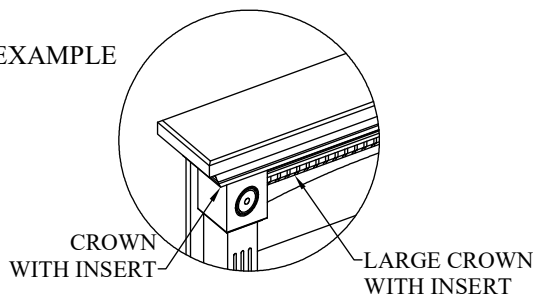
FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #1

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify choice of appliqué: Shell, Grape, Acanthus, etc.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

FFPU1	
-------	--

EXAMPLE



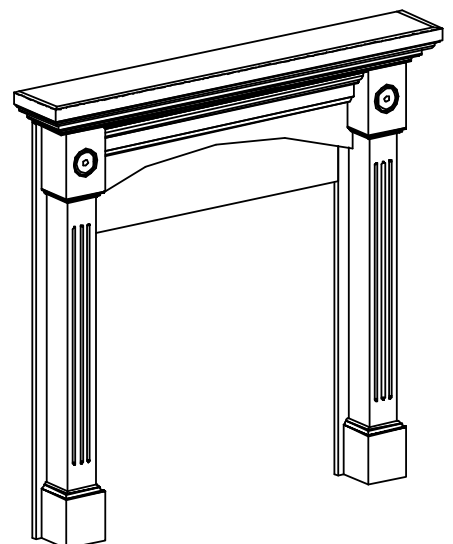
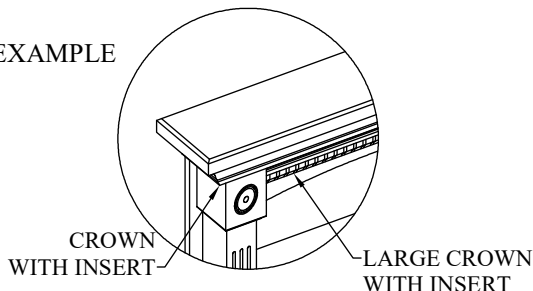
FLAT FIRE PLACE UNIT #2

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Specify choice of large rope, large dentil, or large egg and dart moldings below mantle, see example.
- Specify overall height and width.
- Specify height and width of opening.
- Overall height must be at least 20 1/4" more than opening height.
- Overall width must be at least 14" more than opening width, each column leg can be no less than 7" wide.
- Depth is 5 3/4" at bottom, 7 7/8" at the top with molding extension.
- Columns standard with flutes and rosettes.
- Large crown with insert will be shipped loose.
- Not available in Red Birch.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST
-----------------	------

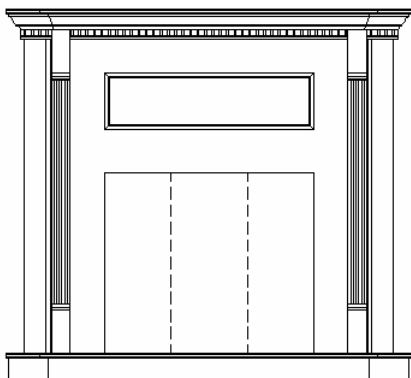
FFPU2	
-------	--

EXAMPLE



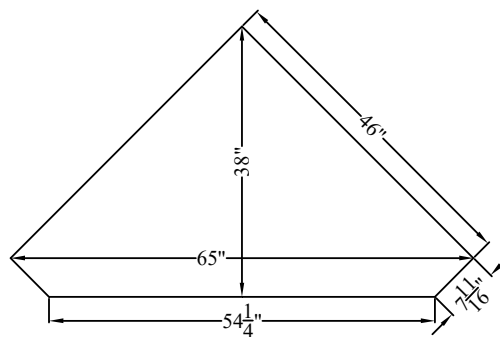
CORNER FIREPLACE
****NOT AVAILABLE IN RED BIRCH****

****Please ensure that your specific fireplace insert will fit in the unit with the dimensions specified.****
****Satisfaction of local and state building and fire code is YOUR responsibility.****



PRODUCT CODE LIST

CFPU



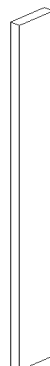
TOP VIEW

- Apply finish and species charges as necessary.
- Overall height is 59 3/4 inches including moldings.
- Specify opening height and width
- Max opening height is 37 in.
- Max opening width is 40 1/2 in.
- The front panel above opening flips down to reveal a hidden storage area.
- Columns standard with flutes
- Not available in Red Birch.

RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

BASE MINI FILLER

- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST
--------------	------

BMF324.5	
----------	--

BMF329	
--------	--

BMF624.5	
----------	--

BMF629	
--------	--

BASE MINI OVERLAY FILLER STRIP

- Overlay only, does not include filler
- All four edges will be profiled to match door edges.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- Finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Madrid, Sardinia, and Valletta overlays cannot be any smaller than 2 7/8" wide.
- When adding flutes:
 - 2 flutes are standard on BOFS3 (2 3/4" wide)
 - 5 flutes are standard on BOFS6 (5 3/4" wide)



2 3/4" wide	BMOFS3
-------------	--------

5 3/4" wide	BMOFS6
-------------	--------

OTHER RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORIES & MODIFICATIONS

- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base-Mini and File Cabinets and Dresser units.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Base section as needed for Base Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Wall section as needed for Wall Bookcase Cabinets.
- Please see Modifications and Accessories in the Tall section as needed for Tall Bookcase Cabinets.

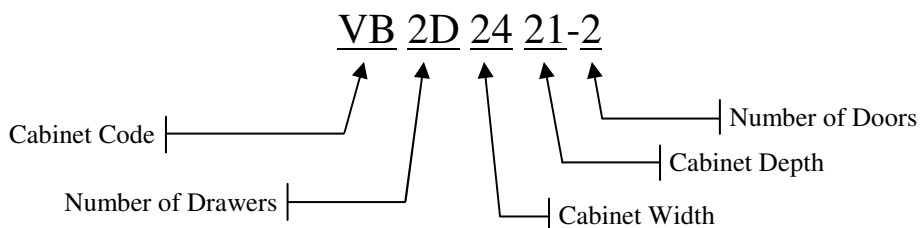


NOTES

SPECIFICATIONS

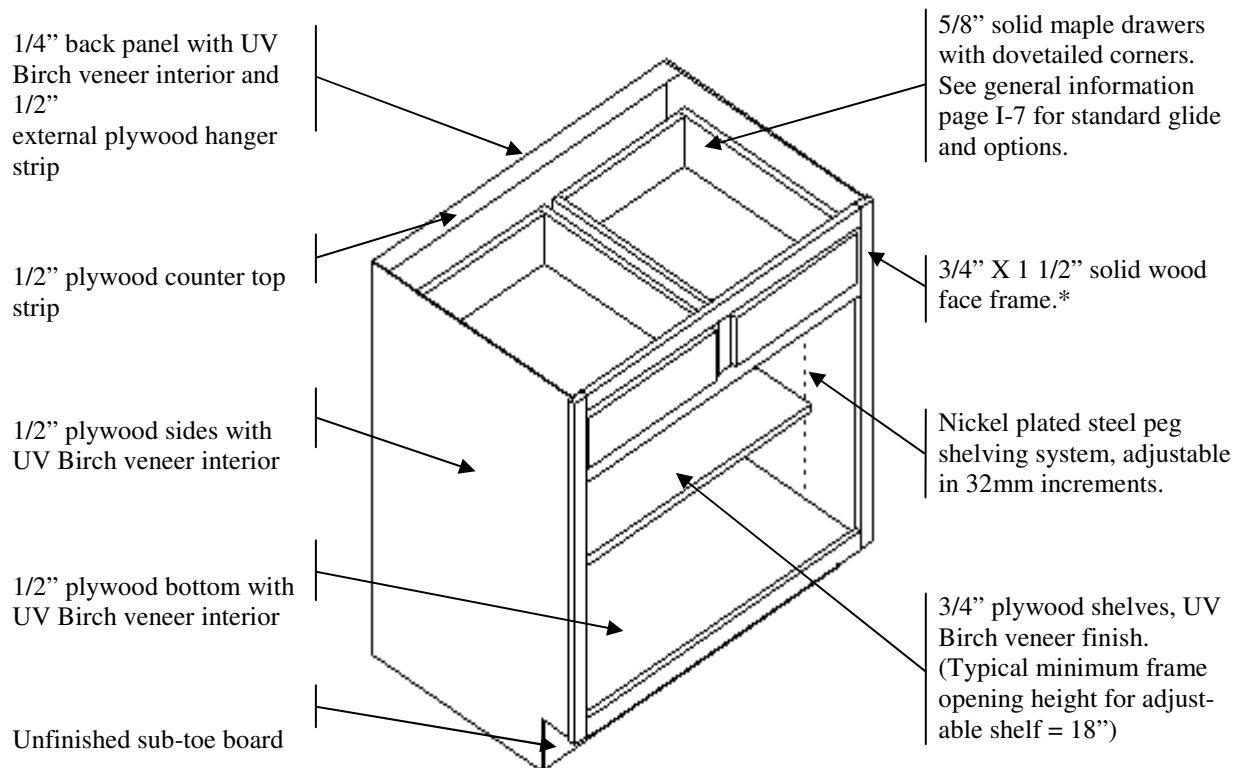
VANITY CABINETS 31" HIGH BASE HEIGHT (BH) VANITY CABINETS 34 1/2" HIGH (See "Cabinet Construction Specifications" and "Pricing Procedures" for options.)

Vanity Cabinet Nomenclature



STANDARD CABINET DEPTHS: 18" AND 21"
(Sink cabinets can be increased in depth only up to a maximum of 3" beyond the standard cabinet depth for no up charge.)

STANDARD TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4 1/2"; DEPTH: 3 1/2"



*Cabinets less than 9" wide will have reduced face frame stile widths.

Vanity Contents

31" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

BASES WITH DOOR/DRAWERS

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	4
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	4

DRAWER BASES

2 DRAWER BASE.....	6
3 DRAWER BASE.....	6
4 DRAWER BASE.....	7

FLOATING VANITIES.....

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE.....	5
----------------------------	---

HAMPER BASE.....

IRONING BOARD CABINET.....	8B
----------------------------	----

INVERTED BASE CABINETS.....

PLANNING DESK.....	9
--------------------	---

PLANNING DESK MINI.....

SHAKER VANITY.....	12
--------------------	----

SINK BASE WITH DRAWERS

TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	10
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	10

SINK BASE/DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	11
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	11

SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	3
SIDE BY SIDE.....	3

SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS.....

WASTE CABINET.....	16
--------------------	----

BASE HEIGHT (BH, 34 1/2") CABINETS

BASES WITH DOOR/ DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")

FULL WIDTH TOP DRAWER.....	14
SIDE BY SIDE TOP DRAWERS.....	14

DRAWER BASES (BH, 34 1/2")

2-DRAWER BASE.....	15
3-DRAWER BASE.....	16
4-DRAWER BASE.....	16

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....

HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT (BH, 34 1/2").....	14A
---	-----

HAMPER BASE (BH, 34 1/2").....

IRONING BOARD CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....	18
--	----

INVERTED BASE CABINETS (BH, 34 1/2").....

	17
--	----

SHAKER VANITY (BH, 34 1/2").....

SINK BASE DOOR/DRAWERS (BH, 34 1/2")

OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER (BH).....	18
TWO TOP DRWS W/ CENTER FALSE DRW.....	19
VANITY SINK COMBO BASE.....	19

SINK BASE DRAWER BASE COMBINATIONS (BH, 34 1/2")

ONE 4 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20
TWO 3 DRAWER BASES/ONE SINK BASE.....	20
ONE 3 DRAWER BASE/TWO SINK BASES.....	20

SINK BASES-FALSE DRAWER HEAD (BH, 34 1/2")

FULL WIDTH DRAWER HEAD.....	13
SIDE BY SIDE.....	13

SINK BASE W/ FULL HEIGHT DOORS (BH, 34 1/2").

SPA VANITY BASES (BH, 34 1/2").....	20A-C
-------------------------------------	-------

TAPER LEG VANITY CABINET.....

WASTE CABINET (BH, 34 1/2").....	20D
----------------------------------	-----

VANITY WALL AND TALL CABINETS

MEDICINE CABINETS

SINGLE.....	23
BI-VIEW.....	24
RECESSED CENTER MIRROR.....	23
TRI-VIEW.....	24

SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR.....

	25
--	----

TALL CABINETS

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	12A-B
--------------------------------	-------

TALL CABINETS TO MATCH BH VANITIES

84", 90", 93", & 96" TALL.....	20F, 21
--------------------------------	---------

WALL CABINETS WITH DRAWERS.....

	24A-C
--	-------

WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET.....

	24D
--	-----

WALLETTE.....

	25
--	----

VANITY ACCESSORIES

FILLERS

CORNER FILLER.....	28
FILLER.....	28
FILLER WITH RETURN.....	28
OVERLAY FILLER.....	28

FURNITURE PLATFORMS.....

PLANNING DESK LEG.....	9
------------------------	---

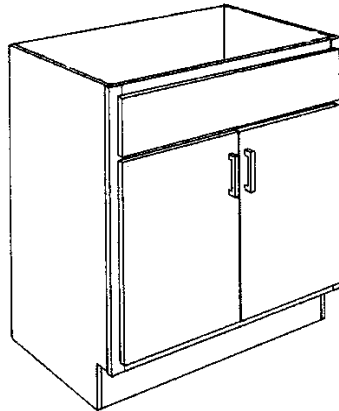
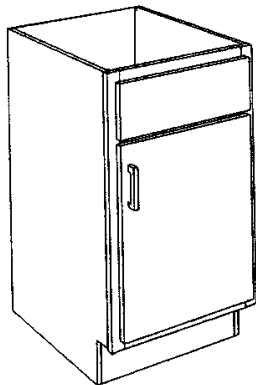
TOE KICK DRAWER ACCESSORY.....

	26
--	----

MODIFICATIONS, OTHER ACCESSORIES, AND BH (34 1/2")

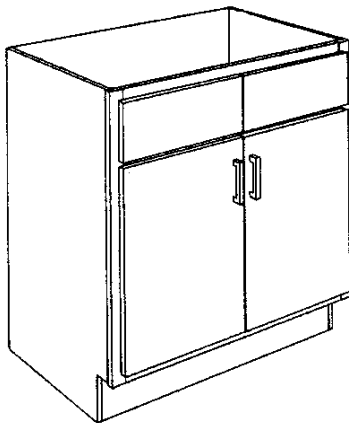
FILLERS: SEE BASE AND / OR TALL SECTIONS

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 31" HIGH



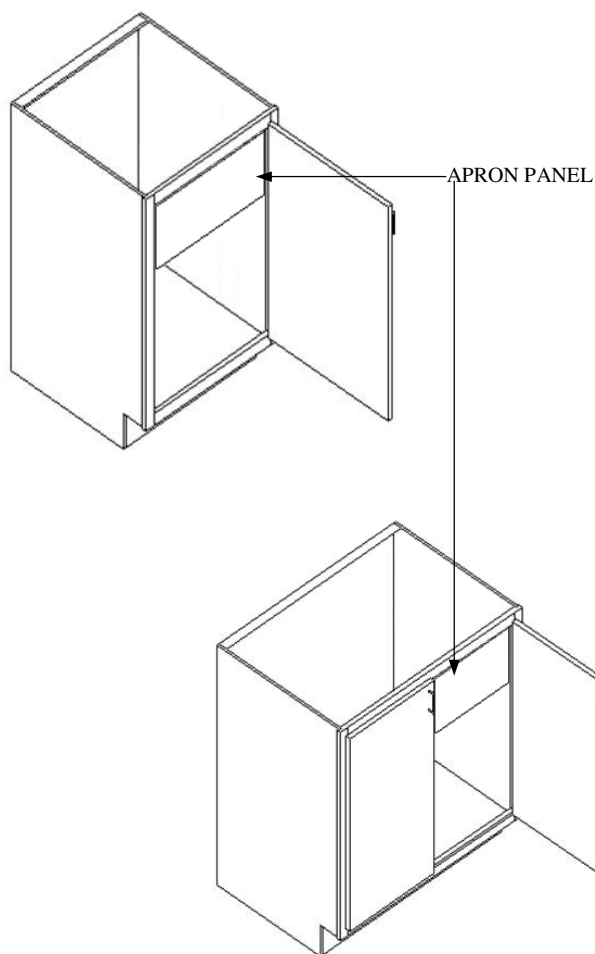
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB1818		
	VSB2118		
	VSB2418-1		
	VSB2418-2		
	VSB2718		
	VSB3018		
	VSB3318		
	VSB3618		
21" Deep	VSB1821		
	VSB2121		
	VSB2421-1		
	VSB2421-2		
	VSB2721		
	VSB3021		
	VSB3321		
	VSB3621		

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 31" HIGH



18" Deep	VSB2D3018		
	VSB2D3318		
	VSB2D3618		
	VSB2D3918		
	VSB2D4218		
	VSB2D4518		
	VSB2D4818		
21" Deep	VSB2D3021		
	VSB2D3321		
	VSB2D3621		
	VSB2D3921		
	VSB2D4221		
	VSB2D4521		
	VSB2D4821		

VANITY BASES SINK CABINET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFD1818		
One Door	VSFD2118		
	VSFD2418-1		
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2		
Two Door	VSFD2718		
	VSFD3018		
	VSFD3318		
	VSFD3618		
	VSFD3918		
	VSFD4218		
	VSFD4518		
	VSFD4818		
21" Deep	VSFD1821		
One Door	VSFD2121		
	VSFD2421-1		
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2		
Two Door	VSFD2721		
	VSFD3021		
	VSFD3321		
	VSFD3621		
	VSFD3921		
	VSFD4221		
	VSFD4521		
	VSFD4821		

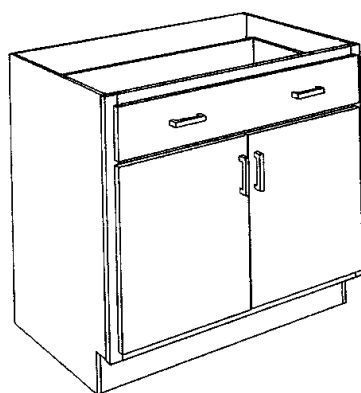
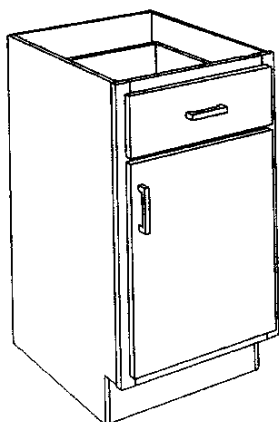
VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front



NOTES

VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 31" HIGH



VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep

1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

VB1D1218

VB1D1518

VB1D1818

VB1D2118

VB1D2418-1

VB1D2418-2

VB1D2718

VB1D3018

VB1D3318

VB1D3618

21" Deep

1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

VB1D1221

VB1D1521

VB1D1821

VB1D2121

VB1D2421-1

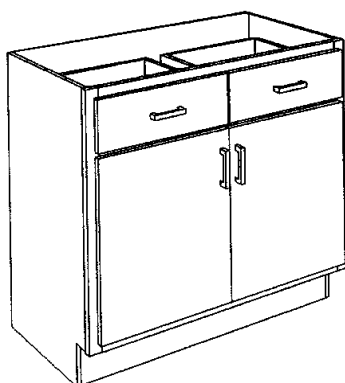
VB1D2421-2

VB1D2721

VB1D3021

VB1D3321

VB1D3621



VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep

1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

VB2D3018

VB2D3318

VB2D3618

VB2D4218

VB2D4518

VB2D4818

21" Deep

1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

VB2D3021

VB2D3321

VB2D3621

VB2D4221

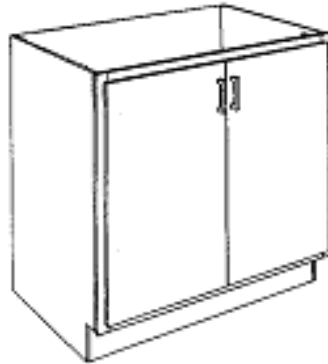
VB2D4521

VB2D4821

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 31" HIGH



18" deep
Full depth,
adjustable
shelves



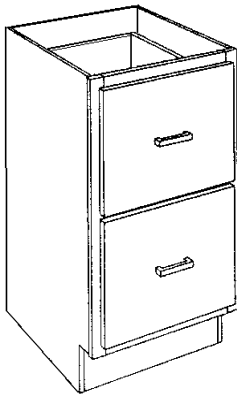
21" deep
3/4 depth,
adjustable
shelves

VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR (S)

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VFD1818		
VFD2118		
VFD2418-1		
VFD2418-2		
VFD2718		
VFD3018		
VFD3318		
VFD3618		
VFD1821		
VFD2121		
VFD2421-1		
VFD2421-2		
VFD2721		
VFD3021		
VFD3321		
VFD3621		

VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH

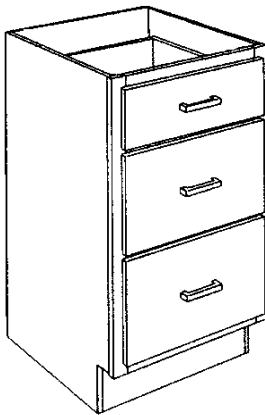


VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE.

- 2-10" Drawer boxes.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	V2DB1218		
	V2DB1518		
	V2DB1818		
	V2DB2118		
	V2DB2418		
21" Deep	V2DB1221		
	V2DB1521		
	V2DB1821		
	V2DB2121		
	V2DB2421		

VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH

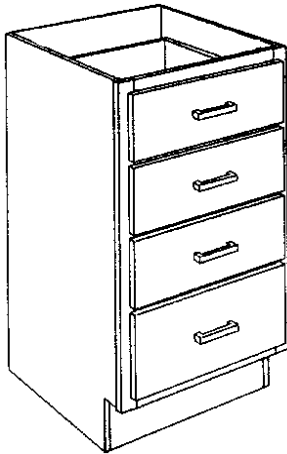


VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE.

- 1-4" Drawer box
- 2-6" Drawer boxes

18" Deep	V3DB1218		
	V3DB1518		
	V3DB1818		
	V3DB2118		
	V3DB2418		
21" Deep	V3DB1221		
	V3DB1521		
	V3DB1821		
	V3DB2121		
	V3DB2421		

VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 31" HIGH



18" Deep

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

V4DB1218		
----------	--	--

V4DB1518		
----------	--	--

V4DB1818		
----------	--	--

V4DB2118		
----------	--	--

V4DB2418		
----------	--	--

21" Deep

V4DB1221	911	
----------	-----	--

V4DB1521		
----------	--	--

V4DB1821		
----------	--	--

V4DB2121		
----------	--	--

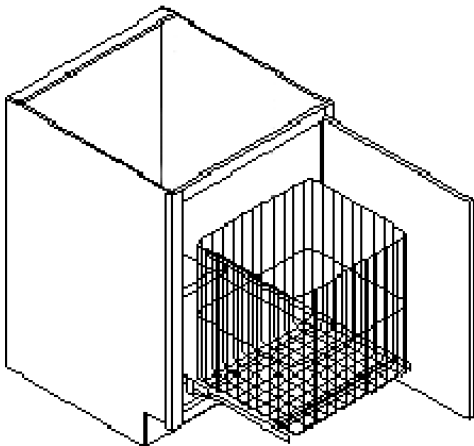
V4DB2421		
----------	--	--

VANITY 4 DRAWER BASE.

- 4- 4" H drawer boxes standard
- Not recommended for inset

Note for Inset configuration: The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.

VANITY HAMPER BASE 31" HIGH



21" Deep

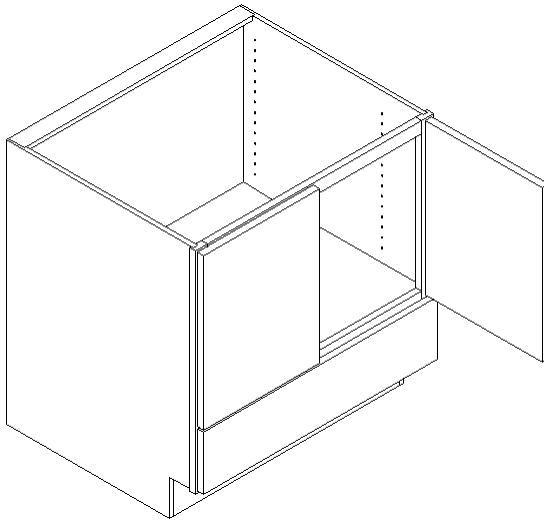
VHB1521	
---------	--

VHB1821	
---------	--

VANITY HAMPER BASE, 31" HIGH .

- White epoxy coated steel wire basket.
- Specify right (R) or left (L) hinge.

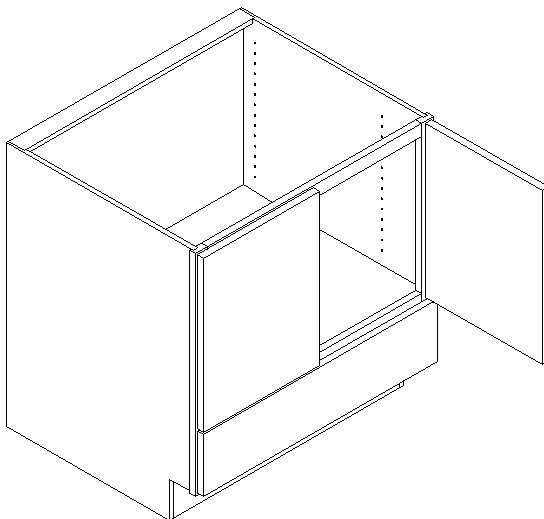
INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31” HIGH, 18” DEEP



- 4” drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2		
VBI1D2718		
VBI1D3018		
VBI1D3318		
VBI1D3618		

INVERTED VANITY BASE 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—31” HIGH, 21” DEEP



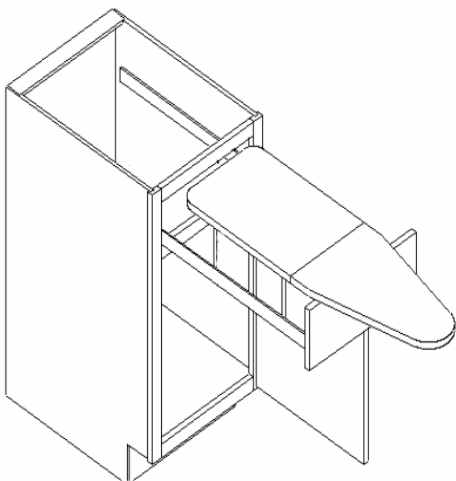
- 4” drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2421-2		
VBI1D2721		
VBI1D3021		
VBI1D3321		
VBI1D3621		



NOTES

VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET



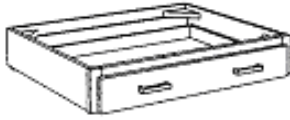
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VIRON1818		
	VIRON2118		
21" Deep	VIRON1821		
	VIRON2121		

Note:

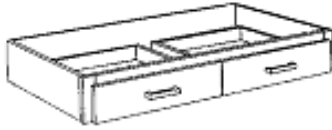
- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available.
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

PLANNING DESK



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

PD1D2421

PD1D2721

PD1D3021

PD1D3321

PD1D3621

PD2D3321

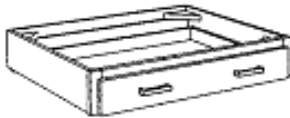
PD2D3621

- Standard height is 5 1/2" overall (4" opening with a 1 1/2" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- To accommodate most 5 piece drawer fronts a minimum height of 6" is required for full overlay drawer front. a minimum of 7" is required for semi overlay drawer fronts. With some exceptions (See specific door styles).

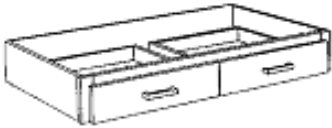
Note: To align with standard base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 7" high.

To align with standard mini base cabinet, drawer cabinet must be 6" high.

PLANNING DESK MINI



One Drawer



Two Drawer

PDM1D2421

PDM1D2721

PDM1D3021

PDM1D3321

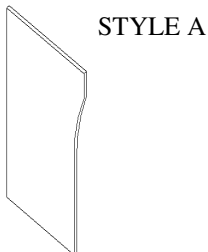
PDM1D3621

PDM2D3321

PDM2D3621

- Standard height is 4 5/8" overall (A 1 1/4" top rail. No bottom rail.)
- Specify height if aligning with other cabinets. (Add increase height modification from base section)
- 2" High drawer box.
- Cannot be reduced in height.
- Slab drawer fronts are the only drawer fronts available.

VANITY PLANNING DESK LEGS



STYLE A



STYLE B

VPDLA21

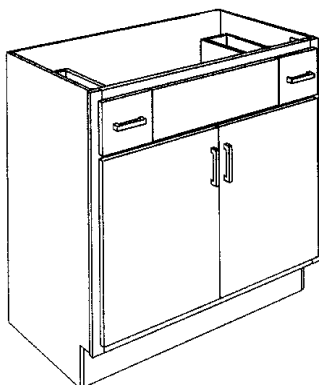
VPDLA24

VPDLB21

VPDLB24

- Standard is 31" high, 21" or 24" deep.
- Finished on both sides and face edge.
- Front flat will equal height of Planning Desk.

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 31" HIGH



VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.
- **NOTE:** If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are modified to be smaller than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, then solo glides must be substituted.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

18" Deep

VSB3D3618

VSB3D3918

VSB3D4218

VSB3D4518

VSB3D4818

21" Deep

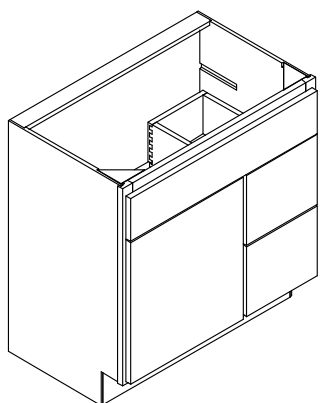
VSB3D3621

VSB3D3921

VSB3D4221

VSB3D4521

VSB3D4821



18" Deep

VBCD2418

VBCD2718

VBCD3018

VBCD3318

VBCD3618

VBCD3918

VBCD4218

21" Deep

VBCD2421

VBCD2721

VBCD3021

VBCD3321

VBCD3621

VBCD3921

VBCD4221

VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

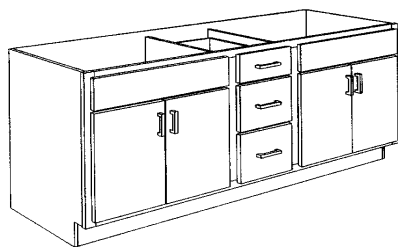
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



18" Deep

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

VSBC3D6018

VSBC3D6618

VSBC3D7218

VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

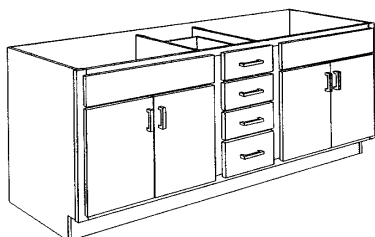
21" Deep

VSBC3D6021

VSBC3D6621

VSBC3D7221

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.



18" Deep

VSBC4D6018

VSBC4D6618

VSBC4D7218

21" Deep

VSBC4D6021

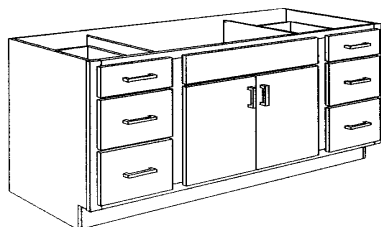
VSBC4D6621

VSBC4D7221

VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.
- Not recommended for inset

Note for Inset configuration: The Inset frame configuration is different from an overlay frame; see frame configurations located in the Introduction section of the catalog. Top and bottom drawer boxes will be 4" high, two middle drawer boxes will be 3" high. The two center drawer fronts will always be slab.



18" Deep

VSBC6D4818

VSBC6D5418

VSBC6D6018

VSBC6D6618

VSBC6D7218

VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two 12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

21" Deep

VSBC6D4821

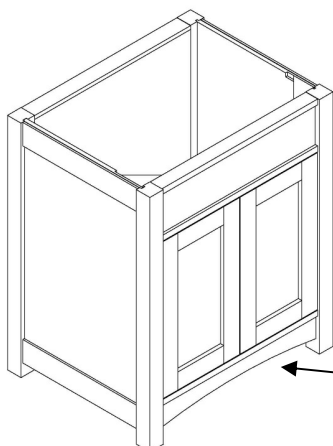
VSBC6D5421

VSBC6D6021

VSBC6D6621

VSBC6D7221

SHAKER VANITY CABINET, VANITY WASTE CABINET

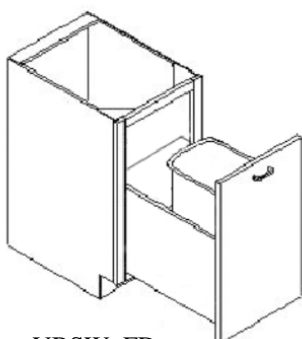


Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

SHAKER VANITY, 31" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 31" high standard
- Top front is false
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset NOT available.
- Both sides finished
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2	
	SHV2718	
	SHV3018	
	SHV3318	
	SHV3618	
	SHV3918	
	SHV4218	
21" Deep	SHV2421-2	
	SHV2721	
	SHV3021	
	SHV3321	
	SHV3621	
	SHV3921	
	SHV4221	



VBSW_FD

Full Height Door
with white basket

Full Height Door
with pewter basket

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBSW1521FDW		
VBSW1821FDW		
VBSW1521FDP		
VBSW1821FDP		

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521FD	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD	One 35 Qt bin

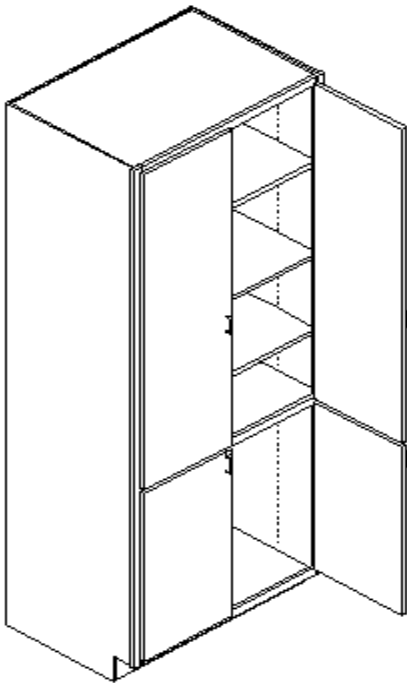
VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 31" HIGH

- 21" deep, 31" high
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- One 35 quart bin only.
- Drawer above trash pullout not available.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.



Single 35qt. pullout
(Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)

VANITY TALL CABINETS

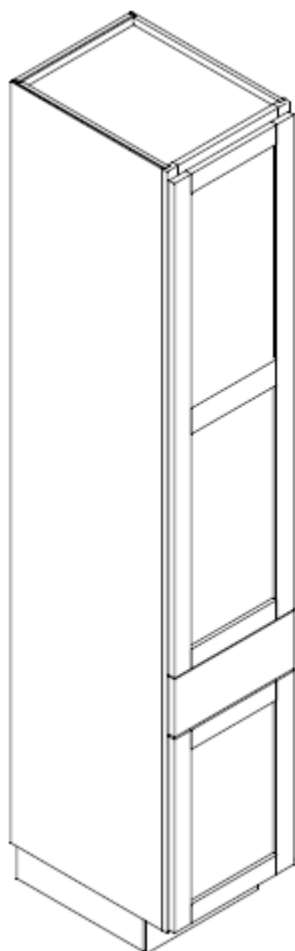


VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 31" high. (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on 90" and 96" tall units unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421		
Two-Door	VTUC188421		
	VTUC218421		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC278421		
	VTUC308421		
	VTUC338421		
	VTUC368421		
90" Tall	VTUC159021		
Two-Door	VTUC189021		
	VTUC219021		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279021		
	VTUC309021		
	VTUC339021		
	VTUC369021		
93" Tall	VTUC159321		
Two-Door	VTUC189321		
	VTUC219321		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC279321		
	VTUC309321		
	VTUC339321		
	VTUC369321		
96" Tall	VTUC159621		
Two-Door	VTUC189621		
	VTUC219621		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621		
	VTUC309621		
	VTUC339621		
	VTUC369621		

VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS

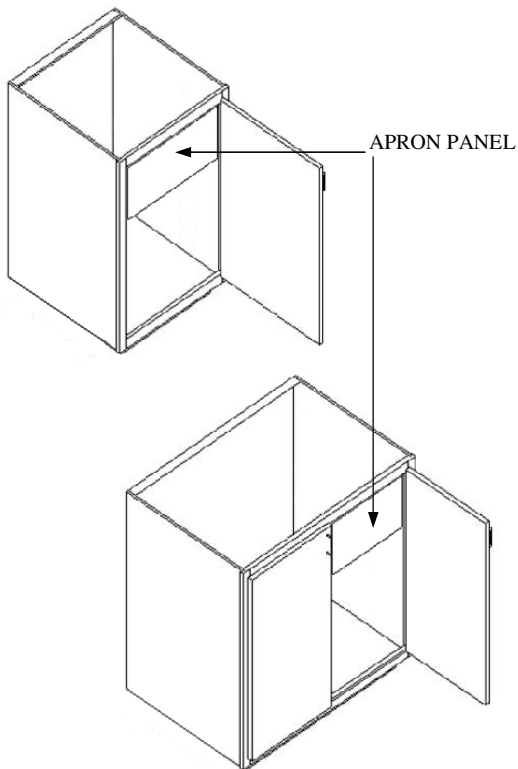


VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 31" high cabinet (standard vanity height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421		
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421		
	VTUC1D218421		
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421		
	VTUC1D308421		
	VTUC1D338421		
	VTUC1D368421		
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021		
	VTUC1D219021		
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021		
	VTUC1D309021		
	VTUC1D339021		
	VTUC1D369021		
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321		
	VTUC1D219321		
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321		
	VTUC1D309321		
	VTUC1D339321		
	VTUC1D369321		
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621		
	VTUC1D219621		
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621		
	VTUC1D309621		
	VTUC1D339621		
	VTUC1D369621		

FLOATING VANITY SINK BASE



- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

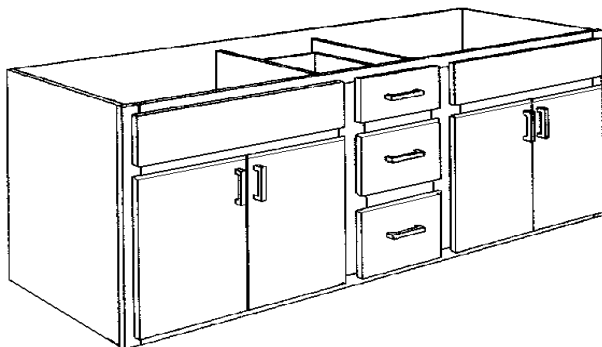
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLT1818		
One Door	VSFLT2118		
	VSFLT2418-1		
18" Deep	VSFLT2418-2		
Two Door	VSFLT2718		
	VSFLT3018		
	VSFLT3318		
	VSFLT3618		
	VSFLT3918		
	VSFLT4218		
	VSFLT4518		
	VSFLT4818		
21" Deep	VSFLT1821		
One Door	VSFLT2121		
	VSFLT2421-1		
21" Deep	VSFLT2421-2		
Two Door	VSFLT2721		
	VSFLT3021		
	VSFLT3321		
	VSFLT3621		
	VSFLT3921		
	VSFLT4221		
	VSFLT4521		
	VSFLT4821		

NOTE

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

FLOATING VANITY SINK, DOORS/ DRAWERS COMBINATIONS

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



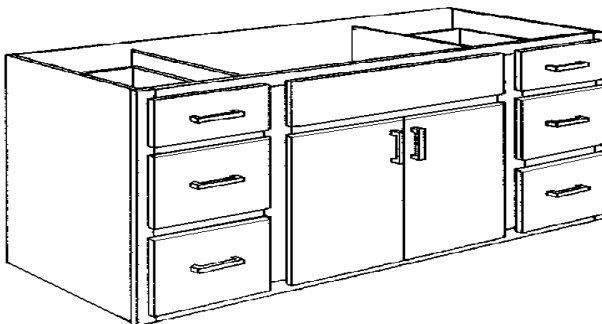
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFLTC3D6018		
	VSFLTC3D6618		
	VSFLTC3D7218		
21" Deep	VSFLTC3D6021		
	VSFLTC3D6621		
	VSFLTC3D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

NOTE

Customer MUST provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

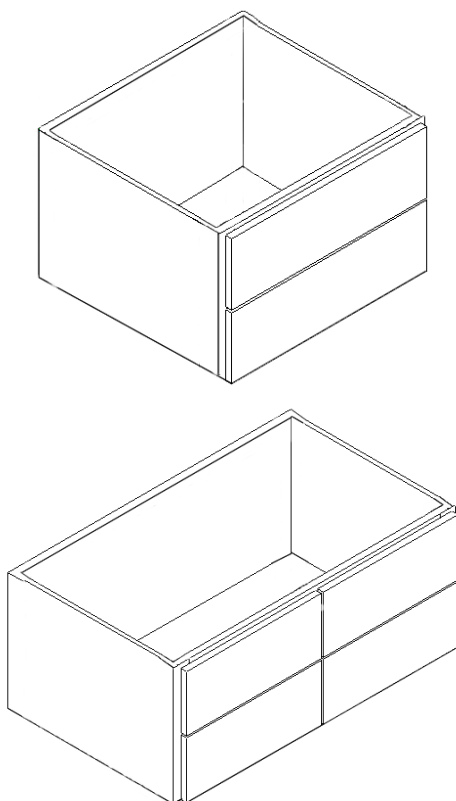


18" Deep	VSFLTC6D4818		
	VSFLTC6D5418		
	VSFLTC6D6018		
	VSFLTC6D6618		
	VSFLTC6D7218		
21" Deep	VSFLTC6D4821		
	VSFLTC6D5421		
	VSFLTC6D6021		
	VSFLTC6D6621		
	VSFLTC6D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 24" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and MUST have adequate wall support.
- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

FLOATING VANITY SINK



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VS2DFLT2418		
	VS2DFLT3018		
18" deep	VS2DFLT3618		
	VS2DFLT2421		
21" deep	VS2DFLT3021		
	VS2DFLT3621		
Four false drawer fronts	VS4DFLT3018		
	VS4DFLT3618		
18" deep	VS4DFLT4818		
	VS4DFLT3021		
21" deep	VS4DFLT3621		
	VS4DFLT4821		

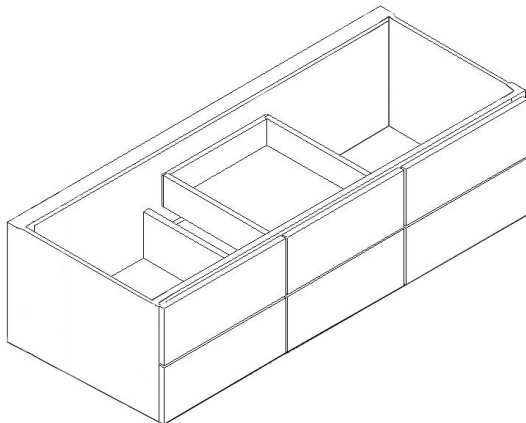
NOTE

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

FLOATING VANITY SINK WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- 18" or 21" deep standard
- 18" high standard
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are equal size
- 3/4" thick back
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

FLOATING VANITY SINK COMBINATION



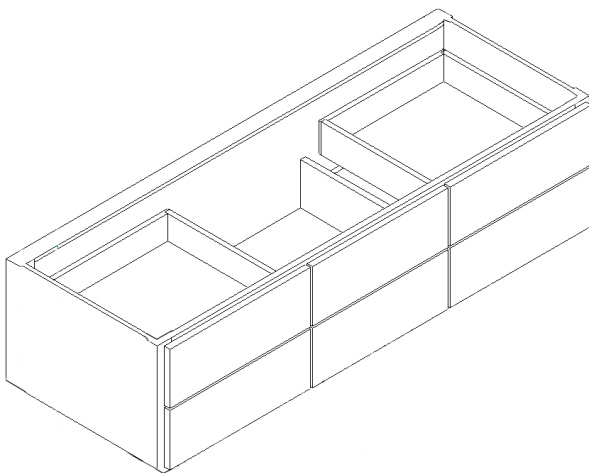
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSFLTC2D5418		
	VSFLTC2D6018		
	VSFLTC2D7218		
	VSFLTC2D5421		
	VSFLTC2D6021		
	VSFLTC2D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Two center functional drawers, four outer false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

NOTE

Customer **MUST** provide adequate wall support for the installation of this style vanity cabinet.

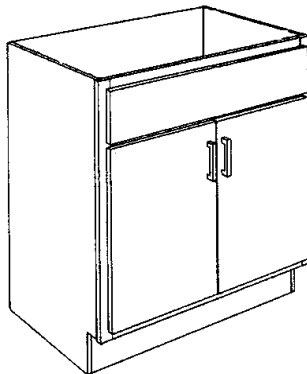
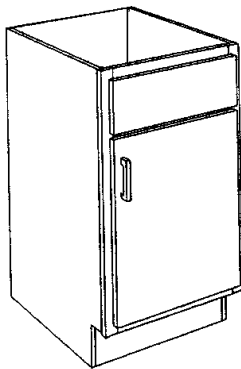


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSFLTC4D5418		
	VSFLTC4D6018		
	VSFLTC4D7218		
	VSFLTC4D5421		
	VSFLTC4D6021		
	VSFLTC4D7221		

FLOATING VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

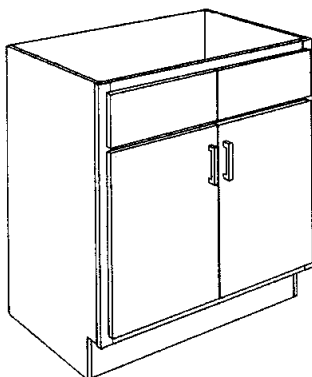
- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- 18" high, standard
- 3/4" thick back
- Drawer fronts are equal heights
- Four outer functional drawers, two center false drawer fronts
- "Floating" vanity has no toe base and **MUST** have adequate wall support

BASE HEIGHT VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/FALSE DRAWER 34 1/2" HIGH



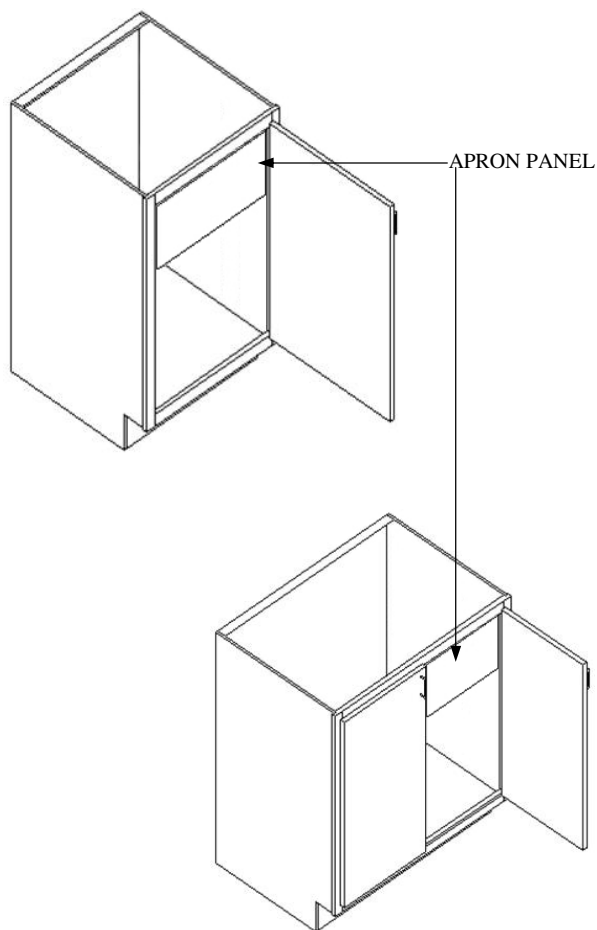
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSB1818BH		
	VSB2118BH		
	VSB2418-1BH		
	VSB2418-2BH		
	VSB2718BH		
	VSB3018BH		
	VSB3318BH		
	VSB3618BH		
21" Deep	VSB1821BH		
	VSB2121BH		
	VSB2421-1BH		
	VSB2421-2BH		
	VSB2721BH		
	VSB3021BH		
	VSB3321BH		
	VSB3621BH		

VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ 2 FALSE DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep	VSB2D3018BH		
	VSB2D3318BH		
	VSB2D3618BH		
	VSB2D3918BH		
	VSB2D4218BH		
	VSB2D4518BH		
	VSB2D4818BH		
21" Deep	VSB2D3021BH		
	VSB2D3321BH		
	VSB2D3621BH		
	VSB2D3921BH		
	VSB2D4221BH		
	VSB2D4521BH		
	VSB2D4821BH		

VANITY BASE SINK, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH

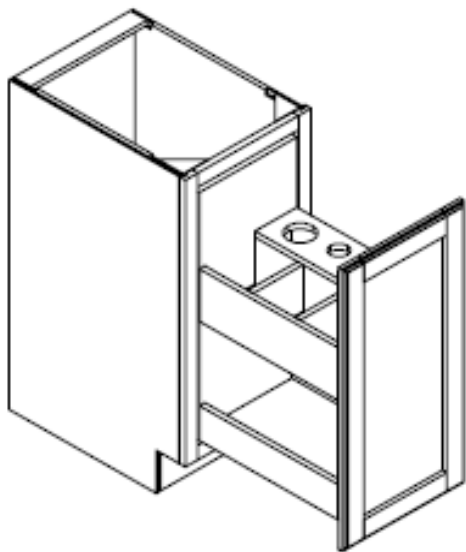


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSFD1818BH		
One Door	VSFD2118BH		
	VSFD2418-1BH		
18" Deep	VSFD2418-2BH		
Two Door	VSFD2718BH		
	VSFD3018BH		
	VSFD3318BH		
	VSFD3618BH		
	VSFD3918BH		
	VSFD4218BH		
	VSFD4518BH		
	VSFD4818BH		
21" Deep	VSFD1821BH		
One Door	VSFD2121BH		
	VSFD2421-1BH		
21" Deep	VSFD2421-2BH		
Two Door	VSFD2721BH		
	VSFD3021BH		
	VSFD3321BH		
	VSFD3621BH		
	VSFD3921BH		
	VSFD4221BH		
	VSFD4521BH		
	VSFD4821BH		

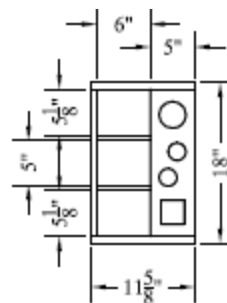
VANITY SINK BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinet
- 1/4" apron panel attached at the top, behind the frame
- The apron panel will match the frame species and finish, and will have the same approximate height as a false top drawer front

VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" deep	VHAP1518-BH		
21" deep	VHAP1521-BH		



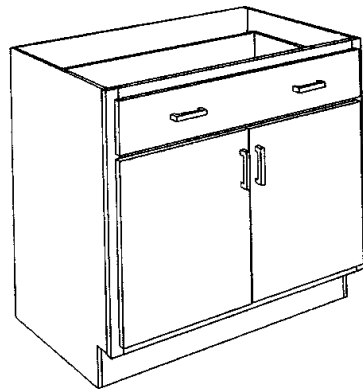
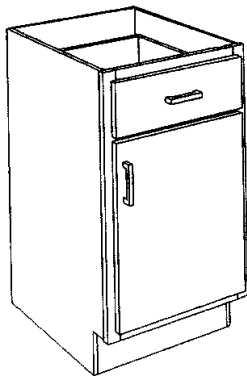
Top view of pullout

VANITY BASE WITH HAIR APPLIANCE PULLOUT

- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high, standard
- Changes to any cabinet dimensions or pullout configuration must be quoted.
- Full height door attached to pullout
- Storage cubbies for various hair accessories such as blow dryer, curling iron, flat iron, brushes, combs, etc. Hot appliance bins may be stainless steel instead of black (shown in pic) due to supplier availability.
- Fixed floor for additional storage at bottom of pullout



VANITY BASES DOOR / DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH



VANITY BASE CABINET FULL WIDTH DRAWER.

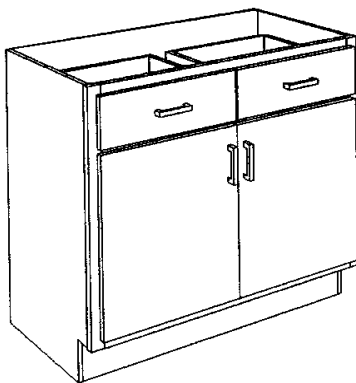
- Top functioning drawer.

18" Deep
1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

21" Deep
1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
-----------------	---------	---------

VB1D1218BH		
VB1D1518BH		
VB1D1818BH		
VB1D2118BH		
VB1D2418-1BH		
VB1D2418-2BH		
VB1D2718BH		
VB1D3018BH		
VB1D3318BH		
VB1D3618BH		
VB1D1221BH		
VB1D1521BH		
VB1D1821BH		
VB1D2121BH		
VB1D2421-1BH		
VB1D2421-2BH		
VB1D2721BH		
VB1D3021BH		
VB1D3321BH		
VB1D3621BH		



VANITY BASE 2 DRAWER SIDE BY SIDE.

- Top functioning drawers.

18" Deep
1-Full depth
adjustable
shelf

21" Deep
1-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelf

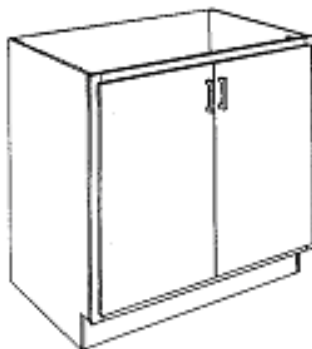
VB2D3018BH		
VB2D3318BH		
VB2D3618BH		
VB2D4218BH		
VB2D4518BH		
VB2D4818BH		
VB2D3021BH		
VB2D3321BH		
VB2D3621BH		
VB2D4221BH		
VB2D4521BH		
VB2D4821BH		

VANITY BASES FULL HEIGHT DOOR 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

Full depth
adjustable
shelves



21" Deep

2-3/4 depth
adjustable
shelves

VANITY BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- 18" or 21" deep, standard
- Two adjustable shelves
- Specify hinge side for single door cabinets

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

VFD1818BH

VFD2118BH

VFD2418-1BH

VFD2418-2BH

VFD2718BH

VFD3018BH

VFD3318BH

VFD3618BH

VFD1821BH

VFD2121BH

VFD2421-1BH

VFD2421-2BH

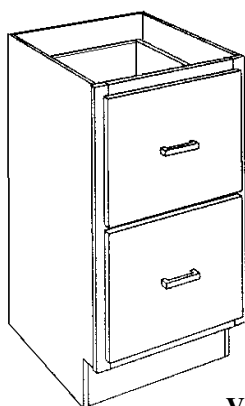
VFD2721BH

VFD3021BH

VFD3321BH

VFD3621BH

VANITY 2-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

21" Deep

V2DB1218BH

V2DB1518BH

V2DB1818BH

V2DB2118BH

V2DB2418BH

V2DB1221BH

V2DB1521BH

V2DB1821BH

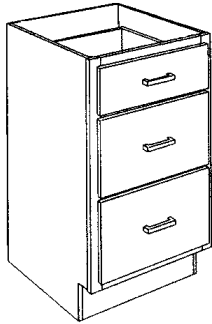
V2DB2121BH

V2DB2421BH

VANITY 2 DRAWER BASE

- Two 10" Drawer boxes

VANITY 3-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

21" Deep

VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE.

- One 4" Drawer box
- Two 8" Drawer boxes

PRODUCT
CODE

LEVEL 1

LEVEL 2

V3DB1218BH

750

V3DB1518BH

V3DB1818BH

V3DB2118BH

V3DB2418BH

V3DB1221BH

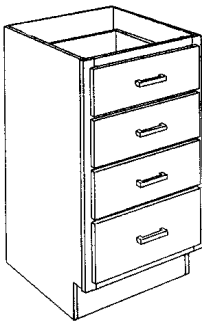
V3DB1521BH

V3DB1821BH

V3DB2121BH

V3DB2421BH

VANITY 4-DRAWER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

21" Deep

VANITY BASE 4 DRAWER CABINET

- Top 3 drawer boxes are 4" standard.
- Larger 6" drawer box at bottom position is standard.
- Specify location of larger drawer if other than bottom is required. (Add frame change modification)

V4DB1218BH

V4DB1518BH

V4DB1818BH

V4DB2118BH

V4DB2418BH

V4DB1221BH

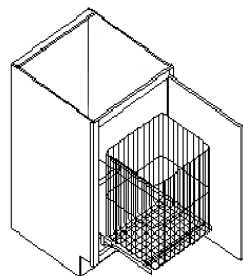
V4DB1521BH

V4DB1821BH

V4DB2121BH

V4DB2421BH

VANITY HAMPER BASE 34 1/2" HIGH



21" Deep

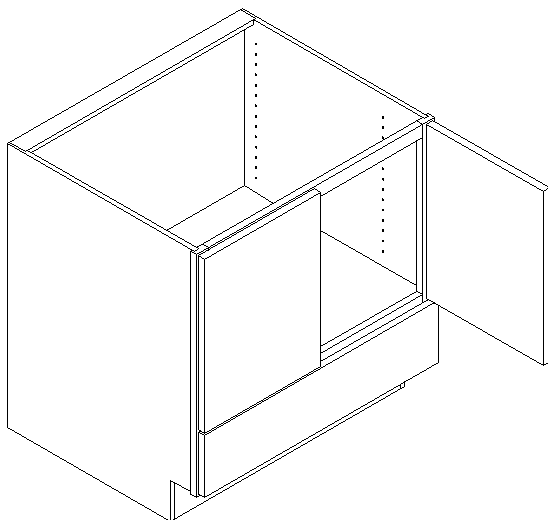
VHB1521BH

VHB1821BH

VANITY HAMPER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

- White epoxy coated steel wire basket.
- Specify right (R) or left (L) hinge.

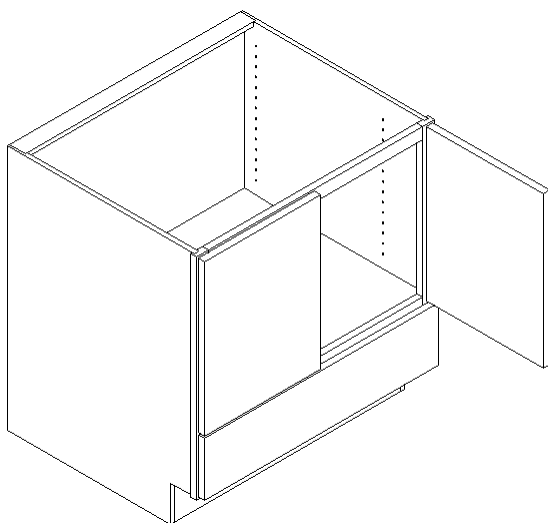
INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2" HIGH, 18" DEEP



- 4" drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2418-2 BH		
VBI1D2718BH		
VBI1D3018BH		
VBI1D3318BH		
VBI1D3618BH		

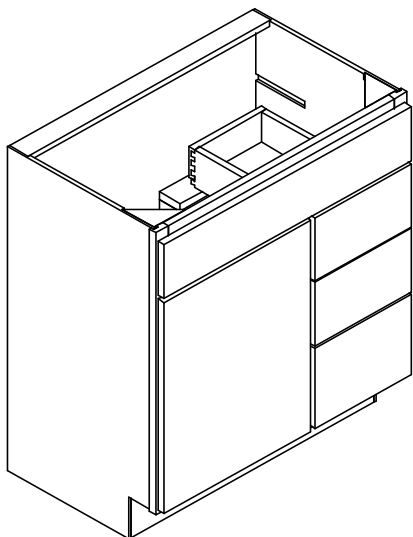
INVERTED VANITY BASE HEIGHT 1 DRAWER, 2 DOORS—34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



- 4" drawer box at the bottom of the cabinet with 2 doors above
- Fixed floor between door area and drawer box
- One adjustable shelf

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VBI1D2421-2BH		
VBI1D2721BH		
VBI1D3021BH		
VBI1D3321BH		
VBI1D3621BH		

VANITY OFFSET COMBINATION DRAWER



- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

18" Deep

VOC3018BH

VOC3318BH

VOC3618BH

VOC3918BH

VOC4218BH

21" Deep

VOC3021BH

VOC3321BH

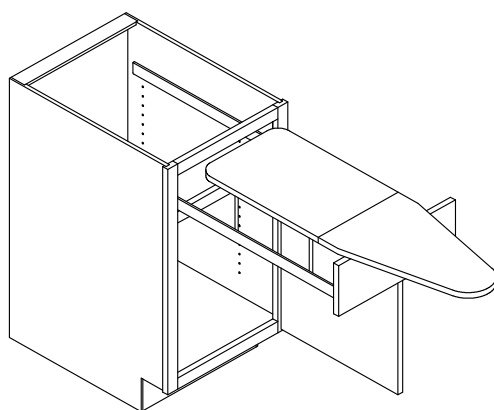
VOC3621BH

VOC3921BH

VOC4221BH

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

VANITY IRONING BOARD CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



18" Deep

VIRON1818BH

VIRON2118BH

21" Deep

VIRON1821BH

VIRON2121BH

Note:

- Counter overlays CANNOT exceed 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- Not compatible with inset cabinetry

- Folding ironing board replaces top drawer box.
- Slab drawer front only available
- Easy to use: open until gravity lock engages and unfold board.
- 18" and 21" deep cabinet = ironing surface will be approximately 12" W x 29 1/4" L.
- Minimum cabinet width = 18" (15" frame opening)
- 1-adjustable 4" rollout shelf in lower opening, standard. (Not illustrated)
- Includes a heat reflecting cover for the ironing board. (Replacement cover available)
- Specify hinge side for door.

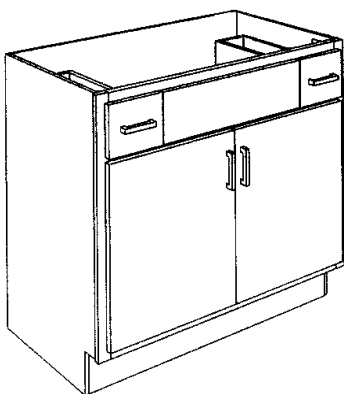


NOTES



NOTES

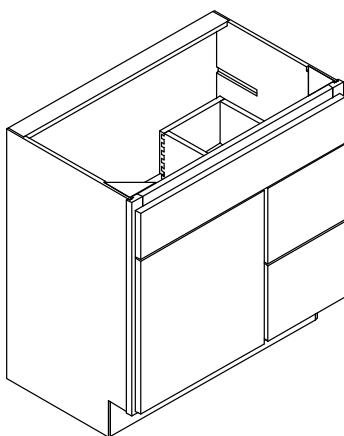
VANITY SINK BASES DOOR/ DRAWERS 34 1/2" HIGH



VANITY SINK BASE 2 DRAWER AND FALSE CENTER DRAWER.

- Working drawers to the left and right of an 18" standard center opening.
- **NOTE:** If the frame openings for the drawer boxes are modified to be smaller than the standard opening on a VSB3D36, then solo glides must be substituted.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBD3D3618BH		
	VSBD3D3918BH		
	VSBD3D4218BH		
	VSBD3D4518BH		
	VSBD3D4818BH		
21" Deep	VSBD3D3621BH		
	VSBD3D3921BH		
	VSBD3D4221BH		
	VSBD3D4521BH		
	VSBD3D4821BH		



VANITY BASE COMBINATION DRAWER

- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

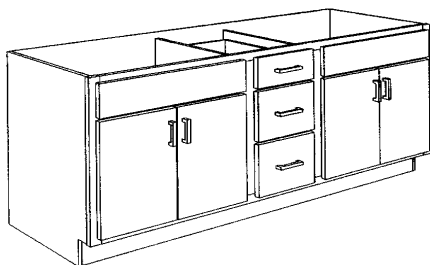
CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
24"	15"	9"
27"	18"	9"
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"

18" Deep	VBCD2418BH
	VBCD2718BH
	VBCD3018BH
	VBCD3318BH
	VBCD3618BH
	VBCD3918BH
	VBCD4218BH
21" Deep	VBCD2421BH
	VBCD2721BH
	VBCD3021BH
	VBCD3321BH
	VBCD3621BH
	VBCD3921BH
	VBCD4221BH

NOTE:

When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

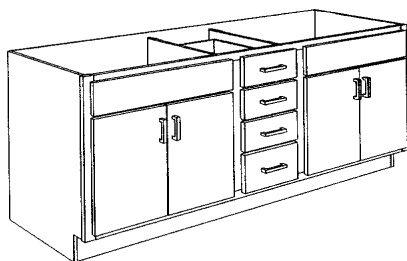
NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 3 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 3 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 3 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 3 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

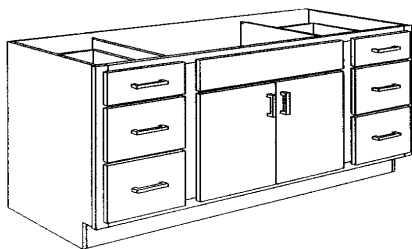
	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
18" Deep	VSBC3D6018BH		
	VSBC3D6618BH		
	VSBC3D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC3D6021BH		
	VSBC3D6621BH		
	VSBC3D7221BH		



VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 4 DRAWER

- For double bowl applications.
- 60" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 12"- 4 drawer center section.
- 66" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 18"- 4 drawer center section.
- 72" Unit has two 24" sink base sections and one 24"- 4 drawer center section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC4D6018BH		
	VSBC4D6618BH		
	VSBC4D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC4D6021BH		
	VSBC4D6621BH		
	VSBC4D7221BH		

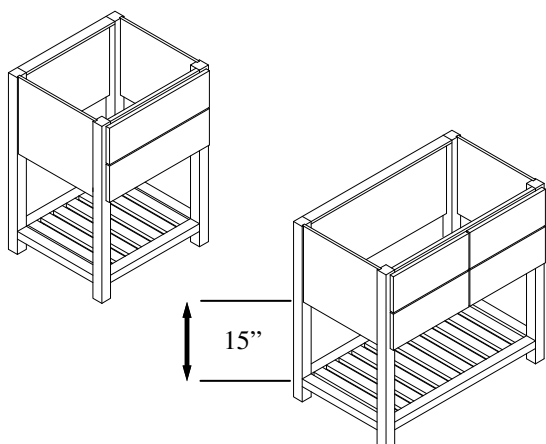


VANITY SINK BASE COMBINATION 6 DRAWER

- For single bowl applications.
- 48" Unit has two-12"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 54" Unit has two 15"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 60" Unit has two 18"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 66" Unit has two 21"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- 72" Unit has two 24"- 3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

18" Deep	VSBC6D4818BH		
	VSBC6D5418BH		
	VSBC6D6018BH		
	VSBC6D6618BH		
	VSBC6D7218BH		
21" Deep	VSBC6D4821BH		
	VSBC6D5421BH		
	VSBC6D6021BH		
	VSBC6D6621BH		
	VSBC6D7221BH		

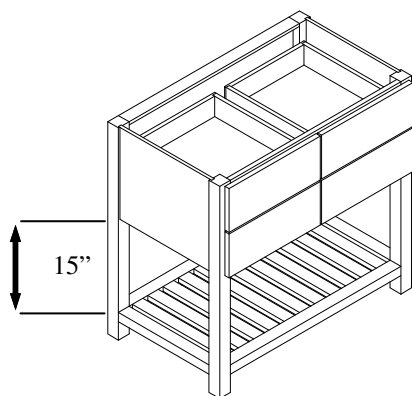
VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two false drawer fronts	VSPA2421-BH		
	VSPA3021-BH		
Four false drawer fronts	VSPA3621-BH		
	VSPA4821-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FALSE DRAWER FRONTS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- No functional drawers
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor in cabinet area
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

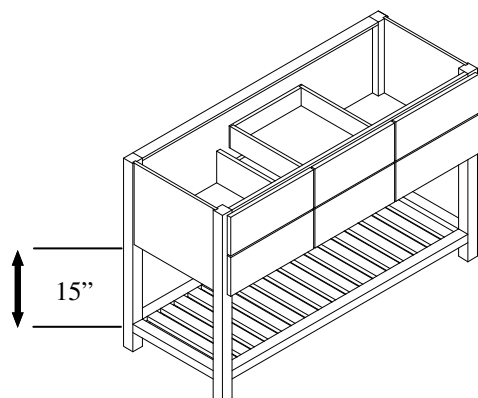


Four functional drawers	VSPA4D3621-BH
	VSPA4D4821-BH

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four functional, 4" drawer boxes
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

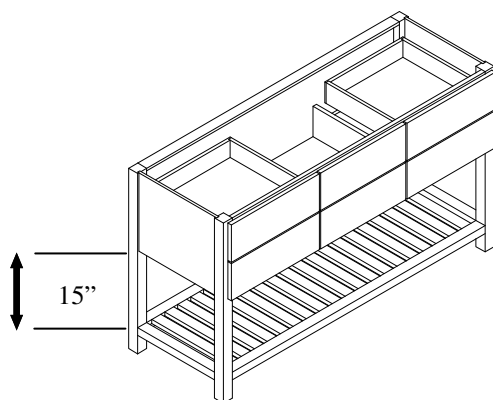
VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH



	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two functional drawers, four false drawer fronts	VSPA2D5421-BH		
	VSPA2D6021-BH		
	VSPA2D7221-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Two center functional, 4" drawer boxes and four outer false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at outer false drawer sections of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

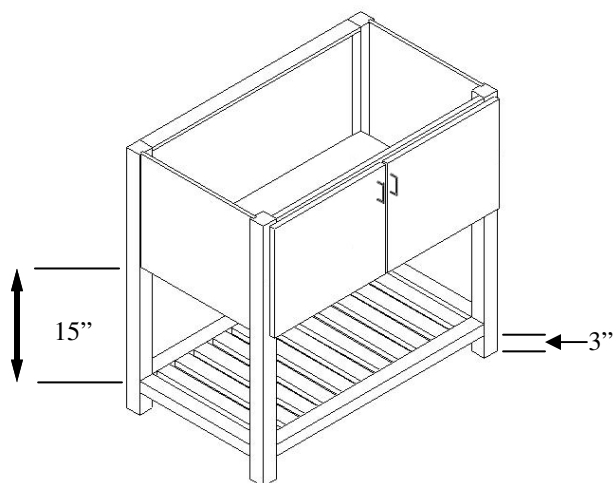


Four functional drawers, two false drawer fronts	VSPA4D5421-BH		
	VSPA4D6021-BH		
	VSPA4D7221-BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH FOUR FUNCTIONAL DRAWERS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Four outer functional, 4" drawer boxes and two center false drawer fronts
- Drawer fronts are all equal height
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- No floor at center false drawer section of cabinet
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging, the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".

VANITY SPA CABINETS, 34 1/2" HIGH

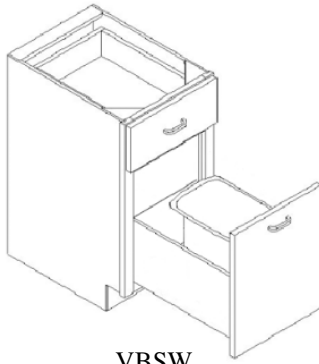


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
Two Door	VSPA2421-2 BH		
	VSPA3021-2 BH		
	VSPA3621-2 BH		
	VSPA4821-2 BH		

VANITY SPA CABINETS WITH TWO DOORS

- Standard height is 34 1/2", standard depth is 21"
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- Finished interior and exterior is standard
- Furniture End construction is NOT available
- Square post leg at all four corners
- Open slats at bottom for storage
- When ordered as concealed overlay hinging , the side-to-side overlap is 1/2".
- Fixed center frame stile when 42" wide or more.

VANITY BASE WASTE CABINET, 34 1/2" HIGH



VBSW

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	------------	------------

Waste Cabinet
w/ top dr. box and
white basket

VBSW1521W-BH

VBSW1821W-BH

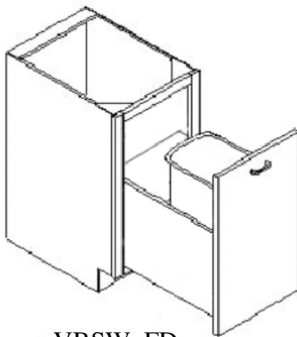
Waste Cabinet
w/ top dr. box and
pewter basket

VBSW1521P-BH

VBSW1821P-BH

- 21" Standard depth
- Undermount soft close glides on pullout.
- Pullout attached to door.
- Specify basket color; W = white, P = pewter.
- Fixed floor below the top drawer box (VBSW only)
- Minimum cabinet depth = 21".
- Minimum single waste basket cabinet width = 15". Reduced widths may be available by quote only.
- 30 lbs. maximum per waste can. Not intended for bulk storage.
- See chart for waste basket sizes.
- All illustrations are of FOL-C style waste basket cabinets.

NOTE: Standard size trash can will not fit into frame opening of reduced height VBSW, please use VBSWFD. Reduced height cabinet may receive smaller waste bins than standard.



VBSW_FD

Full Height Door
with white basket

VBSW1521FDW-BH

VBSW1821FDW-BH

Full Height Door
with pewter basket

VBSW1521FDP-BH

VBSW1821FDP-BH

Cabinet	Bin Qty./Size
VBSW1521-BH	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1821-BH	One 35 Qt bin
VBSW1521FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin
VBSW1821FD-BH	One 50 Qt bin



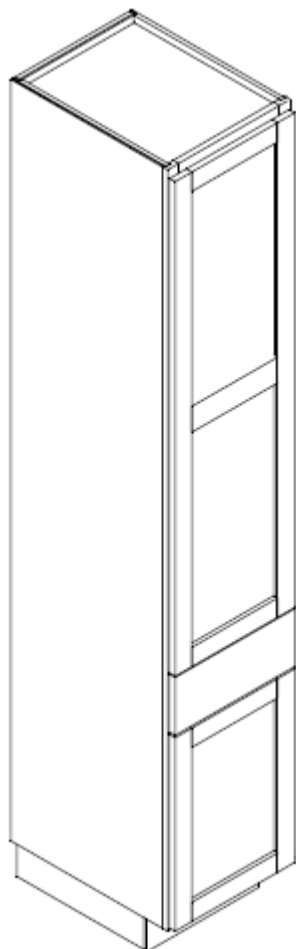
Above Left: double 50qt. pullout (Vanity unit will have 1 waste bin only.)

Above Right: single 35qt. pullout (Vanity depth unit does not have storage cubby behind waste bin.)



NOTES

VANITY TALL, 1 DRAWER CABINETS, BASE HEIGHT

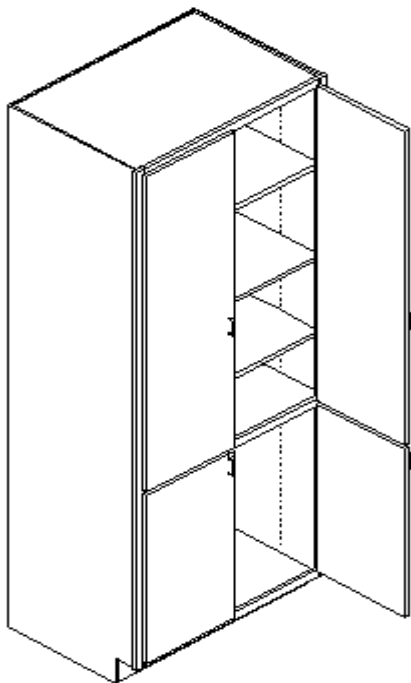


VANITY TALL UTILITY, ONE DRAWER CABINET

- 1 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door / drawer aligns with 34 1/2" high cabinet (standard base cabinet height)
- Toe space shipped loose as standard on units over 84" high unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC1D158421BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D188421BH		
	VTUC1D218421BH		
84" Tall	VTUC1D248421BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D278421BH		
	VTUC1D308421BH		
	VTUC1D338421BH		
	VTUC1D368421BH		
90" Tall	VTUC1D159021BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189021BH		
	VTUC1D219021BH		
90" Tall	VTUC1D249021BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279021BH		
	VTUC1D309021BH		
	VTUC1D339021BH		
	VTUC1D369021BH		
93" Tall	VTUC1D159321BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189321BH		
	VTUC1D219321BH		
93" Tall	VTUC1D249321BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279321BH		
	VTUC1D309321BH		
	VTUC1D339321BH		
	VTUC1D369321BH		
96" Tall	VTUC1D159621BH		
Two-Door	VTUC1D189621BH		
	VTUC1D219621BH		
96" Tall	VTUC1D249621BH-4		
Four-Door	VTUC1D279621BH		
	VTUC1D309621BH		
	VTUC1D339621BH		
	VTUC1D369621BH		

VANITY TALL CABINETS TO MATCH 34 1/2" HIGH VANITIES

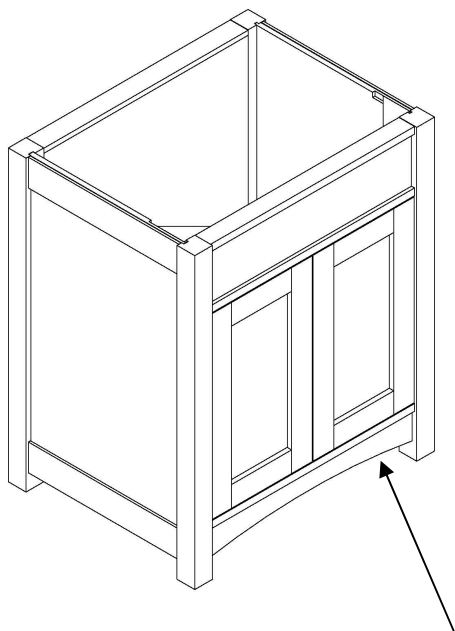


VANITY TALL UTILITY CABINET

- 2 Adjustable shelf in lower section.
- 3 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 84" tall units.
- 4 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 90" and 93" tall units.
- 5 Adjustable shelves in upper section in 96" tall units.
- Bottom door half is 34 1/2" high. (Base height)
- Toe base shipped loose as standard on cabinets over 84" tall unless otherwise specified.

	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
84" Tall	VTUC158421BH		
Two-Door	VTUC188421BH		
	VTUC218421BH		
84" Tall	VTUC248421-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC278421BH		
	VTUC308421BH		
	VTUC338421BH		
	VTUC368421BH		
90" Tall	VTUC159021BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189021BH		
	VTUC219021BH		
90" Tall	VTUC249021-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC279021BH		
	VTUC309021BH		
	VTUC339021BH		
	VTUC369021BH		
93" Tall	VTUC159321BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189321BH		
	VTUC219321BH		
93" Tall	VTUC249321-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC279321BH		
	VTUC309321BH		
	VTUC339321BH		
	VTUC369321BH		
96" Tall	VTUC159621BH		
Two-Door	VTUC189621BH		
	VTUC219621BH		
96" Tall	VTUC249621-4BH		
Four-Door	VTUC 279621BH		
	VTUC309621BH		
	VTUC339621BH		
	VTUC369621BH		

SHAKER VANITY CABINETS, 34 1/2 HIGH



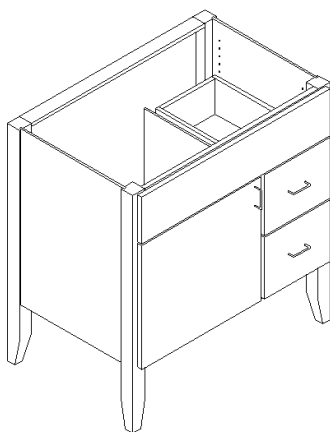
Choose straight or arched valance bottom rail. Arched is shown.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
18" Deep	SHV2418-2BH	
	SHV2718BH	
	SHV3018BH	
	SHV3318BH	
	SHV3618BH	
	SHV3918BH	
	SHV4218BH	
21" Deep	SHV2421-2BH	
	SHV2721BH	
	SHV3021BH	
	SHV3321BH	
	SHV3621BH	
	SHV3921BH	
	SHV4221BH	

SHAKER VANITY , 34 1/2" HIGH

- 18" or 21" deep, 34 1/2" high standard
- Top front is false
- Choice of straight or arched valance bottom rail.
- Only available with Shaker doors
- Only available as Inset with a "standard frame". FOL, SOL, and Beaded Inset is NOT available.
- Both sides finished
- Only modifications allowed are changes to width, height, or depth. **Any other changes must be quoted in advance.** (Furniture End construction is NOT available.)

TAPER LEG VANITY SINK, 34 1/2 HIGH



PRODUCT LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
CODE

34 1/2" tall VTLC3021BH

VTLC3321BH

VTLC3621BH

VTLC3921BH

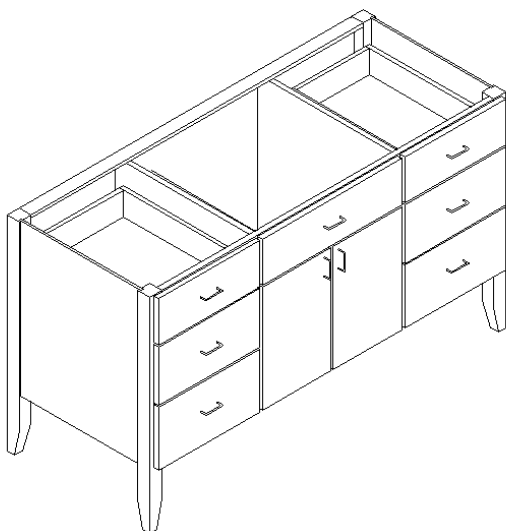
VTLC4221BH

NOTE: When modifying overall width please choose next larger standard width cabinet and reduce. The door area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 30"- 42" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- Designate left (L) or right (R) for drawer side. Right shown.
- Hinged to outside unless specified.
- The door / drawer split as shown in the chart can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

CABINET WIDTH	DOOR SPLIT	DRAWER SPLIT
30"	18"	12"
33"	21"	12"
36"	21"	15"
39"	24"	15"
42"	24"	18"



34 1/2" tall VTLC4821BH

VTLC5421BH

VTLC6021BH

NOTE: When modifying the overall width of vanity sink combos, please choose the next larger standard width cabinet, when available, and reduce. The drawer area will reduce along with the cabinet width unless specified.

VANITY TAPER LEG COMBINATION, 48"- 60" WIDE

- 2" Square tapered legs on all four corners
- Finished ends are standard.
- Furniture End construction is NOT available.
- Not available as Beaded Inset.
- 9" open space under cabinet to floor.
- VTLC4821 unit has two 12"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC5421 unit has two 15"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- VTLC6021 unit has two 18"-3 drawer sections and one center 24" sink base section.
- The door / drawer split can be modified without an upcharge if specified on the order.

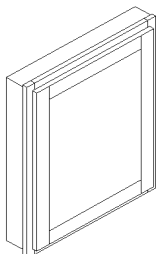


NOTES

MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINETS



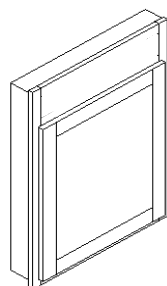
- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

SDMC1629		
----------	--	--

SDMC2429		
----------	--	--

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- framed mirror door
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

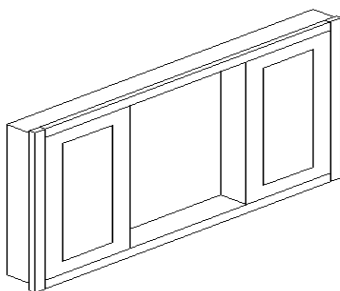
with extended top

SDMET1632		
-----------	--	--

SDMET2432		
-----------	--	--

RECESSED CENTER MIRROR MEDICINE CABINETS

Recessed center mirror medicine cabinets are constructed with both right and left medicine compartments that are hinged to the inside for a tri-view effect when opened. The center section is a fully recessed mirror that is surrounded with wood trim. Both the right and left compartment doors are framed doors with mirrors in place of center panels. The 48" wide cabinet has a 22" center mirror and the 42" wide cabinet has a 16" center mirror.



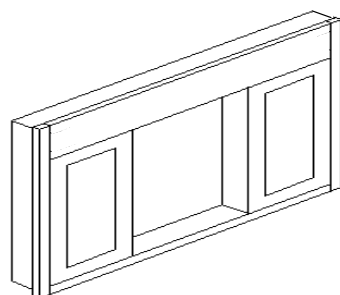
- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior and interior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right sections
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
--------------	---------	---------

RCMMC4229		
-----------	--	--

RCMMC4829		
-----------	--	--

NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished interior and exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves in left and right side
- framed mirror doors on left and right sides
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

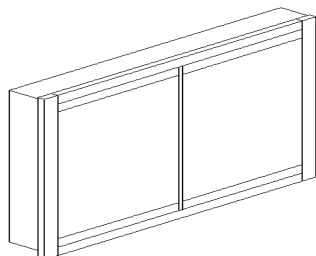
RCMET4232		
-----------	--	--

RCMET4832		
-----------	--	--

MEDICINE CABINETS

The case dimensions of medicine cabinets are determined by the distance between wall studs set on 16" centers. The outside width of the case of a 16" medicine cabinet is 14 1/2" and the depth of the case behind the frame is approximately 3 1/2". 24", 36", and 42" medicine cabinets will have to be boxed in when recessed in the wall. Both sides, the top, and the bottom are finished so the cabinets can be either recessed in the wall or flush mounted. All medicine cabinets with standard width cabinet framing are 29" tall, while those with extended top rails are 32" tall.

BI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS

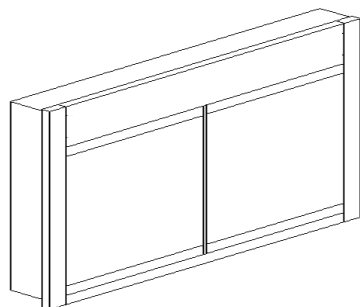


- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

BMC3029	
---------	--

BMC3629	
---------	--



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

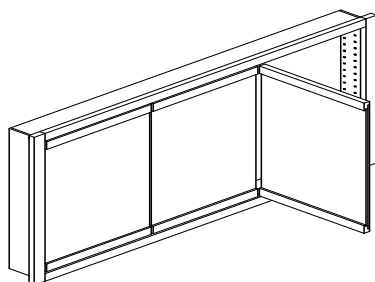
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- flush mirror doors, hinged to the center
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

BMET3032	
----------	--

BMET3632	
----------	--

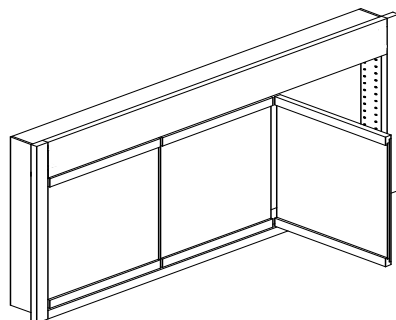
TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS



- 29" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard

TMC4229	
---------	--

TMC4829	
---------	--



WITH EXTENDED TOP RAIL

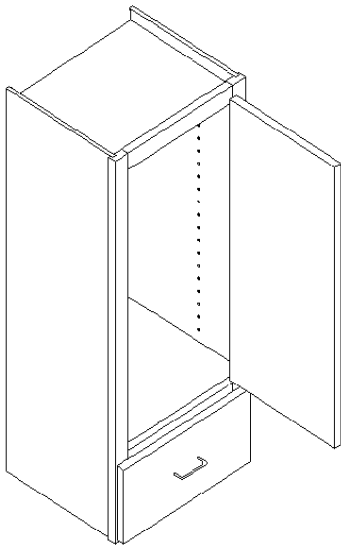
- 32" high, 4 1/4" deep
- finished exterior
- three 3/4" adjustable shelves
- three equal, flush mirror doors
- outer doors hinged to the center; center door hinged left, standard
- 5" top rail to accept customer supplied lighting. Includes separate compartment for wiring behind top rail.

with extended top

TMET4232	
----------	--

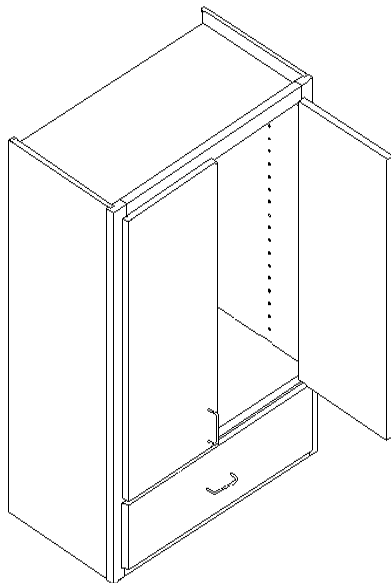
TMET4832	
----------	--

VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER



48" high
3 adjustable
shelves

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VW1D1248		
VW1D1548		
VW1D1848		
VW1D2148		
VW1D2448		
VW1D2448-2		



54" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW1D1254		
VW1D1554		
VW1D1854		
VW1D2154		
VW1D2454		
VW1D2454-2		

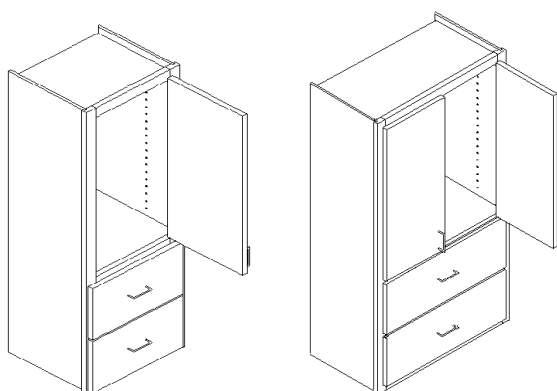
60" high
4 adjustable
shelves

VW1D1260		
VW1D1560		
VW1D1860		
VW1D2160		
VW1D2460		
VW1D2460-2		

VANITY WALL 1 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available.
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts will not be available for all door styles. Slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 6" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer box is 3" high.
- Blumotion undermount glides
- Finished ends are standard.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.

VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI



VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER MINI

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 12" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" H.
- Designed to sit on the countertop.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

PRODUCT CODE LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2

VW2DM1548

VW2DM1848

VW2DM2148

VW2DM2448

VW2DM2448-2

54" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW2DM1554

VW2DM1854

VW2DM2154

VW2DM2454

VW2DM2454-2

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW2DM1560

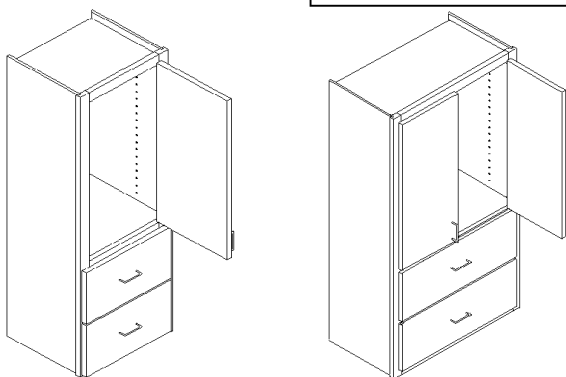
VW2DM1860

VW2DM2160

VW2DM2460

VW2DM2460-2

VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER



VANITY WALL 2 DRAWER

- 11-1/4" deep, standard
- Reduced depth not available
- Specify hinge side, left (L) or right (R) on single door cabinets.
- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 6" H.
- Designed to sit on the counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

48" high
2 adjustable
shelves

VW2D1548

VW2D1848

VW2D2148

VW2D2448

VW2D2448-2

54" high
2 adjustable
shelves

VW2D1554

VW2D1854

VW2D2154

VW2D2454

VW2D2454-2

60" high
3 adjustable
shelves

VW2D1560

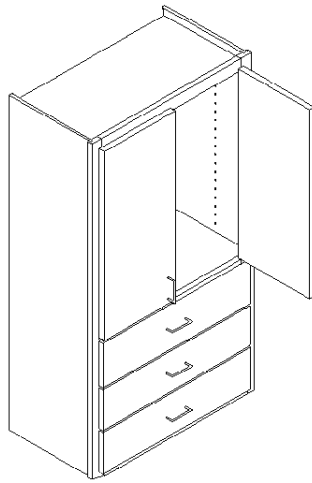
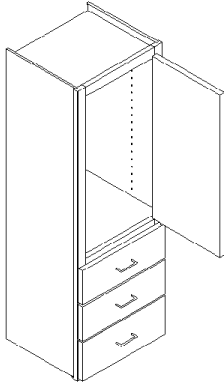
VW2D1860

VW2D2160

VW2D2460

VW2D2460-2

VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

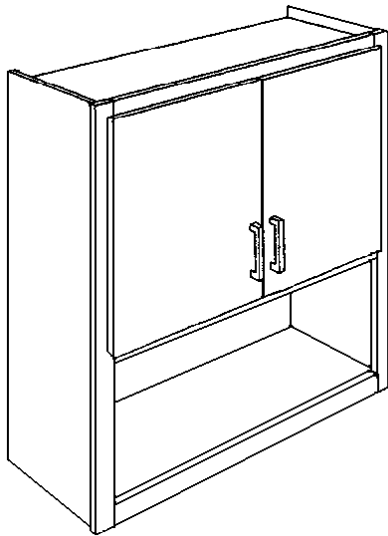


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
48" high 2 adjustable shelves	VW3D1548		
	VW3D1848		
	VW3D2148		
	VW3D2448		
	VW3D2448-2		
54" high 2 adjustable shelves	VW3D1554		
	VW3D1854		
	VW3D2154		
	VW3D2454		
	VW3D2454-2		
60" high 3 adjustable shelves	VW3D1560		
	VW3D1860		
	VW3D2160		
	VW3D2460		
	VW3D2460-2		

VANITY WALL 3 DRAWER

- Matching 5 pc. Drawer fronts may not be available for all door styles, slab fronts will be substituted.
- Drawer section occupies 18" of the overall cabinet height.
- Drawer boxes are 3" high.
- Designed to sit on a counter top.
- Finished ends are standard.
- Blumotion undermount glides.

VANITY WALL OPEN SHELF CABINET

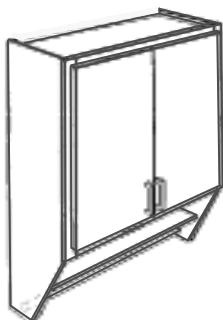


	PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
30" high	VWOSC2430		
	VWOSC2730		
36" high 1_adjustable shelf	VWOSC2436		
	VWOSC2736		
42" high 2_adjustable shelves	VWOSC2442		
	VWOSC2742		

- 10" deep, standard
- Standard opening is 12" high and 3" less than cabinet width.
- Specify custom openings, width and height.
- Finished interior for top and bottom openings of cabinet is standard.
- Quantity of listed adjustable shelves may vary if lower opening height is customized.

VANITY WALLS

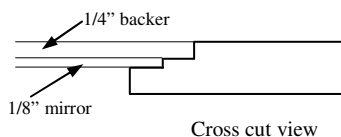
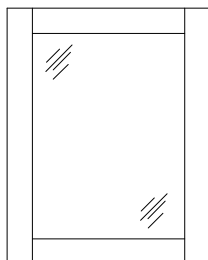
VANITY WALLETTE



- 10" deep cabinet
- Open section is species and stain matched.
- Upper section comes standard with UV Birch veneer interior.
- Flush finished hutch ends and bottom are standard.
- Towel bar under open shelf is solid wood.
- Open section including towel bar area is 12" high.
- One adjustable shelf in 36" tall cabinet and two adjustable shelves in 42" tall cabinet.

PRODUCT CODE	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2
VWC2436		
VWC2736		
VWC2442		
VWC2742		

SQUARE FRAME WITH MIRROR



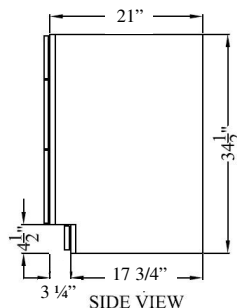
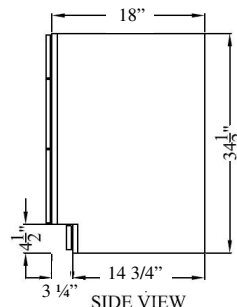
SFM	/ sqft	/ sqft



- 3/4" thick, open framed door with 1/8" mirror and 1/4" flush backer panel.
- Priced per square foot.
- Beveled mirror will require the BVLDEGE upcharge.
- The mirror framing will match the door design on the order unless otherwise specified. Shaker door style illustrated. Inset orders will not include an outer frame (like a cabinet frame) surrounding the door.
- Maximum size of 48" wide x 36" tall OR 36" wide x 48" tall. SFM ordered over these dimensions will be made using mirror molding (AMM) and will not ship with a mirror included. AMM may not match exactly to the door design ordered.
- Two sets of ZCLIP hardware included loose for field install. (see picture) The ZCLIP will hold the SFM approximately 1/4" off the wall. Factory does not install the Z clips to the mirror frame.

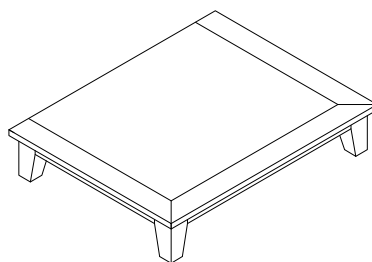
NOTE: If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the Beveled Edge Option in conjunction with the Mirror option.

VANITY ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
TOE KICK DRAWER - 21" DEEP		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add to 21" deep cabinets. • Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. • 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. • Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. • Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 15" for 21" deep unit. • Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available. • Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. • Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed. 	ATKD1821	
	ATKD2121	
	ATKD2421	
	ATKD2721	
	ATKD3021	
	ATKD3321	
	ATKD3621	
		
TOE KICK DRAWER - 18" DEEP		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add to 18" deep cabinets. • Operational, 2" high drawer box added into toe kick space. • 3/4" thick solid wood face frame at bottom and sides. • Toe notch for side of cabinet remains the same height and depth as standard after the 1/4" AMTK has been applied to adjacent cabinets. • Actual front to back depth of drawer box is 12" for 18" deep unit. • Drawer fronts are slab; 5 pc. not available. • Minimum overall cabinet depth is 18" due to limited access to the drawer box under the cabinet. • Illustration depicts B3D cabinet with ATKD accessory installed. 	ATKD1818	
	ATKD2118	
	ATKD2418	
	ATKD2718	
	ATKD3018	
	ATKD3318	
	ATKD3618	
		

VANITY ACCESSORIES

TAPER FEET FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: TAFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. Machine edge profile as standard.
- 2" straight valances between the feet on front and both sides.

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
--------------	------------

TAFP2421	
----------	--

TAFP2721	
----------	--

TAFP3021	
----------	--

TAFP3321	
----------	--

TAFP3621	
----------	--

TAFP3921	
----------	--

TAFP4221	
----------	--

TAFP4521	
----------	--

TAFP4821	
----------	--

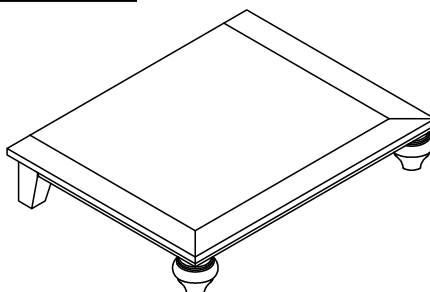
TAFP5121	
----------	--

TAFP5421	
----------	--

TAFP5721	
----------	--

TAFP6021	
----------	--

COUNTRY FRENCH FURNITURE PLATFORM



- 6 3/4" overall height. (The platform is 2 1/4" taller than the standard toe space. To align with adjacent cabinets, the base cabinet used in conjunction with the platform will need the height reduced by 2 1/4". This cabinet height adjustment will not be made by Brighton unless specified on the order.)
- The sizes shown are to match the corresponding cabinet sizes.
- If FOL and SOL, the platform will have a finished size of 1 1/2" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 22 1/2" deep.) If Inset, the platform will have a finished size of 3/4" deeper and 1 1/2" wider than listed. (Example: CFFP2421 will have overall dimensions of 25 1/2" wide by 21 3/4" deep.)
- Designed to be used with a base cabinet having NOTK (omit toe kick modification) applied.
- 3/4" plywood top with 3" wide solid wood edge on front and both sides. PRS-2 edge profile as standard.
- 2" arched valances between the feet on front and both sides.

CFFP2421	
----------	--

CFFP2721	
----------	--

CFFP3021	
----------	--

CFFP3321	
----------	--

CFFP3621	
----------	--

CFFP3921	
----------	--

CFFP4221	
----------	--

CFFP4521	
----------	--

CFFP4821	
----------	--

CFFP5121	
----------	--

CFFP5421	
----------	--

CFFP5721	
----------	--

CFFP6021	
----------	--

VANITY ACCESSORIES / MODIFICATIONS

VANITY BASE FILLER

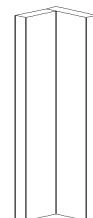
- 3/4" solid wood frame stock
- Standard widths of 3" and 6"
- Standard ships finished on face and all four 3/4" edges.
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
VBFB326.5	
VBFB331	
VBFB626.5	
VBFB631	

VANITY BASE CORNER FILLER

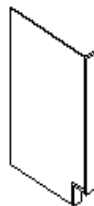
- 90 degree angle
- VBFCF330 spans 3" for each leg. VBFCF630 spans 6" for each leg.
- Finished on face and 3/4" edges
- Fillers are shipped at the size indicated in the product nomenclature and are not cut down at the factory except by special request only.



VBFCF326.5
VBFCF626.5

VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN

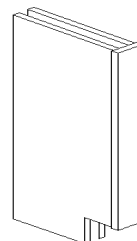
- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with 3/4" plywood return
- 31" high, 21" deep standard
- Specify left (L) or (R) side for return (left shown).
- Finished side is standard on return.
- Add modification charge for flush finished end.



VBFR331
VBFR631

VANITY BASE FILLER WITH RETURN, BOTH SIDES

- 3" wide or 6" wide solid wood face frame with two 3/4" plywood returns
- 31" high, 21" deep standard
- Finished ends on both returns are standard.
- Add modification charge for flush finished ends.



VBFR B 331
VBFR B 631

VANITY BASE OVERLAY FILLER

- Overlay only, does not include filler.
- All 4 edges will be profiled to match door edge.
- Length will match height of door/drawer overlay.
- When adding flutes to standard 2 3/4" wide overlay, two flutes are standard.
- Finished on face and all four edges.



2 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 3
5 3/4" WIDE	VOFS 6

OTHER VANITY ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

- For vanity modifications or other accessories refer to Base Cabinets and Tall cabinet modifications and accessories sections.

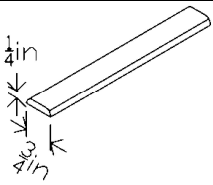
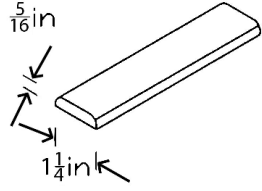
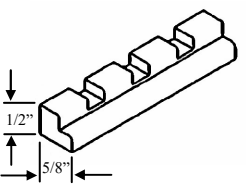
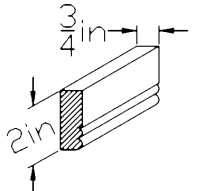
General Accessories Contents

86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP.....	10	OUTLET PLATE.....	18B
APPLIQUES.....	26	PAINT QUARTS.....	19
BEAD BOARD 1/2".....	18A	PANEL, CUT TO SIZE.....	17
BUMPERS.....	10	PLASTIC INSERT.....	10
BUN FEET.....	13	PLINTE BLOCK MATERIAL.....	9
BUTCHER BLOCK COUNTER TOPS.....	18	POST / LEG.....	14-15
CARVINGS.....	24	PRIMED EXTERIOR.....	19
COLUMN.....	16	REFRIGERATOR PANELS.....	19
CORBELS.....	24-25	ROLLOUT LADDERS, LOOSE.....	11
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLES.....	16B	ROUTED FINGER PULLS.....	10
COUNTRY FRENCH FEET.....	13	ROUTING.....	9
CUTTING BOARD, LOOSE.....	18	SALES AIDES	
DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT.....	9	BROCHURES	20
DISHWASHER PANELS.....	19	CROWN DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DOOR, FALSE ON PANEL.....	17	DISPLAY UNIT.....	20
DOOR, LOOSE.....	10	DOOR DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
DOOR STAY, LOOSE.....	10B	DOOR SAMPLES.....	20
DRAWER FRONT, LOOSE.....	10	GLASS SAMPLES.....	20
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER.....	11	HINGE DISPLAY BOARD.....	20
EDGE BANDING.....	17	MOLDING CHAINS.....	20
FRAME STOCK.....	9	SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAY	20
FRENCH LEGS.....	13	SIGNAGE.....	20
GLASS FOR DOORS.....	10A	STAIN BLOCK SAMPLES.....	20
GROMMET	18	SHAKER FEET.....	16B
GROOVED PANEL.....	18A	SHELVES	
HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUT.....	11	SHELF, BOOKCASE.....	12
HANGING FILE.....	11	SHELF, GLASS.....	12
HINGE, LOOSE.....	10B	SHELF, LOOSE.....	12
HUTCH ENDS.....	9	SHELF, MATCHING WOOD.....	12
KNIFE BLOCK.....	11	SHELF, WINE RACK BOTTLE	12
KNOBS, WOOD.....	10B	SHELF, WOOD FRAMED w/ GLASS.....	12
LOCKS	10	SHELF CLIPS.....	12
MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES.....	10	SHELF SUPPORTS, WOOD.....	12A-12B
MATCHING TOE KICK.....	3	SOFT CLOSE PLUNGER, LOOSE.....	10
MIRROR MOLDING*.....	3	SPICE RACK.....	10B
MOLDINGS, 8 FOOT LENGTHS*		SQUARE FOOT.....	13
BASE MOLDING*.....	5	STAIN QUARTS.....	19
CASE MOLDING*.....	6	SWITCH PLATE.....	18B
CROWN MOLDING*.....	6A-6D	TAPERED FEET.....	13
LIGHT RAIL MOLDING*.....	6D-7	TOUCH-UP KITS.....	19
MISCELLANEOUS MOLDINGS*.....	2-4	UNFINISHED EXTERIOR.....	19
PANEL MOLDING*.....	8	UTILITY BIN PULLOUT.....	11
MYSTERY OIL.....	18	WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE)	18A
ORNAMENTS.....	21-24	WASTE BIN.....	10B
		WOOD TOPS.....	18

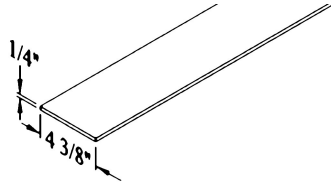
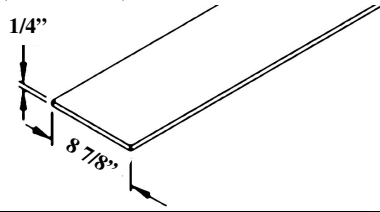
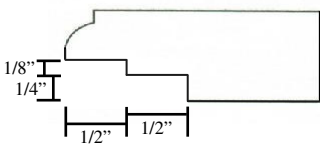
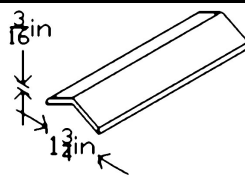
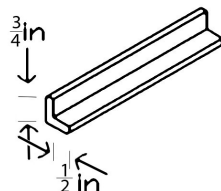
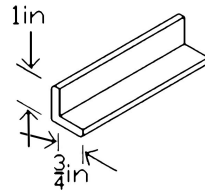
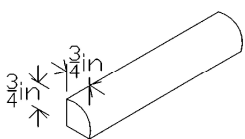
***8' MOLDINGS:** Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

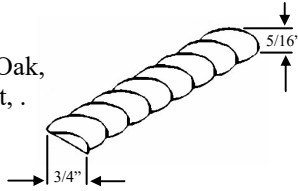
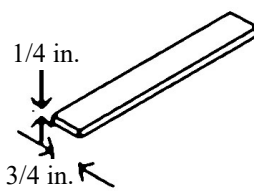
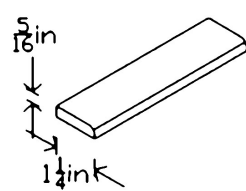
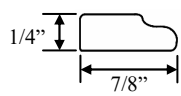
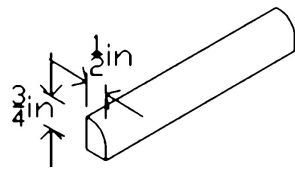
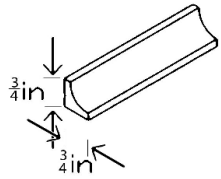
8' MOLDINGS: Due to tolerances from our suppliers, 8' moldings may have an allowable minimum of 93" usable material. 8' moldings are not sold in lengths less than 8 foot. Please note that 8' moldings designated to ship via UPS or Fed-Ex will automatically be cut to 93" length at the factory to reduce shipping costs. The 8' piece can be cut down at the factory to other lengths to reduce common carrier shipping costs if a note is included with the order to do so.

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
APPLIED MOLDING CHARGE Charge for factory applied moldings, ornaments, appliqué and doors to cabinets or panels.	MAMC	ea
INCREASE MOLDING TO 10' LENGTH	MIM10	+%
INCREASE MOLDING TO 12' LENGTH	MIM12	+%
Available on most 8' moldings. NOT available for Clear Alder, Red Birch or Rustic Alder. Recommended to call Customer Service in advance to verify availability of your specific molding before placing the order. Moldings over 8' long may have an extended lead time. <u>Additional charges for shipment of moldings over 7' long may apply.</u>		
BATTEN MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ABATTEN-1
BATTEN MOLDING #2 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ABATTEN-2
DENTIL MOLDING Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory. Standard grade wood will be substituted for rustic.		ADM
DOUBLE BEAD MOLDING, 2" Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		ADBM

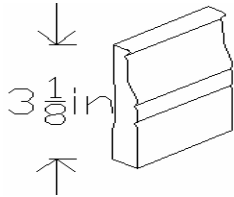
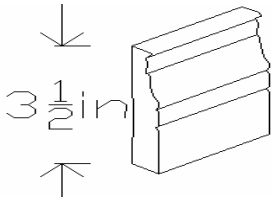
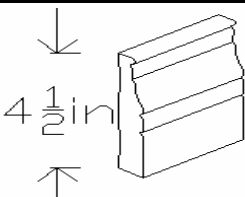
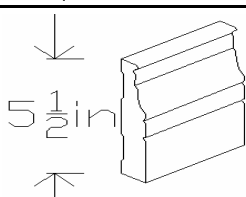
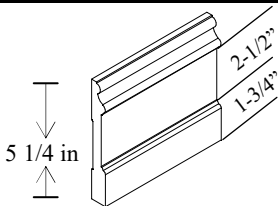
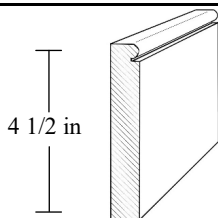
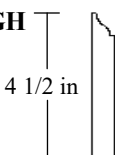
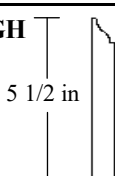
MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
MATCHING TOE KICK Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		AMTK
MATCHING TOE KICK - UNIVERSAL ACCESS 8 7/8" tall matching toe cover sized to fit the toe space of cabinets that have the 9" high, Universal Access Toe Modification (MUATOE) added. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		AUAMTK
MIRROR MOLDING  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8' length, 3/4" thick solid wood • Double rout on back edge: 1/2" wide X 1/8" deep for mirror with second rout measuring 1/2" wide X 1/4" deep for 1/4" backer panel • One face edge routed to match frame bead of door style on order as closely as possible. Specify if different frame bead is desired. Ogee frame bead not available. ("Regular" frame bead is illustrated) • Opposite face edge = Machine Edge. Additional routing charges per linear foot apply if other profile is specified. 	AMM296 AMM396 AMM496	
OUTSIDE 45 DEGREE CORNER MOLDING Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		AOC-45
OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		AOC-1
OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING #2 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		AOC-2
QUARTER ROUND Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted		AQTRND

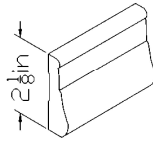
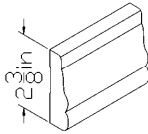
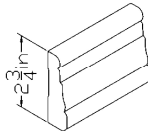
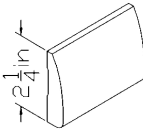
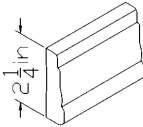
MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
ROPE MOLDING Not available in Clear Alder, Quarter Sawn White Oak, Red Birch, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, or Walnut, . Standard grade specie will be substituted for rustic.	ARM	
		
SCRIBE MOLDING #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-1	
		
SCRIBE MOLDING #2 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-2	
		
SCRIBE MOLDING #3 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASCRIBE-3	
		
SHOE MOLDING Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASHOE	
		
SMALL COVE MOLDING Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ASC	
		

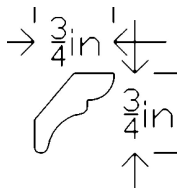
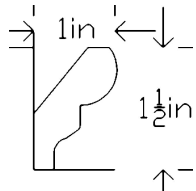
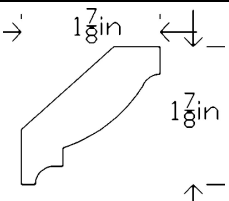
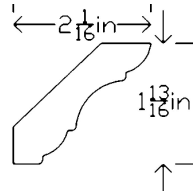
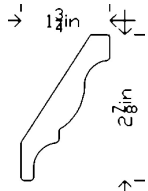
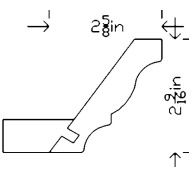
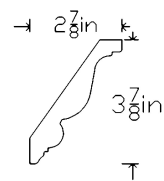
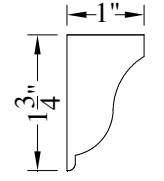
BASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BASE MOLDING #1		ABM1	
BASE MOLDING #2		ABM2	
BASE MOLDING #3		ABM3	
BASE MOLDING #4		ABM4	
BASE MOLDING #5		ABM5	
BASE MOLDING #6		ABM6	
BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 4 1/2" HIGH		ABM-OGEE4.5	
BASE MOLDING, OGEE EDGE 5 1/2" HIGH		ABM-OGEE5.5	

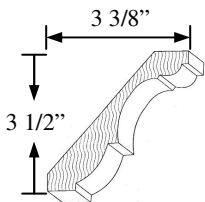
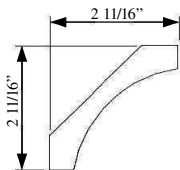
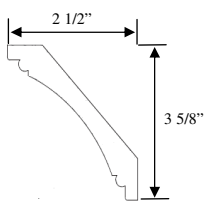
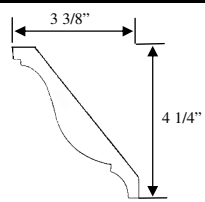
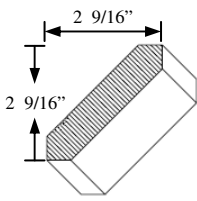
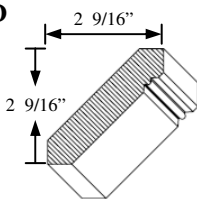
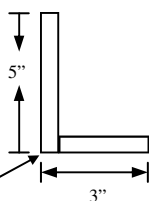
CASE MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CASE MOLDING #1	ACM1	
		
CASE MOLDING #2	ACM2	
		
CASE MOLDING #3	ACM3	
		
CASE MOLDING #4	ACM4	
		
CASE MOLDING #5	ACM5	
		

CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

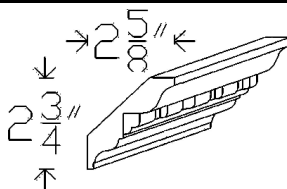
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING A		ACROWNA	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
CROWN MOLDING #1		ACROWN1	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted			
CROWN MOLDING #2		ACROWN2	
CROWN MOLDING #3		ACROWN3	
CROWN MOLDING #4		ACROWN4	
CROWN MOLDING #5		ACROWN5	
CROWN MOLDING #6		ACROWN6	
CROWN MOLDING #7		ACROWN7	
(Typical molding used on Brighton's hoods.)			

CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING #8		ACROWN8	180
CROWN MOLDING #9		ACROWN9	233
CROWN MOLDING #10		ACROWN10	177
CROWN MOLDING #11		ACROWN11	192
CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE (PLAIN) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured. <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>		ACROWNSHKR	228
CROWN MOLDING, SHAKER STYLE BEADED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please quote if overall size or angles are to be changed from standard as pictured. <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>		ACROWNSHBD	228
RISER FOR MOLDING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3/4\" thick, 8' long pieces pre-assembled riser for use when installing top molding, typically crown molding. Bottom edge routed with same profile as door outside edge. Machine edge for Sardinia and Valletta doors. <p>Note: Keep in mind that FOL-C upper cabinets include 1\" additional reveal at the top rail for molding application and Inset upper cabinets include 1 1/2\" additional reveal at the top rail.</p>		ARISER	420

CROWN MOLDING WITH DENTIL

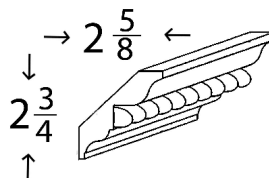
Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak,
Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory.
Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.



ADMCM

CROWN MOLDING WITH ROPE

Not available in Quarter Sawn White Oak,
Red Birch, Walnut, Rustic Alder or
Rustic Hickory.
Standard grade Hickory will be substituted for rustic.

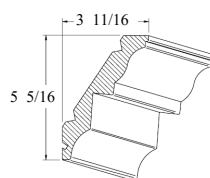


ARMCM

LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1621

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

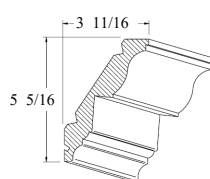


AC-1621

LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1622

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

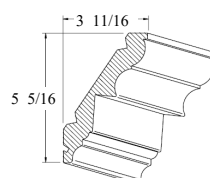


AC-1622

LARGE CROWN MOLDING-AC-1623

- Accepts large decorative insert, ordered separately (see below).

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

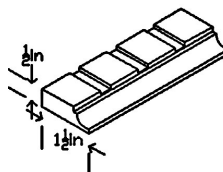


AC-1623

LARGE DENTIL MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

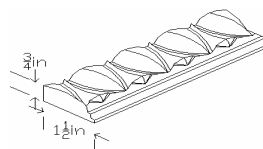


ALDM

LARGE EGG & DART MOLDING

- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

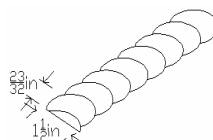


ALEDM

LARGE ROPE MOLDING

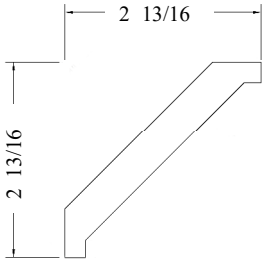
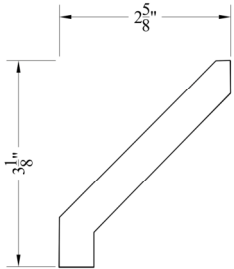
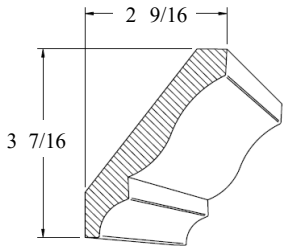
- Used as insert with AC-16 series crown moldings

Only available in Maple, Red Oak, and Cherry

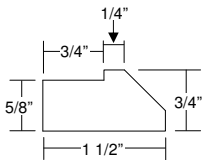
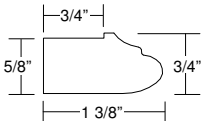
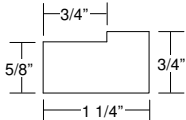
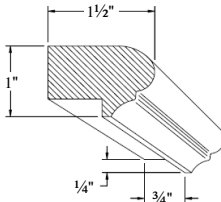
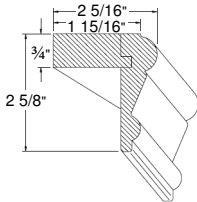
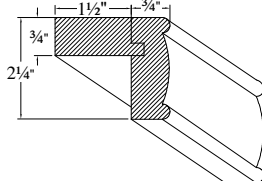
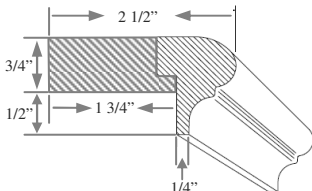


ALRM

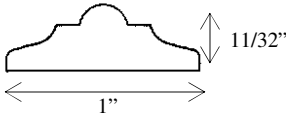
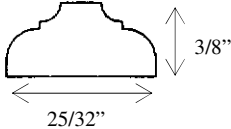
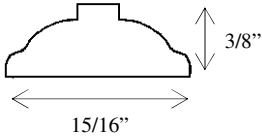
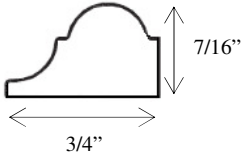
CROWN MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
CROWN MOLDING #12		ACROWN12	
CROWN MOLDING #13		ACROWN13	
CROWN MOLDING #14		ACROWN14	

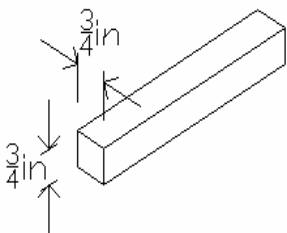
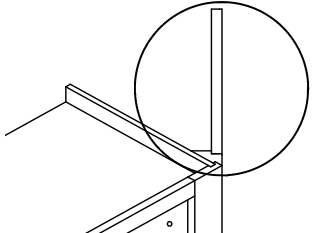
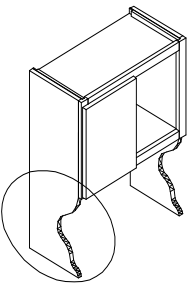
LIGHT RAIL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BEVELED LIGHT RAIL 	ABVLR	
SMALL LIGHT RAIL 	ASMLR	
SQUARE LIGHT RAIL 	ASQLR	
LIGHT RAIL #1 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR1	
		
LIGHT RAIL #3 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR3	
		
LIGHT RAIL #4 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR4	
		
LIGHT RAIL #5 Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted	ALR5	
		

PANEL MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
PANEL MOLDING #1		APM1	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
PANEL MOLDING #3		APM3	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
PANEL MOLDING #4		APM4	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			
PANEL MOLDING #5		APM5	
Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.			

MOLDINGS, 8' LENGTHS / ACCESSORIES

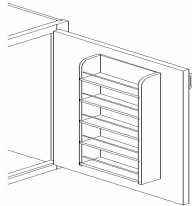

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
3/4" SQUARE MOLDING		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Edge routing is not available. If a routed profile is needed, please order FS1.5 and specify the width as 3/4" along with the desired profile and routing charges. <p>Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted.</p>	ASQM	
FRAME STOCK –8' LENGTHS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per 8 foot length 3/4" solid wood Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required. Add routing charges PER LINEAR FOOT. Standard = finish on one face and two long edges. 	FS1.596 (1 1/2" X 3/4") FS296 (2" X 3/4") FS396 (3" X 3/4") FS4.596 (4 1/2" X 3/4") FS596 (5" X 3/4") FS696 (6" X 3/4")	
FRAME STOCK PER LINEAR FOOT		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per linear foot. 3/4" solid wood. Standard edge is square. Specify edge profile if required. Add routing charges per linear foot. Standard = finish on one face and two long edges. 	FS1.5LF (1 1/2" X 3/4") FS2LF (2" X 3/4") FS3LF (3" X 3/4") FS4.5LF (4 1/2" X 3/4") FS5LF (5" X 3/4") FS6LF (6" X 3/4")	
ROUTING		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routing on frame stock is priced per linear foot and per edge. Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes. 	ROUTING	/ln ft
DIAGONAL INSTALL KIT		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes 1 piece of corner molding and 1 piece of 3/4" thick end panel, assembled and finished at the factory. Return depth is 35 1/2" including molding. Kit is shipped 96" tall and may be cut down in the field. Field attach to edge of cabinet frame. 	ADIK	
HUTCH ENDS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3/4" Plywood with edge-banding on the show edge. Hutch ends are finished on both sides to match species and finish of order. Hutch ends are 18" tall plus cabinet height, specify if other dimensions are needed. When factory installed, the hutch ends sit behind the frame, flush with the outer face frame edges. Not available with the furniture end modification. 	AHND	
PLINTHE BLOCK MATERIAL		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plinthe block material is 1 1/16" thick. Specify width X length, grain will run with the length. Example (4" X 6"=24 sq in X 3=\$72.00 list) 	APBM	Per Square inch

ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
LOOSE DOOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum charge of one square foot applies for each piece ordered. Specify dimensions, W x L. Specify if for wall, base or tall. Standard has no hinge or hinge bore. Specify left or right for hinge side, if needed. No additional charge required for hinging. Species and finish charges apply. Add pricing for mullions when ordered. Level 2+ door designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece. 	ALBDP (base) ALTDP (tall) ALWDP (wall)	/ SQ FT (minimum 1 sq ft)
LOOSE DRAWER FRONT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No minimum square foot charge for loose drawer front. Specify by slab, 1 inch slab, 5-piece flat, or 5-piece raised. Specify dimensions, W x H. Species and finish charges apply. Level 2+ designs will receive the applicable +\$ upcharge per piece. 	ALDFSLAB ALDF1INSLAB ALDF5PC-F ALDF5PC-R	/ SQ FT / SQ FT / SQ FT / SQ FT
PLASTIC INSERT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retainer for glass windows added to doors with mullions or prepped for glass. 	PLASTIC INSERT	/ FT
BUMPER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per 100 	BUMPER	
MAGNETIC TOUCH LATCHES Must be used with free swing style hinge only. Will not function correctly with <u>self</u> closing hinge. All of Brighton's concealed hinges (cup hinges) and knife hinges are <u>self</u> closing.	ATL-L (Loose) ATL-I (Installed)	
LOCKS FOR CABINETS	LOCKS	QUOTE ONLY
ROUTED FINGER PULLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per finger pull Due to very small gaps between doors and/or drawer fronts, finger pulls are not recommended for FOL-C. Not available on Madrid, Sardinia, or Valletta door design or for doors with the E-2 outside edge such as Meadowview and Fairfield. Not available on Inset or SOLK-Lipped doors. 	AFINGERPULL	
SOFT CLOSE DOOR PLUNGER (loose) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Priced per plunger Not available for use with inset hinge or knife hinge doors. Not recommended for use on pie cut doors. Please specify FOL or SOL 	ASCDP-FOL ASCDP-SOL	/ piece
86° ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP (loose) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restricts door opening to 86 degrees. Priced per clip. (One clip per hinge.) Only for concealed hinges with the integrated soft close feature: full-overlay (FOL-C), semi-overlay (SOL-C), inset concealed (INS-CONC) 	A86ARC-OL overlay-concealed hinge A86ARC-INS inset-concealed hinge	/ each / each

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
GLASS INSERTS FOR DOORS		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/8" thick glass, ships in door • Maximum door height of 48" • All directional patterns will be vertical unless otherwise specified by the customer • Priced per square foot with a minimum charge of one square foot for each piece ordered. • <u>Must</u> select tempered, clear glass for base level applications. Contact customer service for tempered, patterned glass availability as options other than clear, tempered glass are limited to current supplier offerings. • Glass inserts other than clear, non-patterned glass or mirror may contain inconsistencies or imperfections. This occurs naturally during the glass manufacturing process and will not be considered cause for warranty. • Brighton Cabinetry cannot replace glass under warranty that is received broken if ordered to be shipped loose. 		
CLEAR, DOUBLE STRENGTH GLASS	CLGLS	
PATTERN 62	P62GLS	
REED GLASS (1/2" spacing)	REEDGLS	
CROSS REED GLASS (1/2" squares)	CRSRDGLS	
SEEDED GLASS	SEEDGLS	
CRACKLED GLASS	CRKLGLS	
FROSTED GLASS	FROSTGLS	
LEAF PRINT GLASS	LFPRGLS	
HAMMERED GLASS	HAMMERGLS	
AQUATEX GLASS	AQUATEXGLS	
MIRROR, 1/8" THICK If the mirror will be viewed from approximately 5 feet away or more, it is recommended that thicker glass is used because 1/8" thick glass can distort the reflected image. To achieve this when adding mirror into a door you must include the <u>Beveled Edge Option</u> in conjunction with the <u>Mirror</u> option.	MIRR18	
TEMPERED, CLEAR GLASS All doors at base level with glass inserts shipped from the factory will be <u>clear</u> tempered glass. *Minimum size for tempered glass is 15" x 15" or the diagonal measurement of the glass is less than 21". Additional charges may apply if the tempered glass piece is under the minimum size requirements.	TEMPERED	
BEVELED EDGE OPTION Beveled edge glass inserts are 1/4" thick beveled to 1/8" thick edges. Approximately 3/4" of bevel will be visible.	BVLDEGE	

ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<hr/>			
WASTE BIN	20 qt / white	AWSTBIN20-WH	
Replacement waste bin container.	35 qt / white	AWSTBIN35-WH	
Priced individually.	35 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN35-PT	
Shipped loose.	50 qt / white	AWSTBIN50-WH	
	50 qt / pewter	AWSTBIN50-PT	
<hr/>			
LOOSE HINGE	Full overlay concealed with soft close	FOLC	
Priced per individual hinge	Full overlay concealed, 90 degree	FOLC90	
	Semi overlay concealed with soft close	SOLC	
	Semi overlay concealed, 90 degree	SOLC90	
	Semi overlay knife	SOLK	
	Semi overlay knife, lipped door	SOLKLIP	
	Pie cut, hinges door to frame	PIECUT170	
	Pie cut, hinges door to door	PIECUT60	
	Black inset	INSBLK	
	Polished brass inset	INSPBR	
	Nickel inset	INSNIC(ball)	
	Sterling Nickel inset	INSSTNIC(minaret)	
	Oil rubbed bronze inset	INSOLRBBZ	
	Concealed inset with soft close	CONCINSET	
<hr/>			
DOOR STAY, LOOSE		ADSTAY-LOOSE	/ piece
Supports a door hinged to the top of a cabinet			
Priced per piece			
Will not fit frame opening less than 7" high			
Shipped loose for field install			
<hr/>			
SPICE RACK		ASROD	
Wood rack with fixed shelves mounted on cabinet door.			
Approximately 2" less than door size.			
			
<hr/>			
WOOD KNOBS		AKNOBM (maple)	/ piece
<u>Only</u> available in Maple, Red Oak and Cherry		AKNOBC (cherry)	/ piece
		AKNOBO (red oak)	/ piece
			
<hr/>			

ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT
CODE

LIST
PRICE

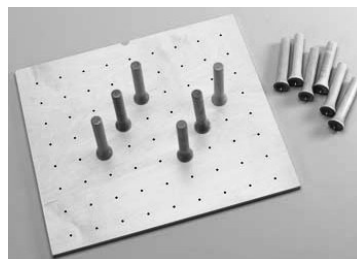
DRAWER PLATE ORGANIZER

Maple pegboard used to store plates, bowls, etc. in deep drawers.

Priced per drawer.

Includes adjustable posts. See chart for quantity shipped with specific cabinet widths.

Cabinet Width	# posts
27" wide and under	9
Larger than 27" thru 33" wide	12
Larger than 33" thru 42" wide	16



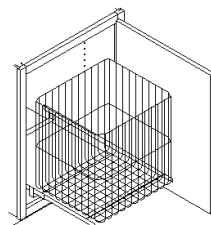
ADPLO

HAMPER BASKET ROLLOUTS

Add to cabinet price.

White epoxy coated steel wire basket.

Glides mounted to bottom of cabinet.



AROHB

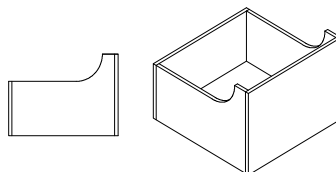
UTILITY BIN PULLOUT

Available in 15" thru 21" wide cabinets only.

10" deep box, scooped.

1/2" bottom.

Blumotion undermount glides



AUB

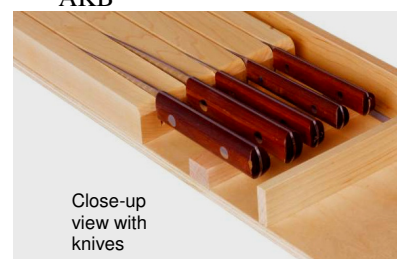
KNIFE BLOCK

Block made of maple and will fit in top drawer of B15 and smaller.

Or if the cabinet has two side-by-side top drawers, fits a single drawer of a 30" wide cabinet or smaller.



AKB



HANGING FILE RAILS

One pair hanging file rails installed in drawer. Front to back rails illustrated.

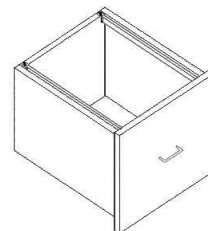
Standard guidelines for file rail direction:

Cabinets with a frame opening of less than 15" wide will have file rails that run side to side. Cabinets with a 15" wide frame opening or greater will have file rails that run front to back. Specify direction of file rails only if different from standard. (15" wide cabinets cannot accept front to back file rails.)

Cannot fit most standard cabinet configurations (needs a 10" deep box to accommodate, MFC will be needed on cabinet to make this change)

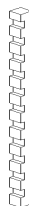
AHANGINGFILE

/ one
pair of rails



LOOSE ROLLOUT LADDERS

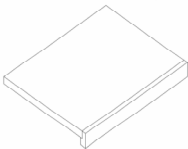
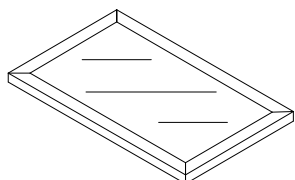
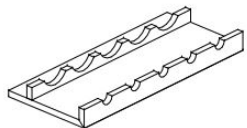
Sold per individual piece, not per set.

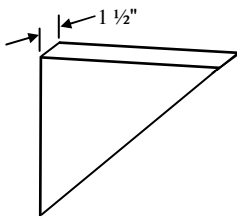
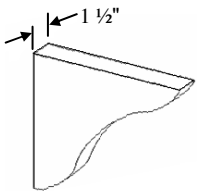



ALAD

/per foot

ACCESSORIES


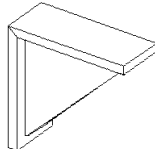

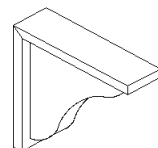

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
LOOSE SHELF-STANDARD Specify dimensions (width X length) 3/4" UV Birch veneer plywood with one length edge banded.	SHELF	/ SQ FT
LOOSE MATCHING WOOD SHELF FINISHED Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 3/4" plywood with one length edge banded. Specie and finish charges apply.	MWISHELF	/ SQ FT
LOOSE BOOKCASE SHELF Specify dimensions (width X length) Specify specie and stain, both sides finished. 1 1/2" frame stock add to one long edge. Specie and finish charges apply.	BCSHELF	/ SQ FT
		
WOOD FRAMED GLASS SHELF 3/4" thick x 1 1/2" wide wood frame with routed lip to hold 1/4" thick clear glass. Glass will <u>not</u> be secured in frame. Wood frame will match the interior of the cabinet. If the cabinet does not have a finished interior, the frame will be Maple/Natural unless otherwise specified. Add to any 13" or 16" deep cabinet.	AWFGSHELF	/ SQ FT
		
1/4" GLASS SHELF 1/4" thick glass shelf with penciled edge If ordered loose, specify dimensions (width X length) Includes cushioned shelf pegs	AGLASSSHELF14	\$ / SQ FT
WINE RACK BOTTLE SHELF Price per square foot. 4 1/2" centers on rail holders. Specie and finish charges apply.	WRBS SHELF	/ SQ FT
		
SHELF PEGS Priced per 100	SHELF PEGS	
MULTI-FOOD STORAGE SHELF CLIPS Used for Multi Food Storage Shelves Can be used for shelves up to 5/16" thick. Specify if for shelves over 5/16" thick.	MFS CLIP	PER CLIP
GLASS SHELF PEGS Cushioned shelf pegs designed for use with glass shelves Priced for a set of four pegs.	GLS PEGS	PER SET

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED 1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with angled front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSA9 WSSA12 WSSA15	
		
WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS 1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSR9 WSSR12 WSSR15	
		
WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE 1 1/2" thick solid wood 90 degree triangular shape with radius front edge Provide a sketch if special design is required. Routed on both sides with rosette Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page.	WSSD9 WSSD12 WSSD15	
		



Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.

ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, ANGLED WITH BRACKET 3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSAB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D. 90° triangular shape with angled front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSAB9 WSSAB12 WSSAB15	
	 	
WOOD SHELF SUPPORT, RADIUS WITH BRACKET 3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSRB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D. 90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required.	WSSRB9 WSSRB12 WSSRB15	
	 	
WOOD SHELF SUPPORTS, DECORATIVE WITH BRACKET 3" wide, 3/4" thick solid wood bracket attached to 1 1/2" wide shelf supports. Bracket extends 3/4" beyond all edges of the support. Example: WSSDB9 will have overall finished dimensions of 3"W x 9"H x 9"D. 90° triangular shape with radius front edge, attached to bracket. Provide a sketch if special design is required Routed on both sides with rosette Front, 1 1/2" radius edge, is fluted. See photo at bottom of page. Fluted on all 3/4" edges of brackets. See photo at bottom of page.	WSSDB9 WSSDB12 WSSDB15	



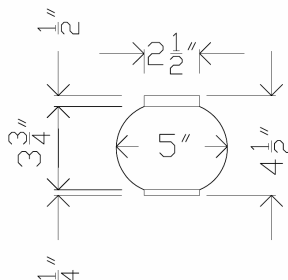
Close up view of fluting on front radius edge.



Close up view of fluted edge of bracket

BUN FEET

Loose will ship at 4 1/2" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth.
 5" diameter
 Stem is 1/2" tall.
 For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.



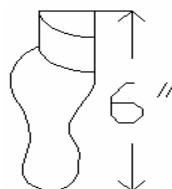
PRODUCT
CODE LIST
PRICE

ABNFTL
(Loose)

ABNFTI
(Installed)

FRENCH LEG

Loose will be 6" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
 Only available in Maple, Cherry, and Red Oak

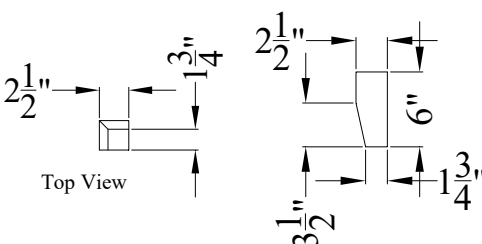


AFRLGL
(Loose)

AFRLGI
(Installed)

TAPERED FEET

Loose will be 6" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
 Flushed Finished Ends should be used when installed in the Factory.



ATAFTL
(Loose)

ATAFTI
(Installed)

SQUARE FOOT

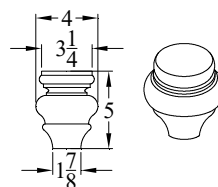
Offered at 2" x 2" or 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" widths.
 Loose will be 6" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space.
 Flushed Finished Ends should be used when installed in the factory.

ASQFTL-2
ASQFTL-2.5
(Loose)

ASQFTI-2
ASQFTI-2.5
(Installed)

COUNTRY FRENCH FEET

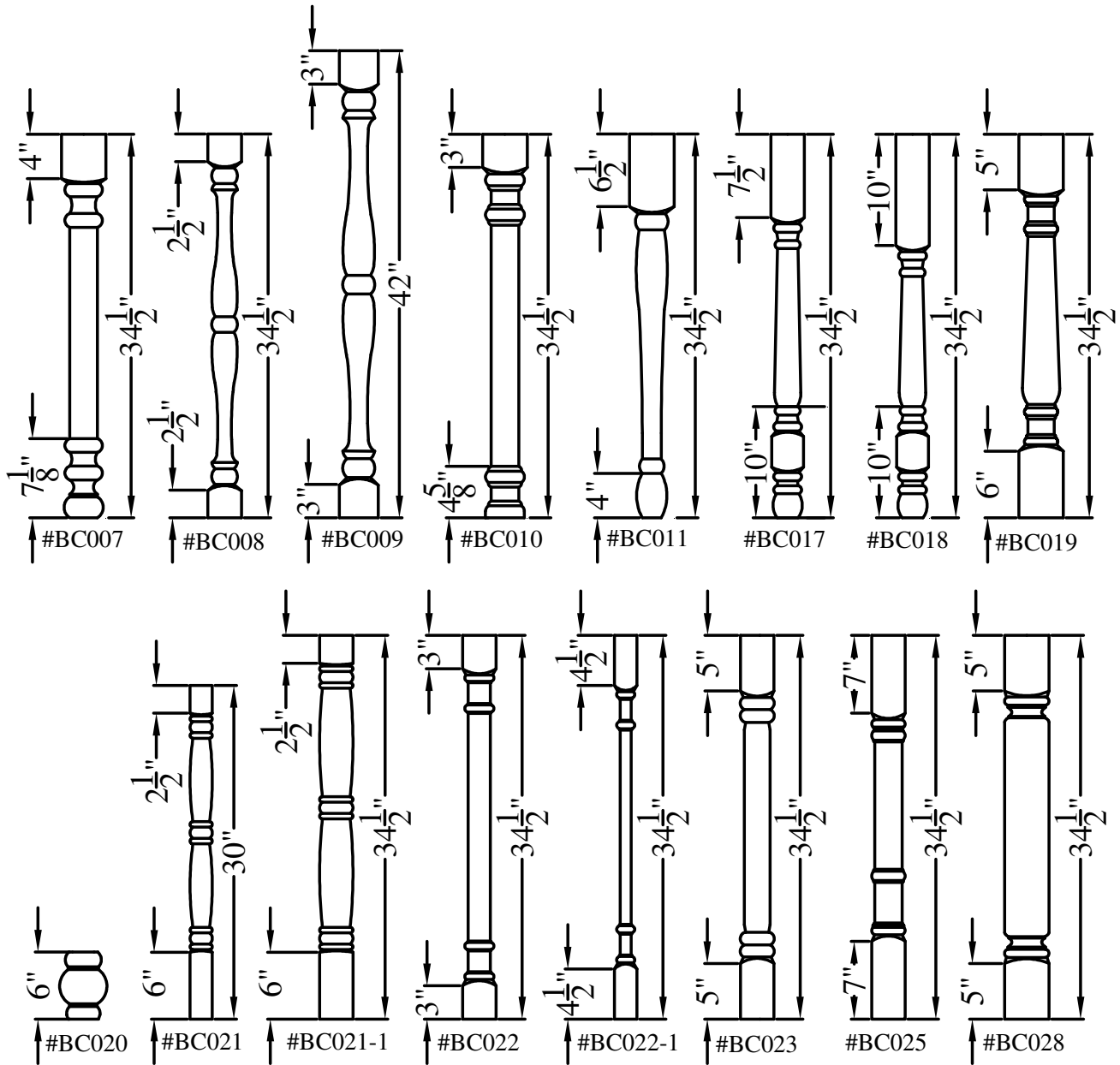
Loose will be 5" tall.
 Installed will take up the 4 1/2" H toe space and will increase the toe space depth.
 4" diameter
 For loose installation: It is recommended that the toe kick depth of the cabinet be increased. Blocking (not provided) is required to attach the foot in the field.



ACFFTL
(Loose)

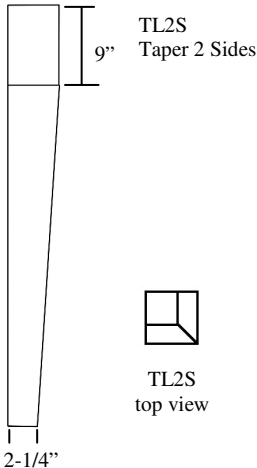
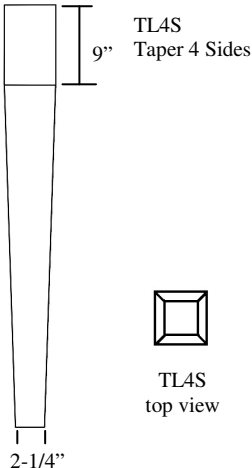
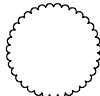
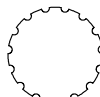
ACFFTI
(Installed)

TURNPOST DESIGNS



NOTE: Most of the sketches shown above depict a turned post from 3" to 4" wide. When the width of the post is reduced or enlarged, the appearance may slightly change. You may request a CAD drawing prior to placing your order to determine if the required dimensions result in a desirable appearance. For base applications it is recommended that the post be ordered at a taller height for exact field trimming.

ACCESSORIES

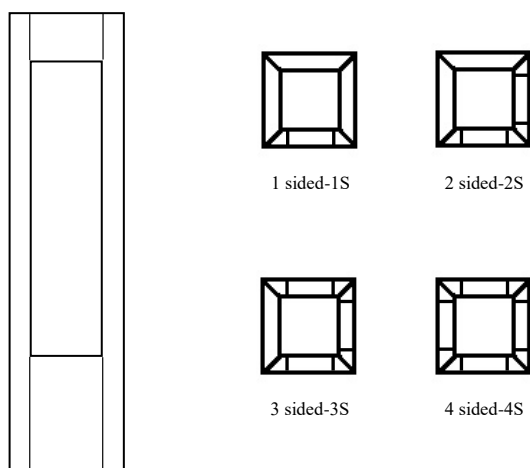
		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
<p>TURNED POST—See illustration page for selection</p> <p>Maximum height is 48", maximum width is 6", if a larger post is required, please send for a quote.</p> <p>Please specify overall dimensions of post and specific post design number as shown on illustration page.</p> <p>Custom designs at these sizes are available. Quote prior to order is recommended for availability, include drawing.</p>	less than and equal to 3" wide	ATPST330	
		ATPST334.5	
		ATPST336	
		ATPST342	
		ATPST348	
	larger than 3" and equal to 4" wide	ATPST430	
		ATPST434.5	
		ATPST436	
		ATPST442	
		ATPST448	
<p>SQUARE LEG - All wood, square post</p> <p>Use ATPST and specify post design SQL</p>	larger than 4" and equal to 5" wide	ATPST530	
		ATPST534.5	
		ATPST536	
		ATPST542	
		ATPST548	
	larger than 5" and equal to 6" wide	ATPST630	
		ATPST634.5	
		ATPST636	
		ATPST642	
		ATPST648	
<p>TAPERED LEG - See Illustration</p> <p>2 sided leg use ATPST and specify post design TL2S</p> <p>4 sided leg use ATPST and specify post design TL4S</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TL2S Taper 2 Sides</p> <p>TL2S top view</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TL4S Taper 4 Sides</p> <p>TL4S top view</p> </div> </div>			
REEDS ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)		 <p>TOP VIEW</p>	MTPR
FLUTES ON TURNPOST (3" to 6" diameter)		 <p>TOP VIEW</p>	MTPF
SPLIT POST		MSPLPST	%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add this modification charge to Turn Post selected. 2-half posts will be shipped. 			

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
SQUARE PILASTER COLUMN		
5" wide x 5" deep square hollow column. 34 1/2" high.	1 side ASQPC1	
Mortise and tenon construction with 1 1/2" stiles. Wide top and bottom rails to closely match a wainscot panel look.	2 side ASQPC2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When available the inside frame bead will match the door style on the order. When a matching frame bead cannot be used, the Square frame bead will be used instead. Not available as a miter door design. Also not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs. 	3 side ASQPC3	
	4 side ASQPC4	

Available as 1-side, 2-side, 3-side, 4-side with decorative panels.

This item can be shipped in two halves, prepped with biscuit joints, for field assembly. Select **MSPLPST**, split post, for this modification.

MSPLPST +%



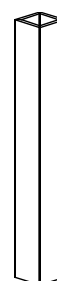
SQUARE HOLLOW COLUMN

6" wide x 6" deep plywood, square hollow column.

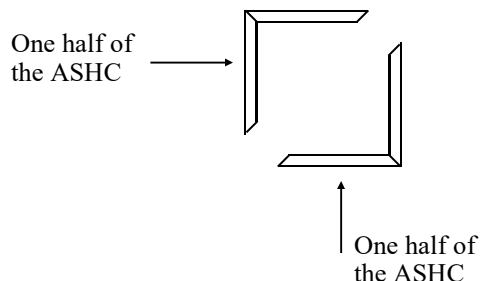
Priced per linear foot of column height.

Shipped in two halves, prepped with miter-lock joints for field assembly.

Designed to be installed around pipes or wiring in the field. The factory will dry fit the 2 halves together. The standard item ships as two separate halves (see illustration below) with the final assembly to be completed in the field. The two halves can be joined together in the factory by specifying with a note on the order.



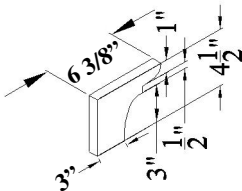
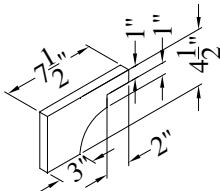
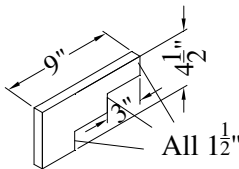
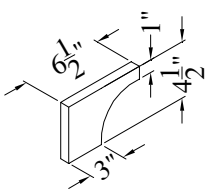
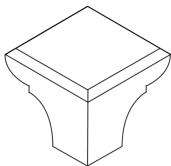
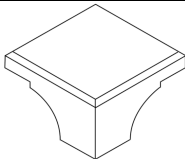
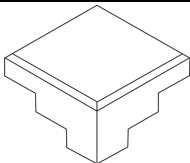
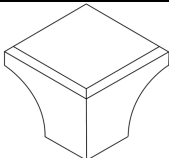
ASHC / linear foot





NOTES

ACCESSORIES

		PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE A Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTAL (Loose)	
		ASHFTAI (Installed)	
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE B Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTBL (Loose)	
		ASHFTBI (Installed)	
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE C Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTCL (Loose)	
		ASHFTCI (Installed)	
HALF SHAKER FOOT STYLE D Specify left [L] or right [R] end. Any changes to size will require a quote.		ASHFTDL (Loose)	
		ASHFTDI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE A Each face will measure 6 3/8" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTAL (Loose)	
		ASCFTAI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE B Each face will measure 7 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTBL (Loose)	
		ASCFTBI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE C Each face will measure 9" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTCL (Loose)	
		ASCFTCI (Installed)	
CORNER SHAKER FOOT STYLE D Each face will measure 6 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H		ASCFTDL (Loose)	
		ASCFTDI (Installed)	

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
PANEL CUT TO SIZE		
Width up to 48"		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify dimensions, (width) X (length). Grain will run with the length (or height) of the panel. Maximum height of any panel is 96" provided the width of the panel does not exceed 48". If the width exceeds 48" the maximum height of any panel cannot exceed 48", except for panel designated by † which has a maximum height of 47" and width of 95". Maximum width for 1/2" and 3/4" PCZ is 120". <u>Additional charges for shipment of panels over 8' long may apply.</u> (If needing something beyond the sizes specified in this catalog, a custom quote must be submitted for approval.) For finished edges, edge banding must be applied - please specify edges. Separate pricing does <u>not</u> need added for edge banding when added to PCZ. PCZ not available as Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, standard grade will be substituted. All panels are finished on one face side only unless the two sided panel option is selected. "2S" in the panel nomenclature determines two-sided finish. NOTE: 1/4" panels <u>can-not</u> be finished on two sides. Hickory and Rustic Hickory has a strong and varied wood grain with color ranging widely, from white to dark chocolate brown, and is considered desirable. This wide variation is especially prevalent when ordering large veneered panels such as PCZ's and will not be considered a defect for replacement under warranty. 	PCZ14	/sq ft
	PCZ12	/sq ft
	PCZ2S12	/sq ft
	PCZ34	/sq ft
	PCZ2S34	/sq ft
Width @ 48" to 95"		
<p>† Designates panel with maximum allowable height of 47" and maximum allowable width of 95". *PCZ2S12 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 3/8" ** PCZ2S34 (48"-95" wide) actual thickness is approximately 5/8"</p>	PCZ14	/sq ft
	PCZ12 †	/sq ft
	PCZ2S12 †*	/sq ft
	PCZ34 †	/sq ft
	PCZ2S34 †**	/sq ft
Width over 95" to 120"		
	PCZ14	/sq ft
	PCZ12	/sq ft
	PCZ2S12	/sq ft
	PCZ34	/sq ft
	PCZ2S34	/sq ft
EDGE BANDING, LOOSE		
	EB	/ ln ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loose edge banding for field application Price per linear foot Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted. 		
FALSE DOOR(S) ON PANEL		
	MFDP	/ sq ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modification to add false door(s) attached to PCZ at the factory. Priced per square foot Standard maximum door width = 24" wide. Equal sized, multiple doors will be applied when over 24" wide. Not recommended for use with Inset. Please use wainscoting instead of false doors applied to panels for the most consistent look. 		

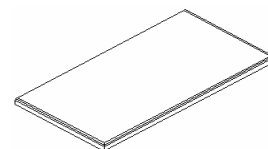
ACCESSORIES

† WTOPs and butcher block surfaces that are exposed to heat and/or moisture can discolor or develop imperfections and are not cause for replacement under warranty.

PRODUCT
CODE LIST
PRICE

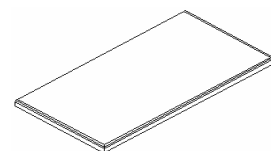
WOOD TOP (PLYWOOD) † **Not FDA approved as food safe.* WTOP (PLYWOOD) /sq ft

- 3/4" plywood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.
- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. Wood tops with brushed glaze finishes cannot be supplied in multiple pieces. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.**



WOOD TOP (SOLID) † **Not FDA approved as food safe.* WTOP (SOLID) /sq ft

- 3/4" solid wood top with a 3/4" wide X 1 1/2" high, solid wood edge.
- Specify edge(s) to be finished and profile.
- Available profiles include C2, PRS2, L149, V2, L059, MACHINE, LC2, E2, 297, and Ogee. See the door edge profile pages in the Introduction for representations of the shapes.
- Top is figured per square foot: includes all finished edges specified and profile routed on top edge(s) specified. Routing for bottom edge is additional.
- Bottom, underside of wood top is not finished as standard. A quote must be requested in advance if finished bottom is required.
- Maximum size for 1 piece = 120". Due to material availability, some species may have smaller maximum sizes available. Any top ordered larger than maximum size available will be shipped in multiple pieces with hardware to combine in the field. **Additional charges for shipment of wood tops over 7' long may apply.**



BUTCHER BLOCK TOPS † ABBCT QUOTE

- At your specified dimensions. **Additional charges for shipment of tops over 8' long may apply.**
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Made from Hard Rock Maple. Also available in Red Oak. Call for availability of other species.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

CUTTING BOARD LOOSE † ACB-LOOSE

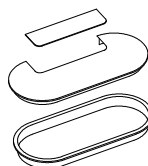
- Butcher block cutting boards are 1 1/2" thick, 25" wide and 18" deep.
- Only oiled butcher block surfaces should be used for food preparations.
- Other dimensions are available, please send for a quote.
- These are not installed in cabinets.
- A bottle of Mystery Oil for retreating the cutting board will be included.

BOTTLE OF MYSTERY OIL 15oz. bottle ABMYOIL

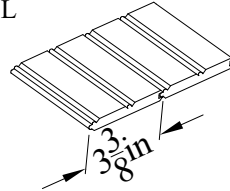
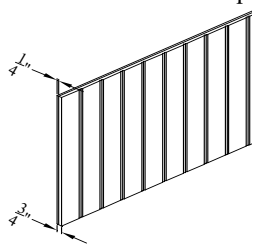
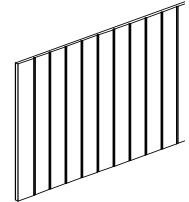
For periodic re-oiling of cutting boards to preserve the beauty and durability of the natural wood surface.

OVAL GROMMET AGRMT

- Installed in wood top.
- Grommet measures 6 1/2" X 3"
- Specify exact location (Include sketch)
- Available in Black or White.

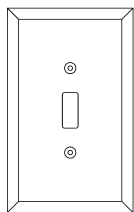


ACCESSORIES

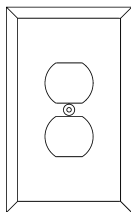
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WAINSCOT PANEL (LOOSE) Loose wainscot panels are to be installed against a cabinet or a wall of the room and are not intended to be seen from the back side.	ALBWP (base)	/sq ft*
	ALWWP (wall)	/sq ft*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not available for mitered door styles. Selection made for base or wall specific configuration. List = \$ per square foot with one square ft minimum charge. *Add \$ to square foot price for additional center panel. (Example: A 10 square foot wainscot panel divided to have 3 center panels total would be \$ (10 sq. ft) plus \$ (two additional center panel charges) = \$ list. Level 2+ would be added per each center panel. (Example: Saxony door style at Level 2+ \$ would have \$ added per each center panel) Maximum width or height of 120". <u>Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.</u> 		*+ / each <u>additional center</u> panel
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A furniture end route modification for loose, field applied base panels may be added for one or both ends of the base wainscot panel. The route will be a locking miter and the piece that will be joined with the base in the field must also have the furniture end route modification added to the appropriate side. A locking strip will be attached to the routed end at the factory and must be removed before field installation. Furniture end route not available with Aspen, Bella, Churchill, Madrid, Plainfield, Plainfield MDF, Sardinia, Valletta, or Verona door designs. 	MLFERL Loose furniture end route, Left	\$ /end
	MLFERR Loose furniture end route, Right	\$ /end
	MLFERB Loose furniture end route, Both	\$ /panel
1/2" BEAD BOARD LOOSE	ABDBD L	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors. Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. 3 1/8" face is visible after installation 8' lengths cut to size and installed in field 		
BEADBOARD PANEL	ABDBD	/sq ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard bead board does not match our grooved doors. Other beaded board designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. 1/2" beadboard attached to 1/4" backer in the factory Specify dimensions W x L, maximum 120" width For finished edges, edgebanding must be applied. See EB accessory for pricing. <u>Additional charges for shipment of wainscot panels over 8' long may apply.</u> 		
1/4" GROOVED PANEL CUT TO SIZE	AGPCZ14	/sq ft
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify dimensions (width X length). Cannot exceed 48" in width or 96" in length as one panel. Multiple panels will need to be used in the field if a larger area is to be covered. Loose 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted. Not available for any wear sanded finish. 		
4' X 8' GROOVED PANEL	AGP48	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4' X 8', 1/4" veneered panel with MDF core with 1/8" wide, vertical 'V' grooves, spaced 1 1/2" apart. Other designs to match grooved doors are available upon request. Grain runs with the panel height (8') Not available in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory: standard grade wood will be substituted. Not available for any wear sanded finish. 		

ACCESSORIES

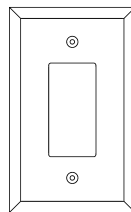
	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
WALL PLATES		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood plates for light switches, standard outlets, and GFI outlets provided in species / finish to match the order. • Standard offerings for single and duplex gang plates. • Shipped with metal backing. • Standard cove edge shape, see picture below. Other edge shapes may be available, contact Customer Service for details. • Custom plates by quote available in 1 to 8-gang configurations. 	ASWITCHPLATE1	
	ASWITCHPLATE2	
	AOUTLET1	
	AOUTLET2	
	AGFIPLATE1	
	AGFIPLATE2	



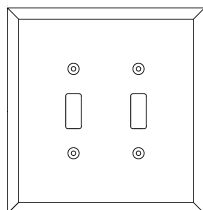
ASWITCHPLATE1



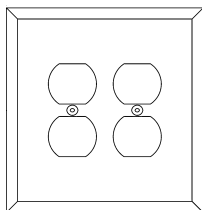
AOUTLET1



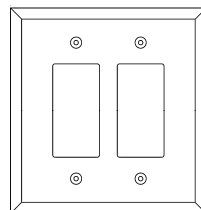
AGFIPLATE1 (also for toggle switch)



ASWITCHPLATE2



AOUTLET2



AGFIPLATE2 (also for toggle switch)



Cove edge

ACCESSORIES

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
UNFINISHED EXTERIOR	UNFIN	- %
PRIMED EXTERIOR	PRIMED	- %
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interiors are UV Birch veneer. • Surfaces to be finished will be primed for paint unless otherwise specified as Unfinished. • Modifications for Finished ends, Flush finished ends, and Matching Wood interior must still be applied. • Immediately before painting, all surfaces must be sanded in the field to insure adhesion. 		
TOUCH UP KIT	ATUK	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contains one putty stick, one felt tip marker, and one ounce of clear top coat. Glaze may also be included when applicable. 		
QUART OF PAINT	QTPAINT	
QUART OF STAIN	QTSTAIN	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finishing materials to match the order. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application. • Clear top coat is not supplied with finish materials unless the finish color ordered is Natural. Must be ordered as a separate quart and specified as clear top coat. • Not available for amounts less than one quart. • Some components may only be able to ship through common carrier such as UPS. Hazardous Material charges apply when shipped via common carrier. For finishes requiring multiple components, each component must be packaged separately and incur Haz-Mat shipping fees when applicable. <p>NOTE: Multiple materials may be used to achieve the end finish color and may require a variety of application techniques. Please reference the pages for Finish Process Information and Field Application of Finishes located in the Introduction of the product catalog. The materials provided are the same as those used in the factory setting and require the use of HVLP spray gun technology for application.</p>		
	PRODUCT CODE	Level 1 Level 2
REFRIGERATOR PANELS	ARDP36	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching species and finish of order. • Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width. • Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc. • Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles. • If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard. 	ARDP42	
	ARDP48	
SUB-ZERO REFRIGERATOR PANELS	SUBZERO36	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" door attached to 3/8" luaun panel. • Panels are priced by corresponding appliance width. • Provide sketch with overall panel dimensions and door reveals on all sides of each panel. Indicate dimensions of all notching, handle setback reveals, breaks in double panel etc. • Some configurations may not be available with mitered door styles. • If side edges or areas on the back will be visible and need edge banding or finished you must specify on the order. Not finished is our standard. 	SUBZERO42	
	SUBZERO48	
CUSTOM DISHWASHER PANELS	ACDP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3/4" door attached to 1/4" panel matching species and finish of order. • Provide sketch including overall panel width and height and door reveals on all sides. 		

	PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
BROCHURES	BROCH	per
Pocketed brochure with door/accessory insert		
STANDARD DOOR SAMPLES	DRSMP	LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2
Working door and false drawer head, attached to 15" x 30" frame. Non-working door when ordered as Inset with concealed hinges unless specified otherwise. Price for non-standard door samples may require additional charges. Overlay, species and finish upcharges apply. 5 piece drawer front and Level 2+ door charges apply.		
STAIN BLOCKS SET	STBLST	
Complete set of solid wood blocks (approx. size=4 1/2" x 9 3/4") in all standard finish colors.		
STAIN BLOCK SINGLES	STBLEA	
Solid wood block (4 1/2" x 9 3/4") must specify color needed. Species and finish upcharges apply.		
DOOR DISPLAY BOARD	DRDSPBD	
(48" x 48") 1/2" panel with 6" x 6" corner sections of standard door styles (unfinished) mounted on it.		
MOULDING CHAIN		
6" Sample of all Brighton miscellaneous trim items. (Not listed below on a chain.)	MLDGCHN-1	
6" Sample of all Brighton crown moldings and crown inserts on a chain.	MLDGCHN-2	
6" Sample of all Brighton base moldings, all case moldings and all light rail moldings on a chain.	MLDGCHN-3	
DISPLAY UNIT	DSPUT	
Free standing unit Unit includes base section with accessories added, exact configuration determined by Brighton Cabinetry. Top section includes door samples determined by Brighton Cabinetry.		
SHEEN SAMPLE DISPLAYS	SHNSMP	
HINGE DISPLAY BOARD	HGDSPBD	
3/4" x 14" x 16 1/2" board displaying the standard hinge options		
GLASS SAMPLE SET	SAMPLEGLASS	
One set of standard glass pattern samples		
CROWN DISPLAY BOARD	CRWNDSBPD	
Wall mount display of crown moldings on backer board Approximately 14" wide x 48" high.		
BRIGHTON LOGO SIGN	BRSIGN18	
Acrylic signage with Brighton Cabinetry logo. Available in two standard sizes, approximately 18" wide x 9" high or 36" wide x 18" high. Contact Customer Service for custom size or configuration.	BRSIGN36	

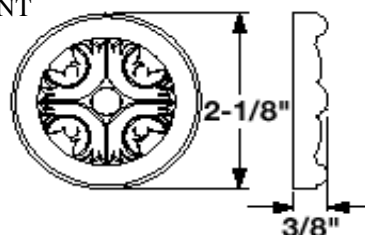
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT
CODE LIST
PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

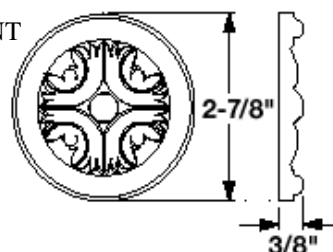
SMALL ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
SMALL ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSRAO
ACSRao



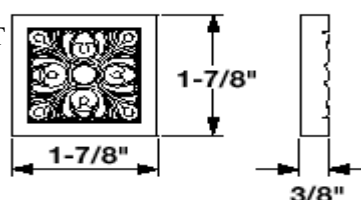
LARGE ROUND MAPLE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
LARGE ROUND CHERRY ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLRAO
ACLRAO



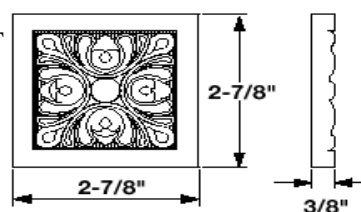
SMALL MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
SMALL CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMSSAO
ACSSAO



LARGE MAPLE SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY SQUARE ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMLSAO
ACLSAO



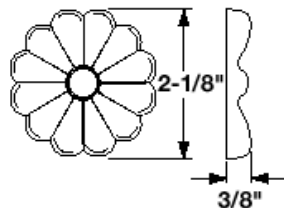
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT LIST
CODE PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

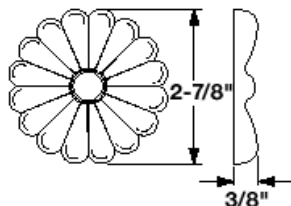
SMALL MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



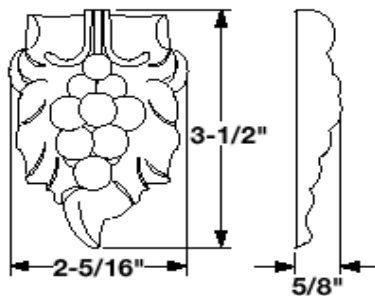
AMSFO

LARGE MAPLE FLOWER ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY FLOWER ORNAMENT



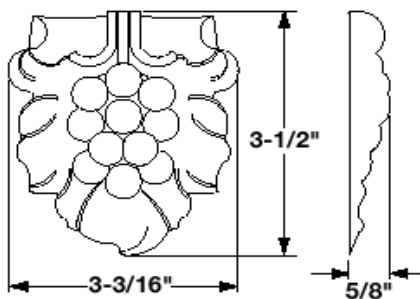
AMLFO
ACLFO

SMALL MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT



AMSGO
ACSGO

LARGE MAPLE GRAPE ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE ORNAMENT



AMLGO
ACLGO

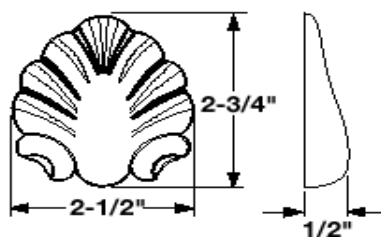
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT
CODE LIST
PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

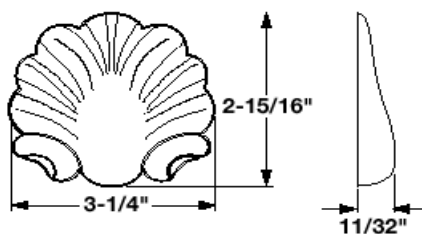
SMALL MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT
SMALL CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT

AMSSO
ACSSO



LARGE MAPLE SHELL ORNAMENT
LARGE CHERRY SHELL ORNAMENT

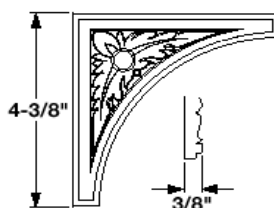
AMLSO
ACLSO



MAPLE CORNER ACANTHUS ORNAMENT

AMACO

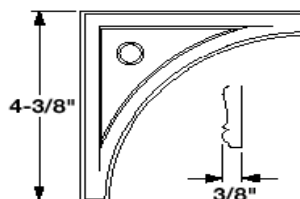
AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY



MAPLE BULLSEYE CORNER ORNAMENT

AMBCO

AVAILABLE IN MAPLE ONLY

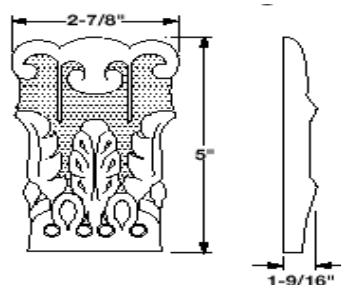


ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT
CODE LIST
PRICE

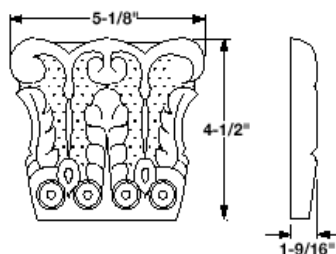
NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING



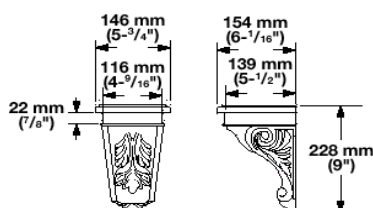
AMSCA
ACSCA

LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CARVING
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CARVING



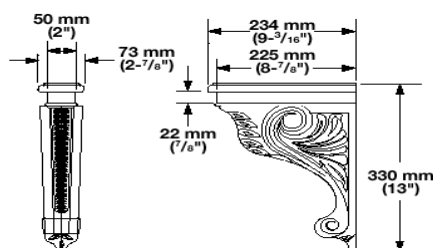
AMLCA
ACLCA

SMALL MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL



AMSAC
ACSAC

LARGE MAPLE ACANTHUS CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY ACANTHUS CORBEL



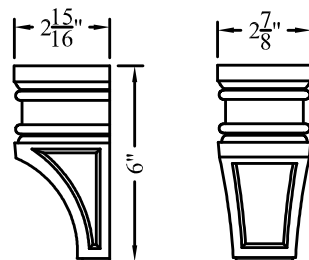
AMLAC
ACLAC

ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT CODE	LIST PRICE
-----------------	---------------

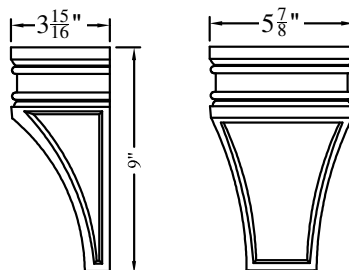
NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

SMALL MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



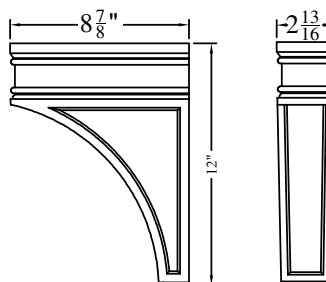
ASMACC
ASCACC

MEDIUM MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
MEDIUM CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



AMMACC
AMCACC

LARGE MAPLE ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL



ALMACC
ALCACC



NOTES

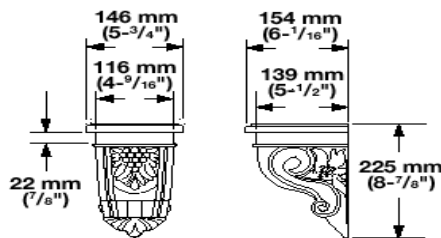
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT LIST
CODE PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

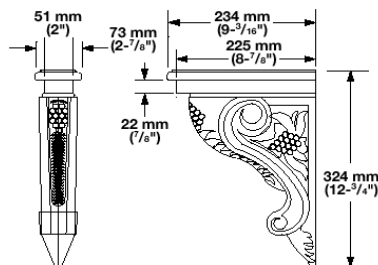
SMALL MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMSGC
ACSGC



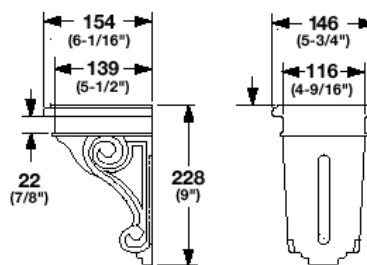
LARGE MAPLE GRAPE CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY GRAPE CORBEL

AMLGC
ACLCG



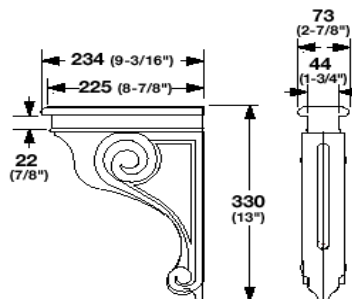
SMALL MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL
SMALL CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMSSC
ACSSC



LARGE MAPLE SCROLL CORBEL
LARGE CHERRY SCROLL CORBEL

AMLSC
ACLSC



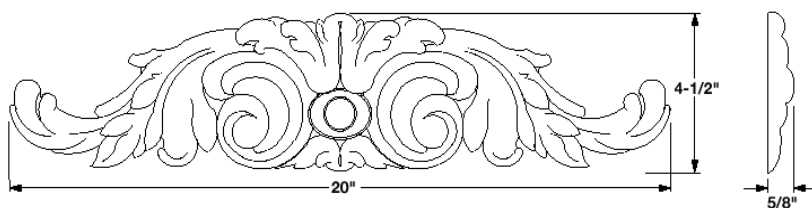
ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT
CODE LIST
PRICE

NOTE: The items shown on this page are hand carved and hand sanded. Differences may occur between multiples of the same item even when ordered at the same time due to the hand processes involved. The sizes shown are close approximations only, final dimensions may vary slightly. Some variation in the finish appearance may also occur. These variations should be expected and will not be considered defective.

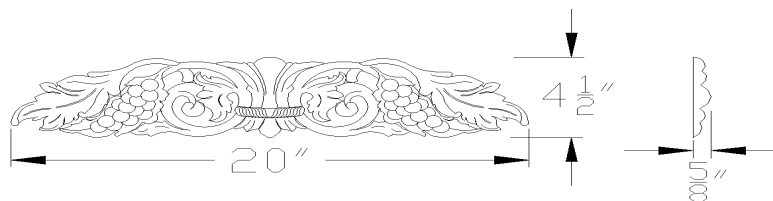
MAPLE ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ
CHERRY ACANTHUS APPLIQUÉ

AMAA
ACAA



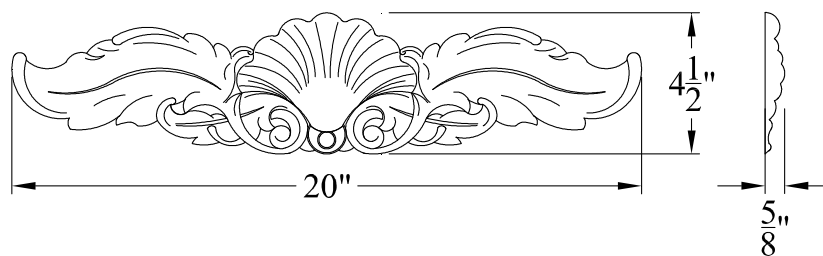
MAPLE GRAPE APPLIQUÉ
CHERRY GRAPE APPLIQUÉ

AMGA
ACGA



MAPLE SHELL APPLIQUÉ
CHERRY SHELL APPLIQUÉ

AMSA
ACSA





Custom Idea Section

The following section contains ideas for customized items that can be quoted by Brighton as needed. These are only suggested ideas. Variations of these items may be requested during the quote process. We recommend that a new quote be obtained for these pieces per order. Quotes are valid for 60 days from the date listed on the quote and are based on Brighton's current pricing. When wanting a quote for one of the examples shown in the custom idea section, please reference the specific BCI#### shown by that listing.

Browse through the following collection of ideas, and if these do not suit your needs, they may inspire a unique design for your upcoming project. Please do not hesitate to ask for a quote on any cabinetry or accessory not found within the catalog.

Quotes are processed as first in / first out. Please allow three business days for the typical quote process time. While Brighton strives to return quotes promptly, custom items require that specific details are worked out to achieve the most accurate design and pricing. Your patience is greatly appreciated during this process.

Brighton reserves the right to require a quote when an order is placed with a customized item that falls outside the range of standard product offerings. Be aware this will cause a delay in order lead time. To ensure a smooth flow through our order entry process and to avoid delays, please have a quote finalized and approved prior to placing your actual order.



Brighton Cabinetry Custom Unit and Modification Quote Process

Brighton Cabinetry has developed a specific process designed for Custom Units and Modifications (Any units or modifications not included in our catalog.) Following these steps should ensure that our customers receive exactly what they anticipate.

1. Detailed information from the customer/salesperson is necessary prior to receiving the order. (Customer Name, Drawings, Species, Overlay, Color, Door Style, Drawer Front Style, etc.) The best way for this information to be communicated efficiently is by using the order form in the front of our catalog. ****Please remember to check the box at the top of the form for quote.****
2. Please send all quotes via e-mail to quotes@brightoncabinetry.com. This email address is now up and working and the quotes will be forwarded to the appropriate people. Otherwise fax them to (217)895-3005 and put, ATTN: Quotes Dept. at the top of the page.
3. A Quote Number will be given to each unit to be quoted.
4. If necessary, our design team will go over the quote and decide what materials and construction methods will be used.
5. Once a plan has been approved, a CAD drawing, specifications, and pricing will be developed for each unit. Pricing for the quoted items will not include Species, Stain, or Overlay up charges because when you add the custom units into 20/20, it will automatically figure those percentages from the list price of the quote.
6. When the specifications are complete, a copy of the finalized quote will be emailed to the salesperson for approval.
7. If changes are to be made, now is the time. Make the appropriate changes on the quote received. Once all changes have been made, resubmit the CAD drawing with the correct changes annotated. (If changes are not made at this time, it could result in delayed lead time of the quoted item, or incurred price increases.)
8. The changes will be updated to the existing quote, and an updated CAD drawing with the changes will be re-emailed to the salesperson for approval.
9. When ordering the Custom Unit, the Custom cabinet from the drag and drop list must be picked in 20/20 and the salesperson must reference the Quote Number for each item. Enter the price from the Quote for this cabinet into 20/20. Also, include a signed copy of the quote for Brighton's production paperwork.
10. During the order entry process we will pull the file referenced by the Quoted Number and process the custom item accordingly.
11. There will be a minimum of 1 day lead time on a quote. All quotes should be returned to salesperson within 3 days from placing the quote.



1095 Industrial Park Ave. Neoga, IL 62447
Ph. 217-895-3000 Fax. 217-895-3005

Quote (completed
drawing and price) ☐

Quote
(price only)* ☐

PAGE OF

DEALER		Submit to Quotes@brightoncabinetry.com
Name:		*On a "Price Only" Quote, Brighton is not responsible for details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Also, orders including a quote of this kind may have extended lead times due to the need to detail the item for production after the order is placed.
Address:		
City/State/Zip:		
Phone	Fax	
Email		

JOB NAME:	Quote Submittal Date:
SALESPERSON:	

Reference Original BCI Sales Order Number:		Order Processing Preference:	Wood Specie:
Hinge-reveal: <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE <input type="checkbox"/> SOL-KNIFE LIPPED <input type="checkbox"/> FOL-CONCEALED <input type="checkbox"/> FRAMED FULL-ACCESS (FFA) <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ EXPOSED BARREL HINGE ** <input type="checkbox"/> INSET STANDARD FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE <input type="checkbox"/> INSET BEADED FRAME W/ CONCEALED HINGE	Select wood grade for doors, if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard doors <input type="checkbox"/> Premium doors (Upcharge applies) Maple drawer box standard. Check here for Walnut box upgrade <input type="checkbox"/> Base door style:	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite (Requires 30% Upcharge) <input type="checkbox"/> Warranty <input type="checkbox"/> Sales Aid / Display Select one if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard Sheen <input type="checkbox"/> Low Sheen	<input type="checkbox"/> CHERRY <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAR ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> MAPLE <input type="checkbox"/> MDF (Doors) <input type="checkbox"/> QUARTER SAWN WHITE OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RED BIRCH <input type="checkbox"/> RED OAK <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC ALDER <input type="checkbox"/> RUSTIC HICKORY <input type="checkbox"/> WALNUT <input type="checkbox"/> WEATHERED GRAIN QSWO
**Inset Barrel Hinge Color:	Wall door style:	Finish color:	

Drawer front type: <input type="checkbox"/> SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 1" SLAB <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE FLAT <input type="checkbox"/> 5-PIECE RAISED
--

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING FOR NON-STANDARD SELECTIONS:	Outside Edge:
Center Panel:	Inside Frame Bead:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

ITEM #	QTY	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	HINGE	FIN ENDS	PRICE

Brighton is not responsible for any details that are not requested during this quoting procedure. Submitted orders containing a quoted item may have extended lead times for production if revisions to the quote are not made prior to the actual order being placed.

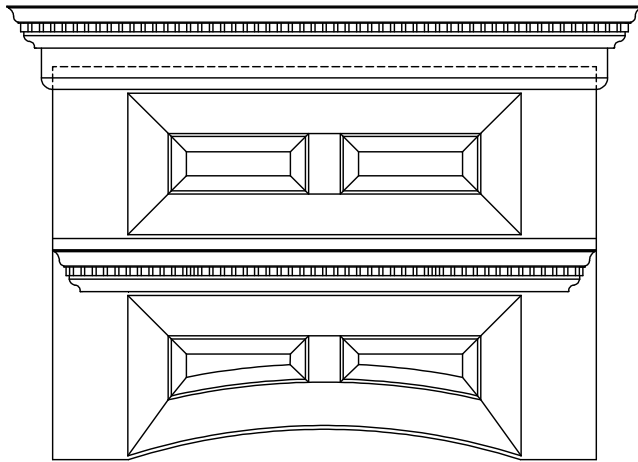
QUOTE FORM

PAGE

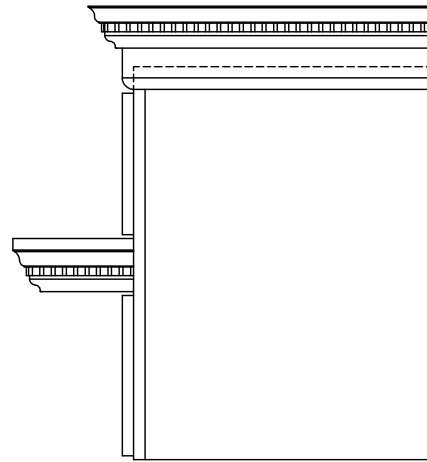
OF

[illegible]

BCI0001 Custom Hood

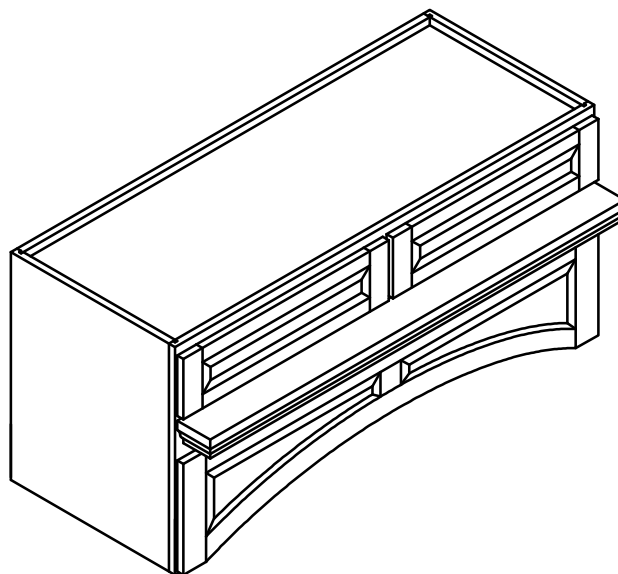


FRONT VIEW

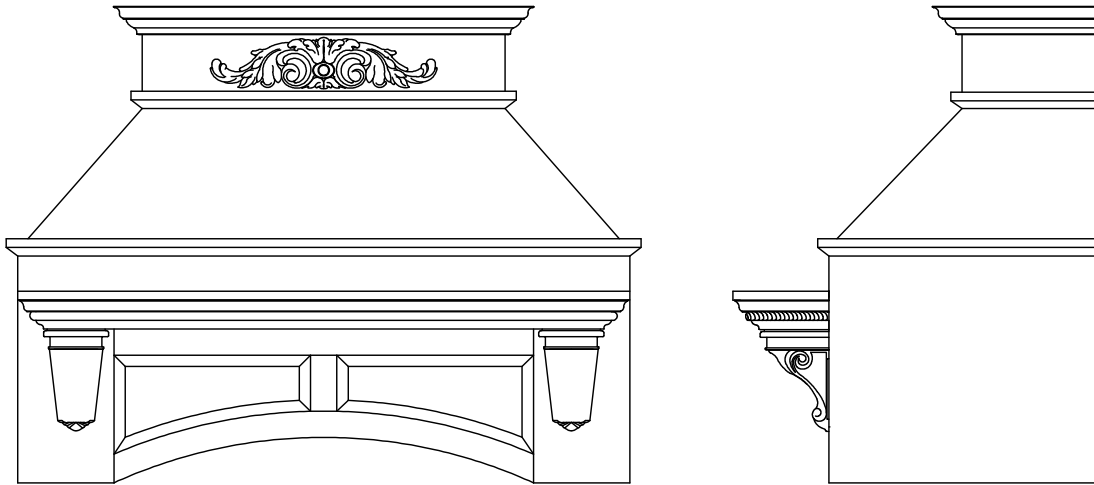


SIDE VIEW

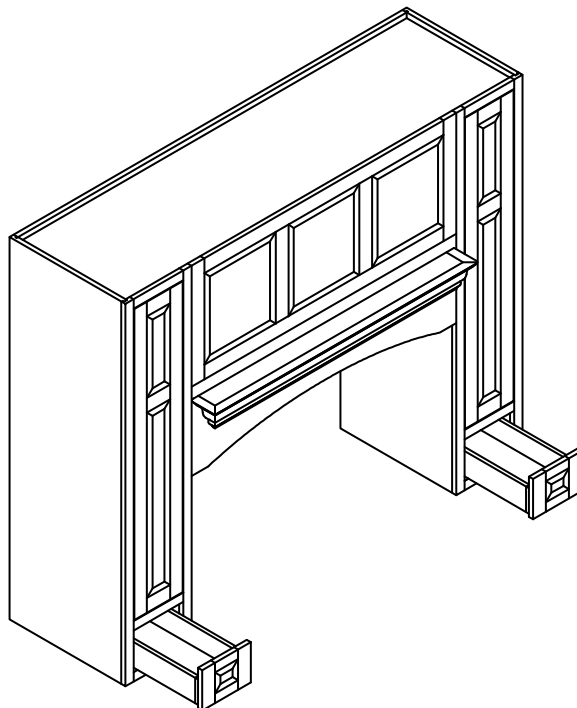
BCI0002 Custom Hood



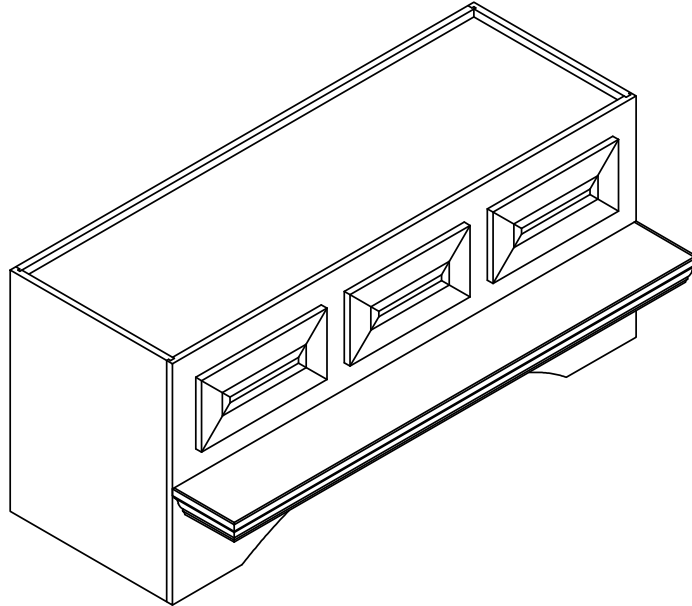
BCI0003 Custom Hood



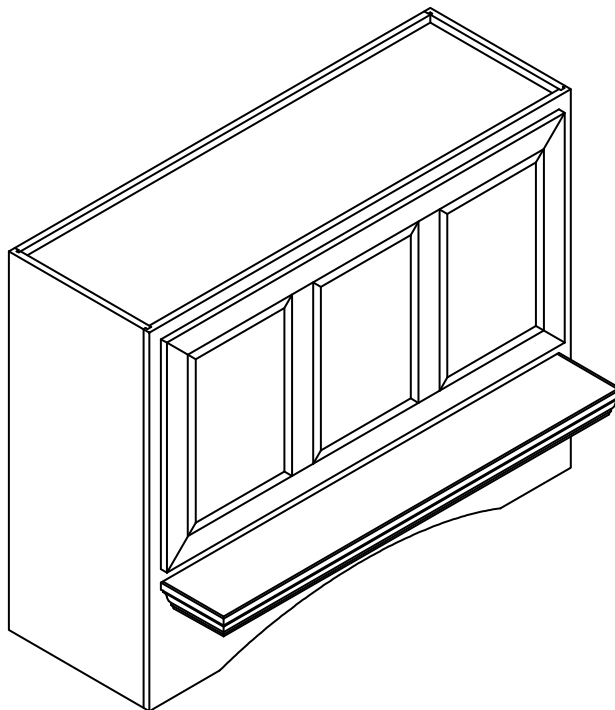
BCI0004 Custom Hood



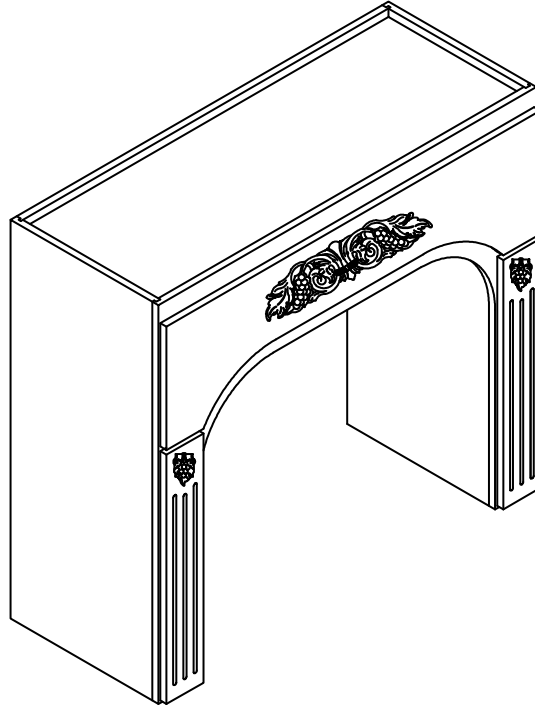
BCI0005 Custom Hood



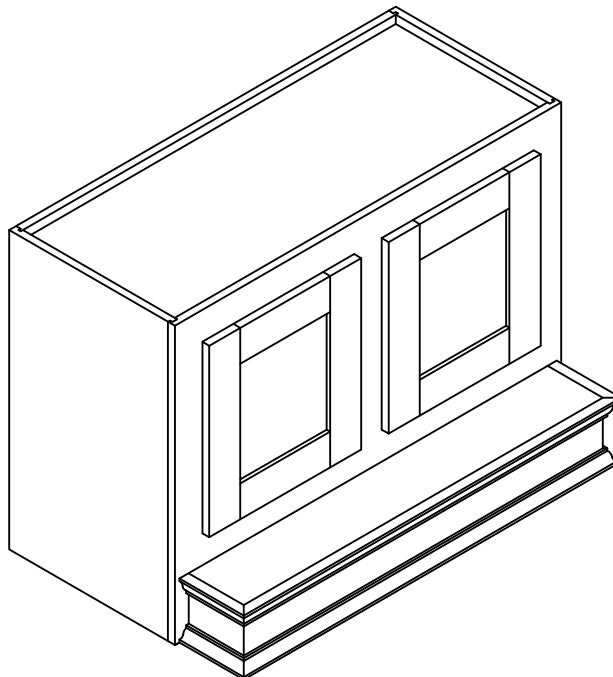
BCI0006 Custom Hood



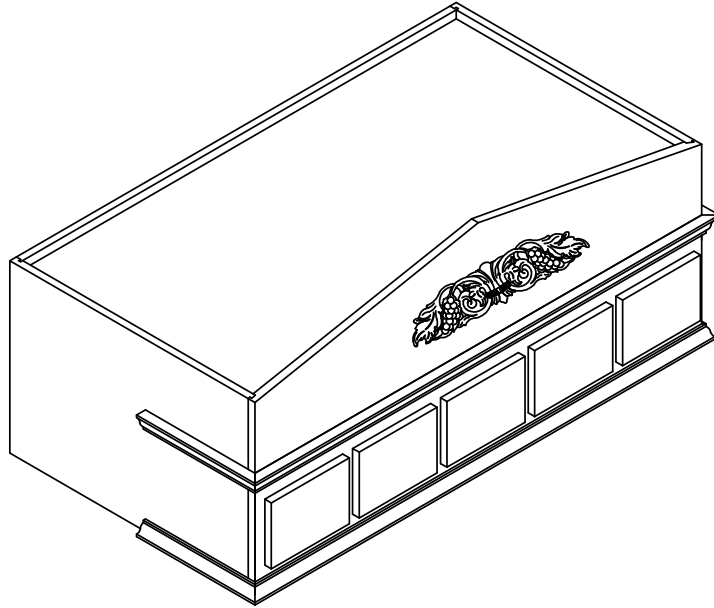
BCI0007 Custom Hood



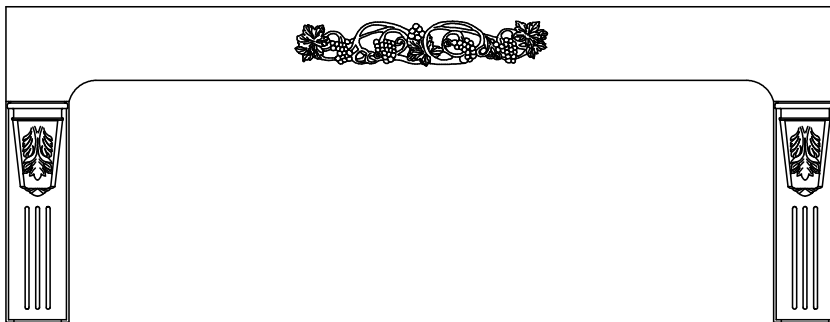
BCI0008 Custom Hood



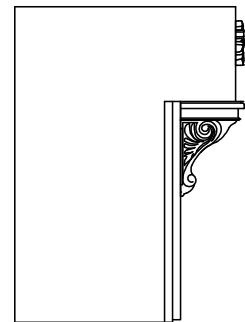
BCI0009 Custom Pediment



BCI0010 Custom Valance

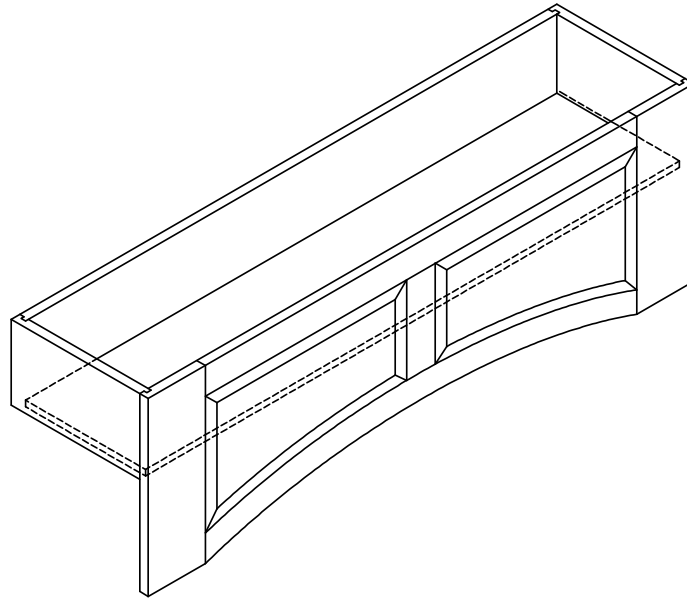


FRONT VIEW

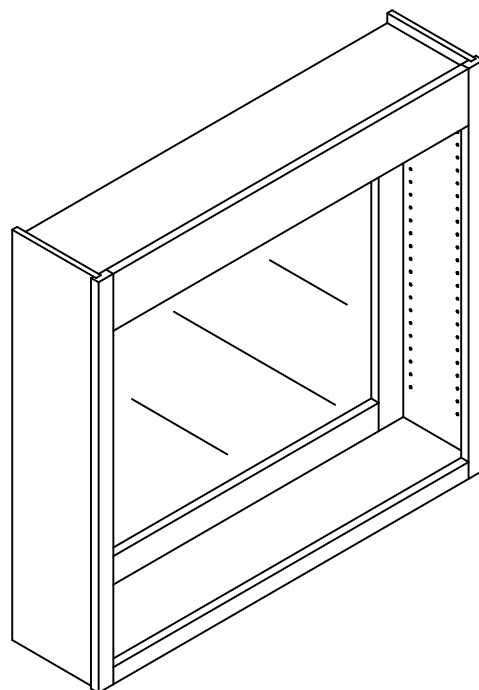


SIDE VIEW

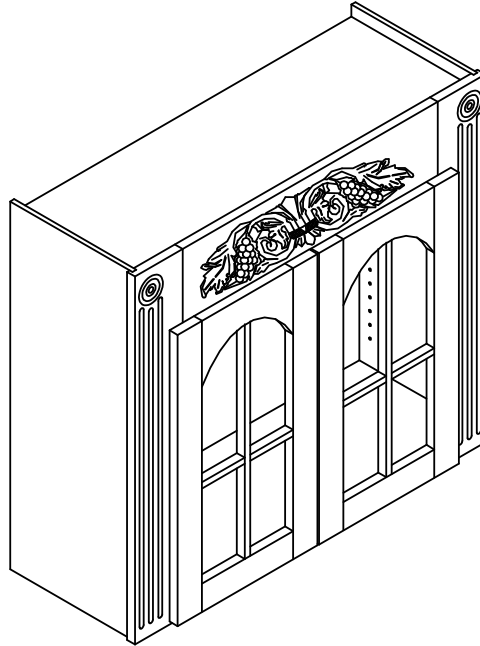
BCI0011 Custom Valance



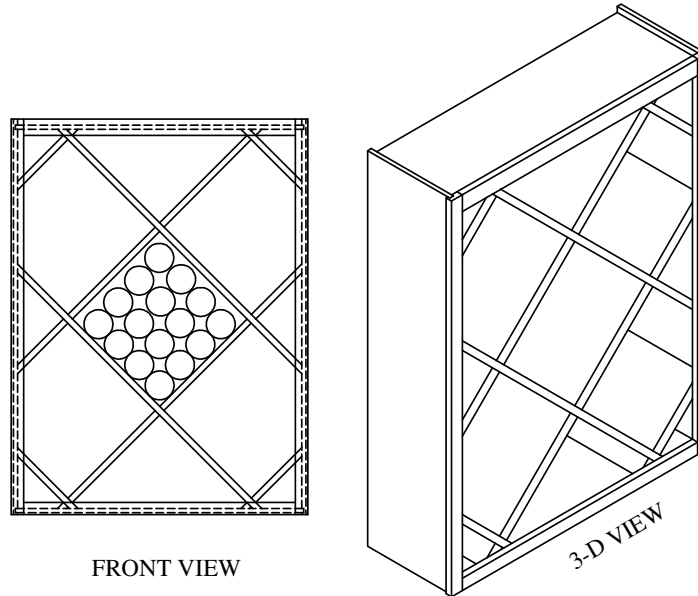
BCI0012 Custom Mirror



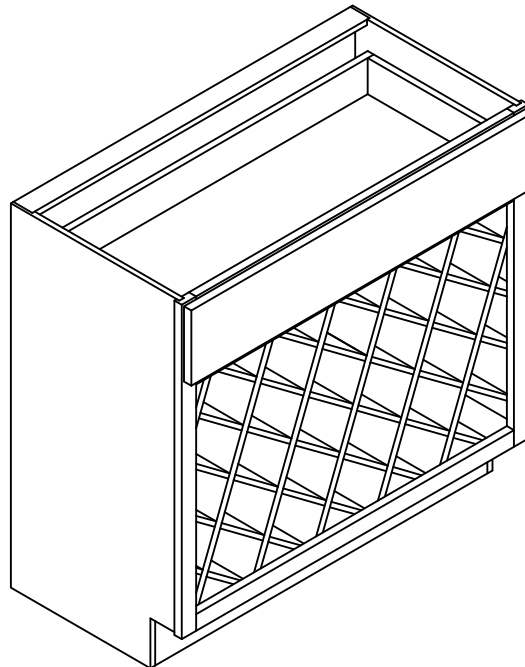
BCI0013 Custom Wall with Applique



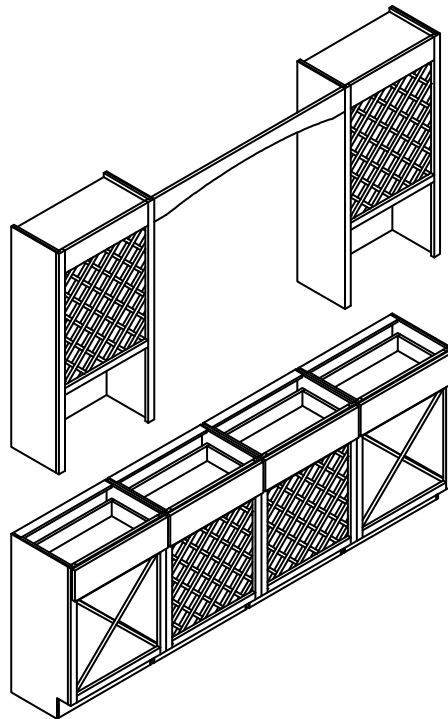
BCI0015 Custom Wine



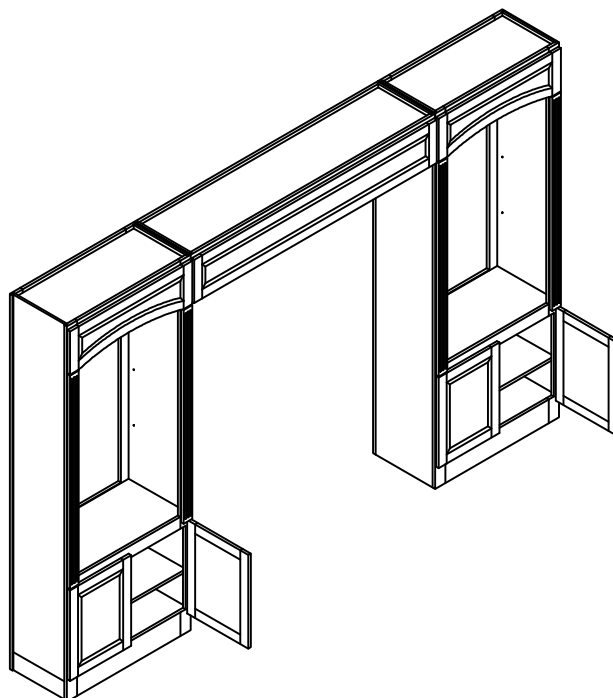
BCI0016 Custom Wine Base



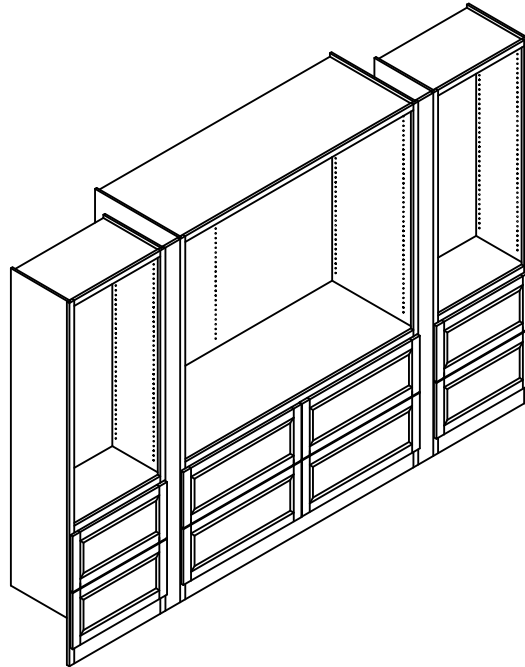
BCI0017 Custom Wine



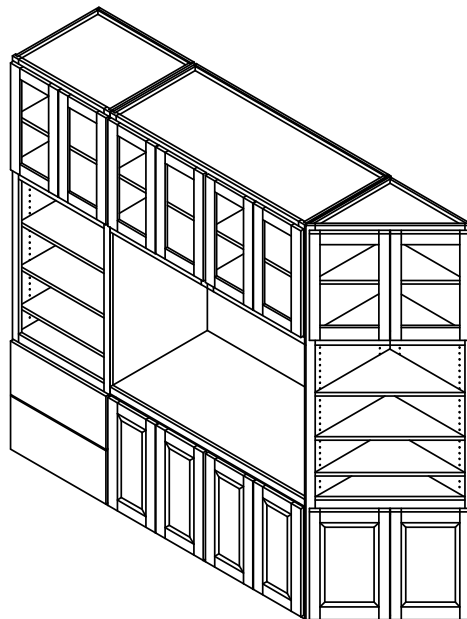
BCI0018 Custom Passthrough



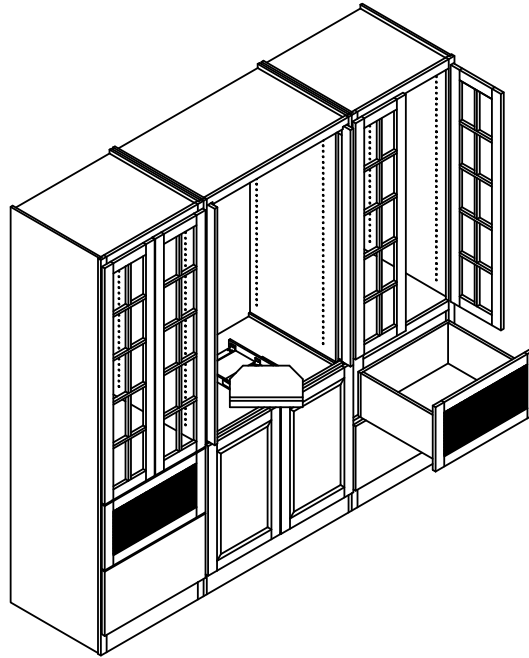
BCI0019 Custom Entertainment Center



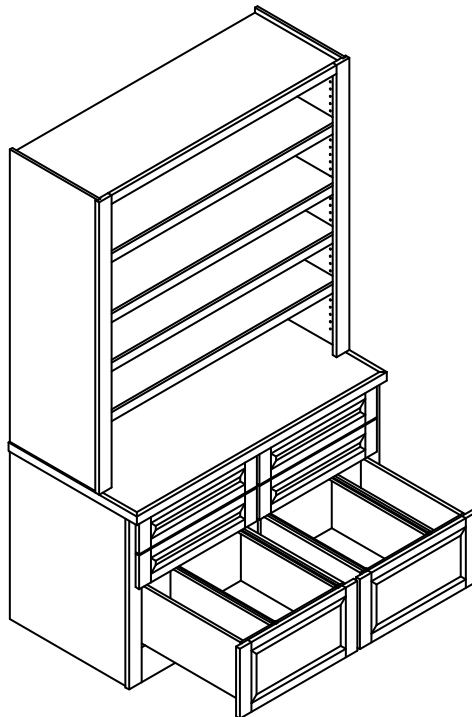
BCI0020 Custom Entertainment Center



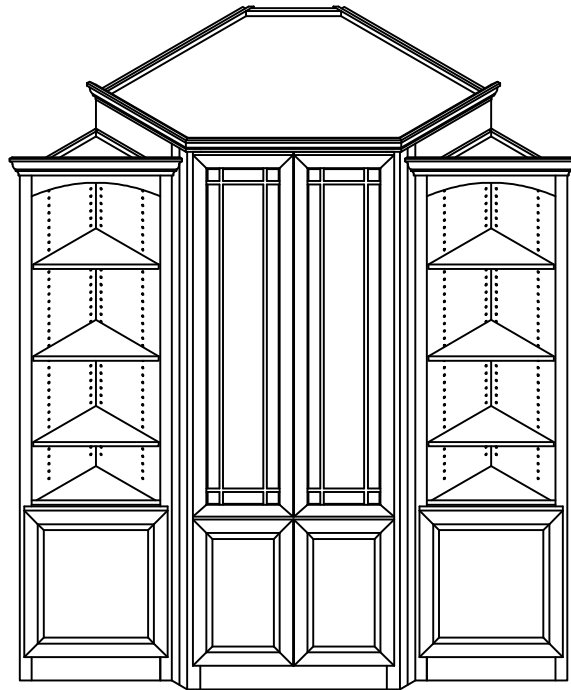
BCI0021 Custom Entertainment Center



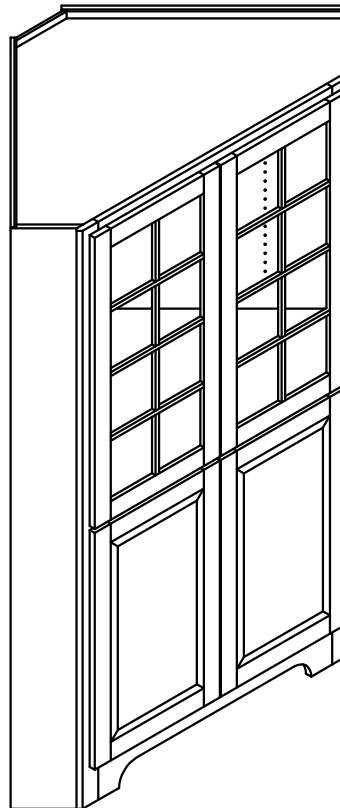
BCI0022 Custom File



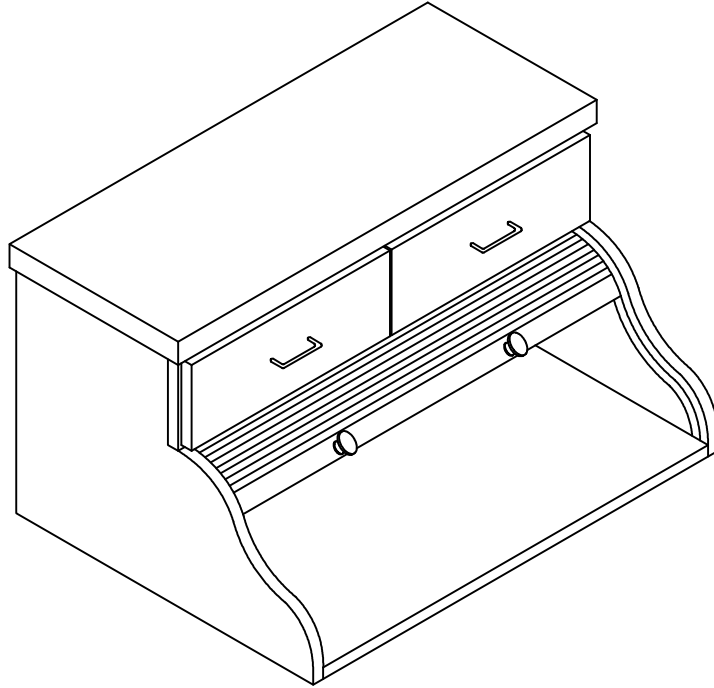
BCI0023 Custom Hutch



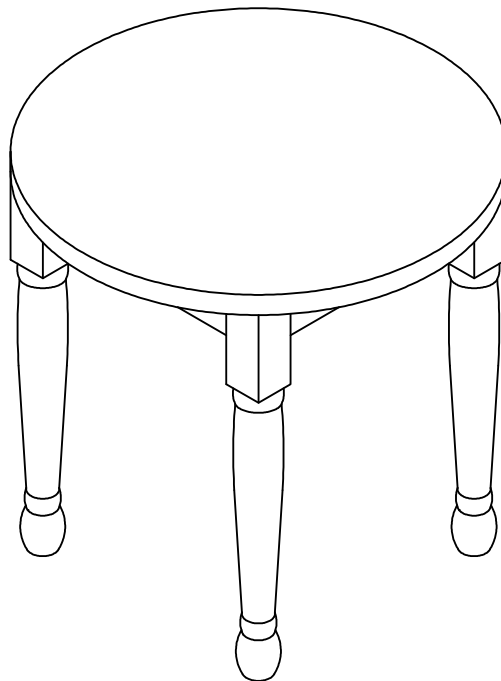
BCI0024 Custom Angle



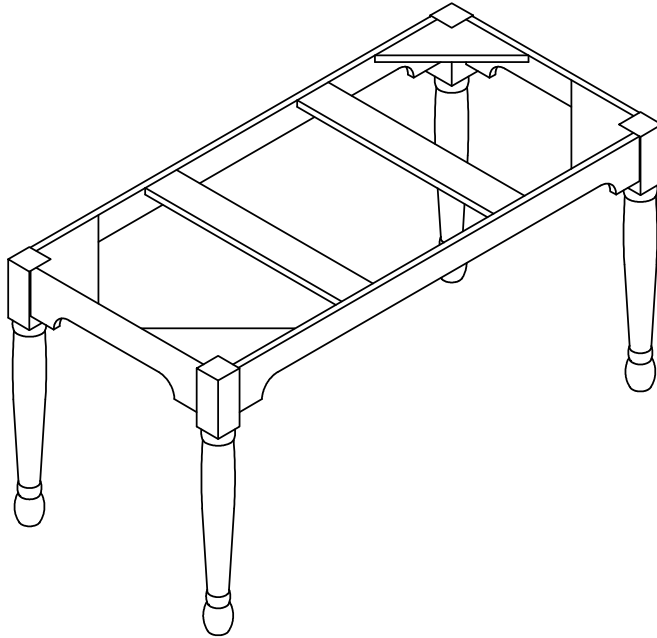
BCI0025 Custom Rolltop Desk



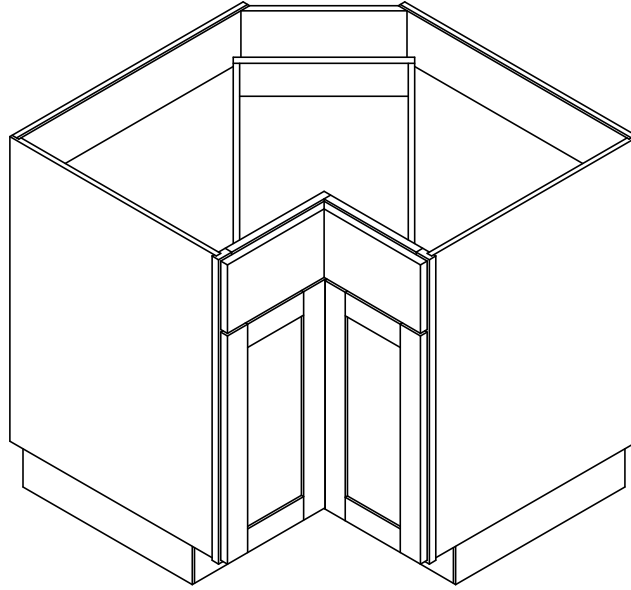
BCI0026 Custom Table



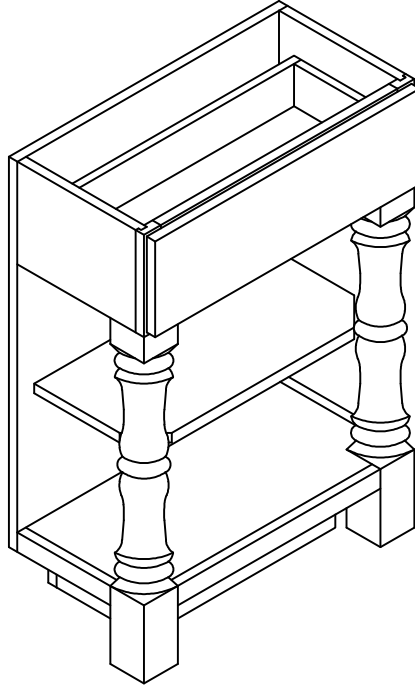
BCI0027 Custom Table



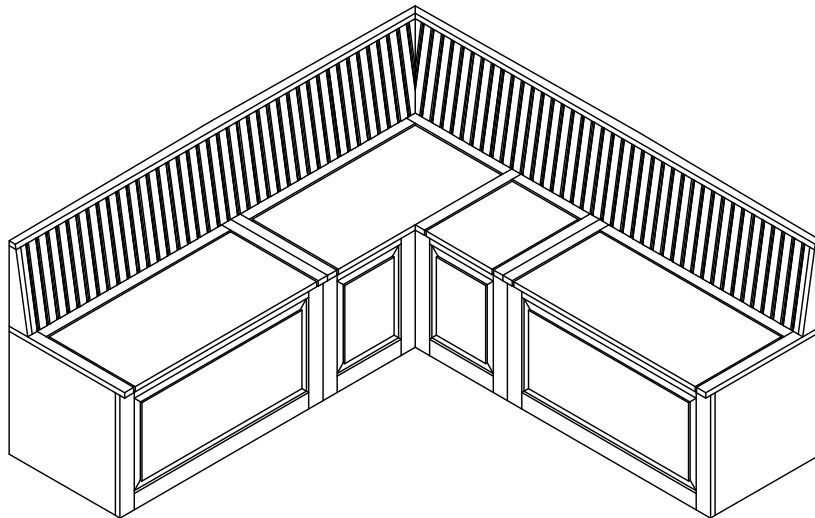
BCI0029 Custom Pie Cut



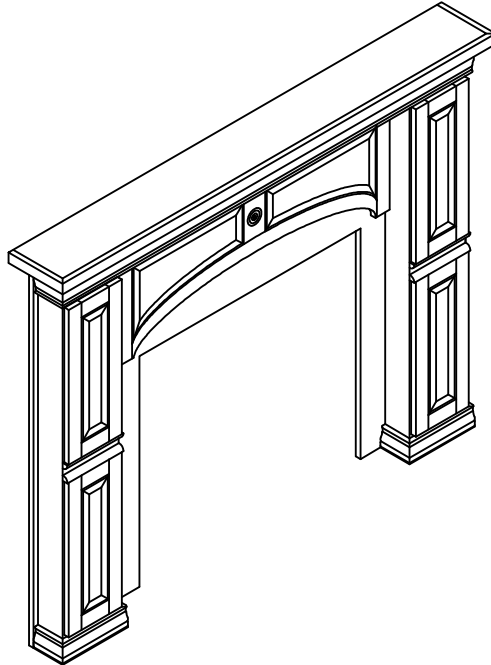
BCI0031 Custom End Shelf



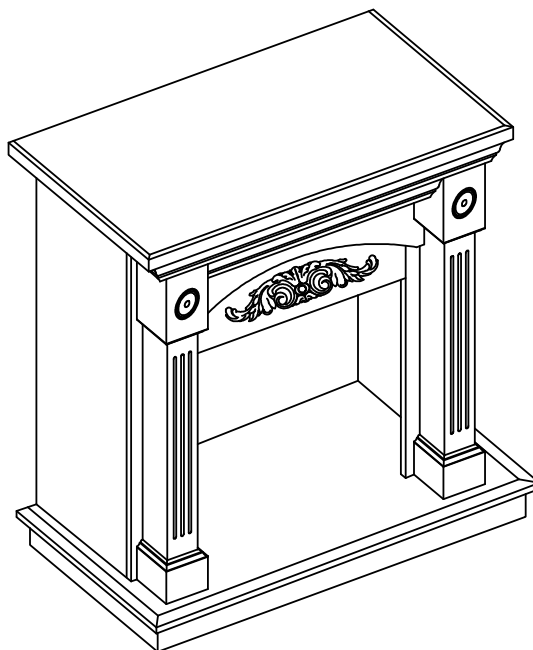
BCI0032 Custom Bench Seat



BCI0033 Custom Fireplace



BCI0034 Custom Fireplace





Household Storage and Organization

Over the years, Brighton Cabinetry has offered a variety of accessories that add value to your cabinets. We have access to a wide range of well known suppliers in the cabinet industry. Among those brands are Rev-A-Shelf, Hafele, Broan, CH Briggs, Enkeboll, Outwater, plus many others. While you will find a number of enhancements throughout our catalog, there are still many items not specifically listed here. Please feel free to contact us for a quote on any accessory for your cabinet that you do not see within our pages. You may also contact our customer service department with any questions regarding accessory products.

Index

1/4" GLASS SHELF	A12
1-INSLAB	B69, I36, T48, W83
5-PDWHD	B69, I35, T48, W83

A

A86ARC	A10
AARV	W72
AARVLB	W75
ABATTEN	A2
ABBCT	A18
ABBL	B59
ABCR	B58
ABDBD	A18A
ABDBDL	A18A
ABM	A5
ABMYOIL	A18, B58
ABNFTI	A13
ABNFTL	A13
ABP	B62
ABPPC	B62
ABSKIN	B62
ABTD	B62
ABVLR	A7
ABWRS	B62A
AC-16##	A6C
ACAA	A26
ACAV	W72
ACAVLB	W75
ACB-BD	B58
ACB-LOOSE	A18
ACB-OD	B58
ACD	B59
ACDP	A19
ACDST	B60B
ACDUT	B60B
ACFFTI	A13
ACFFTL	A13

ACGA	A26
ACLAC	A24
ACLCA	A24
ACLFO	A22
ACLGC	A25
ACLGO	A22
ACLRAO	A21
ACLSAO	A21
ACLSC	A25
ACLSO	A23
ACM	A6
ACR	T35
ACROWN	A6 - A6D
ACSA	A26
ACSAC	A24
ACSCA	A24
ACSGC	A25
ACSGO	A22
ACSRAO	A21
ACSSAO	A21
ACSSC	A25
ACSSO	A23
ADBAM	A2
ADD	B59
ADIK	A9
ADM	A2
ADMCM	A6C
ADPLO	A11
ADPR	W76
ADSR	B59
ADSTAY-LOOSE	A10B
ADUARIOS	B60, T37
AEAV	W72
AEAVLB	W75
AEDCM	A6C
AEDM	A2
AFDG	B58, T35, W77

INDEX

AFINGERPULL	A10	AMLGO	A22
AFRLGI	A13	AMLRAO	A21
AFRLGL	A13	AMLSAO	A21
AFUV	W72	AMLSC	A25
AFUVLB	W75	AMLSO	A23
AGFIPLATE	A18B	AMM	A3
AGLASSSHELF14	A12	AMMACC	A24A
AGP48	A18A	AMR	T35
AGPCZ14	A18A	AMSA	A26
AGRMT	A18	AMSAC	A24
AHANGINGFILE	A11, B59, T35	AMSCA	A24
AHND	A9	AMSFO	A22
AKB	A11, B60B	AMSGC	A25
AKNOB	A10B	AMSGO	A22
ALAD	A11	AMSRao	A21
ALBDP	A10	AMSSAO	A21
ALBWP	A18A	AMSSC	A25
ALCACC	A24A	AMSSO	A23
ALDF	A10	AMTK	A3
ALDM	A6C	AMUL	I38-42
ALEDM	A6C	AOC	A3
ALFDG	B58, T35, W77	AOUTLET	A18B
ALMACC	A24A	APBM	A9
ALR	A7	APM	A8
ALRM	A6C	AQTRND	A3
ALTDP	A10	AQUATEXGLS	A10A
ALUMS	B62	ARDP	A19
ALWDP	A10	ARISER	A6B
ALWWP	A18A	ARL	T34A
AMAA	A26	ARLS	T34
AMACO	A23	ARM	A4
AMBCO	A23	ARMCM	A6C
AMCACC	A24A	AROHb	A11, B62
AMESBURY DOOR	I16	ARPV	W74
AMESBURY VFP DOOR	I34A	ASBDT	B62A
AMGA	A26	ASC	A4
AMLAC	A24	ASCACC	A24A
AMLCA	A24	ASCDA	B58, T23, W77
AMLFO	A22	ASCDP	A10
AMLGC	A25	ASCFTAI	A16B

Brighton Cabinetry, Inc. June, 2023

INDEX

B2D2D-RO2	B16	BCI0001	C5
B2DOPEN	B8	BCI0002	C5
B2ED	B19	BCI0003	C6
B2SD	B19	BCI0004	C6
B2T4D	B21	BCI0005	C7
B3D	B20	BCI0006	C7
B3D3D	B7	BCI0007	C8
B3DF	R7	BCI0008	C8
B4D	B20	BCI0009	C9
B4DF	R7	BCI0010	C9
BAC-1	B42	BCI0011	C10
BAC-2	B42	BCI0012	C10
BACA	B43	BCI0013	C11
BACR	B43	BCI0015	C12
BAD	B47	BCI0016	C12
BAF	B55	BCI0017	C13
BAFC	B40	BCI0018	C13
BAFR	B55	BCI0019	C14
BAIC	B39	BCI0020	C14
BAOC	B39	BCI0021	C15
BAPD	B29	BCI0022	C15
BASF	B25	BCI0023	C16
BASFFLOOR	B25	BCI0024	C16
BATP	B29	BCI0025	C17
BBC	B8B	BCI0026	C17
BBCFD	B8B	BCI0027	C18
BBLMSO	B9	BCI0029	C19
BBSP	B9	BCI0031	C20
BBU	R8	BCI0032	C20
BC0	A14	BCI0033	C21
BCC2D	B34A	BCI0034	C21
BCC3D	B33	BCSHELF	A12
BCC4D	B34A		
BCD	B44		
BCF	B53		
BCGS	B45		

INDEX

BDCA.....	B24	BPSC.....	B35
BDDC.....	B31	BPSCFD	B35
BDS	B27	BPTHC	B10A
BDSFD.....	B27	BRCS	B27
BDW	B17	BRDP.....	B23
BDWFD	B17	BROCH.....	A20
BDWPTH.....	B18	BRSIGN.....	A20
BELLA DOOR.....	I16A	BRT	B34
BES	B52	BRYANT DOOR.....	I16A
BF	B53	BRYANT VFP DOOR.....	I34A
BFD.....	B4-5,6A	BS	B10B
BFDTD.....	B10	BS1D.....	B10B
BFHOPEN.....	B6, B6B	BSCC	B14
BFR	B54	BSCC1D	B14
BFRB.....	B54	BSCS.....	B26
BFS.....	B10B	BSFD	B11
BFSP	B54	BSPN	B13
BI1D.....	B8A	BSPN1D	B13
BI1DOPEN.....	B8A	BSW.....	B17
BIRON	B44	BSWFD.....	B17
BM.....	R3	BSWPTH	B18
BM2D.....	R3	BTPC	B18
BM2DF.....	R4	BUMPER.....	A10
BM2ED	R4	BUOC	B10A
BM3D.....	R5	BUSD.....	B24
BM3DF.....	R5	BUSP	B23
BMC.....	V24	BVLDEDGE	A10A
BMET.....	V24	BWBS	B48
BMF	R27	BWCV	B48-48A
BMFD	R2	BWDC	B32, 33
BMFS	B45	BWL	B48
BMOC	B30, 31	BWS1D24.....	R23
BMOFS	R27	BWS2D36.....	R23
BMOT-FEUG.....	B59	BWSFSD	R23
BNS	R22	BWSL	B48
BNS1D	R22	BWSOPEN	R23
BNS2D	R22		
BOC.....	B28, 29		
BOFS.....	B53		
BPCA	B23		
BPS.....	B52		

INDEX

C	F
CABINET CAREI45	FAIRFIELD DOORI19
CAFÉ DOOR.....I16B	FAIRFIELD VFP DOOR.....I34C
CASCADE DOORI16B	FAIRHAVEN DOORI19
CASCADE VFP DOOR.....I34B	FEG150B59
CFFP.....B57, V27	FFDWEP.....B54
CFPUR26	FFPU.....R25
CHURCHILL DOORI17	FI.....B48A
CLGLSA10A	FINISH AGREEMENTI5-6A
COMBINE.....B62B, T42, W78	FOLCA10B, I7, I8C
CONCINSET.....A10B	FOLC90A10B
COTTAGE DOORI18	FROSTGLS.....A10A
CRAFTSMAN DOORI18	FS.....A9
CRKLGLS.....A10A	FVTF.....B56
CRSRDGLSA10A	
CRWNDSPBDA20	G
CTBUR10	GLASS SHELF PEGS.....A12
CUMBERLAND DOORI18A	GLENDAL DOORI20
CUSTOM COLOR REQUEST FORM.....I12A	
CUSTOM DOOR REQUEST FORMI14B-15	H
	HAMILTON DOORI20A
D	HAMMERGLSA10A
DOOR & DRAWER PROFILESI14-14A	HAMPTON DOOR.....I20B
DOOR, LOOSEA10	HAMPTON VFP DOORI34C
DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES.....I35-37	HANOVER DOOR.....I20C
DRDSPBD.....A20	HEARTLAND DOORI21
DRSMP.A20	HEARTLAND MDF DOOR.....I22
DSPUTA20	HEARTLAND VFP DOOR.....I34D
DU4DR21	HERITAGE DOOR.....I22
	HERITAGE VFP DOORI34D
E	HGDSPBD.....A20
EB.....A17	HH1MH7
ECLIPSE DOOR.....I18B	HH2MH7
ECLIPSE VFP DOOR.....I34B	HHPK.....H7
	HIGHLAND DOORI22A
	HILLSBRAD DOORI22B
	HOMELAND DOORI23
	HOMELAND VFP DOORI34E

INDEX

I

IEPFD.....	B49
IEPWP.....	B49
IEPX.....	B48B
INPLANT LEAD TIMES.....	I4B-4C
INSBLK.....	A10B
INSET HINGE DOOR SPEC.....	I8B
INSNIC.....	A10B
INSOLRBBZ.....	A10B
INSPBR.....	A10B
INSSTNIC.....	A10B

K

KPD.....	B51
KPDM.....	B51, R6

L

LAKELAND DOOR.....	I24
LAPORTE DOOR.....	I24
LASALLE DOOR.....	I24A
LFPRGLS.....	A10A
LINCOLN DOOR.....	I24B
LOCKS.....	A10
LUNA DOOR.....	I25

M

MACRB.....	B62B
MACRT.....	T42
MACRW.....	W78
MACSB.....	B62B
MACST.....	T42
MACSW.....	W78
MADRID DOOR.....	I25

MAMC.....	A2, B62B, T42, W78
MARQUIS DOOR.....	I26
MB90DEG.....	B69
MBADD.....	B69
MBADS.....	B69
MBAE.....	B67
MBAF.....	B67
MBBCF.....	B67
MBBDE.....	B64
MBCC.....	B68
MBDCO.....	B68
MBDIB.....	B64, T45, W79
MBEE.....	B67
MBES.....	B65
MBFBS.....	B9, B67
MBFDE.....	B64
MBFE.....	B64
MBFFE.....	B64
MBFLUTE.....	B68
MBFRO.....	B62B
MBFURN.....	B63
MBGP.....	B64
MBGPBAH.....	B64
MBGPIB.....	B64
MBLRTK.....	B67, T46
MBLTK.....	B67, T46
MBOCS.....	B62B
MBRS.....	B65
MBRTK.....	B67, T46
MBSA.....	B67
MBTK.....	B67, T46
MBWEP.....	B64
MDE.....	B67, T46, W82
MDSDF.....	B69
MEADOWVIEW DOOR.....	I26A
MEADOWVIEW VFP DOOR.....	I34E

INDEX

MEBRD.....	W80	MTADS	T48
MEBRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAE	T46
METRD.....	B65, T41, W80	MTAF	T46
METRU.....	B65, T41, W80	MTBDE	T45
MFBAH.....	B64, T45, W79	MTCC	T47
MFC.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTDCO.....	T47
MFDDS	B69, T48, W84	MTEE	T46
MFDP	A17	MTES.....	T41
MFS CLIP	A12	MTFDE.....	T45
MFTK.....	B67, T46	MTFE.....	T45
MFUDS	T48, W84	MTFFE	T45
MFURNARL.....	T34	MTFLUTE.....	T47
MICDIM.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTFRO.....	T42
MIM.....	A2	MTFURN.....	T44
MINTTK	T46	MTGP	T45
MIRR18.....	A10A	MTGPBAH.....	T45
MLDGCHN.....	A20	MTGPIB	T45
MLFER.....	B63	MTKAW.....	W78
MLRTK	B67, T46	MTPF	A15
MLSTK	B67, T46	MTPR	A15
MLTK.....	B67, T46	MTRS	T41
MMWI.....	B62B, T42, W78	MTSA	T46
MNTLSH.....	R24	MTWEP	T45
MOBRF	W78	MUDRBOX.....	B69, T47, W82
MOD.....	B62B, T42, W78	MUATOE	B68, T47
MNOLNRBLWR	H4-19	MVBR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE DOOR.....	I26C	MVTR.....	B65, T41, W80
MONROE VFP DOOR	I34F	MW90DEG.....	W84
MOODB	B69, T48	MWADD	W83
MPFFB	W79	MWADS	W83
MPFFT	B64, T45, W79	MWAE.....	W82
MRMVPANEL.....	H9-17	MWAF.....	W82
MROSETTE	B68, T47, W83	MWBDE	W79
MRPC.....	B68	MWCC.....	W83
MRTK	B67, T46	MWDCO.....	W83
MSDS	B69, T48		
MSPLPST.....	A15		
MSSCO	B68		
MT90DEG.....	T48		
MTADD	T48		

INDEX

MWEE.....	W82
MWESB	W80
MWESI.....	W80
MWESO	W80
MWFB.....	W79
MWFBS.....	W15,16
MWFDE	W79
MWFE	W79
MWFFE.....	W79
MWFLUTE	W83
MWFRO	W78
MWFURN	W78B
MWGP.....	W79
MWGPBAH	W79
MWGPIB.....	W79
MWISHELF	A12
MWOCS	W78
MWRB	W80
MWRS.....	W80
MWSA.....	W82
MWWEP	W79

N

NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED DOOR.....	I27
NEOGA RIDGE ARCHED VFP DOOR	I34F
NEOGA RIDGE DOOR.....	I28
NEOGA RIDGE VFP DOOR.....	I34G
NEWPORT DOOR.....	I28A
NOTK	B67, T46

O

ORDER FORM	I43, I44
------------------	----------

P

P62GLS	A10A
PB	B36-37

PB1D.....	B36-37
PBB.....	B35
PBFD	B36
PCZ.....	A17
PD	B50, V9
PDL.....	B50
PDLM	R6
PDM.....	B50, R6, V9
PH	W56
PIECUT170.....	A10B
PIECUT60.....	A10B
PLAINFIELD DOOR	I28A
PLAINFIELD MDF DOOR.....	I28B
PLASTIC INSERT	A10
PRAIRIE DOOR.....	I28B
PREP.....	I39
PREPSP	I40
PRIMED	A19
PW	W17-18

Q

QTSTAIN	A19
QUICK SHIP GUIDELINES.....	I4C
QUOTE PROCESS.....	I4A, C2

R

RAMSEY DOOR.....	I29
RCMET.....	V23
RCMMC	V23
REEDGLS.....	A10A
RODERA DOOR.....	I29
RODERA VFP DOOR.....	I34G
ROUTING.....	A9

INDEX

S

SAMPLEGLASS	A20
SARDINIA DOOR.....	I30
SAXONY DOOR	I30
SDMC	V23
SDMET	V23
SEEDGLS	A10A
SFM.....	V25
SHAKER DOOR.....	I30A
SHAKER MDF DOOR	I30A
SHAKER VFP DOOR	I34H
SH-MEDIUM DOOR.....	I30B
SH-MEDIUM VFP DOOR	I34H
SHELDON DOOR	I30B
SHELF PEGS.....	A12
SHELF.....	A12
SHNSMP	A20
SHV	V12
SHVBH	V22
SOLC	A10B, I7, I8C
SOLC90.....	A10B
SOLK	A10B, I7
SOLKLIP	A10B, I7
SQL	A15
SRDWEP.....	B54
SSTP.....	B58
STBLEA.....	A20
STBLST	A20
SUBZERO.....	A19
SUMMIT DOOR.....	I31
SUMMIT MDF DOOR	I32
SUMMIT VFP DOOR	I34I
SUNRISE DOOR	I32A
SUNRISE MDF DOOR	I32B
SUNRISE VFP DOOR.....	I34I

T

T1DOC	T20-21
T2DOC	T22-23
T3DOC	T24-25

T3DUC	T13-14
TAC-1.....	T17
TAC-2.....	T17
TAF.....	T33
TAFC.....	T17
TAFP	B57, V27
TAFR.....	T33
TBU	R11-13
TBUFD-1	R14
TBU1D	R15
TBUFD-2.....	R14
TBUI.....	R16
TCGS	T15
TDBU	R17
TEMPERED (glass).....	A10A
TERMS & CONDITIONS.....	I3-4
TF	T30
TFR.....	T31-32
TFRB	T32A-32B
THOMPSON DOOR	I32B
THOMPSON VFP DOOR	I34J
TKSS	B61
TL2S.....	A15
TL4S.....	A15
TMC	V24
TMET	V24
TMFS.....	T16
TMOC.....	T26-27
TOC	T18-19
TOFS	T30
TRS.....	T8A
TUC+RO4	T7-8
TUC	T3-6
T_VS.....	T9-12
TWDOC.....	T28-29
TWCV	T16

U

UNFIN	A19
-------------	-----

INDEX

V

V2DB	V6
V2DB-BH.....	V15
V3DB	V6
V3DB-BH.....	V16
V4DB	V7
V4DB-BH.....	V16
VALLETTA DOOR.....	I32C
VB1D1D.....	V4B
VB1D1D-BH.....	V14B
VB1D2D.....	V4B
VB1D2D-BH.....	V14B
VB2D2D.....	V4B
VB2D2D-BH.....	V14B
VBCD.....	V10
VBCD-BH.....	V19
VBCF	V28
VBF	V28
VBFR	V28
VBFRB.....	V28
VBI1D.....	V8
VBI1D-BH	V17
VBSW	V12
VBSW-BH.....	V20D
VERONA DOOR	I32C
VENEER FLAT PANEL DOORS	I34A-J
VFD.....	V5
VFD-BH.....	V15
VHAP	V5
VHAP-BH	V14A
VHB	V7
VHB-BH.....	V16
VIRON	V8B
VIRON-BH	V18
VOC-BH.....	V18
VOFS.....	V28
VPDLA.....	V9
VPDLB.....	V9
VSBD1D	V3

VSBD1D-BH.....	V13
VSBD1D2D.....	V3
VSBD1D2D-BH.....	V13
VSBD2D2D.....	V3
VSBD2D2D-BH.....	V13
VSBD3D.....	V10
VSBD3D-BH.....	V19
VSBC3D.....	V11
VSBC3D-BH	V20
VSBC4D	V11
VSBC4D-BH	V20
VSBC6D	V11
VSBC6D-BH	V20
VSFD	V4
VSFD-BH	V14
VSFLT	V12C-F
VSPA-BH	V20A-C
VTLC-BH	V22A
VTUC	V12A
VTUC-BH.....	V21
VTUC1D.....	V12B
VTUC1D-BH.....	V20F
VW1D.....	V24A
VW2D.....	V24B
VW3D.....	V24C
VWC	V25
VWOSC.....	V24D

W

W12VS	W12-14A
W15VS	W12-14A
W18VS	W12-14A
W1D.....	W4-8
W1D1D.....	W42
W1D2D.....	W43
W21VS	W12-14A
W2AF	W71
W2AFR.....	W71
W2D.....	W4-8, 10

INDEX

W2D1D	W45	WDRAG	W36
W2D2D	W45	WDRLG.....	W37
W2DM.....	W44	WDRT.....	W34
W3D	W8B-9	WDTCO.....	W35
W3D1D	W46	WES.....	W53
W3D2D	W46	WESA	W53
WABASH DOOR.....	I32D	WESAT.....	W53
WAC-1	W27	WESB	W54
WAC-2	W27	WESBT.....	W54
WADH.....	W57	WESCC.....	W54
WADV.....	W57	WEST.....	W53
WAF	W71	WESTCC	W54
WAFH	H25	WF	W67
WAFR	W71	WFR.....	W70
WAGC.....	W40	WFR-B.....	W70
WAIC	W28	WFSHELF	W52B
WAOC.....	W28	WHBX	H23
WARNER DOOR.....	I32D	WHEC.....	H21
WARRANTY	I2-2A	WHP	H19
WBC.....	W14E-16	WHSAC.....	H3
WBU.....	R9	WHV	H4
WCAD.....	W19	WHVA	H5
WCF	W68	WHVS.....	H5
WCPH	W19	WIDE RAIL SHAKER DOOR.....	I32E
WCWBS.....	W20	WIDE RAIL SHAKER VFP DOOR.....	I34J
WCWCH	W20	WLAG	W41
WCWWL.....	W21	WMWC.....	W49
WCWWLS	W21	WMSG	W52A
WDAAG.....	W36	WOFS	W69
WDAG.....	W35	WOHC	W11
WDALG	W37	WOOD CHARACTERISTICS	I4D
WDAT	W34	WOODRIDGE DOOR.....	I33
WDCA.....	W14D, 32	WOPEN	W58-64
WDCR.....	W14D, 32	WORC	W11
WDPA	W33	WOSC.....	W48
WDPR	W33	WOTSC	W47

WPCA	W14B, 29	Z
WPCA3D	W14C, 30	ZENITH DOOR..... I33
WPCR	W29	
WPPA.....	W31	
WPPR.....	W31	
WPRC	W26	
WPS	W55	
WPST	W55	
WRBSSHELF	A12	
WSAG.....	W39	
WSHM	H9-18	
WSMC.....	W50	
WSP	W24B, W25	
WSSA.....	A12A	
WSSAB	A12B	
WSSD.....	A12A	
WSSDB	A12B	
WSSR.....	A12A	
WSSRB	A12B	
WSTCO.....	W39	
WSWRA	W76	
WSWRL.....	W76	
WTC.....	W38	
WTOP	A18	
WUCCS.....	W52	
WUCS	W52	
WUSC	W51	
WWBS	W23	
WWCH.....	W23	
WWCV.....	W23	
WWL.....	W22	
WWRD.....	W24	
WWSL.....	W22	
WWXSL.....	W24A	
W__VS.....	W14A-F	



NOTES